

Brocade SLX-OS Command Reference, 17s.1.00

Supporting the Brocade SLX 9140 and SLX 9240 Switches

© 2017, Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Brocade, the B-wing symbol, and MyBrocade are registered trademarks of Brocade Communications Systems, Inc., in the United States and in other countries. Other brands, product names, or service names mentioned of Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. are listed at www.brocade.com/en/legal/brocade-Legal-intellectual-property/brocade-legal-trademarks.html. Other marks may belong to third parties.

Notice: This document is for informational purposes only and does not set forth any warranty, expressed or implied, concerning any equipment, equipment feature, or service offered or to be offered by Brocade. Brocade reserves the right to make changes to this document at any time, without notice, and assumes no responsibility for its use. This informational document describes features that may not be currently available. Contact a Brocade sales office for information on feature and product availability. Export of technical data contained in this document may require an export license from the United States government.

The authors and Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. assume no liability or responsibility to any person or entity with respect to the accuracy of this document or any loss, cost, liability, or damages arising from the information contained herein or the computer programs that accompany it.

The product described by this document may contain open source software covered by the GNU General Public License or other open source license agreements. To find out which open source software is included in Brocade products, view the licensing terms applicable to the open source software, and obtain a copy of the programming source code, please visit <http://www.brocade.com/support/oscd>.

© 2017, Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Brocade, the B-wing symbol, and MyBrocade are registered trademarks of Brocade Communications Systems, Inc., in the United States and in other countries. Other brands, product names, or service names mentioned of Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. are listed at www.brocade.com/en/legal/brocade-Legal-intellectual-property/brocade-legal-trademarks.html. Other marks may belong to third parties.

Notice: This document is for informational purposes only and does not set forth any warranty, expressed or implied, concerning any equipment, equipment feature, or service offered or to be offered by Brocade. Brocade reserves the right to make changes to this document at any time, without notice, and assumes no responsibility for its use. This informational document describes features that may not be currently available. Contact a Brocade sales office for information on feature and product availability. Export of technical data contained in this document may require an export license from the United States government.

The authors and Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. assume no liability or responsibility to any person or entity with respect to the accuracy of this document or any loss, cost, liability, or damages arising from the information contained herein or the computer programs that accompany it.

The product described by this document may contain open source software covered by the GNU General Public License or other open source license agreements. To find out which open source software is included in Brocade products, view the licensing terms applicable to the open source software, and obtain a copy of the programming source code, please visit <http://www.brocade.com/support/oscd>.

Contents

Preface	25
Document conventions.....	25
Notes, cautions, and warnings.....	25
Text formatting conventions.....	25
Command syntax conventions.....	26
Brocade resources.....	26
Document feedback.....	26
Contacting Brocade Technical Support.....	27
Brocade customers.....	27
Brocade OEM customers.....	27
About This Document	29
What's new in this document.....	29
Supported hardware and software.....	29
Commands A - B	31
aaa accounting.....	31
aaa authentication	33
action.....	35
action python-script.....	37
action-timeout.....	39
activate (Telemetry collector).....	40
activate (Telemetry server).....	41
add.....	42
address-family unicast (BGP).....	44
advertise dot1-tlv	46
advertise dot3-tlv	47
advertise-backup	48
advertise optional-tlv	49
advertisement-interval (VRRP).....	51
advertisement-interval-scale	53
aggregate-address (BGP).....	54
alias	56
alias-config	58
always-compare-med.....	59
always-propagate.....	60
announce-interval.....	61
announce-timeout.....	63
area authentication (OSPFv3).....	64
area nssa (OSPFv2).....	66
area nssa (OSPFv3).....	68
area prefix-list (OSPFv2).....	70
area range (OSPFv2).....	72
area range (OSPFv3).....	74
area stub (OSPFv2).....	76
area stub (OSPFv3).....	78
area virtual-link (OSPFv2).....	80

area virtual-link (OSPFv3).....	82
area virtual-link authentication (OSPFv3).....	84
arp	86
arp access-list.....	88
as-path-ignore.....	90
auth-port.....	91
auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv2).....	92
auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv3).....	94
auto-shutdown-new-neighbors.....	96
backup-advertisement-interval	97
banner.....	98
basedn.....	99
bfd.....	100
bfd holdover-interval.....	101
bfd interval.....	103
bfd shutdown.....	105
bgp-redistribute-internal.....	106
breakout mode 4x10g.....	107
bridge-domain.....	108
bridge-priority	109
bsr-candidate.....	111
Commands C - D.....	113
capability as4-enable.....	113
cee.....	114
cee-map default.....	115
certutil import sshkey	116
channel-group	118
chassis	120
cisco-interoperability	122
class	123
class-map	124
clear arp	125
clear counters	126
clear counters access-list	128
clear counters storm-control	130
clear dot1x statistics	132
clear ip arp inspection statistics.....	133
clear ip bgp dampening	134
clear ip bgp flap-statistics	135
clear ip bgp local routes	136
clear ip bgp neighbor	137
clear ip bgp routes	139
clear ip bgp traffic	140
clear ip dhcp relay statistics	141
clear ip igmp groups.....	142
clear ip igmp statistics.....	143
clear ip ospf	144
clear ip route	146
clear ipv6 bgp dampening.....	147
clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics.....	148

clear ipv6 bgp local routes.....	149
clear ipv6 bgp neighbor.....	150
clear ipv6 bgp routes.....	152
clear ipv6 bgp traffic.....	153
clear ipv6 counters	154
clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics	155
clear ipv6 mld groups.....	156
clear ipv6 mld statistics.....	157
clear ipv6 neighbor.....	158
clear ipv6 ospf	159
clear ipv6 route.....	161
clear ipv6 vrrp statistics	162
clear lacp	164
clear lacp counters	165
clear lldp neighbors.....	166
clear lldp statistics.....	167
clear mac-address-table.....	168
clear policy-map-counters	170
clear ptp counter interface.....	172
clear spanning-tree counter	173
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols	175
clear statistics bridge-domain.....	177
clear statistics vlan.....	178
clear vrrp statistics.....	179
CLI.....	181
client.....	184
client-interface.....	185
client-interfaces-shutdown.....	186
client-isolation-strict.....	187
client-to-client-reflection.....	188
clock set	189
clock timezone.....	190
cluster.....	191
cluster-control-vlan.....	192
cluster-id.....	193
cluster-system-id.....	194
compare-med-empty-aspath.....	195
compare-routerid.....	196
confederation identifier.....	197
confederation peers.....	198
configure terminal	199
connector.....	200
continue	201
copy	202
crypto ca authenticate.....	205
crypto ca enroll.....	207
crypto ca import.....	209
crypto ca trustpoint.....	211
crypto key.....	212
dampening.....	214

database-overflow-interval (OSPFv2).....	216
database-overflow-interval (OSPFv3).....	217
debug access-list-log buffer	218
debug arp packet buffer.....	219
debug dhcp packet buffer	221
debug dot1x packet.....	223
debug ip bgp	225
debug ip bgp neighbor	227
debug ip igmp	229
debug ipv6 bgp.....	231
debug ipv6 bgp neighbor.....	233
debug lacp	235
debug lldp dump	237
debug lldp packet	239
debug spanning-tree	241
default-information-originate (BGP).....	243
default-information-originate (OSPFv2).....	244
default-information-originate (OSPFv3).....	246
default-local-preference.....	248
default-metric (BGP).....	249
default-metric (OSPF).....	250
default-passive-interface.....	251
delay.....	252
delay-link-event.....	253
delay-request-min-interval.....	255
delete	257
deploy.....	258
designated-forwarder-hold-time.....	259
description (event handler).....	260
description (interfaces).....	261
description (LLDP).....	262
description (STP).....	263
description (VRRP).....	264
destination	265
df-load-balance.....	266
dhcp ztp cancel.....	267
dhcp ztp log.....	269
diag burninerrclear.....	272
diag portledtest.....	274
diag portloopbacktest.....	276
diag setcycle.....	285
diag systemverification.....	287
diag turboramtest.....	289
dir	291
disable (LLDP)	294
distance (BGP).....	295
distance (OSPF).....	296
distribute-list prefix-list (OSPFv3).....	298
distribute-list route-map.....	299
domain.....	300

dot1x authentication	301
dot1x enable.....	302
dot1x port-control.....	303
dot1x quiet-period	305
dot1x reauthenticate	306
dot1x reauthentication	307
dot1x reauthMax	308
dot1x test eapol-capable	309
dot1x test timeout	311
dot1x timeout.....	312
Commands E - F.....	315
enable (PTP).....	315
encryption-level.....	317
enforce-first-as.....	318
error-disable-timeout enable	319
error-disable-timeout interval	320
esi.....	322
event-handler.....	323
event-handler abort action.....	325
event-handler activate.....	326
external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv2).....	329
external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv3).....	330
fast-external-fallover	331
firmware activate	332
firmware commit	333
firmware download	334
firmware download ftp	337
firmware download interactive	339
firmware download scp	341
firmware download sftp	343
firmware download tftp	345
firmware download usb	347
firmware recover	349
firmware restore	350
forward-delay	351
Commands G - J.....	353
hardware.....	353
hello (LLDP).....	354
hello-time.....	356
hold-time	358
host.....	359
http server	360
install-igp-cost.....	362
instance.....	363
interface (Telemetry).....	365
interface ethernet.....	366
interface loopback	367
interface management.....	368
interface port-channel.....	369

interface ve	370
interval.....	371
interval (Telemetry).....	372
ip access-group	373
ip access-list	375
ip address.....	377
ip arp-aging-timeout.....	379
ip arp inspection.....	381
ip arp inspection filter.....	382
ip arp inspection trust.....	383
ip as-path access-list	385
ip community-list extended	386
ip community-list standard	387
ip dhcp relay address.....	389
ip dhcp relay gateway address.....	390
ip dns.....	391
ip icmp rate-limiting.....	392
ip icmp redirect.....	393
ip igmp snooping enable	394
ip igmp snooping fast-leave.....	395
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-count.....	396
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval.....	397
ip igmp snooping mrouter interface.....	398
ip igmp snooping querier enable.....	399
ip igmp snooping query-interval.....	400
ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time.....	401
ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast.....	402
ip igmp snooping robustness-variable.....	403
ip igmp snooping startup-query-count.....	404
ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval.....	405
ip igmp snooping static-group.....	406
ip mtu.....	407
ip ospf active	408
ip ospf area.....	409
ip ospf auth-change-wait-time.....	410
ip ospf authentication-key.....	411
ip ospf bfd.....	412
ip ospf cost.....	413
ip ospf database-filter	414
ip ospf dead-interval	416
ip ospf hello-interval	417
ip ospf md5-authentication	418
ip ospf mtu-ignore.....	420
ip ospf network.....	421
ip ospf passive.....	423
ip ospf priority	424
ip ospf retransmit-interval.....	425
ip ospf transmit-delay.....	426
ip policy route-map.....	427
ip port (Telemetry).....	428

ip prefix-list	429
ip proxy-arp.....	431
ip receive access-group.....	432
ip route.....	434
ip route static bfd	436
ip route static bfd holdover-interval	438
ip router-id.....	440
ip vrrp-extended auth-type.....	441
ipv6 access-group	443
ipv6 access-list	445
ipv6 address.....	447
ipv6 dhcp relay address.....	449
ipv6 dns.....	451
ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting.....	452
ipv6 mld snooping enable.....	453
ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave.....	454
ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-count.....	455
ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval.....	456
ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface.....	457
ipv6 mld snooping querier enable.....	458
ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable.....	459
ipv6 mld snooping static-group interface.....	460
ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-count.....	461
ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-interval.....	462
ipv6 mtu.....	463
ipv6 ospf active	464
ipv6 ospf area.....	465
ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec.....	466
ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable.....	467
ipv6 ospf authentication spi.....	468
ipv6 ospf bfd	470
ipv6 ospf cost.....	471
ipv6 ospf dead-interval.....	472
ipv6 ospf hello-interval	473
ipv6 ospf hello-jitter.....	474
ipv6 ospf instance	475
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore.....	476
ipv6 ospf network.....	477
ipv6 ospf passive.....	479
ipv6 ospf priority.....	480
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval.....	481
ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa.....	482
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay.....	483
ipv6 policy route-map.....	484
ipv6 prefix-list.....	485
ipv6 protocol vrrp.....	487
ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended.....	488
ipv6 receive access-group.....	489
ipv6 route.....	491
ipv6 route next-hop-vrf.....	493

ipv6 route null.....	495
ipv6 route static bfd	497
ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval	499
ipv6 router ospf.....	500
ipv6 vrrp-extended auth-type.....	501
ipv6 vrrp-extended-group.....	502
ipv6 vrrp-group	503
ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra.....	504
iterations.....	505
Commands K - M.....	507
key.....	507
key-add-remove-interval.....	509
key-rollover-interval.....	510
keypair.....	511
lacp default-up	512
lacp port-priority	513
lacp system-priority	514
lacp timeout	515
lag.....	517
ldap-server host	518
ldap-server maprole	520
license eula.....	521
lldp profile	523
load-balance	524
local-as.....	526
log (OSPFv2).....	527
log (OSPFv3).....	529
log-dampening-debug.....	531
log-shell.....	532
logging auditlog class	533
logging raslog console	534
logging raslog console stop.....	535
logging syslog-client.....	536
logging syslog-facility local	537
logging syslog-server	538
logical-interface.....	540
mac access-list extended	542
mac access-list standard	544
mac access-group	545
mac access-list extended	547
mac access-list standard	549
mac-address-table	550
mac-address-table mac-move detect	553
mac-address-table mac-move limit	554
mac receive access-group.....	555
map.....	557
map cos.....	559
map dscp.....	561
map traffic-class.....	563
master-vlan (STP).....	565

match access-group	566
match as-path	567
match community	568
match extcommunity.....	569
match interface	570
match ip address prefix-list	571
match ip next-hop prefix-list	572
match ip route-source prefix-list	573
match ipv6 address prefix-list	574
match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list	575
match ipv6 route-source prefix-list	576
match metric	577
match protocol	578
match route-type	579
match tag	580
match vrf	581
maxas-limit.....	582
maximum-paths (BGP).....	583
maximum-paths (eBGP, iBGP).....	585
maximum-paths (OSPF).....	587
max-age	588
max-metric router-lsa.....	590
max-metric router-lsa (OSPFv3).....	592
max-route	594
med-missing-as-worst.....	595
member bridge-domain.....	596
member vlan.....	597
member-vlan (STP).....	599
metric-type.....	600
minimum-links	601
mode (LLDP)	602
monitor session	603
multipath	604
multiplier (LLDP).....	606
Commands N - Q.....	607
neighbor activate.....	607
neighbor advertisement-interval.....	609
neighbor allowas-in	611
neighbor as-override.....	613
neighbor bfd	615
neighbor capability as4.....	617
neighbor capability orf prefixlist.....	619
neighbor default-originate.....	621
neighbor description.....	622
neighbor ebgp-btsh.....	624
neighbor ebgp-multihop.....	626
neighbor enforce-first-as.....	628
neighbor filter-list.....	630
neighbor local-as.....	632
neighbor maxas-limit in.....	634

neighbor maximum-prefix.....	636
neighbor next-hop-self.....	638
neighbor password.....	640
neighbor peer-group.....	642
neighbor prefix-list.....	644
neighbor remote-as.....	646
neighbor remove-private-as.....	648
neighbor route-map.....	650
neighbor route-reflector-client.....	652
neighbor send-community.....	654
neighbor shutdown.....	656
neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound.....	658
neighbor static-network-edge.....	660
neighbor timers.....	662
neighbor unsuppress-map.....	664
neighbor update-source.....	666
neighbor weight.....	668
network.....	670
next-hop-enable-default.....	672
next-hop-recursion.....	673
npb policy route-map.....	674
ntp authentication-key	675
ntp server	677
ntp source-ip.....	679
oscmd.....	680
owner.....	682
password-attributes	684
peer (MCT).....	686
peer-interface.....	687
permit ip host.....	688
police cir.....	690
police-remark-profile.....	692
policy-map	694
port-channel path-cost	696
port.....	698
preempt-mode	699
priority	700
priority-group-table.....	702
priority-table.....	704
priority1.....	706
priority2.....	707
profile (LLDP)	708
profile (Telemetry).....	709
profile route-table.....	710
profile tcam.....	712
protocol.....	714
protocol lldp	715
protocol ptp.....	716
protocol spanning-tree	718
protocol vrrp	720

protocol vrrp-extended	721
ptp-vlan.....	722
pw-profile.....	724
python.....	726
qos cos	730
qos cos-mutation	732
qos cos-traffic-class.....	733
qos drop-monitor enable.....	734
qos dscp-cos	735
qos dscp-mutation	736
qos dscp-traffic-class	737
qos flowcontrol	738
qos map cos-dcsp	739
qos map cos-mutation	740
qos map cos-traffic-class.....	741
qos map dscp-cos	743
qos map dscp-mutation	744
qos map dscp-traffic-class	745
qos map traffic-class-cos.....	746
qos map traffic-class-dscp	747
qos map traffic-class-mutation	748
qos random-detect traffic-class	749
qos red profile	751
qos service-policy.....	753
qos trust.....	754
qos tx-queue limit.....	756
qos tx-queue scheduler strict-priority	757
Commands R - Sh.....	759
radius-server host	759
redistribute.....	761
region	764
reload.....	765
reload (DiagOS).....	767
remap lossless-priority.....	768
rename	769
resequence access-list	770
resource-monitor cpu enable	772
resource-monitor memory enable	773
resource-monitor process memory	774
retries.....	776
retries (Telemetry).....	777
revision	778
rfc1583-compatibility (OSPF).....	779
rib-route-limit.....	780
rmon alarm	782
rmon collection history	784
rmon collection stats	786
rmon event	787
role name	789
root access console.....	791

root enable.....	792
route-map	793
router bgp	795
router ospf	796
router-interface.....	797
rule	798
seq (rules in IPv4 extended ACLs).....	800
seq (rules in IPv4 standard ACLs).....	804
seq (rules in IPv6 extended ACLs).....	806
seq (rules in IPv6 standard ACLs).....	811
seq (rules in MAC extended ACLs).....	813
seq (rules in MAC standard ACLs).....	816
service password-encryption	818
service-policy	819
set.....	821
set as-path	822
set automatic-tag	823
set comm-list	824
set community	825
set dampening	826
set distance	828
set extcommunity.....	829
set interface	831
set local-preference	832
set metric	833
set metric-type	834
set origin	835
set tag	836
set weight	837
sflow collector	838
sflow enable (global version).....	840
sflow polling-interval (global version).....	841
sflow sample-rate (global version).....	842
sflow source-interface.....	843
Show A through Show I.....	845
show access-list.....	845
show access-list-log buffer	848
show access-list-log buffer config.....	850
show arp	851
show arp access-list.....	853
show bfd.....	854
show bfd neighbors.....	856
show bfd neighbors application.....	858
show bfd neighbors dest-ip.....	860
show bfd neighbors details.....	862
show bfd neighbors interface.....	865
show bridge-domain.....	867
show capabilities.....	869
show cee maps.....	871
show cert-util ldapca	872

show cert-util sshkey	873
show cert-util syslogca.....	874
show cipherset	875
show cli	876
show clock	877
show cluster.....	878
show copy-support status	880
show cpu-interface.....	881
show crypto ca.....	882
show crypto key.....	884
show debug arp packet.....	885
show debug dhcp packet	887
show debug dhcp packet buffer	888
show debug ip bgp all	891
show debug ip igmp	892
show debug ipv6 mld.....	893
show debug ipv6 packet.....	894
show debug lacp	896
show debug lldp	897
show debug spanning-tree	898
show debug vrrp	899
show defaults threshold	900
show diag burninerrshow.....	902
show diag burninstatus.....	903
show diag revision.....	905
show diag setcycle.....	906
show diag sysinfo.....	907
show dot1x	908
show environment fan	914
show environment history	915
show environment power	917
show environment sensor	918
show environment temp	919
show event-handler activations.....	920
show file	922
show firmwaredownloadhistory	923
show firmwaredownloadstatus	924
show hardware profile.....	926
show history	930
show http server status.....	931
show interface	932
show interface stats.....	936
show interface status.....	939
show inventory	940
show ip arp inspection.....	942
show ip arp inspection interfaces.....	944
show ip arp inspection statistics.....	946
show ip as-path-list.....	948
show ip bgp.....	949
show ip bgp attribute-entries	950

show ip bgp dampened-paths	951
show ip bgp filtered-routes	952
show ip bgp flap-statistics	953
show ip bgp neighbors	955
show ip bgp neighbors advertised-routes	957
show ip bgp neighbors flap-statistics	958
show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error.....	959
show ip bgp neighbors received	960
show ip bgp neighbors received-routes	961
show ip bgp neighbors rib-out-routes.....	963
show ip bgp neighbors routes	965
show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary	966
show ip bgp peer-group	967
show ip bgp routes	968
show ip bgp routes community	971
show ip bgp summary	972
show ip community-list.....	973
show ip dhcp relay address interface	974
show ip dhcp relay gateway.....	975
show ip dhcp relay statistics	976
show ip igmp groups	977
show ip igmp snooping	979
show ip igmp static-groups.....	980
show ip igmp statistics vlan.....	981
show ip interface	982
show ip ospf	984
show ip ospf area	985
show ip ospf border-routers	987
show ip ospf config	988
show ip ospf database	989
show ip ospf filtered-lsa area	992
show ip ospf interface	993
show ip ospf neighbor	995
show ip ospf redistribute route	996
show ip ospf routes	997
show ip ospf summary	999
show ip ospf traffic	1000
show ip ospf virtual link	1001
show ip ospf virtual neighbor	1002
show ip prefix-list.....	1003
show ip route	1004
show ip route-map.....	1007
show ipv6 bgp.....	1008
show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries	1009
show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths	1010
show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes	1011
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics	1012
show ipv6 bgp neighbors	1014
show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes	1016
show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics	1018

show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error.....	1019
show ipv6 bgp neighbors received	1020
show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes	1021
show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes.....	1023
show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes.....	1024
show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary.....	1025
show ipv6 bgp peer-group	1028
show ipv6 bgp routes	1029
show ipv6 bgp routes community	1032
show ipv6 bgp summary	1033
show ipv6 counters interface	1034
show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface	1035
show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics	1036
show ipv6 interface	1037
show ipv6 mld groups.....	1039
show ipv6 mld snooping.....	1040
show ipv6 mld statistics.....	1042
show ipv6 nd	1043
show ipv6 neighbor.....	1045
show ipv6 ospf	1047
show ipv6 ospf area	1048
show ipv6 ospf database	1049
show ipv6 ospf interface	1051
show ipv6 ospf memory	1052
show ipv6 ospf neighbor	1053
show ipv6 ospf redistribute route	1055
show ipv6 ospf routes	1056
show ipv6 ospf spf	1057
show ipv6 ospf summary	1058
show ipv6 ospf virtual-links	1059
show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor	1060
show ipv6 prefix-list.....	1061
show ipv6 route	1062
show ipv6 static route	1064
show ipv6 vrrp	1065
Show J through Show Z.....	1071
show lacp	1071
show license	1072
show lldp interface	1074
show lldp interface	1075
show lldp neighbors.....	1076
show lldp statistics.....	1078
show mac-address-table.....	1079
show media	1082
show media interface	1084
show media optical-monitoring.....	1085
show monitor	1087
show netconf.....	1088
show netconf capabilities.....	1089
show netconf client-capabilities	1090

show netconf datastores.....	1092
show netconf files.....	1093
show netconf schemas.....	1094
show netconf sessions.....	1095
show netconf statistics.....	1096
show netconf-state datastores	1097
show notification stream.....	1098
show ntp status.....	1099
show policy-map	1100
show port-channel	1102
show port port-channel ethernet	1104
show port-security	1105
show process cpu	1107
show process info	1109
show process memory	1111
show ptp brief.....	1113
show ptp clock.....	1114
show ptp clock foreign-masters record.....	1115
show ptp corrections.....	1116
show ptp parent.....	1117
show ptp port interface.....	1118
show ptp time-property.....	1121
show qos flowcontrol interface	1122
show qos interface all.....	1124
show qos interface ethernet.....	1125
show qos interface port-channel.....	1127
show qos maps cos-traffic-class	1128
show qos maps dscp-cos	1129
show qos maps dscp-mutation	1130
show qos maps dscp-traffic-class	1131
show qos maps traffic-class-cos.....	1132
show qos maps traffic-class-dscp.....	1133
show qos maps traffic-class-mutation.....	1134
show qos red profiles	1135
show qos red statistics	1136
show qos tx-queue interface	1137
show rmon	1138
show rmon history	1140
show route-map	1141
show running-config	1142
show running-config aaa	1143
show running-config aaa accounting	1145
show running-config arp.....	1146
show running-config event-handler.....	1148
show running-config ip access-list	1150
show running-config ip route.....	1151
show running-config ipv6	1152
show running-config ipv6 access-list	1154
show running-config ldap-server	1155
show running-config mac access-list.....	1156

show running-config password-attributes	1157
show running-config radius-server	1159
show running-config rmon	1161
show running-config role	1162
show running-config rule	1163
show running-config snmp-server	1165
show running-config ssh	1166
show running-config ssh server	1167
show running-config ssh server key-exchange	1168
show running- configuration telemetry collector.....	1169
show running-configuration telemetry profile.....	1170
show running-configuration telemetry server.....	1171
show running-config username	1172
show sflow	1174
show span path	1176
show spanning-tree	1177
show ssh client status	1179
show ssh server status	1180
show startup-config	1181
show startup-database	1183
show statistics access-list	1184
show statistics bridge-domain.....	1186
show statistics vlan.....	1187
show storm-control	1189
show support	1191
show system	1192
show system internal dcm.....	1193
show system internal nsm.....	1197
show system internal nsx.....	1199
show system internal ovsdb.....	1201
show system monitor	1203
show telemetry client-cert.....	1204
show telemetry collector.....	1205
show telemetry server status.....	1207
show telnet server status	1208
show threshold monitor	1209
show version	1211
show vlan	1213
show vlan brief.....	1215
show vlan classifier	1217
show vlan private-vlan	1218
show vlan rspan-vlan	1219
show users	1220
show vrf	1221
show vrrp.....	1223
Commands Shu - Z.....	1229
shutdown	1229
shutdown (STP).....	1230
snmp-server community.....	1231
snmp-server contact.....	1232

snmp-server context.....	1234
snmp-server enable trap.....	1236
snmp-server engineid local	1237
snmp-server group.....	1238
snmp-server host	1240
snmp-server location.....	1242
snmp-server mib community-map.....	1243
snmp-server sys-descr.....	1244
snmp-server user	1246
snmp-server v3host	1249
snmp-server view	1251
source	1253
source-ip.....	1255
spanning-tree autoedge	1256
spanning-tree bpdu-mac	1257
spanning-tree cost	1258
spanning-tree edgeport	1259
spanning-tree guard root	1261
spanning-tree link-type	1262
spanning-tree portfast	1263
spanning-tree priority	1265
spanning-tree restricted-role	1266
spanning-tree restricted-tcn	1267
spanning-tree shutdown	1268
speed (Ethernet).....	1269
speed (LAG).....	1271
ssh	1273
ssh client cipher.....	1276
ssh client cipher non-cbc.....	1277
ssh client key-exchange	1278
ssh client mac.....	1279
ssh server cipher.....	1280
ssh server cipher non-cbc.....	1281
ssh server key.....	1282
ssh server key-exchange	1284
ssh server mac.....	1285
ssh server rekey-interval	1286
ssh server shutdown	1287
start-shell.....	1289
static-network.....	1290
statistics (bridge domain).....	1291
statistics (VLAN).....	1292
storm-control ingress.....	1293
summary-address (OSPFv2).....	1295
summary-address (OSPFv3).....	1297
switch-attributes.....	1299
switchport	1301
switchport access	1302
switchport mode	1303
switchport mode trunk-no-default-native	1304

switchport port-security	1305
switchport port-security mac-address	1306
switchport port-security max	1307
switchport port-security shutdown-time	1308
switchport port-security sticky	1309
switchport port-security violation	1310
switchport trunk allowed	1312
switchport trunk default-vlan	1314
switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged	1315
switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged	1316
switchport trunk tag native-vlan	1318
sync-interval.....	1319
sysmon sfm-walk	1321
system packet-timestamp egress.....	1322
system packet-timestamp ingress valid.....	1324
system-description	1325
system-mode.....	1326
system-monitor	1327
system-monitor-mail	1330
system-name	1332
table-map.....	1333
tacacs-server	1335
telemetry client-cert.....	1337
telemetry collector.....	1338
telemetry profile.....	1339
telemetry server.....	1341
telnet.....	1342
telnet server.....	1344
terminal.....	1346
threshold-monitor cpu	1348
threshold-monitor memory	1350
threshold-monitor sfp	1352
timeout.....	1355
timeout (Telemetry).....	1356
timers (BGP).....	1357
timers (OSPFv2).....	1359
timers (OSPFv3).....	1361
topology-group.....	1363
tpvm.....	1364
tpvmadm.....	1366
traceroute	1371
track (VRRP).....	1373
transport.....	1375
trigger.....	1376
trigger-function.....	1378
trigger-mode.....	1380
unlock username	1382
update-time.....	1383
usb	1385
usb dir	1386

usb remove	1387
use-v2-checksum.....	1388
user (alias configuration).....	1389
username	1390
virtual-ip	1392
virtual-mac	1394
vlan dot1q tag native	1395
vrf	1396
vrf forwarding.....	1397
vrf mgmt-vrf.....	1398
vrrp-extended-group	1399
vrrp-group	1400
write erase.....	1402

Preface

- Document conventions..... 25
- Brocade resources..... 26
- Document feedback..... 26
- Contacting Brocade Technical Support..... 27

Document conventions

The document conventions describe text formatting conventions, command syntax conventions, and important notice formats used in Brocade technical documentation.

Notes, cautions, and warnings

Notes, cautions, and warning statements may be used in this document. They are listed in the order of increasing severity of potential hazards.

NOTE

A Note provides a tip, guidance, or advice, emphasizes important information, or provides a reference to related information.

ATTENTION

An Attention statement indicates a stronger note, for example, to alert you when traffic might be interrupted or the device might reboot.



CAUTION

A Caution statement alerts you to situations that can be potentially hazardous to you or cause damage to hardware, firmware, software, or data.



DANGER

A Danger statement indicates conditions or situations that can be potentially lethal or extremely hazardous to you. Safety labels are also attached directly to products to warn of these conditions or situations.

Text formatting conventions

Text formatting conventions such as boldface, italic, or Courier font may be used to highlight specific words or phrases.

Format	Description
bold text	Identifies command names. Identifies keywords and operands. Identifies the names of GUI elements.
<i>italic text</i>	Identifies text to enter in the GUI. Identifies emphasis. Identifies variables.
Courier font	Identifies document titles. Identifies CLI output.

Format	Description
	Identifies command syntax examples.

Command syntax conventions

Bold and italic text identify command syntax components. Delimiters and operators define groupings of parameters and their logical relationships.

Convention	Description
bold text	Identifies command names, keywords, and command options.
<i>italic text</i>	Identifies a variable.
value	In Fibre Channel products, a fixed value provided as input to a command option is printed in plain text, for example, <code>--show WWN</code> .
[]	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional. Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets.
{ x y z }	A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options. In Fibre Channel products, square brackets may be used instead for this purpose.
x y	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.
< >	Nonprinting characters, for example, passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.
...	Repeat the previous element, for example, <code>member[member...]</code> .
\	Indicates a "soft" line break in command examples. If a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.

Brocade resources

Visit the Brocade website to locate related documentation for your product and additional Brocade resources.

White papers, data sheets, and the most recent versions of Brocade software and hardware manuals are available at www.brocade.com. Product documentation for all supported releases is available to registered users at MyBrocade.

Click the **Support** tab and select **Document Library** to access product documentation on MyBrocade or www.brocade.com. You can locate documentation by product or by operating system.

Release notes are bundled with software downloads on MyBrocade. Links to software downloads are available on the MyBrocade landing page and in the Document Library.

Document feedback

Quality is our first concern at Brocade, and we have made every effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this document. However, if you find an error or an omission, or you think that a topic needs further development, we want to hear from you. You can provide feedback in two ways:

- Through the online feedback form in the HTML documents posted on www.brocade.com
- By sending your feedback to documentation@brocade.com

Provide the publication title, part number, and as much detail as possible, including the topic heading and page number if applicable, as well as your suggestions for improvement.

Contacting Brocade Technical Support

As a Brocade customer, you can contact Brocade Technical Support 24x7 online or by telephone. Brocade OEM customers should contact their OEM/solution provider.

Brocade customers

For product support information and the latest information on contacting the Technical Assistance Center, go to www.brocade.com and select **Support**.

If you have purchased Brocade product support directly from Brocade, use one of the following methods to contact the Brocade Technical Assistance Center 24x7.

Online	Telephone
<p>Preferred method of contact for non-urgent issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case management through the MyBrocade portal. • Quick Access links to Knowledge Base, Community, Document Library, Software Downloads and Licensing tools 	<p>Required for Sev 1-Critical and Sev 2-High issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continental US: 1-800-752-8061 • Europe, Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific: +800-AT FIBREE (+800 28 34 27 33) • Toll-free numbers are available in many countries. • For areas unable to access a toll-free number: +1-408-333-6061

Brocade OEM customers

If you have purchased Brocade product support from a Brocade OEM/solution provider, contact your OEM/solution provider for all of your product support needs.

- OEM/solution providers are trained and certified by Brocade to support Brocade® products.
- Brocade provides backline support for issues that cannot be resolved by the OEM/solution provider.
- Brocade Supplemental Support augments your existing OEM support contract, providing direct access to Brocade expertise. For more information, contact Brocade or your OEM.
- For questions regarding service levels and response times, contact your OEM/solution provider.

About This Document

- [What's new in this document.....](#)29
- [Supported hardware and software.....](#)29

What's new in this document

This document is the first version of the *Brocade SLX-OS Command Reference* for the Brocade SLX-OS 17s.1.00 release.

NOTE

Although tunnel parameters may be included in some commands, tunnel options are not supported in this release.

Supported hardware and software

In those instances in which procedures or parts of procedures documented here apply to some devices but not to others, this guide identifies exactly which devices are supported and which are not.

Although many different software and hardware configurations are tested and supported by Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. for SLX-OS Release 17s.1.00, documenting all possible configurations and scenarios is beyond the scope of this document.

The following hardware platforms are supported by this release:

- Brocade SLX 9140 switch
- Brocade SLX 9240 switch

NOTE

Some of the commands in this document use a slot/port designation. Because the Brocade SLX 9140 switch and the Brocade SLX 9240 switch do not contain line cards, the slot designation must always be "0" (for example, 0/1 for port 1).

To obtain information about other Brocade OS versions, refer to the documentation specific to that version.

Commands A - B

aaa accounting

Configures login or command accounting; either commands or login information are forwarded to accounting servers.

Syntax

```
aaa accounting {commands default start-stop [none | tacacs+] | exec default start-stop [none | tacacs+]}
```

```
no aaa accounting {commands default start-stop [none | tacacs+] | exec default start-stop [none | tacacs+]}
```

Parameters

commands

Toggles the logging of commands.

exec

Toggles the logging of login information.

default

Sends the logged information to the default server.

start-stop

Sends a "start" accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a "stop" accounting notice at the end of a process. The "start" accounting record is sent in the background. The requested user process begins regardless of whether the "start" accounting notice was received by the accounting server.

tacacs+

Sends the logged information to the TACACS+ server.

none

Disables accounting services.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no aaa accounting** command to disable command accounting.

When logging commands, **show** commands are not forwarded.

Examples

This example configures full accounting, with the CLI information being forwarded to the TACACS+ server.

```
device(config)# aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
```

This example disables login accounting, but leaves command accounting active.

```
device(config)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop none
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

aaa authentication

Configures the authentication, authorization, and accounting login sequence.

Syntax

```
aaa authentication login { default | ldap | local }  
aaa authentication login { radius | tacacs+ } { local | local-auth-fallback }  
no aaa authentication login
```

Command Default

The default server is Local.

Parameters

login

Specifies the type of server that will be used for authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) on the device. The local server is the default. Specify one of the following options:

default

Specifies the default mode (local server). Authenticates the user against the local database only. If the password does not match or the user is not defined, the login fails.

ldap

Specifies the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) servers.

local

Specifies to use the local device database if prior authentication methods are inactive.

radius

Specifies the RADIUS servers.

tacacs+

Specifies the TACACS+ servers.

local

Specifies to use the local device database if prior authentication methods are inactive.

local-auth-fallback

Specifies to use the local device database if prior authentication methods are not active or if authentication fails.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command selects the order of authentication sources to be used for user authentication during the login process. Two sources are supported: primary and secondary. The secondary source of authentication is optional and will be used if the primary source fails or is not available.

In a configuration with primary and secondary sources of authentication, the primary mode cannot be modified alone. For example, you cannot change from "radius local" or "radius local-auth-fallback" to "tacacs+ local" or "tacacs+ local-auth-fallback" respectively. First remove the existing configuration and then configure it to the required configuration.

Examples

To change the AAA server to TACACS+ using the local device database as a secondary source of authentication:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# aaa authentication login tacacs+ local
Broadcast message from root (pts/0) Tue Apr  5 16:34:12 2011...
```

To change the AAA server from TACACS+ and local to TACACS+ only (no secondary source):

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# aaa authentication login radius local
device(config)# do show running-config aaa
aaa authentication login radius
device(config)# aaa authentication login tacacs+
device(config)# do show running-config aaa
aaa authentication login tacacs+
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

action

Specifies which classification type in the policer remarking profile is being modified and whether the classification type applies to conforming traffic or exceeding traffic.

Syntax

action *classification-type* **conform** | **exceed**

Command Default

The **police-remark-profile** command has been executed.

Parameters

classification-type

Specifies the classification type to be modified in the default policier remarking profile. Choices include:

- color
- color-and-cos
- color-and-dscp
- color-and-traffic-class

conform

Specifies that the settings for the classification type apply to conforming traffic.

exceed

Specifies that the settings for the classification type apply to exceeding traffic.

Modes

Policer remarking profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command after executing the **police-remark-profile** command. If you specify "color" as the choice for *classification-type*, then you issue the **set** command to specify parameters for cos, traffic-class, and dscp. If you specify any of the other choices for *classification-type*, then you issue the **map** command to include the parameters in the specified map in the default policer remark profile.

Examples

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color classification type for conforming traffic. Then, the example shows using the **set** command to specify the settings for the remark values in the default policer remark profile.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color conform
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set cos 3
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set traffic-class 5
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set dscp 10
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# exit
```

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color-and-cos classification type for exceeding traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for cos remarking for exceeding traffic. ("cm1," "ct1," and "cd1" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-cos exceed
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-mutation cm1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-traffic-class ct1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-dscp cd1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# exit
```

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color-and-dscp classification type for conforming traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for dscp remarking for conforming traffic. ("dm1," "dc1," and "dt1" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-dscp conform
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# map dscp-mutation dm1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# map dscp-cos dc1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# map dscp-traffic-class dt1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# exit
```

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color-and-traffic-class classification type for exceeding traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for traffic-class remarking for exceeding traffic. ("tm2," "tc2," and "td2" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-traffic-class exceed
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# map traffic-class-mutation tm2
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# map traffic-class-cos tc2
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# map traffic-class-dscp td2
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# exit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

action python-script

Specifies a Python file that runs when a trigger condition occurs.

Syntax

action python-script *file-name*

no action python-script *file-name*

Parameters

file-name

Specifies a Python script file name. Valid values range from 4 through 32 characters (including the **.py** extension). The first character must be alphabetic.

Modes

Event-handler configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can assign only one action to a given event-handler profile.

You can also specify the Python file as part of the **event-handler** command.

To change the file assigned to a profile, you do not need to enter the **no** form of this command. You only need to enter **action python-script file-name**, specifying the new file name.

Running this command copies the Python script file from the `flash://` directory to the database. After specifying a file for all relevant event-handler profiles, you can delete it from the `flash://` directory.

If the event-handler for which you are modifying this command is active on the device, the changes take effect with no need to de-activate and re-activate the event-handler.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the `flash://` location on the device.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- In configuration mode for that profile:
 - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
 - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

If an event-handler profile is not activated, the **no** form of this command deletes its action.

Examples

The following example specifies Python files for two event-handler profiles.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# action python-script example.py
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# event-handler eventHandler2
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# action python-script example2.py
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

action-timeout

Specifies the maximum number of minutes to wait for an action-script to complete execution.

Syntax

action-timeout *minutes*

no action-timeout

Command Default

No action timeout is defined.

Parameters

minutes

Specifies the number of minutes to wait for an action-script to complete execution. If you specify "0", no timeout is set. Valid timeout values are any positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

If the action-timeout expires, then script execution ends.

To restore the default setting of no timeout, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example specifies an action timeout of 30 minutes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# action-timeout 30
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

activate (Telemetry collector)

Activates the Telemetry data stream to the collector.

Syntax

activate
no activate

Command Default

The collector is deactivated.

Modes

Telemetry streaming mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no activate** command to disable streaming to the collector server.

Activates the collector, which in turn begins streaming related telemetry information to the collector server.

Examples

Typical command execution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry collector collector_1
device(config-collector-collector_1)# activate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

activate (Telemetry server)

Activates the Telemetry server.

Syntax

activate

no activate

Command Default

The Telemetry server is deactivated.

Modes

Telemetry configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no activate** command to disable the server.

This command activates the Telemetry server so that the data stream is collected.

Examples

Typical command execution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry server
device(config-telemetry-server)#activate
device(config-telemetry-streaming)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

add

Adds the designated field to the Telemetry profile.

Syntax

```
add { telemetry-field-id }
```

```
no add { telemetry-field-id }
```

Command Default

The Telemetry profile is in a default state.

Parameters

telemetry-field-id

The field to add to the profile.

Modes

Telemetry profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no add** *telemetry-field-id* to remove the field from the Telemetry profile.

The available fields are:

- buffers
- cached-memory
- hw-interrupt
- idle-state
- iowait
- kernel-free-memory
- niced-process
- steal-time
- sw-interrupt
- system-process
- total-free-memory
- total-free-swap-memory
- total-swap-memory
- total-system-memory
- total-used-memory
- total-used-swap-memory

- uptime
- user-free-memory
- user-process

Examples

Example of adding the buffers field to the Telemetry system utilization profile

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry profile system-utilization default_system_utilization_statistics
device(config-system-utilization-default_system_utilization_statistics)# add buffers
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

address-family unicast (BGP)

Enables the IPv4 or IPv6 address family configuration mode to configure a variety of BGP unicast routing options.

Syntax

```
address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } unicast [ vrf vrf-name ]
no address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } unicast [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv4
Specifies an IPv4 address family.

ipv6
Specifies an IPv6 address family.

vrf vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes IPv4 or IPv6 address family configurations from the device.

Examples

The following example enables BGP IPv4 address-family configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)#
```

The following example enables BGP IPv6 address-family configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)#
```

The following example enables BGP IPv4 address-family configuration mode for VRF "green".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)#
```

The following example enables BGP IPv6 address-family configuration mode for VRF "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

advertise dot1-tlv

Advertises globally to any attached device IEEE 802.1 organizationally specific Type, Length, Values (TLV) values, or for a specific LLDP profile.

Syntax

```
advertise dot1-tlv
```

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Profile configuration mode

Examples

The following example advertises TLV configuration for IEEE 802.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# advertise dot1-tlv
```

The following example advertises TLV configuration for IEEE 802.1 for a specific LLDP profile.

```
device(conf-lldp)# profile test1
device(config-profile-test1)# advertise dot1-tlv
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

advertise dot3-tlv

Advertises to any attached device IEEE 802.3 organizationally specific Type, Length, Values (TLV) values, or for a specific LLDP profile.

Syntax

```
advertise dot3-tlv
```

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Profile configuration mode

Examples

The following example advertises TLV configuration for IEEE 802.3.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# advertise dot3-tlv
```

The following example advertises TLV configuration for IEEE 802.3 for a specific LLDP profile.

```
device(conf-lldp)# profile test1
device(config-profile-test1)# advertise dot3-tlv
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

advertise-backup

Enables a backup VRRP router to send advertisement frames to the master VRRP router.

Syntax

```
advertise-backup
no advertise-backup
```

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a backup router is enabled to send advertisement frames, the frames are sent every 60 seconds.

This command can be used for VRRP-E, but not for VRRP.

Enter **no advertise backup** to return to the default setting (no periodic transmission).

Examples

To enable the backup VRRP routers to send advertisement frames to the master VRRP router:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# advertise-backup
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

advertise optional-tlv

Advertises the optional Type, Length, and Values (TLV) values, or for a specific LLDP profile.

Syntax

```
advertise optional-tlv { management-address | port-description | system-capabilities | system-description | system-name }
no advertise optional-tlv
```

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Parameters

management-address

Advertises the management address of the system.

port-description

Advertises the user-configured port.

system-capabilities

Advertises the capabilities of the system.

system-description

Advertises the system firmware version and the current image running on the system.

system-name

Advertises the name of the system.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no advertise optional-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Examples

The following example advertises the management address of the system and the user-configured port.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# advertise optional-tlv management-address port-description
```

The following example advertises the management address of the system for a specific LLDP profile.

```
device(conf-lldp)# profile test1
device(conf-profile-test1)# advertise optional-tlv management-address
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

advertisement-interval (VRRP)

Configures the interval at which the master VRRP router advertises its existence to the backup routers.

Syntax

`advertisement-interval` *range*

Command Default

1 second for version 2, 1000 milliseconds for version 3.

Parameters

range

Interval at which the master VRRP router advertises its existence to the backup routers. Valid values range from 1 through 255 seconds for VRRPv2 and from 100 through 40900 milliseconds for VRRPv3.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This interval is the length of time, in seconds, between each advertisement sent from the master to its backup VRRP routers. The advertisement notifies the backup routers that the master is still active. If the backup routers do not receive an advertisement from the master in a designated amount of time, the backup with the highest priority can assume the role of master.

This command can be used for either VRRP or VRRP-E and for VRRPv3 and VRRP-Ev3.

Examples

To set the advertisement interval to 30 seconds for VRRP-E group 10:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# advertisement-interval 30
```

To set the advertisement interval to 3000 milliseconds for VRRP-Ev3 group 19:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 2019
device(config-ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-19)# advertisement-interval 3000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

advertisement-interval-scale

Configures subsecond intervals at which the master VRRP-Ev3 device advertises its existence to the backup routers.

Syntax

advertisement-interval-scale *scale*

Command Default

The default advertisement interval scale is 1.

Parameters

scale

Number representing the scale of the division of a configured interval at which the master VRRP-Ev3 device advertises its existence to the backup devices. Valid values are 1, 2, 5 and 10.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command scales the advertisement interval of the master VRRP-Ev3 device as configured by the **advertisement-interval** command. A value of 1, 2, 5, or 10 can be set and the existing advertisement interval value is divided by the scaling value, for example, if the advertisement interval is set to 1 second and the scaling value is set to 10, the new advertisement interval is 100 milliseconds. When all the advertisement intervals in a VRRP-Ev3 session are scaled, subsecond VRRP-Ev3 convergence is possible if a master fails. The advertisement notifies the backup devices that the master is still active. If the backup devices do not receive an advertisement from the master in a designated amount of time, the backup device with the highest priority can assume the role of master. Using subsecond advertising intervals, subsecond device redundancy can be achieved.

This command is only supported by VRRP-Ev3.

Examples

To set the scaling of the advertisement interval to 500 milliseconds for VRRP-Ev3 group 19:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 2019
device(config-ve-25)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# advertisement-interval 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# advertisement-interval-scale 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

aggregate-address (BGP)

Configures the device to aggregate routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix.

Syntax

```
aggregate-address { ip-addr ip-mask | ipv6-addr ipv6-mask } [ advertise-map map-name | as-set | attribute-map map-name | summary-only | suppress-map map-name ]
```

```
no aggregate-address { ip-addr ip-mask | ipv6-addr ipv6-mask } [ advertise-map map-name | as-set | attribute-map map-name | summary-only | suppress-map map-name ]
```

Command Default

The device advertises individual routes for all networks.

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address.

ip-mask

IPv4 mask.

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address.

ipv6-mask

IPv6 mask.

advertise-map

Causes the device to advertise the more-specific routes in the specified route map.

map-name

Specifies a route map to be consulted. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

as-set

Causes the device to aggregate AS-path information for all routes in the aggregate routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix.

attribute-map

Causes the device to set attributes for the aggregate routes according to the specified route map.

map-name

Specifies a route map to be consulted.

summary-only

Prevents the device from advertising more-specific routes contained within the aggregate route.

suppress-map

Prevents the more-specific routes contained in the specified route map from being advertised.

map-name

Specifies a route map to be consulted.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables this feature so that the device advertises individual routes for all networks.

Examples

The following example aggregates routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix under the IPv6 address family and advertises the paths for this route as AS_SET.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# aggregate-address 2001:db8::/32 as-set
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

alias

Configures global or user-level aliases for device commands.

Syntax

alias *alias-name expansion*

no alias *alias-name*

Parameters

alias-name

Specifies the alias name. The number of characters can be from 1 through 255.

expansion

Specifies the CLI command to be triggered when the alias is entered. If the command is more than one word, type double quotes (") around the command. The number of characters can be from 1 through 1023.

Modes

Alias configuration mode

User-alias configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Global aliases are available to all users.

User-level aliases are available only for a specified user.

In the alias configuration mode, to delete a global alias use the **no** form of his command.

In the user-alias configuration mode, to delete a user alias use the **no** form of his command.

Examples

The following example defines **ck** as a global alias that enters the **show clock** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# alias-config
device(config-alias-config)# alias ck "show clock"
```

For the user **jdoe**, the following example defines **sv** as a user-level alias that enters the **show version** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# alias-config
device(config-alias-config)# user jdoe
device(config-user-jdoe)# alias sv "show version"
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

alias-config

Launches the alias configuration mode, enabling you to define aliases.

Syntax

```
alias-config
no alias-config [ alias | user username ]
```

Parameters

alias
(For the **no** option) Deletes all global aliases.

user *username*
(For the **no** option) Deletes all aliases defined for the specified user.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

From the alias configuration mode—which you access by entering this command—you can manage global aliases. From that mode, you can also access the user-alias configuration mode for a specified user, from which you can manage aliases for that user.

To delete all global aliases, use the **no alias-config alias** form of this command.

To delete all aliases defined for a specified user, use the **no alias-config user** form of this command.

Examples

The following example accesses the alias configuration mode. It then defines `ck` as a global alias for the **show clock** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# alias-config
device(config-alias-config)# alias ck "show clock"
```

The following example deletes all aliases defined for the user `jdoe`.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no alias-config user jdoe
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

always-compare-med

Configures the device always to compare the Multi-Exit Discriminators (MEDs), regardless of the autonomous system (AS) information in the paths.

Syntax

```
always-compare-med
no always-compare-med
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disallows the comparison of the MEDs for paths from neighbors in different autonomous systems.

Examples

The following example configures the device always to compare the MEDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# always-compare-med
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

always-propagate

Enables the device to advertise BGP routes even though they are not installed in the RIB Manager.

Syntax

always-propagate

no always-propagate

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default so that the device does not advertise BGP routes not installed in the RIB manager.

Examples

The following example configures the device to advertise routes that are not installed in the RIB manager.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# always-propagate
```

The following example configures the device to reflect advertise that are not installed in the RIB manager in IPv6 address-family unicast configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# always-propagate
```

The following example configures the device to advertise routes that are not installed in the RIB manager in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# always-propagate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

announce-interval

Configures the interval at which a Precision Time Protocol (PTP) slave clock receives PTP Announce messages from a master clock.

Syntax

```
announce-interval [ interval ]
```

```
no announce-interval
```

Command Default

The default Announce message interval is 0 log seconds.

Parameters

interval

PTP Announce interval, in log seconds. Range is from 0 through 4. The default is 0 (1 packet/second).

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This interval is configured on the interface of a slave device. The value for *interval* must be consistent on all Brocade SLX devices within a single PTP domain.

The inputs for *interval* represent base 2 exponents, where the packet rate is $1/(2^{\text{log seconds}})$.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default interval.

Examples

To configure a PTP Announce interval of 2 packets per second on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# announce-interval 1
```

To revert to the default interval:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no announce-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

announce-timeout

Configures the number of Announce message intervals that elapse before a timeout occurs on an interface.

Syntax

announce-timeout *count*

no announce-timeout

Command Default

Default number of Announce message intervals before a timeout is 3.

Parameters

count

Number of Announce message intervals. Range is from 3 through 10. The default is 3.

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The value for *count* must be consistent on all Brocade SLX devices within a single PTP domain.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default Announce message interval of 3.

Examples

To configure a PTP Announce timeout interval of 9 on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# announce-timeout 9
```

To revert to the default PTP Announce timeout interval of 3:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/2-ptp)# no announce-timeout
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area authentication (OSPFv3)

Enables authentication for an OSPF Version 3 (OSPFv3) area.

Syntax

```
area { A.B.C.D | decimal } authentication spi value { ah | esp null } { hmac-md5 | hmac-sha1 } key key  
no area { A.B.C.D | decimal } authentication spi value
```

Command Default

Authentication is not enabled on an area.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

spi

Specifies the Security Policy Index (SPI).

value

Specifies the Security Policy Index (SPI) value. Valid values range from decimal numbers 512 through 4294967295

ah

Specifies authentication header (ah) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

esp

Specifies Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

null

Specifies that the ESP payload is not encrypted.

hmac-md5

Enables Hashed Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the OSPF area.

hmac-sha1

Enables HMAC Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1) authentication on the OSPF area.

key

Number used in the calculation of the message digest.

key

The 40 hexadecimal character key.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no area authentication spi** to remove an authentication specification for an area from the configuration.

Examples

The following example enables ah and MD5 authentication for an OSPF area, setting a SPI value of 750.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip router-id 10.1.2.3
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 0 authentication spi 750 ah hmac-md5 key
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

The following example enables esp and SHA-1 authentication for an OSPF area, setting a SPI value of 900.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip router-id 10.1.2.3
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 0 authentication spi 900 esp null hmac-md5 sha1
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area nssa (OSPFv2)

Creates a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } nssa { metric [ no-summary ] | default-information-originate }
no area nssa
```

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

metric

Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

no-summary

When configured on the NSSA area border router (ABR), this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary link-state advertisement (LSA) from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the NSSA by the ABR, and strictly as a Type 3 LSA (not a Type 7, because that could cause intra-AS traffic to get routed out the AS). This makes the NSSA an NSSA totally stubby area, which can only have Type 1, 2 and 7 LSAs.

Note: This parameter is disabled by default, which means the default route must use a Type 7 LSA.

default-information-originate

When configured on the ABR, this parameter injects a Type 7 default route into the NSSA area. As a result, the other NSSA routers install the default route through the advertising NSSA ABR. By default the NSSA ABR does not originate a default route to the NSSA.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NSSAs are typically needed when one-way transmission of Type-5 LSAs (out of the area) is desired but injection of the same LSAs into the area is not acceptable.

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that an NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a NSSA.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 5 on an NSSA identified as 2, includes the no-summary parameter, and prevents the device from importing type 3 and type 4 summary LSAs into the NSSA area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 nssa 5 no-summary
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area nssa (OSPFv3)

Creates a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } nssa [ metric ] [ default-information-originate [ metric num ] [ metric-type { type1 | type2 } ] ] [ no-
redistribution ] [ no-summary ] [ translator-always ] [ translator-interval interval ]
```

```
no area nssa
```

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

metric

Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 1 through 1048575.

default-information-originate

When configured on the ABR, this parameter injects a Type 7 default route into the NSSA area. As a result, the other NSSA routers install the default route through the advertising NSSA ABR. By default the NSSA ABR does not originate a default route to the NSSA.

metric *num*

Specifies the OSPF route metric.

metric-type

Specifies how the cost of a neighbor metric is determined.

type1

The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the router plus the cost of using this router for routing to the rest of the world.

type2

The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing routing to the rest of the world.

no-redistribution

The no-redistribution parameter prevents an NSSA ABR from generating external (type-7) LSA into a NSSA area. This is used in the case where an ASBR should generate type-5 LSA into normal areas and should not generate type-7 LSA into a NSSA area. By default, redistribution is enabled in a NSSA.

no-summary

When configured on the NSSA area border router (ABR), this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary link-state advertisement (LSA) from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the NSSA by the ABR, and strictly as a Type 3 LSA (not a Type 7, because that could cause intra-AS traffic to get

routed out the AS). This makes the NSSA a NSSA totally stubby area, which can only have Type 1, 2 and 7 LSAs.

Note: This parameter is disabled by default, which means the default route must use a Type 7 LSA.

translator-always

Configures the translator-role. When configured on an ABR, this causes the router to unconditionally assume the role of a NSSA translator. By default, translator-always is not set, the translator role by default is candidate.

translator-interval *interval*

Configures the time interval for which an elected NSSA translator continues to perform its duties even after its NSSA translator role has been disposed by another router. Valid values range from 10 through 60 seconds. By default the stability-interval is 40 seconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NSSAs are typically needed when one-way transmission of Type-5 LSAs (out of the area) is desired but injection of the same LSAs into the area is not acceptable.

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that a NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a NSSA.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 4 on a NSSA identified as 8 (in decimal format), and prevents any Type 3 or Type 4 summary LSAs from being injected into the area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 8 nssa 4 no-summary
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area prefix-list (OSPFv2)

Filters prefixes advertised in type 3 link-state advertisements (LSAs) between OSPFv2 areas of an area border router (ABR).

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } prefix-list name { in | out }
```

```
no area { ip-addr | decimal } prefix-list name { in | out }
```

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

prefix-list *name*

Specifies a prefix-list between 1 and 32 characters.

in

Specifies that the prefix list is applied to prefixes advertised to the specified area from other areas.

out

Specifies that the prefix list is applied to prefixes advertised out of the specified area to other areas.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only applicable to ABRs. The **no** form of the command changes or cancels the configured filter and advertises all type 3 LSAs.

Examples

The following example applies a prefix list to type 3 LSAs advertised out of an area with the area-id 10.1.1.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 prefix-list myprefixlist out
```

The following example applies a prefix list to type 3 LSAs advertised in to an area with the area-id 10.1.1.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 prefix-list myprefixlist in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area range (OSPFv2)

Specifies area range parameters on an area border router (ABR).

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **range** *E.F.G.H I.J.K.L* **advertise** [**cost** *cost-value*]

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **range** *E.F.G.H I.J.K.L* **not-advertise** [**cost** *cost-value*]

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **range** *E.F.G.H I.J.K.L* **cost** *cost-value*

no area range

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

E.F.G.H I.J.K.L

Specifies the IP address and mask portion of the range. All network addresses that match this network are summarized in a single route and advertised by the ABR.

advertise

Sets the address range status to *advertise* and generates a Type 3 summary LSA.

cost *cost-value*

Sets the cost value for the area range. This value is used as the generated summary LSA cost. The range for *cost_value* is 1 to 6777214. If this value is not specified, the cost value is the default range metric calculation for the generated summary LSA cost.

not-advertise

Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise; the Type 3 LSA is suppressed, and the component networks remain hidden from other networks. This setting is used to temporarily pause route summarization from the area.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command only on ABRs to specify route summarization for an existing area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR, in the form of a Type 3 LSA. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries and external to the area, and only a single route is advertised for each address range.

An example of when you might want to use this command is if you have many small networks advertised from area 0 to any other area, or from any non-backbone area into the backbone. This command gives you a summary route instead of many

smaller routes. In an area, the OSPF database on each router must be an exact copy of the databases of the other routers. This means that no summarization is allowed within the area.

The **no** form of the command disables the specification of range parameters on an ABR.

Examples

The following example advertises to Area 3 all the addresses on the network 10.1.1.0 10.255.255.0 in the ABR you are signed into.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 3 range 10.1.1.0 10.255.255.0 advertise
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area range (OSPFv3)

Specifies area range parameters on an area border router (ABR).

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } range ipv6 address/mask [ advertise | not-advertise ] [ cost cost-value ]
no area range
```

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

ipv6 address/mask

Specifies the IPv6 address in dotted-decimal notation and the IPv6 mask in CIDR notation. All network addresses that match this network are summarized in a single route and advertised by the ABR.

advertise

Sets the address range status to *advertise* and generates a Type 3 summary LSA.

not-advertise

Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise; the Type 3 LSA is suppressed, and the component networks remain hidden from other networks. This setting is used to temporarily pause route summarization from the area.

cost *cost-value*

Sets the cost value for the area range. This value is used as the generated summary LSA cost. The range for *cost_value* is 1 to 6777214. If this value is not specified, the cost value is the default range metric calculation for the generated summary LSA cost.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command only on ABRs to specify route summarization for an existing area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR, in the form of a Type 3 LSA. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries and external to the area, and only a single route is advertised for each address range.

An example of when you might want to use this command is if you have many small networks advertised from area 0 to any other area, or from any non-backbone area into the backbone. This command gives you a summary route instead of many smaller routes. In an area, the OSPF database on each router must be an exact copy of the databases of the other routers. This means that no summarization is allowed within the area.

The **no** form of the command disables the specification of range parameters on an ABR.

Examples

The following example advertises to Area 3 all the addresses on the network 2001:db8:8::/45 in the ABR you are signed into.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 3 range 2001:db8:8::/45 advertise
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area stub (OSPFv2)

Creates or deletes a stub area or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

```
area { A.B.C.D | decimal } stub metric [ no-summary ]
no area stub
```

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

metric

Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

no-summary

When configured on the ABR, this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary LSAs from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the stub/totally stubby area by the ABR as a Type 3 LSA. Enabling this parameter makes the area a so-called totally stubby area, which can only have Types 1 and 2. This parameter is disabled by default.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that a NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a stub area.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 5 on a stub area called 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 stub 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area stub (OSPFv3)

Creates or deletes a stub area or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

area { *ip-addr* | *decimal* } **stub** *metric*

area { *ip-addr* | *decimal* } **stub no-summary** *metric*

no area stub

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

metric

Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 3 through 1048575.

no-summary

When configured on the ABR, this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary LSAs from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the stub/totally stubby area by the ABR as a Type 3 LSA. Enabling this parameter makes the area a so-called totally stubby area, which can only have Types 1 and 2. This parameter is disabled by default.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that a NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a stub area.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 5 on a stub area called 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 stub 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area virtual-link (OSPFv2)

Creates or modifies virtual links for an area.

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } virtual-link E.F.G.H [ authentication-key password ] [ dead-interval time ] [ hello-interval time ]
  [ md5-authentication { key-activation-wait-time time | key-id num key } ] [ retransmit-interval time ] [ transmit-delay
  time ]
```

```
no area virtual-link
```

Command Default

No virtual links are created.

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

E.F.G.H

ID of the OSPF router at the remote end of the virtual link.

authentication-key *password*

Sets the password and encryption method. Only one encryption method can be active on an interface at a time. All OSPF packets transmitted on the interface contain this password. All OSPF packets received on the interface are checked for this password. If the password is not present, then the packet is dropped.

dead-interval *time*

How long a neighbor router waits for a hello packet from the current router before declaring the router down. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40 seconds.

hello-interval *time*

Time between hello packets that the router sends on an interface. The value must be the same for all routers and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.

md5-authentication

Sets either MD5 key-activation wait time or key identifier.

key-activation-wait-time *time*

Time before a newly configured MD5 authentication key is valid. This parameter provides a graceful transition from one MD5 key to another without disturbing the network. All new packets transmitted after the wait time ends will use the newly configured MD5 Key. OSPF packets that contain the old MD5 key are accepted for up to five minutes (300 seconds) after the new MD5 key is in operation. Valid values range from 0 through 14400 seconds. The default is 300 seconds.

key-id *num key*

The *num* is a number between 1 and 255 which identifies the MD5 key being used. This parameter is required to differentiate among multiple keys defined on a device. When MD5 is enabled, the key is an alphanumeric password of up to 16 characters that is later encrypted and included in each OSPF packet transmitted. You must enter a password in this field when the system is configured to operate with either simple or MD5 authentication. By default, the MD5 authentication key is encrypted.

retransmit-interval *time*

Time between Link State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the interface. Set this interval to a value larger than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

transmit-delay *time*

Estimated time required to send an LSA on the interface. This value must be an integer greater than zero. The age of each LSA in the update packet is incremented by the value of this parameter before transmission occurs. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes a virtual link.

Examples

The following example creates a virtual link for an area whose decimal address is 1, and where the ID of the OSPFv2 device at the remote end of the virtual link is 10.1.2.3.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 1 virtual-link 10.1.2.3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area virtual-link (OSPFv3)

Creates or modifies virtual links for an area.

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } virtual-link A.B.C.D [ dead-interval time | hello-interval time | hello-jitter interval | retransmit-interval time | transmit-delay time ]
```

```
no area virtual-link
```

Command Default

No virtual links are created.

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

A.B.C.D

ID of the OSPFv3 device at the remote end of the virtual link.

dead-interval *time*

How long a neighbor device waits for a hello packet from the current device before declaring the device down. This value must be the same for all devices and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40 seconds.

hello-interval *time*

Time between hello packets that the device sends on an interface. The value must be the same for all devices and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.

hello-jitter *interval*

Sets the allowed jitter between hello packets. Valid values range from 1 through 50 percent (%). The default value is 10%.

retransmit-interval *time*

Time between Link State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the interface. Set this interval to a value larger than the expected round-trip delay between any two devices on the attached network. Valid values range from 1 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

transmit-delay *time*

Estimated time required to send an LSA on the interface. This value must be an integer greater than zero. The age of each LSA in the update packet is incremented by the value of this parameter before transmission occurs. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Modes

- OSPFv3 router configuration mode
- OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The values of the **dead-interval** and **hello-interval** parameters must be the same at both ends of a virtual link. Therefore, if you modify the values of these parameters at one end of a virtual link, you must make the same modifications on the other end of the link. The values of the other virtual link parameters do not require synchronization.

The **no** form of the command removes a virtual link.

Examples

The following example creates a virtual link for an area whose decimal address is 1, and where the ID of the OSPFv3 device at the remote end of the virtual link is 209.157.22.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 1 virtual-link 209.157.22.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

area virtual-link authentication (OSPFv3)

Enables authentication for virtual links in an OSPFv3 area.

Syntax

```
area { ip-addr | decimal } virtual-link E.F.G.H authentication spi spi-value { ah | esp null } { hmac-md5 | hmac-sha1 } key key  
no area { A.B.C.D | decimal } virtual-link E.F.G.H authentication spi spi
```

Command Default

Authentication is not enabled on a virtual-link.

Parameters

ip-addr

Area address in IP address format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

E.F.G.H

ID of the OSPFv3 device at the remote end of the virtual link.

spi *spi-value*

Specifies the security policy index (SPI) value. Valid values range from decimal numbers 512 through 4294967295

ah

Specifies authentication header (ah) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

esp

Specifies Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

null

Specifies that the ESP payload is not encrypted.

hmac-md5

Enables Hashed Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the OSPF area.

hmac-sha1

Enables HMAC Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1) authentication on the OSPF area.

key *key*

Number used in the calculation of the message digest.40 hexadecimal character key.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no area { A.B.C.D | decimal } virtual-link E.F.G.H authentication spi spi** to remove authentication from the virtual-links in the area.

Examples

The following example configures IPsec on a virtual link in an OSPFv3 area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip router-id 10.1.2.2
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 virtual-link 10.1.2.2 authentication spi 600 ah
hmac-sha1 key 1134567890223456789012345678901234567890
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

arp

Creates a static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry.

Syntax

```
arp A.B.C.D mac-address interface { ethernet slot / port | ve ve-id }
no arp A.B.C.D
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies a valid IP address.

mac-address

Specifies a valid MAC address.

interface

Specifies an interface type.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *ve-id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Global configuration mode

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command deletes a static ARP entry.

Examples

The following example creates a static ARP entry that associates an IP address, a MAC address, and a physical port.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp 10.53.4.2 1245.7654.2348 interface ethernet 0/1
```

The following example configures a static ARP within a user-defined VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf test
device(config-vrf-test)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-test-ipv4-unicast)# arp 10.6.6.7 0001.0001.0001 interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

arp access-list

Creates an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) access control list (ACL), which is one of the steps implementing Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

arp access-list *acl-name*

no arp access-list *acl-name*

Command Default

No ARP ACLs are defined.

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of the ARP ACL. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore (_) and hyphen (-).

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

You can also append the **permit ip host** command to the **arp access-list** command.

The **no** form of the command deletes the ARP ACL if the ACL is not applied on any VLAN or port.

Examples

The following example implements DAI:

1. Creates an ARP ACL named "arp_acl_1".
2. Defines **permit ip host** rules in that ACL.
3. Applies the ACL to VLAN 200.
4. Enables dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on VLAN 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp access-list arp_acl_1
device(config-arp-acl)# permit ip host 1.1.1.1 mac host 0020.2222.2222
device(config-arp-acl)# permit ip host 1.1.1.2 mac host 0020.2222.2223
device(config-arp-acl)# exit
```

```
device(config)# vlan 200
device(config-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter arp_acl_1
device(conf-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

as-path-ignore

Disables the comparison of the autonomous system (AS) path lengths of otherwise equal paths.

Syntax

as-path-ignore

no as-path-ignore

Command Default

The comparison of the AS path lengths of otherwise equal paths is enabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores default behavior.

Examples

The following example configures the device to always disable the comparison of AS path lengths.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# as-path-ignore
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

auth-port

Configures a user datagram protocol (UDP) port for Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server authentication.

Syntax

`auth-port portnum`

`no auth-port`

Command Default

By default, port 1812 is used for RADIUS server authentication.

Parameters

portnum

Specifies the UDP port to use for RADIUS server authentication. The range is from 0 through 65535. The default port is 1812.

Modes

RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the command default value.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure port 1234 as the port to use for RADIUS server authentication.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.37.73.180 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-host-10.37.73.180/green-vrf)# auth-port 1234
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv2)

Configures reference bandwidth.

Syntax

```
auto-cost reference-bandwidth { value | use-active-ports }
no auto-cost reference-bandwidth
```

Parameters

value

Reference bandwidth in Mbps. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967. The default reference bandwidth is 100 Mbps.

use-active-ports

Specifies that any dynamic change in bandwidth immediately affects the cost of OSPF routes. This parameter enables cost calculation for currently active ports only.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the cost of an interface that a device advertises to its OSPF neighbors. OSPF calculates the cost of a route as the ratio of the reference bandwidth to the bandwidth of the egress interface. An increase in the reference bandwidth results in an increased cost. If the resulting cost is less than 1, the software rounds the cost up to 1.

The bandwidth for interfaces that consist of more than one physical port is calculated as follows:

- LAG group — The combined bandwidth of all the ports.
- Virtual interface — The combined bandwidth of all the ports in the port-based VLAN that contains the virtual interface.

If a change to the reference bandwidth results in a cost change to an interface, the device sends a link-state update to update the costs of interfaces advertised by the device.

NOTE

If you specify the cost for an individual interface (by using the **ip ospf cost** command), the cost you specify overrides the cost calculated by the software.

The **no** form of the command disables bandwidth configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a reference bandwidth of 500.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 500
```

The reference bandwidth specified in this example results in the following costs:

- 10 Mbps port's cost = $500/10 = 50$.
- 100 Mbps port's cost = $500/100 = 5$.
- 1000 Mbps port's cost = $500/1000 = 0.5$, which is rounded up to 1.

The costs for 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps ports change as a result of the changed reference bandwidth. Costs for higher-speed interfaces remain the same.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv3)

Configures reference bandwidth.

Syntax

```
auto-cost reference-bandwidth value
no auto-cost reference-bandwidth
```

Parameters

value

Reference bandwidth in Mbps. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967. The default is 100 Mbps.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode
OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the cost of an interface that a device advertises to its OSPF neighbors. OSPFv3 calculates the cost of a route as the ratio of the reference bandwidth to the bandwidth of the egress interface. An increase in the reference bandwidth results in an increased cost. If the resulting cost is less than 1, the software rounds the cost up to 1.

The bandwidth for interfaces that consist of more than one physical port is calculated as follows:

- LAG group — The combined bandwidth of all the ports.
- Virtual interface — The combined bandwidth of all the ports in the port-based VLAN that contains the virtual interface.

If a change to the reference bandwidth results in a cost change to an interface, the device sends a link-state update to update the costs of interfaces advertised by the device.

NOTE

If you specify the cost for an individual interface using the **ipv6 ospf cost** command, the cost you specify overrides the cost calculated by the software.

The **no** form of the command restores the reference bandwidth to its default value and, thus, restores the default costs of the interfaces to their default values.

Examples

The following example configures a reference bandwidth of 500.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 500
```

The reference bandwidth specified in this example results in the following costs:

- 10 Mbps port's cost = $500/10 = 50$.
- 100 Mbps port's cost = $500/100 = 5$.
- 1000 Mbps port's cost = $500/1000 = 0.5$, which is rounded up to 1.
- 155 Mbps port cost = $500/155 = 3.23$, which is rounded up to 4
- 622 Mbps port cost = $500/622 = 0.80$, which is rounded up to 1
- 2488 Mbps port cost = $500/2488 = 0.20$, which is rounded up to 1

The costs for 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 155 Mbps ports change as a result of the changed reference bandwidth. Costs for higher-speed interfaces remain the same.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

Disables the establishment of BGP connections with a remote peer when the peer is first configured.

Syntax

auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

no auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **auto-shutdown-new-neighbors** command applies to all neighbors configured under each VRF. When the **auto-shutdown-new-neighbors** command is used, any new neighbor configured will have the shutdown flag enabled for them by default. Once all the neighbor parameters are configured and it is ready to start the establishment of BGP session with the remote peer, the BGP neighbor's shutdown parameter has to be disabled by removing the shutdown command for the neighbor.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example enables auto shutdown of BGP neighbors on initial configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# auto-shutdown-new-neighbors
```

The following example disables the peer shutdown state and begins the BGP4 session establishment process.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 65520
device(config-bgp-router)# no neighbor 10.1.1.1 shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

backup-advertisement-interval

Configures the interval at which backup VRRP routers advertise their existence to the master router.

Syntax

backup-advertisement-interval *interval*

Command Default

The default backup advertisement-interval is 60 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Interval at which a backup VRRP router advertises its existence to the master router. Valid values range from 60 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The interval is the length of time, in seconds, between each advertisement sent from the backup routers to the master router. The advertisement notifies the master router that the backup is still active. If the master router does not receive an advertisement from the backup in a designated amount of time, the backup with the highest priority can assume the role of master.

This command can be used for either VRRP or VRRP-E.

Examples

To set the backup advertisement interval to 120 seconds for VRRP-E group 10:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# backup-advertisement-interval 120
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

banner

Defines an incoming, login, or message of the day banner.

Syntax

```
banner { incoming | login | motd } string
no banner incoming | login | motd
```

Parameters

incoming

Sets the incoming terminal line banner that is displayed on the console when a user establishes a Telnet session.

login

Sets the login banner that is displayed on the user terminal when the user logs into the device.

motd

Sets the message of the day (MOTD) that is displayed on the user terminal when a Telnet CLI session is established.

string

Specifies a text string from 1 through 2048 characters in length including spaces.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The banner can appear on multiple lines if you enter multiline mode by using **Esc-M** and exit by using **CTRL-D**.

Use the **no** form of the command to delete the banner.

Examples

To create a login banner with a single line:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# banner login "Please do not disturb the setup on this switch"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

basedn

Defines the base domain name of the LDAP host.

Syntax

```
basedn { basedn }
no basedn
```

Command Default

The base domain name is not defined.

Parameters

basedn
The base domain name of the LDAP host.

Modes

LDAP host configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form of this command to remove the base domain name.

Examples

To change the domain in an existing configuration:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# basedn security.brocade.com
```

Executing **no** on an attribute sets it with its default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# no basedn
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).

Syntax

bfd

no bfd

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **bfd** command in OSPF router configuration mode to enable BFD sessions on all OSPFv2 interfaces on which BFD has been configured using the **ip ospf bfd** command. Use the **bfd** command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode to enable BFD sessions on all OSPFv3 interfaces on which BFD has been configured using the **ipv6 ospf bfd** command.

The **no** form of the command disables BFD globally in OSPF router configuration mode or OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

Examples

The following example enables BFD globally in OSPF router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# bfd
```

The following example disables BFD globally in OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no bfd
```

The following example enables BFD globally in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red)# bfd
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bfd holdover-interval

Sets the time interval for which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) or Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes are withdrawn after a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session is declared down.

Syntax

bfd holdover-interval *time*

no bfd holdover-interval *time*

Parameters

time

Specifies the BFD holdover interval in seconds. In BGP configuration mode, valid values range from 1 through 30 and the default is 0. In OSPF router VRF and OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode, valid values range from 1 through 20, and the default is 0.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The BFD holdover interval is supported for both single-hop and multihop sessions.

In BGP configuration mode, use this command to set the BFD holdover interval globally for BGP. In OSPF router configuration mode or OSPF router VRF configuration mode, use this command to set the BFD holdover interval globally for OSPFv2. In OSPFv3 router or OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode, use this command to set the BFD holdover interval globally for OSPFv3.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD holdover interval from the configuration, and reverts to the default value of 0.

Examples

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 15 in BGP configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# bfd holdover-interval 15
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 12 in OSPF router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# bfd holdover-interval 12
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 20 in OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# bfd holdover-interval 20
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 20 for VRF instance "red" in OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red)# bfd holdover-interval 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bfd interval

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session parameters on an interface.

Syntax

bfd interval *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*

no bfd interval *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*

Parameters

transmit-time

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000. The default is 200 for chassis platforms. The default is 500 for non-chassis platforms.

min-rx *receive-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000. The default is 200 for chassis platforms. The default is 500 for non-chassis platforms.

multiplier *number*

Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50. The default is 3.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The *transmit-time* and **min-rx** *receive-time* parameters are the intervals desired by the local device. The actual values in use will be the negotiated values.

Use the **bfd interval** command in BGP configuration mode for multihop sessions only. Single-hop sessions in BGP use either the values configured at the interface level using the **bfd interval** command or the default interval values.

The **no** form of the command reverts to the default parameters.

Examples

The following example sets the BFD session parameters globally for an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(config-if-eth-0/4)# bfd interval 100 min-rx 100 multiplier 10
```

The following example sets the BFD session parameters globally for a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-if-Ve-24)# bfd interval 120 min-rx 150 multiplier 8
```

The following example sets the BFD session parameters globally for BGP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# bfd interval 140 min-rx 125 multiplier 44
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bfd shutdown

Disables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on an interface.

Syntax

bfd shutdown

no bfd shutdown

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command re-enables BFD sessions.

Examples

The following example disables BFD sessions on a specific Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(config-if-eth-0/4)# bfd shutdown
```

The following example disables BFD sessions on a specific virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-if-Ve-24)# bfd shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bgp-redistribute-internal

Causes the device to allow the redistribution of iBGP routes from BGP into OSPF.

Syntax

bgp-redistribute-internal

no bgp-redistribute-internal

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, with default VRF instances, the device does not allow the redistribution of iBGP routes from BGP4 and BGP4+ into OSPF. This helps to eliminate routing loops. In non-default VRF instances, by default the device allows the redistribution of iBGP routes from BGP into OSPF.

The **no** form of the command disables BGP route redistribution.

Examples

The following example enables BGP4 route redistribution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# bgp-redistribute-internal
```

The following example enables BGP4+ route redistribution for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# bgp-redistribute-internal
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

breakout mode 4x10g

Configures 40Gbe or 100Gbe ports as four 10Gbe ports.

Syntax

breakout mode 4x10g

no breakout mode 4x10g

Modes

Hardware connector configuration mode

Examples

The following example shows the steps to configure breakout mode on 40G/100G port.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# connector 0/2
device(config-connector-0/2)# breakout mode 4x10g
%Warning: Sfp Breakout is a disruptive command.
Please save the running-config to startup-config and use reload command on the device for the changes
to take effect.
device(config-port-group-0/2)# Ctrl-z
device# copy running-config startup-config
This operation will modify your startup configuration.
Do you want to continue? [y/n]: y
device# reload system
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bridge-domain

Creates a bridge domain.

Syntax

```
bridge-domain { id } [ p2mp | p2p ]
```

```
no bridge-domain { id } [ p2mp | p2p ]
```

Command Default

No bridge domain is configured.

Parameters

id

Specifies a unique numeric bridge-domain identifier. The range is from 1 through 4096.

p2mp

Specifies a multipoint service type. This is the default service type.

p2p

Specifies a point-to-point cross-connect service type.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The SLX device supports bridge domain on an MCT cluster.

The **no** version of the command removes the bridge-domain configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure bridge domain 1 and specifies a point-to-point cross-connect service for the domain.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# bridge-domain 1 p2p
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bridge-priority

Specifies the bridge priority for the common instance.

Syntax

bridge-priority *priority*
no bridge-priority

Command Default

The default priority is 32768.

Parameters

priority

Specifies the bridge priority. Valid values range from 0 through 61440 in increments of 4096.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree mode

Usage Guidelines

The priority values can be set only in increments of 4096.

Using a lower priority value indicates that the bridge might become root.

Enter **no bridge-priority** to return to the default priority.

Examples

To specify the bridge priority:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# bridge-priority 8192

device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# bridge-priority 8192

device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# bridge-priority 8192
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

bsr-candidate

Configures a bootstrap router (BSR) as a candidate to distribute rendezvous point (RP) information to the other PIM Sparse devices within a PIM Sparse domain.

Syntax

```
bsr-candidate interface [ ethernet | loopback | port-channel | ve ]
no bsr-candidate
```

Command Default

The PIM router does not participate in BSR election.

Parameters

loopback *num*
Specifies the loopback interface for the candidate BSR.

ve *num*
Specifies the virtual interface for the candidate BSR.

port-channel *num*
Specifies the port-channel number for the candidate BSR.

Modes

PIM Router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command makes the PIM router cease to act as a candidate BSR.

Each PIM Sparse domain has one active BSR. For redundancy, you can configure ports on multiple devices as candidate BSRs. The PIM Sparse protocol uses an election process to select one of the candidate BSRs as the BSR for the domain. The BSR with the highest BSR priority is elected. If the priorities result in a tie, the candidate BSR interface with the highest IP address is elected.

Although you can configure the device as only a candidate BSR or an RP, it is recommended that you configure the same interface on the same device as both a BSR and an RP.

Examples

The following example uses a physical interface to configure a device as a candidate BSR.

```
device(config)# router pim
device(config-pim-router)# bsr-candidate ethernet 2/2 30 255
```

The following example uses a loopback interface to configure a device as a candidate BSR.

```
device(config)# router pim
device(config-pim-router)# bsr-candidate interface loopback 11 mask 32
```

The following example uses a virtual interface to configure a device as a candidate BSR.

```
device(config)# router pim
device(config-pim-router)# bsr-candidate ve 120 30 250
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands C - D

capability as4-enable

Enables 4-byte autonomous system number (ASN) capability at the BGP global level.

Syntax

`capability as4-enable`
`no capability as4-enable`

Command Default

4-byte ASN capability is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables 4-byte ASN capability if it has been enabled.

Examples

The following example enables 4-byte ASN capability.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# capability as4-enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cee

Applies the configured CEE map to the interface. This command also activates and configures QoS flow control on the interface.

Syntax

`cee default`

`no cee`

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The only map name allowed is named default.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the CEE map from the interface.

Examples

The following example configures the default CEE map to the interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# cee default
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cee-map default

Accesses the default CEE map configuration mode.

Syntax

cee-map default

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The only map name allowed is named default.

Examples

The following example accesses the default CEE map configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map default
device(config-cee-map-default)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

certutil import sshkey

Imports the SSH public key for an SSH user from the remote host using the mentioned login credentials and path name.

Syntax

```
certutil import sshkey host remote_ip_address directory ssh_public_key_path file filename user user_acct password
password login login_id
```

no certutil sshkey

Parameters

host *remote_ip*

Specifies the IP address of the remote host.

directory *path*

Specifies the path to the certificate.

file *filename*

Specifies the SSH public key with a .pub extension.

user *user_acct*

Specifies the user name to access the remote host.

password *password*

Specifies the password to access the remote host.

login *login_id*

Specifies the login name in the remote host.

file *filename*

Specifies the SSH public key with a .pub extension.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no certutil sshkey user** to delete the SSH public key a specified user.

When using the 'pass' parameter with special characters (such as #,\$@`) use single or double-quotes around the password. Alternatively, the special characters can be escaped with a backslash (\) preceding the special character.

Examples

The following command deletes the SSH public key for "testuser."

```
device# no certutil sshkey user testuser
Do you want to delete the SSH public key file? [y/n]:y
device# 2012/11/11-13:46:05, [SEC-3050], 3295,, INFO, Event: sshutil, Status: success, Info: Deleted
SSH public keys associated to user 'testuser'.
```

The following command deletes the SSH public key for "testuser."

```
device# no certutil sshkey user testuser
Do you want to delete the SSH public key file? [y/n]:y
device# 2012/11/11-13:46:05, [SEC-3050], 3295,, INFO, Event: sshutil, Status: success, Info: Deleted
SSH public keys associated to user 'testuser'.
```

The following commands demonstrate the use of special characters in a password.

```
device# certutil import ssh host 192.168.10.10 dir /home/brcd1/.ssh file id_rsa.pub user admin login
brcd1 pass Abcde\!
device# certutil import ssh host 192.168.10.10 dir /home/brcd1/.ssh file id_rsa.pub user admin login
brcd1 pass "Abcde!"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

channel-group

Enables Link Aggregation on an interface.

Syntax

```
channel-group number mode { active | passive | on } [ type { standard | brocade } ]
no channel-group
```

Command Default

The value for **type** is set to **standard**.

Parameters

number

Specifies a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) port channel-group number to which this link should administratively belong to. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

mode

Specifies the mode of Link Aggregation.

active

Enables the initiation of LACP negotiation on an interface.

passive

Disables LACP on an interface.

on

Enables static link aggregation on an interface.

type

Specifies the type of LAG.

standard

Specifies the 802.3ad standard-based LAG.

brocade

Specifies the Brocade proprietary hardware-based trunking.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command adds an interface to a port-channel specified by the channel-group number. This command enables link aggregation on an interface, so that it may be selected for aggregation by the local system.

Only a maximum of 24 LAGs can be created. Be aware of the following:

- A maximum of four link aggregation groups can be created per device when the **type** is set to **brocade**.

- A maximum of four links can become part of a single aggregation group when the **type** is set to **brocade** and they must be on the same port-channel.
- Links 0 through 7 belong to port-channel 1; links 8 through 15 belong to port-channel 2, and links 16 through 23 belong to port-channel 3.
- For the **standard** type, a maximum of 16 links can be aggregated per aggregation group and they can be members of any port-channel.
- Enter **no channel-group** to remove the port-channel members.

Examples

To set the channel-group number to 10, the mode to *passive*, and the type to *brocade* on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
device(conf-if-eth-0/9)# channel-group 10 mode passive brocade
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

chassis

Sets the IPv4 or IPv6 address of a device chassis.

Syntax

```
chassis { virtual-ip IPv4-address | virtual-ipv6 IPv6-address }  
no chassis
```

Command Default

The default is the initial address of the device chassis.

Parameters

virtual-ip *IPv4-address*

Sets an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation with a CIDR prefix (mask).

virtual-ipv6 *IPv6-address*

Sets an IPv6 address in colon-separated hexadecimal notation with a CIDR prefix.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command changes the default chassis IPv4 or IPv6 address. The default is the initial address of the device chassis.

Use this command to change the IP address to facilitate management, for example, if a device is moved to a different subnet. The IP address of the management platform should be in the same subnet as the devices it manages.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default address.

Examples

IPv4:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# chassis virtual-ip 10.11.12.13/20
```

IPv6:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# chassis virtual-ipv6 2001:db8:8086:6502/64
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cisco-interoperability

Configures the device to interoperate with some legacy Cisco switches.

Syntax

```
cisco-interoperability { disable | enable }
```

Command Default

Cisco interoperability is disabled.

Parameters

disable

Disables Cisco interoperability for the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) device.

enable

Enables Cisco interoperability for the MSTP enabled device.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP mode

Usage Guidelines

For some devices, the MSTP field, Version 3 Length, does not adhere to the current standards.

If Cisco interoperability is required on any device in the network, then all devices in the network must be compatible, and therefore enabled using this command for interoperability with a Cisco switch.

Examples

To enable Cisco interoperability on a device:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# cisco-interoperability enable
```

To disable Cisco interoperability on a device:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# cisco-interoperability disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

class

Creates a class map in a policy map and enters the class map configuration mode.

Syntax

class *class-mapname*

no class *class-mapname*

Command Default

A policy map has been created. Two classes, "default" and "cee", cannot be created or deleted.

Parameters

class-mapname

The designated name for the class map.

Modes

Policy map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a class map for a police policy map with QoS and policing parameters for inbound or outbound traffic. The class map must have been created and associated with match criteria using the **class-map** command. (Refer to the **qos cos** command.) When you launch the **class** command while in policy map configuration mode (refer to **policy-map**) for a policy, the system is placed in "configure policy-map classification" (config-policymap-class) mode.

Each policy map can contain one class map. The **police cir** command is mandatory for configuring a class map.

Enter the **no class class-mapname** command to remove the class from the policy map.

Examples

This example configures a class-map called "default" within a policy-map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# policy-map policymap1
device(config-policymap)# class default
device(config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

class-map

Enters class (classification) map configuration mode.

Syntax

class-map *class-map-name*

no class-map *class-map-name*

Command Default

The class map names "default" and "cee" are reserved and cannot be created by users.

Parameters

class-map-name

Name of classification map. The map name is restricted to 64 characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no map class-map***class-map-name* while in global configuration mode to remove the classification map.

You can create up to 128 class maps.

Examples

To create a class map and place system into config-classmap mode:

```
device(config)# class-map default
device(config-classmap)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear arp

Clears some or all Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entries.

Syntax

```
clear arp [ ethernet slot / port | ip ip-address | ve ve-id ] [ no-refresh ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ip ip-address

Specifies a next-hop IP address.

ve ve-id

Specifies a virtual ethernet (VE) interface.

no-refresh

Clears the ARP cache without resending ARP requests to the local hosts.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **no-refresh** keyword is not included, ARP requests are automatically triggered for the cleared entries. To avoid this triggering, include the **no-refresh** keyword.

Examples

The following example clears all ARP entries on the device.

```
device# clear arp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear counters

Clears the IP counter statistics on the device.

Syntax

```
clear counters all [[ interface { { ethernet O/port | fibrechannel O/port | port-channel number | vlan vlan_id } ] slot O ]
```

Parameters

all

Clears all IP counter statistics on the device or selected interface.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

O

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid slot number is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

fibrechannel

Specifies a fibrechannel interface.

O

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid slot number is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

slot *O*

Specifies a valid slot id. The only valid slot number is 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all counter statistics.

```
device# clear counters access-list interface ethernet 2/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear counters access-list

For a given network protocol and inbound/outbound direction, clears ACL statistical information. You can clear all statistics for a specified ACL or only for that ACL on a specified interface. You can also clear statistical information for all ACLs bound to a specified Ethernet interface, VLAN, or VE.

Syntax

```
clear counters access-list interface { ethernet O / port | port-channel index | vlan vlan_id } { in | out }
clear counters access-list interface ve vlan_id { in | out }
clear counters access-list { ip | ipv6 } [ acl-name { in | out } ]
clear counters access-list { ip | ipv6 } acl-name interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel index | ve vlan_id } { in | out }
clear counters access-list mac [ acl-name { in | out } ]
clear counters access-list mac acl-name interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel index | vlan vlan_id } { in | out }
```

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

O

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid slot number is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. Available channels range from 1 through 6144.

in | out

Specifies the binding direction (incoming or outgoing).

vlan *vlan_id*

(Available only on Layer 2) Specifies a VLAN.

ve *vlan_id*

(Available only on Layer 3) Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

ip | ipv6 | mac

Specifies the network protocol.

receive

Specifies an ACL that applies to device receive-path traffic.

mac *acl-name*

Specifies the MAC ACL name. To clear statistics on all counters of an ACL-type, do not specify *acl-name*.

in | out

Specifies the binding direction (incoming or outgoing).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears ACL statistics on a specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list interface ethernet 0/1
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for a specified MAC ACL on a specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list mac MAC_ACL_1 interface ethernet 0/2
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for a specified MAC ACL on all interfaces on which this ACL is applied.

```
device# clear counters access-list mac MAC_ACL_1
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for a specified IPv4 ACL on a specified interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list ip IP_ACL_1 interface ethernet 0/3
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for a specified IPv4 ACL on all interfaces on which it is applied.

```
device# clear counters access-list ip IP_ACL_1
```

The following example clears incoming ACL statistics for a specified IPv6 ACL on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list ipv6 ip_acl_3 interface ve 10 in
```

The following example clears IPv6 receive-path ACL statistics.

```
device# clear counters access-list receive ipv6
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear counters storm-control

Clears all broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM)-related counters in the system.

Syntax

```
clear counters storm-control
```

```
clear counters storm-control { broadcast | multicast | unknown-unicast } [ interface ethernet O/port ]
```

```
clear counters storm-control interface ethernet O/port
```

Parameters

broadcast

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the broadcast traffic type.

multicast

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the multicast traffic type.

unknown-unicast

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the unknown-unicast traffic type.

interface ethernet O/port

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the specified interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command clears the counters for broadcast, unknown-unicast, and multicast traffic for the entire system, for specified traffic types, for specified interfaces, or for specified traffic types on specified interfaces.

Examples

Clear counters for broadcast traffic on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# clear counters storm-control broadcast interface ethernet 0/1
```

Clear counters for all traffic types enabled on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# clear counters storm-control interface ethernet 0/1
```

Clear counters for all multicast traffic in the system.

```
device# clear counters storm-control multicast
```

Clear all BUM-related counters in the system.

```
device# clear counters storm-control
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear dot1x statistics

Clears accumulated dot1x port authentication statistics on a port.

Syntax

```
clear dot1x statistics [ interface ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

interface ethernet slot/port

Causes clearing of all dot1x statistics for a specified interface port. When the switch does not contain slots, the slot number must be 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears accumulated dot1x port authentication statistics on all ports.

```
device# clear dot1x statistics
```

The following example clears all dot1x statistics for a specific Ethernet port (0/1).

```
device# clear dot1x statistics interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip arp inspection statistics

Clears Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) statistics for all DAI-enabled VLANs.

Syntax

```
clear ip arp inspection statistics
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The capacity of each statistic counter is 64 bits, beyond which such a counter is reset to zero.

Examples

The following example clears DAI statistics for all DAI-enabled VLANs.

```
device# clear ip arp inspection statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip bgp dampening

Reactivates suppressed BGP4 routes.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp dampening [ ip-addr { / mask } ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example unsuppresses all suppressed BGP4 routes.

```
device# clear ip bgp dampening
```

The following example unsuppresses suppressed BGP4 routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp dampening vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip bgp flap-statistics

Clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4 route without changing the dampening status of the route.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp flap-statistics [ ip-addr { / mask } ] neighbor ip-addr | regular-expression string ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

neighbor

Clears dampening statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ip-addr

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression

Specifies a regular expression.

string

Regular expression.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4 route.

```
device# clear ip bgp flap-statistics 10.0.0.0/16
```

The following example clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4 route for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp flap-statistics 10.0.0.0/16 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip bgp local routes

Clears BGP4 local routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp local routes [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all BGP4 local routes.

```
device# clear ip bgp local routes
```

The following example clears BGP4 local routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp local routes vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip bgp neighbor

Requests a dynamic refresh of BGP4 connections or routes from a neighbor, with a variety of options.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp neighbor { all | as-num | ip-addr | peer-group-name } [ last-packet-with-error | notification-errors | soft [ in
  [ prefix-filter] | out ] | soft-outbound | traffic ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

all

Resets and clears all BGP4 connections to all neighbors.

as-num

Clears all BGP4 connections within this autonomous system. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

ip-addr

Clears all BGP4 connections with this IPv4 address, in dotted-decimal notation.

peer-group-name

Clears all BGP4 connections in this peer group. Range is from 1 through 63 characters.

last-packet-with-error

Clears all BGP4 connections identified as having the last packet received with an error.

notification-errors

Clears all BGP4 connections identified as having notification errors.

soft

Refreshes routes received from or sent to the neighbor.

in

Refreshes received routes.

prefix-filter

Refreshes Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) that are prefix-based.

out

Refreshes sent routes.

soft-outbound

Refreshes all outbound routes by applying new or changed filters, but sends only the existing routes affected by the new or changed filters to the neighbor.

NOTE

Use **soft-outbound** only if the outbound policy is changed. This operand updates all outbound routes by applying the new or changed filters. However, the device sends to the neighbor only the existing routes that are affected by the new or changed filters. The **soft out** operand updates all outbound routes and then sends the entire BGP4 route table on the device to the neighbor after the device changes or excludes the routes affected by the filters.

traffic

Clears the counters (resets them to 0) for BGP4 messages.

clear ip bgp neighbor

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example refreshes all BGP4 neighbor connections.

```
device# clear ip bgp neighbor all
```

The following example refreshes all BGP4 neighbor connections for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp neighbor all vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip bgp routes

Clears BGP4 routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp routes [ ip-addr [ / mask ] ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance to associate with subsequent address-family configuration mode commands.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all BGP4 routes.

```
device# clear ip bgp routes 10.0.0.0/16
```

The following example clears BGP4 routes for VRF instance "red":

```
device# clear ip bgp routes 10.0.0.0/16 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip bgp traffic

Clears the BGP4 message counter for all neighbors.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp traffic [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears the BGP4 message counters.

```
device# clear ip bgp traffic
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip dhcp relay statistics

Clears IP DHCP Relay statistics.

Syntax

```
clear ip dhcp relay statistics ip-address ip-address
```

Command Default

DHCP relay statistics are present on the DHCP server.

Parameters

ip-address *ip-address*

IPv4 address of DHCP server where client requests are to be forwarded.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear IP DHCP Relay statistics for a specific IP DHCP Relay address or all addresses on the device.

Examples

The following example clears statistics for IP DHCP Relay.

```
device# clear ip dhcp relay statistics ip-address 10.1.0.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip igmp groups

Clears information related to learned groups in the IGMP module.

Syntax

```
clear ip igmp groups [vlan vlan-id ]
```

Parameters

vlan*vlan-id*
Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear information for all groups in the IGMP protocol:

```
device# clear ip igmp groups
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip igmp statistics

Clears statistical information related to the IGMP database.

Syntax

```
clear ip igmp statistics [ vlan vlan-id ]
```

Parameters

vlan*vlan-id*
Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears statistics information for a VLAN in the IGMP protocol.

```
device# clear ip igmp statistics vlan 11
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip ospf

Clears OSPF data processes, counters, neighbors, or routes.

Syntax

```
clear ip ospf all [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
clear ip ospf counters { all | ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve vlan_id } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
clear ip ospf neighbor { ip-addr | all } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
clear ip ospf routes { ip-addr/mask | all } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

all

Clears all OSPF data processes.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF.

counters

Clears OSPF counters.

all

Clears all counters.

ethernet *slot / port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096.

neighbor

Clears specified neighbors.

ip-addr

Specifies the IP address of the neighbor.

all

Clears all neighbors.

routes

Clears matching routes or clears all routes.

ip-addr/mask

Clears all routes that match the prefix and mask that you specify.

all

Clears all routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example restarts the OSPF processes.

```
device# clear ip ospf all
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ip route

Clears a specified route or all IP routes in the IP routing tables.

Syntax

```
clear ip route { all | [ slot 0 [ vrf vrf-name ] ] }
```

```
clear ip route slot 0
```

Parameters

all

Removes all IPv4 routes.

vrf *vrf-name*

Removes IPv4 routes for the specified VPN Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

slot 0

Removes Clear IP route on slot ID (LP only) . The only valid slot number is 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears the IP route specified by IP address 192.158.1.0/24.

```
device# clear ip route 192.158.1.0/24
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 bgp dampening

Reactivates suppressed BGP4 routes.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 bgp dampening [ ipv6-addr { / mask } ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example unsuppresses all suppressed BGP4+ routes.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp dampening
```

The following example unsuppresses suppressed BGP4+ routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp dampening vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics

Clears route-flap statistics for BGP4+ routes.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics [ ipv6-addr { / mask } | neighbor ipv6-addr | regular-expression string ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

neighbor

Clears route-flap statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression

Specifies a regular expression.

string

Regular expression.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all dampening statistics for a BGP4+ route.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics
```

The following example clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4+ route for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 bgp local routes

Clears BGP4+ local routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 bgp local routes [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all BGP4+ local routes.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp local routes
```

The following example clears BGP4+ local routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp local routes vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 bgp neighbor

Requests a dynamic refresh of BGP4+ connections or routes from a neighbor, with a variety of options.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 bgp neighbor [ all | as-num | peer-group-name | ipv6-addr ] [ last-packet-with-error | notification-errors | soft [ in
[ prefix-filter ] | out ] | soft-outbound | traffic ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

all

Resets and clears all BGP4+ connections to all neighbors.

as-num

Clears all BGP4+ connections within this autonomous system. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

peer-group-name

Clears all BGP4+ connections in this peer group. Range is from 1 through 63 characters.

ipv6-addr

Clears all BGP4+ connections with this IPv6 address, in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error

Clears all BGP4+ connections identified as having the last packet received with an error.

notification-errors

Clears all BGP4+ connections identified as having notification errors.

soft

Refreshes routes received from or sent to the neighbor.

in

Refreshes received routes.

prefix-filter

Refreshes Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) that are prefix-based.

out

Refreshes sent routes.

soft-outbound

Refreshes all outbound routes by applying new or changed filters, but sends only the existing routes affected by the new or changed filters to the neighbor.

NOTE

Use **soft-outbound** only if the outbound policy is changed. This operand updates all outbound routes by applying the new or changed filters. However, the device sends to the neighbor only the existing routes that are affected by the new or changed filters. The **soft out** operand updates all outbound routes and then sends the entire BGP4+ route table on the device to the neighbor after the device changes or excludes the routes affected by the filters.

traffic

Clears the counters (resets them to 0) for BGP4+ messages.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example refreshes all BGP4+ neighbor connections.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor all
```

The following example resets all the counters for BGP4+ messages.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor all traffic
```

The following example clears BGP4+ connections with a specified peer group.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor P1
```

The following example clears BGP4+ connections with a specified peer group for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor P1 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 bgp routes

Clears BGP4+ routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 bgp routes [ ipv6-addr [ / mask ] ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears specific BGP4+ routes.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp routes 2000::/64
```

The following example clears specific BGP4+ routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp routes 2000::/64 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 bgp traffic

Clears the BGP4+ message counter for all neighbors.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 bgp traffic [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Examples

The following example clears all BGP4+ message counters.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp traffic
```

The following example clears BGP4+ message counters for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp traffic vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 counters

Clears IPv6 counters on all interfaces or on a specified interface.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 counters [ all | interface { ethernet slot/port | loopback port-number | ve ve-id }
```

Parameters

all

Specifies all interfaces.

interface

Specifies interface.

ethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number as 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback

Specifies a loopback interface.

port-number

Port number of the loopback interface. The range is from 1 through 255.

ve

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

ve_id

ID of the VE interface. The range is from 1 through 4096.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears counters on Ethernet interface 0/1.

```
device# clear ipv6 counters interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics

Clears IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics ip-address ip-address
```

Command Default

DHCP relay statistics are present on the DHCP server.

Parameters

ip-address *ip-address*

IPv6 address of DHCP server where client requests are to be forwarded.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Clear all the DHCP Relay statistics on the device.

```
device# clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 mld groups

Clears IPv6 MLDv1 group cache entries for a VLAN.

Syntax

`clear ipv6 mld groups vlan vlan-id`

Parameters

`vlan`*vlan-id*

Specifies the VLAN ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear IPv6 MLDv1 groups for a specific VLAN:

```
device# clear ipv6 mld groups vlan 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 mld statistics

Clears IPv6 MLDv1 snooping statistics.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 mld statistics vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies the VLAN ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear IPv6 MLDv1 snooping statistics for a specific VLAN:

```
device# clear ipv6 mld statistics vlan 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 neighbor

Removes entries from the IPv6 neighbor table.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 neighbor [ ipv6-address ] [ ethernet slot/port | ve ve-number ] [ force-delete | no-refresh | vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-address

Removes cache entries for the specified IPv6 address.

ethernet *slot/port*

Removes neighbor entries for the Ethernet interface. A valid slot number is 0.

ve *ve-number*

Removes neighbor entries for the the specified Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

force-delete

Force deletes all the dynamic neighbor entries.

no-refresh

Deletes all the dynamic neighbor entries.

vrf *vrf-name*

Removes entries from the IPv6 neighbor table for the specified VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You must specify the *ipv6-address* parameter in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons as documented in RFC 2373.

Examples

The following example removes neighbor entries for Ethernet interface 0/1.

```
device# clear ipv6 neighbor ethernet 0/1 force-delete
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 ospf

Clears OSPFv3 data processes, counts, force-spf, neighbors, redistribution, routes, and traffic.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 ospf all [ vrf vrf-name ]
clear ipv6 ospf counts [ vrf vrf-name ]
clear ipv6 ospf counts neighbor A.B.C.D [ vrf vrf-name ]
clear ipv6 ospf counts neighbor interface { ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve vlan_id } [ A.B.C.D ]
clear ipv6 ospf { force-spf | redistribution | traffic } [ vrf vrf-name ]
clear ipv6 ospf neighbor A.B.C.D [ vrf vrf-name ]
clear ipv6 ospf neighbor all [ vrf vrf-name ]
clear ipv6 ospf neighbor interface { ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve vlan_id } [ A.B.C.D ]
clear ipv6 ospf routes { ipv6-addr | all } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

all

Clears all OSPFv3 data.

counts

Clears OSPFv3 counters.

neighbor

Clears all OSPF counters for a specified neighbor.

A.B.C.D

Specifies a neighbor.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet *slot / port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096.

force-spf

Performs the shortest path first (SPF) calculation without clearing the OSPFv3 database.

redistribution

Clears OSPFv3 redistributed routes.

clear ipv6 ospf

traffic

Clears OSPFv3 traffic statistics.

routes

Clears OSPFv3 routes.

ipv6-addr

Specifies an IPv6 address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **force-spf** keyword to perform the shortest path first (SPF) calculation without clearing the OSPFv3 database.

Examples

The following example restarts the OSPFv3 processes.

```
device# clear ipv6 ospf all
```

The following example clears all OSPFv3 counters for a specified neighbor.

```
device# clear ipv6 ospf counts neighbor 10.10.10.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 route

Clears IPv6 routes.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 route [ ipv6-address vrf vrf-name ] [ all vrf vrf-name ] [ slot slot-number ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-address

Removes IPv6 routes for the specified IPv6 address.

vrf *vrf-name*

Removes IPv6 routes for the specified VPN Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

all

Removes all IPv6 routes.

slot *slot-number*

Removes IPv6 routes for the specified slot. The valid slot number is 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears IPv6 routes associated with the prefix 2000:7838::/32.

```
device# clear ipv6 route 2000:7838::/32
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 vrrp statistics

Clears IPv6 VRRPv3 session statistics for all virtual groups, for a specified interface, or for a specified virtual group.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 vrrp statistics [ all ]
```

```
clear ipv6 vrrp statistics [ interface { ethernet slot/port | ve vlan_id } ]
```

```
clear ipv6 vrrp statistics [ session VRID ]
```

Parameters

all

Clears all IPv6 VRRP statistics.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet slot port

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet interface with a slot and port number. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

ve vlan_id

Specifies the VE VLAN number. The range is from 1 through 4096.

session VRID

Specifies the virtual group ID on which to clear statistics. The range is from 1 through 128.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in IPv6 VRRPv3 and VRRP-E-v3.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 VRRPv3 statistics for all virtual groups.

```
device# clear ipv6 vrrp statistics all
```

The following example clears statistics for an IPv6 VRRPv3 session of virtual group 25.

```
device# clear ipv6 vrrp statistics session 25
```

The following example clears IPv6 VRRPv3 statistics on a specified virtual Ethernet interface.

```
device# clear ipv6 vrrp statistics interface ve 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear lacp

Clears the Link Aggregation Group Control Protocol (LACP) counters on a specific port-channel.

Syntax

clear lacp *number* **counters**

Parameters

number

Specifies the port channel-group number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

counters

Clears traffic counters.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear the LACP counters for a specific port-channel:

```
device# clear lacp 10 counters
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear lacp counters

Clears the Link Aggregation Group Control Protocol (LACP) counters on all port-channels.

Syntax

```
clear lacp counters
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear the counters for all port-channels:

```
device# clear lacp counters
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear lldp neighbors

Clears the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) neighbor information on all or specified Ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

```
clear lldp neighbors [ interface ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

interface ethernet

Use this parameter to specify an Ethernet interface, followed by the slot or port number.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, this command clears the LLDP neighbor information received on all the interfaces.

Examples

To clear the LLDP neighbor information for all interfaces:

```
device# clear lldp neighbors
```

To clear LLDP neighbor information on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# clear lldp neighbors interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear lldp statistics

Clears Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) statistics for all interfaces or a specified Ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
clear lldp statistics [ interface ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

interface ethernet

Use this parameter to specify an Ethernet interface, followed by the slot or port number.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, this command clears all the LLDP statistics on all interfaces.

Examples

To clear all the LLDP statistics for all interfaces:

```
device# clear lldp statistics
```

To clear LLDP neighbor information on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# clear lldp statistics interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear mac-address-table

Removes interface entries from the MAC address table.

Syntax

```
clear mac-address-table cluster [ cluster-id [client client-id] ]
clear mac-address-table dynamic
clear mac-address-table dynamic address mac-address
clear mac-address-table dynamic bridge-domain [id ]
clear mac-address-table dynamic interface { ethernet slot/port } | { port-channel number }
clear mac-address-table dynamic logical-interface ethernet O/port. lif-id
clear mac-address-table dynamic vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters

cluster *cluster-id*

Specifies clearing MAC addresses from an MCT cluster ID. The ID range is 1-65535.

client *client-id*

Specifies clearing the client instance. The ID range is 1-512.

dynamic

Specifies the clearing of the specified MAC address, interface,

address *MAC-address*

Specifies clearing the dynamic MAC address. The valid format is *H.H.H* (available in Privileged EXEC mode only).

bridge-domain

Specifies clearing MAC addresses learned under bridge domains or a specified bridge-domain identifier.

interface

Specifies the clearing of the specified interface.

ethernet *O/port*

Specifies clearing the Ethernet interface with a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies clearing the port channel interface number. The range is from 1-1024 based on the platform.

logical-interface ethernet *O/port. lif-id*

Specifies clearing the logical ethernet interface on a specified port number.

vlan *vlan id*

Specifies clearing the VLAN interface. The VLAN ID range is from 1-4090.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When a bridge-domain identifier is not specified, MAC addresses learned under all bridge domains are removed from the MAC address table. If a specific address is not specified, all dynamic mac-addresses are deleted from the MAC address table.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear MAC addresses learned under bridge domain 1 from the MAC address table.

```
device# clear mac-address-table dynamic bridge-domain 1
```

The following example shows how to clear MAC addresses learned from vlan 1 from the MAC address table.

```
device# clear mac-address-table dynamic vlan 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear policy-map-counters

Provides a mechanism for clearing the policy map counters.

Syntax

```
clear policy-map-counters system [ map-name ]
```

```
clear policy-map-counters interface ethernet O/port [ in | out ]
```

```
clear policy-map-counters interface port-channel channel-number [ in | out ]
```

Parameters

system *map-name*

Specifies the map name for the system statistics.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet type for all available Ethernet speeds.

O/port

Specifies a port number (this switch does not support a slot number, so "0" is used.).

port-channel *channel-number*

Represents a port channel.

in

Specifies clearing the ingress counters.

out

Specifies clearing the egress counters.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command with a specific interface and direction to clear the policy map counters for that interface.

Use this command without identifying an interface and direction of traffic to clear all of the policy map counters.

Examples

To clear the policy map counters for a specific interface use the following command:

```
device# clear policy-map-counters interface ethernet 0/2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear ptp counter interface

Clears Precision Time Protocol (PTP) counters on all PTP-enabled interfaces or on a specified interface.

Syntax

```
clear ptp counter interface [ interface ]
```

Parameters

interface

Name of a PTP-enabled interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If no interface is specified, counters are cleared on all PTP-enabled interfaces on the switch.

Examples

To clear counters on all PTP-enabled interfaces on the switch:

```
device# clear ptp counter interface
```

To clear counters on a specified PTP-enabled interface:

```
device# clear ptp counter interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear spanning-tree counter

Clears all spanning-tree counters on an Ethernet or port-channel interface.

Syntax

```
clear spanning-tree counter [ interface { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number }
```

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, spanning-tree counters are cleared for all interfaces.

Examples

To clear spanning-tree counters for all interfaces:

```
device# clear spanning-tree counter
```

To clear spanning-tree counters for an Ethernet interface:

```
device# clear spanning-tree counter interface ethernet 0/1
```

To clear spanning-tree counters for port-channel 23:

```
device# clear spanning-tree counter interface port-channel 23
```

clear spanning-tree counter

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

Clears all spanning-tree detected protocols on an Ethernet or port-channel interface.

Syntax

```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols [ interface { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number }
```

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, spanning-tree detected protocols are cleared for all interfaces.

Examples

To clear detected protocols on all interfaces:

```
device# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols
```

To clear detected protocols on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface ethernet 0/1
```

To clear detected protocols on port-channel 23:

```
device# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface port-channel 23
```

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear statistics bridge-domain

Clears the statistics for all the logical interfaces on bridge domains.

Syntax

```
clear statistics bridge-domain bd-id
```

Parameters

bd-id

The bridge domain ID.

Command Default

Statistics are disabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is also available in global configuration mode.

The **clear statistics bridge-domain** *bd-id* command clears the statistics for all the logical interfaces on a specific bridge domain.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics for all the logical interfaces on all bridge domains.

```
device# clear statistics bridge-domain
```

The following example shows how to clear the statistics for all the logical interfaces on bridge domain 2.

```
device# clear statistics bridge-domain 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear statistics vlan

Clears the statistics for all the ports and port channels on configured VLANs.

Syntax

```
clear statistics vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters

vlan-id

The specific VLAN ID.

Command Default

Statistics are disabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is also available in global configuration mode.

The **clear statistics vlan** vlan-id command clears the statistics for all the ports and port channels on the given VLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics for all the ports and port channels on the given VLAN.

```
device# clear statistics vlan
```

The following example shows how to clear the statistics for all the ports and port channels on VLAN 10.

```
device# clear statistics vlan 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clear vrrp statistics

Clears VRRP statistics.

Syntax

```
clear vrrp statistics
```

```
clear vrrp statistics [ interface { ethernet slot/port | ve vlan_id } ]
```

```
clear vrrp statistics session VRID
```

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet slot port

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet interface with a slot and port number. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

ve vlan_id

Specifies the VE VLAN number. The range is from 1 through 6144.

session VRID

Specifies the virtual group ID on which to clear statistics. The range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command clears VRRP session statistics for all virtual groups, for a specified interface or for a specified virtual group.

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. VRRP-E supports only the **ve vlan_id** interface type.

To clear all vrrp statistics, use the **clear vrrp statistics** command with no operands.

Examples

The following example clears all VRRP statistics for all virtual groups.

```
device# clear vrrp statistics
```

The following example clears statistics for Ethernet interface 0/6.

```
device# clear vrrp statistics interface ethernet 0/6
```

The following example clears statistics for a session for a VRRP virtual group called "vrrp-group-25".

```
device# clear vrrp statistics session 25
```

clear vrrp statistics

The following example clears VRRP statistics on a specified virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# clear vrrp statistics interface ve 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

CLI

In a Python shell, runs a device CLI command or series of commands. You can also assign the output of such commands to a Python object.

Syntax

```
CLI ( ' device-CLI-command ' [ \n ' device-CLI-command ' ] [ do_print = ] { True | False } )
```

Parameters

device-CLI-command

An SLX-OS CLI command. You separate additional commands with `\n`.

do_print =

Specify whether or not to print the output of *device-CLI-command* to the default device. The default is to print the output.

True

Print the output.

False

Do not print the output.

Modes

Python command shell

Usage Guidelines

Divergences between Brocade CLI syntax and Python syntax include the following differences:

- Although in general, Brocade CLI syntax is not case-sensitive, our convention is to use lower-case.
- Python syntax is case sensitive. Regarding the syntax documented in the current topic, note the following:
 - The syntax of the command is upper case (CLI) and not lower case (cli).
 - The syntax of the **do_print =** options is to capitalize the first letter: { **True** | **False** }

In Python, double quotes (") and single quotes (') are equivalent.

As delimiter between multiple CLI commands, use `\n`.

There is a difference between running a sequence of SLX-OS CLI commands in the Python shell rather than in the standard SLX-OS interface. Whereas in the standard interface the result of a command is persistent, in the Python shell each `CLI ()` statement is independent of any preceding ones.

For support of the `CLI ()` command, although a Python script must include a `from CLI import CLI` statement, this statement is automatically implemented when launching the Python interpreter interactively.

Within a script or interactive session, if you assign a Brocade CLI command or series of commands to a Python variable, you can then append the following functions to the variable:

- **.rerun()**—updates the variable from a new run of the CLI command or series of commands.

```
device# python
Python 3.4.0 (default, Apr 11 2014, 13:05:18)
[GCC 4.8.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_show_running_ve = CLI('show running-config interface ve')
!Command: show running-config interface ve
!Time: Mon Aug 22 16:53:13 2016

% No entries found.
# The SLX-OS show running-config interface ve command is run,
# and that command is assigned to the Python variable cmd_show_running_ve.

>>> cmd_config_ve = CLI('configure \n interface ve 101-103')
# A series of three commands are run and assigned to the Python variable cmd_config_ve.
!Command: configure
interface ve 101-103
!Time: Mon Aug 22 16:53:13 2016

>>> cmd_show_running_ve.rerun()
# The rerun() function appended to cmd_show_running_ve gives the following output:
!Command: show running-config interface ve
!Time: Mon Aug 22 16:53:13 2016

interface Ve 101
shutdown
!
interface Ve 102
shutdown
!
interface Ve 103
shutdown
!
!
```

- **.get_output()**—returns the value of a new run of the CLI command or series of commands, as a list.

```
#Required in all scripts for SLX:
from CLI import CLI
# Import the Python Regular Expressions (re) module:
import re
# Create Python objects:
slot_firmware = {}

cmd_show_ver = CLI("show ver", False)
# Using .get_output(), assign the result of show ver to a Python object named output:
output = cmd_show_ver.get_output()
for line in output:
    found = re.search(r'^(\S+)\s+(\S+)\s+(\S+)\s+ACTIVE.*$', line, re.M)
    if found:
        slot_firmware[found.group(1)] = found.group(3)

print("SLOT_FIRMWARE:\n")
for key in slot_firmware:
    print("\t", key, "\t=> ", slot_firmware[key])
```

Examples

The following example launches the Python shell and then both assigns a series of CLI configuration commands to a Python variable and runs those commands.

```
device# python
Python 3.4.0 (default, Apr 11 2014, 13:05:18)
[GCC 4.8.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_config_ve = CLI('configure \n interface ve 101-103')
!Command: configure
      interface ve 101-103
!Time: Mon Aug 22 16:57:36 2016
>>>
```

The following example launches the Python shell and then both assigns a CLI operational command to a Python variable and runs that command.

```
device# python
Python 3.4.0 (default, Apr 11 2014, 13:05:18)
[GCC 4.8.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_reload_system = CLI('reload system \n y')
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

client

Configures a Multi-Chassis Trunking (MCT) client for a cluster and access cluster client configuration mode.

Syntax

client *client-name* *client-id*

no client *client-name* *client-id*

Parameters

client-name

Specifies the client name as an ASCII string. The name can be up to 64 characters in length.

client-id

Specifies the cluster client ID. The ID value range can be from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Cluster client configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the client from the MCT cluster configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a cluster client.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# client MCT1-client 200
device(config-cluster-client-200)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

client-interface

Configures a client interface to the cluster client instance.

Syntax

```
client-interface { ethernet O/port | port-channel number }
```

```
no client-interface
```

Parameters

ethernet *O/port*

Configures the specified Ethernet port as the client interface.

port-channel *number*

Configures the specified port channel as the client interface. The port channel *number* specifies the LAG ID.

Modes

Cluster client configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the client interface.

The same client interface cannot be added under multiple client entries.

A client interface is not allowed to be updated when the client is in deploy state. It needs to be removed first before adding a new interface.

You cannot configure a Layer 3 interface as an MCT client interface.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a client interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# client MCT1-client 200
device(config-cluster-client-200)# client-interface port-channel 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

client-interfaces-shutdown

Disables the local client interfaces administratively in the cluster to moves all the traffic on the device to remote MCT peer device, resulting in fail-over of traffic to the peer device.

Syntax

```
client-interfaces-shutdown
no client-interfaces-shutdown
```

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command reenables the local client interfaces.

Examples

The following example shows the disabling of all the client interfaces in the cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# client-interfaces-shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

client-isolation-strict

Sets the client-isolation mode to strict when the EVPN control session goes down between the MCT devices for Broadcast, Unknown unicast and Multicast (BUM) handling over client interfaces.

Syntax

```
client-isolation-strict
no client-isolation-strict
```

Command Default

By default, client-isolation mode is loose.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In strict mode, when the EVPN control session goes down, the interfaces on both the cluster devices are ports are not down. None of the ports are made DF. There is no impact to unicast traffic. However, only BUM forwarding is not done. In strict mode, the client is completely isolated from the network if the control session is not operational.

MCT cluster devices can operate in two modes. Both peer devices must be configured with the same mode configuration.

NOTE

The CLI allows modification of the client isolation mode on MCT cluster devices even when the cluster is deployed. You must have the same isolation mode configuration on both cluster devices.

The **no** form of the command resets the default client isolation mode of loose.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure strict client-isolation mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# client-isolation-strict
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

client-to-client-reflection

Enables routes from one Route Reflector (RR) client to be reflected to other clients by the host device on which it is configured.

Syntax

client-to-client-reflection

no client-to-client-reflection

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When this command is used, the host device on which it is configured becomes the route-reflector server.

The **no** form of the command disables route reflection between clients.

Examples

The following example configures client-to-client reflection on the BGP host device for the IPv4 unicast address-family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# client-to-client-reflection
```

The following example disables client-to-client reflection on the BGP host device for the IPv6 unicast address-family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# no client-to-client-reflection
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clock set

Sets the local clock time and date.

Syntax

clock set *hh:mm:ss mm-dd-yy/yyyy*

Parameters

hh:mm:ss

Specifies the local clock time in hours, minutes, and seconds.

mm-dd-yy/yyyy

Specifies the local clock date in month, day, and year format. Year may be specified with two or four numbers.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Valid date and time settings range from January 1, 1970 to December 31, 2035.

An active NTP server, if configured, automatically updates and overrides the local clock time.

Examples

The following example sets the time and date to 31 minutes past 4pm in the afternoon on July 28, 2016, for the local device:

```
device# clock set ?
Possible completions:
  <dateTime (CCYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS)>
device# clock set 2017-03-22T22:10:30
device# Wed Mar 22 22:10:30 GMT 2017
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

clock timezone

Sets the device system clock time zone options using a valid timezone region and city.

Syntax

```
clock timezone { timezone-region / city }
```

```
no clock timezone
```

Parameters

timezone-region/city

Specifies a timezone region and city.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

The following example sets the system date and time to New York (Eastern) time.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# clock timezone ?
  timezone    timezone region/city (regions are Africa, America, Antarctica,
             Arctic, Asia, Atlantic, Australia, Europe, Indian, Pacific)
device(config)# clock timezone America/New_York
%%INFO: Reload is recommended to update all system entities with the configured time zone
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cluster

Configures a Multi-Chassis Trunking (MCT) cluster and accesses the cluster configuration mode.

Syntax

cluster *cluster-name cluster-id*

no cluster *cluster-name cluster-id*

Parameters

cluster-name

Specifies the cluster name as an ASCII string. The cluster name can be up to 64 characters in length.

cluster-id

Specifies the cluster ID. The ID value range can be from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

The *cluster-id* variable must be the same on both cluster devices.

The **no** form of the command removes the MCT cluster configuration.

Examples

The following example configures an MCT cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cluster-control-vlan

Configures the cluster control VLAN.

Syntax

```
cluster-control-vlan VLAN_ID
no cluster-control-vlan
```

Command Default

By default, the cluster control VLAN is 4090.

Parameters

VLAN_ID
Specifies the VLAN ID. Enter an integer from 1 through 4090.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the VLAN to the default value of 4090.

The cluster control VLAN is required for MAC learning, resolving ARP for the BGP peer, and to derive the outer MAC address for the NSH tunnel.

If MCT is configured, other switch ports must not be part of the cluster control VLAN.

You cannot configure the cluster control VLAN when the cluster is deployed.

Examples

The following example configures the cluster control VLAN of 35.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# cluster-control-vlan 35
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cluster-id

Configures a cluster ID for the route reflector.

Syntax

```
cluster-id { num | ip-addr }
```

```
no cluster-id { num | ip-addr }
```

Command Default

The default cluster ID is the device ID.

Parameters

num

Integer value for cluster ID. Range is from 1 through 65535.

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When configuring multiple route reflectors in a cluster, use the same cluster ID to avoid loops within the cluster.

The **no** form of the command restores the default so that the cluster ID is the device ID.

Examples

The following example configures a cluster ID for the route reflector.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# cluster-id 1234
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

cluster-system-id

Configures the last byte of the bridge ID to ensure that two or more MCT clusters do not have the same bridge IDs in a Layer 2 topology.

Syntax

cluster-system-id *last-byte*

Parameters

last-byte

Specifies the last byte of the bridge ID. Enter an integer from 1 to 255.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The bridge ID (Switch MAC) used by all nodes participating in the STP domain should have unique MAC address.

This command is applicable only if the cluster is configured.

You must configure the same value in both cluster nodes.

Ensure that the global STP configuration is consistent on both cluster nodes. Configuration mismatch handling is not supported.

Examples

The following example configures the last byte of the bridge ID to 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(config-rstp)# cluster-system-id 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

compare-med-empty-aspath

Enables comparison of Multi-Exit Discriminators (MEDs) for internal routes that originate within the local autonomous system (AS) or confederation.

Syntax

```
compare-med-empty-aspath
no compare-med-empty-aspath
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default so that the device does not compare MEDs for internal routes that originate within the local AS or confederation.

Examples

The following example configures the device to compare MEDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# compare-med-empty-aspath
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

compare-routerid

Enables comparison of device IDs, so that the path-comparison algorithm compares the device IDs of neighbors that sent otherwise equal-length paths.

Syntax

```
compare-routerid
no compare-routerid
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the comparison of device IDs.

Examples

The following example configures the device always to compare device IDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# compare-routerid
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

confederation identifier

Configures a BGP confederation identifier.

Syntax

confederation identifier *autonomous-system number*

no confederation identifier

Command Default

No BGP confederation identifier is identified.

Parameters

autonomous-system number

Specifies an autonomous system number (ASN). The configurable range of values is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a single AS number to identify a group of smaller autonomous systems as a single confederation.

The **no** form of the command removes a BGP confederation identifier.

Examples

The following example specifies that confederation 65220 belongs to autonomous system 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 65220
device(config-bgp-router)# confederation identifier 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

confederation peers

Configures subautonomous systems to belong to a single confederation.

Syntax

confederation peers *autonomous-system number* [...*autonomous-system number*]
no confederation peers

Command Default

No BGP peers are configured to be members of a BGP confederation.

Parameters

autonomous-system number

Autonomous system (AS) numbers for BGP peers that will belong to the confederation. The configurable range of values is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes an autonomous system from the confederation.

Examples

The following example configures autonomous systems 65520, 65521, and 65522 to belong to a single confederation under the identifier 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 65020
device(config-bgp-router)# confederation identifier 100
device(config-bgp-router)# confederation peers 65520 65521 65522
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

configure terminal

Enters global configuration mode.

Syntax

`configure terminal`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

connector

Accesses connector configuration mode for the Ethernet port.

Syntax

`connector slot/port`

Parameters

slot/port

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In connector configuration mode, you can break out the port into four 10G ports.

Examples

The following example shows the accessing of the connector configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# connector 0/2
device(config-connector-0/2)# breakout mode 4x10g
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

continue

Configures a route-map instance number that goes in a continue statement in a route-map instance.

Syntax

continue *number*

no continue *number*

Parameters

number

Route-map instance number. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no continue** *number* command to disable the instance number.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# continue 8675309
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

copy

Copies configuration data.

Syntax

`copy source_file destination_file`

Parameters

source_file

The source file to be copied. Specify one of the following parameters:

default-config

The default configuration.

default-profile

The default profile configuration.

flash://filename

A file in the local flash memory.

ftp://username:password@host_ip_address/path

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is FTP.

running-config

The running configuration.

scp://username:password@host_ip_address/path

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SCP.

sftp://username:password@host_ip_address/path

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SFTP.

startup-config

The startup configuration.

support

The support data.

support-interactive

The interactive mode.

tftp://username:password@host_ip_address/path

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is TFTP.

usb://path

A file on an attached USB device.

user-defined-profilepath

The user defined profile configuration.

destination_file

The destination file. Specify one of the following parameters:

default-config

The default configuration.

- flash://filename**
A file in the local flash memory.
- ftp://username:password@host_ip_address//path**
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is FTP.
- scp://username:password@host_ip_address//path**
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SCP.
- sftp://username:password@host_ip_address/path**
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SFTP.
- tftp://username:password@host_ip_address/path**
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is TFTP.
- usb://path**
A file on an attached USB device.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to back up and restore configuration files with various protocols.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

The special characters of dollar sign "\$" and exclamation point "!" can be used as part of the password variable, provided they are paired with the correct escape characters. The "\$" must be paired with two backslashes "\". For example, if your password choice was "\$password" on a remote server, you must use "username:\\\$password@1.1.1.1" for the **copy** command. The exclamation point must be paired with a single backslash in the **copy** command, such as "username:\\!password@1.1.1.1".

Examples

To save the running configuration to a file:

```
device# copy running-config flash://myconfig
```

To overwrite the startup configuration with a locally saved configuration file:

```
device# copy flash://myconfig running-config
```

To overwrite the startup configuration with a remotely archived configuration file:

```
device# copy scp://user:password@10.10.10.10//myconfig startup-config
```

To overwrite the startup configuration with a configuration file saved on an attached USB device:

```
device# copy usb://myconfig startup-config
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

crypto ca authenticate

Downloads the certification authority (CA) certificate for a trustpoint from a remote certificate server for authentication purposes.

Syntax

```
crypto ca authenticate trustpointCA_name { directory remote_dir_name | file cert_file | host host_address | password
host_user_password | protocol { FTP | SCP } | user host_login }
```

```
no crypto ca authenticate { trustpointCA_name }
```

Parameters

trustpointCA_name

Specifies a trustpoint name. The trustpoint name can range from 1 through 64 characters in length.

directory *remote_dir_name*

Specifies the directory where the certification file resides.

file *cert_file*

Specifies the name of the certification file in Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM) format.

host *host_address*

Specifies the remote certificate server in hostname or IP address format.

password *host_user_password*

Specifies the password for the user name on the host server.

NOTE

For security purposes, it is recommended that the password is not listed in the command line; the user will be prompted to enter the password.

protocol

Specifies the protocol for accessing the certification file.

FTP

Specifies using File Transfer Protocol.

SCP

Specifies using Secure Copy Protocol.

user *host_login*

Specifies the user name for login to the host server.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The CA certificate downloaded from the trusted CA is used to sign the certificate signing request (CSR) and generate the identity certificate.

Before issuing the **crypto ca authenticate** command for a trustpoint, the trustpoint must be created by using the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

The *trustpoint_CAname* name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

Use the **no** form of the command to delete the certificate.

Examples

The following example shows how to authenticate the certificate authority certificate for a trustpoint named t1.

```
device# crypto ca authenticate t1 protocol SCP host 10.70.12.102 user fvt directory /users/home/crypto
file cacert.pem
```

```
Password: *****
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

crypto ca enroll

Enrolls a trustpoint by generating the certificate signing request (CSR) and exporting it to the remote certificate authority (CA) server.

Syntax

```
crypto ca enroll trustpointCA_name { common common_name | country country | directory remote_dir_name | host
  host_address | locality locality | organization organization | orgunit orgunit | password host_user_password | protocol
  { FTP | SCP } | state state | user host_login }
```

Parameters

trustpointCA_name

Specifies a trustpoint name. The trustpoint name can range from 1 through 64 characters in length.

common *common_name*

Specifies the common name used to connect to the device through HTTPS. Enter a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) or IP address. If a FQDN is used, you need to configure a domain name and name server on the device. The common name can range from 1 through 253 characters in length.

country *country*

Specifies the two-letter country code for generating the CSR.

directory *remote_dir_name*

Specifies the remote directory to which the CSR is exported.

host *host_address*

Specifies the remote certificate server in hostname or IP address format.

locality *locality*

Specifies the locality name for generating the CSR.

organization *organization*

Specifies the organization name for generating the CSR.

orgunit *orgunit*

Specifies the organization subunit name for generating the CSR.

password *host_user_password*

Specifies the password for the user name on the host server.

NOTE

For security purposes, it is recommended that the password is not listed in the command line; the user will be prompted to enter the password.

protocol

Specifies the protocol to use for exporting the certification file.

FTP

Specifies using File Transfer Protocol.

SCP

Specifies using Secure Copy Protocol.

state *state*

Specifies the state name for generating the CSR.

user *host_login*

Specifies the user name for login to the host server.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Before issuing the **crypto ca enroll** command for a trustpoint, the trustpoint must be created by using the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enroll a trustpoint named t1 on a certificate authority server that is identified by the IP address 10.70.12.102.

```
device# crypto ca enroll t1 country US state CA locality SJ organization BRC orgunit SFI common
myhost.brocade.com protocol SCP host 10.70.12.102 user fvt directory /proj/crypto
Password: *****
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

crypto ca import

Imports an identity certificate for HTTPS security configuration.

Syntax

```
crypto ca import trustpointCA_name certificate { directory remote_dir_name | file cert_file | host host_address | password
host_user_password | protocol { FTP | SCP } | user host_login }
```

```
no crypto ca import { trustpointCA_name }
```

Parameters

trustpointCA_name

Specifies a trustpoint name. The trustpoint name can range from 1 through 64 characters in length.

certificate

Causes the import of an identity certificate.

directory *remote_dir_name*

Specifies the directory where the certification file resides.

file *cert_file*

Specifies the name of the certification file.

host *host_address*

Specifies the host name or IP address of the remote certificate server.

password *host_user_password*

Specifies the password for the user name on the host server.

NOTE

For security purposes, it is recommended that the password is not listed in the command line; the user will be prompted to enter the password.

protocol

Specifies the protocol for importing the certification file.

FTP

Specifies using File Transfer Protocol.

SCP

Specifies using Secure Copy Protocol.

user *host_login*

Specifies the user name for login to the host server.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Before issuing the **crypto ca import** command for a trustpoint, the trustpoint must be created by using the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

The **no** form of the command deletes the identity certificate.

Examples

The following example shows how to import an identity certificate file for a trustpoint named t1 from a remote certificate server identified by the IP address 10.70.12.102.

```
device# crypto ca import t1 certificate protocol SCP host 10.70.12.102 user fvt directory /users/crypto  
file cacert.pem
```

```
Password: *****
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

crypto ca trustpoint

Creates a trustpoint for HTTPS security configuration and enters configuration mode for the trustpoint.

Syntax

`crypto ca trustpoint trustpointCA_name`

`no crypto ca trustpoint trustpointCA_name`

Parameters

trustpointCA_name

Specifies a trustpoint name. The trustpoint name can range from 1 through 64 characters in length.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** version of the command removes the trustpoint configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a trustpoint named t1 and enter configuration mode for the trustpoint.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# crypto ca trustpoint t1
device(config-ca-t1)#
```

The following example shows how to remove the t1 trustpoint configuration from the device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no crypto ca trustpoint t1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

crypto key

Generates a cryptographic key pair for use in security protocol exchanges for applications.

Syntax

```
crypto key label key_label { dsa | ecdsa | rsa } [ modulus key_size ]
no crypto key label key_label
```

Parameters

label *key_label*

Specifies the cryptographic keypair label in alphanumeric characters.

dsa

Generates a Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) keypair.

ecdsa

Generates an Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) keypair.

rsa

Generates a Rivest, Shamir and Adelman (RSA) keypair.

modulus *key_size*

Specifies the key size. The corresponding key sizes supported for each keypair type are:

- RSA: 1024 or 2048 bits
- DSA: 1024 bits
- ECDSA: 256, 384, or 521 bits

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must sign and encrypt or decrypt the key pair before you obtain a certificate for your device.

The **no** form of the command removes the keypair configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to generate an RSA keypair labeled k1 with a key size of 2048 bits.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# crypto key label k1 rsa modulus 2048
```

The following example shows how to remove the k1 keypair configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no crypto key label k1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dampening

Sets dampening parameters for the route in BGP address-family mode.

Syntax

```
dampening { half-life reuse suppress max-suppress-time | route-map route-map-name }
no dampening
```

Parameters

half-life

Number of minutes after which the route penalty becomes half its value. Range is from 1 through 45. Default is 15.

reuse

Minimum penalty below which the route becomes usable again. Range is from 1 through 20000. Default is 750.

suppress

Maximum penalty above which the route is suppressed by the device. Range is from 1 through 20000. Default is 2000.

max-suppress-time

Maximum number of minutes a route can be suppressed by the device. Range is from 1 through 255. Default is 40.

route-map

Enables selection of dampening values established in a route map by means of the **route-map** command.

route-map-name

Name of the configured route map.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use **dampening** without operands to set default values for all dampening parameters.

To use the dampening values established in a route map, configure the route map first, and then enter the **route-map** command, followed by the name of the configured route map.

The **no** form of the command disables dampening.

Examples

The following example enables default dampening as an IPv4 address-family function.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# dampening
```

The following example changes all the dampening values as an IPv6 address-family function.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# dampening 20 200 2500 40
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

database-overflow-interval (OSPFv2)

Configures frequency for monitoring database overflow.

Syntax

```
database-overflow-interval interval
no database-overflow-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Time interval at which the device checks to see if the overflow condition has been eliminated. Valid values range from 0 through 86400 seconds. The default is 0 seconds.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode
OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies how long a device that has entered the OverflowState waits before resuming normal operation of external LSAs. However, if the external link state database (LSDB) is still full, the device lapses back into OverflowState. If the configured value of the database overflow interval is zero, then the device never leaves the database overflow condition.

When the maximum size of the LSDB is reached (this is a configurable value in the *external-lsdb-limit* CLI), the device enters OverflowState. In this state, the device flushes all non-default AS-external-LSAs that the device had originated. The device also stops originating any non-default external LSAs. Non-default external LSAs are still accepted if there is space in the database after flushing. If no space exists, the Non-default external LSAs are dropped and not acknowledged.

If the device enters OverflowState, you must reboot before the device leaves this state.

The **no** form of the command disables the overflow interval configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a database-overflow interval of 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# database-overflow-interval 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

database-overflow-interval (OSPFv3)

Configures frequency for monitoring database overflow.

Syntax

```
database-overflow-interval interval
no database-overflow-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Time interval at which the device checks to see if the overflow condition has been eliminated. Valid values range from 0 through 86400 seconds (24 hours). The default is 10 seconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode
OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies how long after a router that has entered the OverflowState before it can resume normal operation of external LSAs. However, if the external link state database (LSDB) is still full, the router lapses back into OverflowState.

When the maximum size of the LSDB is reached (this is a configurable value in the *external-lsdb-limit* CLI), the router enters OverflowState. In this state, the router flushes all non-default AS-external-LSAs that the router had originated. The router also stops originating any non-default external LSAs. Non-default external LSAs are still accepted if there is space in the database after flushing. If no space exists, the Non-default external LSAs are dropped and not acknowledged.

If the router enters OverflowState, you must reboot before the router leaves this state.

The **no** form of the command disables the overflow interval configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a database-overflow interval of 120 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# database-overflow-interval 120
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug access-list-log buffer

Configures or clears the ACL buffer.

Syntax

```
debug access-list-log buffer { circular | linear } packet-count count-value
```

```
debug access-list-log buffer clear
```

```
no debug access-list-log buffer
```

Parameters

circular

Specifies circular buffer type.

linear

Specifies linear buffer type.

packet-count *count-value*

Specifies a value from 64 through 2056.

clear

Clears the buffer contents.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

D diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

The following example clears the buffer.

```
device# debug access-list-log buffer clear
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug arp packet buffer

Configures or clears the ARP-packet buffer.

Syntax

```
debug arp packet buffer all
no debug arp packet buffer all
debug arp packet buffer { circular | linear } packet-count num-packets [ vrf vrf-name ]
debug arp packet buffer clear [ vrf vrf-name ]
debug arp packet buffer interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel number | ve ve-id } [ rx | tx ]
no debug arp packet buffer interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel number | ve ve-id } [ rx | tx ]
```

Parameters

all
Specifies all ARP-packet buffers.

circular
Specifies circular buffer type.

linear
Specifies linear buffer type.

packet-count *num-packets*
Specifies a value from 64 through 2056.

clear
Clears the buffer contents.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

interface
Specifies an Ethernet or port-channel interface.

ethernet
Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *ve-id*
Specifies a virtual ethernet (VE) interface.

rx
Specifies whether to capture only transmitted packets.

tx

Specifies whether to capture received packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

If neither **rx** nor **tx** are specified, both transmitted and received packets are captured.

To disable ARP packet capture on a specified interface, use the **no debug dhcp packet buffer interface** command.

To disable ARP packet capture on all interfaces, use the **no debug dhcp packet buffer all** command.

Examples

The following command enables ARP packet capture for transmitting data on Ethernet interface 0/5.

```
device# debug arp packet buffer interface ethernet 0/5 tx
```

The following command disables ARP packet capture on all interface.

```
device# no debug arp packet buffer all
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug dhcp packet buffer

Configures a buffer to capture DHCP packets.

Syntax

```
debug dhcp packet buffer all
no debug dhcp packet buffer all
debug dhcp packet buffer { circular | linear } packet-count num-packets [ vrf vrf-name ]
debug dhcp packet buffer clear [ vrf vrf-name ]
debug dhcp packet buffer interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel number } [ rx | tx ]
no debug dhcp packet buffer interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel number } [ rx | tx ]
```

Command Default

The buffer wraps around to overwrite earlier captures (circular).

Parameters

all
Captures DHCP packets on all interfaces.

circular
Buffer wraps around to overwrite earlier captures.

linear
Buffer does not wrap around to overwrite earlier captures.

packet-count *num-packets*
Specifies a value from 64 through 2056.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF.

clear
Clears the packet buffer.

interface
Represents an Ethernet or port-channel interface.

ethernet
Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

- rx** Specifies whether to capture only transmitted packets.
- tx** Specifies whether to capture received packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

This command configures the capturing buffer behavior by allowing captures to wrap and overwrite earlier captures or stop capturing when a packet-count limit is reached. The current buffer content is cleared when the configuration changes.

Use a **no** form of this command to disable DHCP debugging. You can specify an interface or all interfaces.

Examples

The following example configures a buffer to capture 510 maximum packets in a circular fashion.

```
device# debug dhcp packet buffer circular packet-count 510
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug dot1x packet

Displays processing information related to IEEE 802.1X port-based access control.

Syntax

```
debug dot1x packet { all | interface ethernet slot/port } [ detail ] [ both | rx | tx ]
no debug dot1x packet { all | interface ethernet slot/port }
```

Parameters

all

Causes the display of information for all interfaces.

interface

Causes the display of information for a specific interface.

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet interface in slot and port number format; when the device does not contain slots, the slot number must be 0.

detail

Causes the display of detailed information.

both

Causes the display of information about received and transmitted packets.

rx

Causes the display of information about only received packets.

tx

Causes the display of information about only transmitted packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

The **no** form of the command disables the display of processing information related to IEEE 802.1X port-based access control.

Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed processing information related to IEEE 802.1X port-based access control for all interfaces.

```
device# debug dot1x packet all detail
```

debug dot1x packet

The follow example shows how to disable the display of processing information related to IEEE 802.1X port-based access control for port 0/1.

```
device# no debug dot1x packet interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug ip bgp

Displays information related to the processing of BGP4, with a variety of options.

Syntax

```
debug ip bgp { cli | dampening | events | general | graceful-restart | ip-prefix ip-addr/mask-len | ip-prefix-list name |
  keepalives | route-map name | route-selection | traces | updates [ rx | tx ] } [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
no debug ip bgp
```

Parameters

cli

Displays information about BGP CLI

dampening

Displays BGP4 dampening.

events

Displays all BGP4 events.

general

Displays BGP4 common events.

graceful-restart

Displays BGP graceful restart events.

ip-prefix

Displays information filtered by IP prefix.

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

mask-len

IPv4 mask length in CIDR notation.

ip-prefix-list

Displays information filtered by IP prefix list.

name

Name of IP prefix list.

keepalives

Displays BGP4 keepalives.

route-map

Displays configured route map tags.

name

Name of route map.

route-selection

Displays BGP4 route selection.

traces

Displays BGP traces.

updates

Displays BGP4 updates.

rx

Displays BGP4 received updates.

tx

Displays BGP4 transmitted updates

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRFs.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

If you want to see BGP4 keepalives for a specific neighbor, you must first specify the neighbor using the **debug ip bgp neighbor** command. Only keepalive traces for the specified neighbor will appear in the debugging message.

The **no** form of the command disables debugging.

Examples

The following example sets debugging on BGP4 events.

```
device# debug ip bgp events
```

The following example sets debugging on BGP4 graceful restart events.

```
device# debug ip bgp graceful-restart
```

The following example specifies that BGP4 keepalives for a specified neighbor appear in debugging messages.

```
device# debug ip bgp keepalive
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.1.1.1
```

The following example sets debugging on BGP4 events for VRF instance "red".

```
device# debug ip bgp events vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug ip bgp neighbor

Displays information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor.

Syntax

```
debug ip bgp neighbor ip-addr [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
no debug ip bgp neighbor ip-addr [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

all-vrfs
Specifies all VRFs.

vrf
Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

The **no** form of the command disables debugging.

Examples

The following example sets debugging on information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor.

```
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.11.12.13
```

The following example specifies that BGP4 keepalives for a specified neighbor appear in debugging messages.

```
device# debug ip bgp keepalive
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.1.1.1
```

The following example sets debugging on information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.11.12.13 vrf red
```

The following example sets debugging information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor for all VRFs.

```
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.11.12.13 all-vrfs
```

debug ip bgp neighbor

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug ip igmp

Enables or disables debugging for IGMP information.

Syntax

```
debug ip igmp { all | errors | group A.B.C.D | packet | rx | tx | interface ethernet | port-channel | tunnel | vlan vlan_id }
no debug ip igmp
```

Parameters

all

Enables all debugs.

errors

Enables only error type debugs, such as memory allocation failures etc.

group A.B.C.D

Specifies the group address, as a subnet number in dotted decimal format (for example, 10.0.0.1), as the allowable range of addresses included in the multicast group.

packet

Enables debug for query/reports per the chosen option.

rx

Specifies only ingressing flow debugs to be captured in traces.

tx

Specifies only egressing packet flows to be captured in traces.

interface

Specifies the interface (ethernet, port-channel, tunnel) to be monitored.

vlan

Specifies the VLAN to be monitored.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

When debugging is enabled, all of the IGMP packets received and sent and IGMP-host related events are displayed.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

debug ip igmp

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug ipv6 bgp

Displays debug information related to BGP processing for IPv6 prefix lists.

Syntax

```
debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix ipv6-address /mask [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix name [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix-list name [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
no debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix ipv6-address /mask [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
no debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix name [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
no debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix-list name [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-prefix

Displays information filtered by IPv6 prefix.

ipv6-address /mask

Specifies an IPv6 address and network mask.

name

Specifies a prefix list name.

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRFs.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance

ipv6-prefix-list

Displays information filtered by IPv6 prefix list.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

The **no** form of the command disables debugging.

debug ipv6 bgp

Examples

The following example enables debugging for IPv6 prefix list "myv6list" for VRF instance "red".

```
device# debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix-list myv6list vrf red
```

The following example enables debugging for a specified IPv6 address for all VRFs.

```
device# debug ipv6 bgp ipv6-prefix 2001::/16 all-vrfs
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug ipv6 bgp neighbor

Displays debug information related to BGP processing for a specified neighbor.

Syntax

```
debug ipv6 bgp neighbor ipv6-addr [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
no debug ipv6 bgp neighbor ipv6-addr [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of a neighbor.

all-vrfs
Specifies all VRFs.

vrf
Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

The **no** form of the command disables debugging.

Examples

The following example sets debugging for a neighbor.

```
device# debug ipv6 bgp neighbor 2000::1
```

The following example specifies that BGP keepalives for a specified neighbor appear in debugging messages.

```
device# debug ip bgp keepalive
device# debug ipv6 bgp neighbor 2001::1
```

The following example sets debugging for a neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# debug ipv6 bgp neighbor 2000::1 vrf red
```

The following example sets debugging for a neighbor for all VRFs.

```
device# debug ipv6 bgp neighbor 2000::1 all-vrfs
```

debug ipv6 bgp neighbor

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug lacp

Enables or disables debugging for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

Syntax

```
debug lacp { all | cli | event | pdu [ rx { all | interface ethernet slot/port | tx { all | sync | timer | trace level number } ]
no debug lacp
```

Command Default

LACP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

- all**
Turns on all debugging.
- cli**
Turns on command line interface debugging.
- event**
Turns on event debugging.
- pdu**
Echo PDU content to the console.
- rx all**
Turns on debugging for received LACP packets on all interfaces.
- rx interface**
Turns on debugging for received LACP packets on the specified interface.
- interface**
Specifies the interface to be monitored.
- ethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet interface.
 - slot**
Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid value is 0.
 - port**
Specifies a valid port number.
- tx all**
Turns on debugging for transmitted LACP packets on all interfaces.
- tx interface**
Turns on debugging for transmitted LACP packets on the specified interface.
- sync**
Echo synchronization to consoles.

debug lacp

timer

Echo timer expiration to console.

trace level *number*

Specifies the trace level number. Valid values range from 1 through 7.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **terminal monitor** to display debugging outputs on a particular cmsh session.

Enter **no debug lacp** to disable LACP debugging.

Examples

To enable debugging of LACP PDUs for transmitted and received packets on all interfaces:

```
device# debug lacp pdu tx all
```

```
device # debug lacp pdu rx all
```

```
device# show debug lacp
LACP rx debugging is on
LACP tx debugging is on
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug lldp dump

Dumps debugging information for the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) to the console.

Syntax

```
debug lldp dump { all | [ ethernet slot/port ] [ both ] | [ detail [ both | rx | tx ] }
```

Command Default

LLDP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Dumps all information to the console.

ethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet port.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid value is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

both

Turns on debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

detail

Turns on debugging with detailed information.

both

Turns on detailed debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

rx

Turns on detailed debugging for only received LLDP packets.

tx

Turns on detailed debugging for only transmitted LLDP packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical use of this command.

```
device# debug lldp dump all
LLDP Interface Debug Information for 0/2
Admin Status:  RX_TX
Associated Profile:
Link-level iSCSI Priority: 0x10 (Configured: No)
Link Properties:
  CEE Incapable
  FCF-Forward Disabled
Sending TLVs:
  CHASSIS_ID: 0x50eb1a173ff1 (MAC)
  PORT_ID: 0/2 (IF Name)
  TTL: Hold (4) x Interval (30)
  SYSTEM_NAME
  IEEE_DCBX
  DCBX_CTRL
<truncated>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug lldp packet

Enables or disables debugging for the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP).

Syntax

```
debug lldp packet { all { both | rx | tx } | ethernet slot/port { both | rx | tx } } [ [ detail ]
```

Command Default

LLDP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Turns on LLDP packet debugging on all interfaces.

ethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet port.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid value is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

both

Turns on debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

rx

Turns on detailed debugging for only received LLDP packets.

tx

Turns on detailed debugging for only transmitted LLDP packets.

detail

Turns on debugging with detailed information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **terminal monitor** to display debugging outputs on a particular cmsh session.

Enter **no debug lldp packet** to disable LLDP debugging.

Examples

To enable debugging of LLDP for both received and transmitted packets on all interfaces:

```
device# debug lldp packet all both detail
device# show debug lldp
Interface Eth 0/1 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/2 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/3 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/4 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/5 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/6 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/7 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/8 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/9 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/10 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/11 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/12 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/13 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/14 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/15 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/16 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/17 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/18 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/19 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/20 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/21 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/22 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/23 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/24 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/25 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/26 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/27 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/28 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/29 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/30 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/31 : Receive Transmit Detail
Interface Eth 0/32 : Receive Transmit Detail
```

To enable debugging of LLDP for both received and transmitted packets on Ethernet interface 0/1:

```
device# debug lldp packet interface ethernet 0/1 both

device# show debug lldp

LLDP debugging status:
Interface 0/1 : Transmit Receive
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

debug spanning-tree

Enables debugging for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Syntax

```
debug spanning-tree { all | bpdu [ rx | tx [ all | [ interface { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number }
no debug spanning-tree { all | bpdu [ rx | tx [ all | [ interface { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number }
```

Command Default

STP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Turns on spanning tree packet debugging on all interfaces.

bpdu

Turns on Bridge Protocol Data Unit debugging.

rx

Turns on debugging for only received spanning-tree packets.

tx

Turns on debugging for only transmitted spanning-tree packets.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **terminal monitor** to display debugging outputs.

Enter **no debug spanning-tree** to disable debugging.

Examples

To enable debugging of spanning-tree for both Rx and Tx on Ethernet interface 0/1:

```
device# debug spanning-tree bpdu rx interface ethernet 0/1
```

```
device# debug spanning-tree bpdu tx interface ethernet 0/1
```

```
device# show debug spanning-tree
```

```
MSTP debugging status:  
Spanning-tree rx debugging is off  
Eth 0/1 rx is on  
Spanning-tree tx debugging is off  
Eth 0/1 tx is on
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-information-originate (BGP)

Configures the device to originate and advertise a default BGP route.

Syntax

default-information-originate

no default-information-originate

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the advertisement of a default route.

Examples

The following example originates and advertises a default BGP4 route.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# default-information-originate
```

The following example originates and advertises a default BGP4+ route for VRF "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# default-information-originate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-information-originate (OSPFv2)

Controls distribution of default information to an OSPFv2 device.

Syntax

```
default-information-originate [ always ] [ metric metric ] [ metric-type { type1 | type2 } ] [ route-map name ]
no default-information-originate
```

Command Default

The default route is not advertised into the OSPFv2 domain.

Parameters

always

Always advertises the default route. If the route table manager does not have a default route, the router advertises the route as pointing to itself.

metric *metric*

specifies the cost for reaching the rest of the world through this route. If you omit this parameter and do not specify a value using the *default-metric* router configuration command, a default metric value of 1 is used. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

metric-type

Specifies how the cost of a neighbor metric is determined. The default is **type1**. However, this default can be changed with the **metric-type** command.

type1

Type 1 external route.

type2

Type 2 external route.

route-map *name*

Specifies that the default route is generated if the route map is satisfied. This parameter overrides other options. If the **set metric** and **set metric-type** commands are specified in the route-map, the command-line values of metric and metric-type if specified, are "ignored" for clarification.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration provides criteria for the redistribution of any default routes found in the route table manager (RTM), whether static or learned from another protocol, to its neighbors.

The corresponding route-map should be created before configuring the **route-map** option, along with the **default-information-originate** command. If the corresponding route-map is not created beforehand, an error message is displayed stating that the route-map must be created.

The route-map option cannot be used with a non-default address in the match conditions. The default route LSA is not generated if a default route is not present in the routing table and a **match ip address** condition for an existing non-default route is configured in the route-map. The **match ip address** command in the route-map is a no-op operation for the default information originate command.

The **no** form of the command disables default route origination.

Examples

The following example creates and advertises a default route with a metric of 30 and a type 1 external route.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-information-originate metric 30 metric-type type1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-information-originate (OSPFv3)

Controls distribution of default information to an OSPFv3 device.

Syntax

```
default-information-originate [ always ] [ metric metric ] [ metric-type { type1 | type2 } ]
no default-information-originate
```

Command Default

The default route is not advertised into the OSPFv3 domain.

Parameters

always

Always advertises the default route. If the route table manager (RTM) does not have a default route, the router advertises the route as pointing to itself.

metric *metric*

Used for generating the default route, this parameter specifies the cost for reaching the rest of the world through this route. If you omit this parameter, the value of the **default-metric** command is used for the route. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

metric-type

Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain.

type1

The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the router plus the cost of using this router for routing to the rest of the world.

The default is **type1**.

type2

The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing routing to the rest of the world.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration provides criteria for the redistribution of any default routes found in the RTM (whether static or learned from another protocol) to its neighbors.

The **no** form of the command disables default route origination.

Examples

The following example specifies a metric of 20 for the default route redistributed into the OSPFv3 routing domain and an external metric type of Type 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-information-originate metric 20 metric-type
type2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-local-preference

Enables setting of a local preference value to indicate a degree of preference for a route relative to that of other routes.

Syntax

```
default-local-preference num
no default-local-preference
```

Parameters

num

Local preference value. Range is from 0 through 65535. The default is 100.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Local preference indicates a degree of preference for a route relative to that of other routes. BGP4 neighbors can send the local preference value as an attribute of a route in an UPDATE message.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example sets the local preference value to 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# default-local-preference 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-metric (BGP)

Changes the default metric used for redistribution.

Syntax

default-metric *value*

no default-metric

Parameters

value

Metric value. Range is from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 1.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example changes the default metric used for redistribution to 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# default-metric 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-metric (OSPF)

Sets the default metric value for the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 routing protocol.

Syntax

default-metric *metric*

no default-metric

Parameters

metric

OSPF routing protocol metric value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 10.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command overwrites any incompatible metrics that may exist when OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 redistributes routes. Therefore, setting the default metric ensures that neighbors will use correct cost and router computation.

The **no** form of the command restores the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the default metric to 20 for OSPF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-metric 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

default-passive-interface

Marks all OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 interfaces passive by default.

Syntax

default-passive-interface

no default-passive-interface

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the interfaces as passive, the interfaces drop all the OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 control packets.

You can use the **ip ospf active** and **ip ospf passive** commands in interface subconfiguration mode to change active/passive state on specific OSPFv2 interfaces. You can use the **ipv6 ospf active** and **ipv6 ospf passive** commands in interface subconfiguration mode to change the active and passive state on specific OSPFv3 interfaces.

The **no** form of the command disables the passive state.

Examples

The following example marks all OSPFv2 interfaces as passive.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-passive-interface
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

delay

For an implementation of an event-handler profile, specifies a delay from when a trigger is received until execution of the event-handler action.

Syntax

delay *seconds*

no delay

Command Default

There is no delay from when a trigger is received until execution of the event-handler action.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the number of seconds from when a trigger is received until the execution of the specified action begins. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **delay** setting to the default 0 seconds.

Examples

The following example specifies a delay of 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# delay 60
```

The following example resets **delay** to the default value of 0 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no delay
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

delay-link-event

Configures the port transition hold timer to set a delay in the sending of port up or down port events, or both, to Layer 2 protocols.

Syntax

delay-link-event *multiple-iteration* { **down** | **up** | **both** }

no delay-link-event

Command Default

The sending of an up or down port event is not delayed.

Parameters

multiple-iteration

Specifies the number of times that the polling iteration occurs. Enter an integer from 1 to 200. The polling iteration is 50 ms. The delay time is the *multiple-iteration* times 50 ms.

both

Sets the delay for the port down and up events.

down

Sets the delay for the port down event.

up

Sets the delay for the port up event.

Modes

Interface Ethernet configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the delay from the port events on the interface.

While link down events are reported immediately in the Syslog, their effect on higher level protocols such as OSPF is delayed according to how the hold timer is configured. When configured, the timer affects the physical link events. However, the resulting logical link events are also delayed.

NOTE

All LAG member ports must have the same delayed-link-event configuration.

NOTE

The delayed-link-event configuration is applicable only on a physical interface. It is not valid on a VLAN, VE, LAG, or loopback interfaces.

NOTE

The port transition hold timer does not take effect when the interface is administratively shut down.

Examples

The following example configures Ethernet interface 0/2 to delay transmission of port down events to Layer 2 protocols.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# delay-link-event 2 down
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

delay-request-min-interval

Configures on a slave port the minimum interval allowed between Precision Time Protocol (PTP) Delay-Request messages sent on the port.

Syntax

delay-request-min-interval *seconds*

no delay-request-min-interval

Parameters

seconds

Interval between PTP Delay-Request messages, in log seconds. Range is -4 through 2. The default is -1 (2 packets/second).

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The inputs for **interval** represent base 2 exponents, where the packet rate is $1/(2^{\log \text{seconds}})$.

Configuring this interval on an edge port overrides the switch (global) default.

ATTENTION

Do not configure a rate slower than the default on links between Brocade SLX devices.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default.

Examples

To configure a PTP Delay-Request minimum interval of 2 on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# delay-request-min-interval 2
```

To revert to the default minimum interval of -1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# no delay-request-min-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

delete

Deletes a user-generated file from the flash memory.

Syntax

delete *file*

Parameters

file

The name of the file to be deleted.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The delete operation is final; there is no mechanism to restore the file.

System configuration files cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a system configuration file, an appropriate message is displayed.

Examples

To delete a user-generated copy of a configuration file:

```
device# delete myconfig

% Warning: File will be deleted (from flash:)!
Continue?(y/n): y
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

deploy

Deploys the MCT cluster or cluster client to bring the MCT device to operational mode.

Syntax

deploy
no deploy

Modes

Cluster and cluster client configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before deploying a cluster, the cluster client must be configured.

Before deploying a cluster client, the client interface and ESI settings must be configured under the client configuration.

The client will not operate in MCT mode unless the remote client is also deployed.

The **no** form of the command undeploys the cluster or the client cluster.

When the client is undeployed, all MAC addresses are removed locally and a withdraw message is sent to the MCT peer to remove all associated client MAC addresses.

Examples

The following example shows the deployment of a cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# deploy
```

The following example shows the deployment of a cluster client.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# client MCT1-client 200
device(config-cluster-client-200)# deploy
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

designated-forwarder-hold-time

Configures the time in seconds to wait before electing a designated forwarder.

Syntax

`designated-forwarder-hold-time seconds`

`designated-forwarder-hold-time`

Command Default

The default setting is three seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the hold time in seconds. Enter an integer from 1 to 60.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default setting of three seconds.

The designated forwarder is a leaf node in a set of multi-homing nodes connected to the same Ethernet segment that is responsible for sending BUM traffic to a client for a particular VLAN ID on an Ethernet segment.

DF election is not triggered unless at least one remote client is configured. When a client goes up or down, DF election is triggered as soon as the Ethernet route acknowledgment from remote peer is received.

When a client is deployed locally or remotely, or the BGP session comes up, the DF timer does not start and DF election is not performed until the timer expired.

Examples

The following example configures a 20-second hold time for DF election.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# designated-forwarder-hold-time 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.01	This command was introduced.

description (event handler)

Defines a description for an event-handler profile.

Syntax

description *description-text*

no description

Command Default

No description is defined.

Parameters

description-text

Characters describing the event-handler profile. The string can be 1 through 128 ASCII characters in length. Do not use the ? character. If you need to use ! or \, precede each with \.

Modes

Event-handler configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An event-handler profile supports only one description.

To delete a description, use the **no** form of this command.

To change a description, you do not need to first delete the existing description. Just create a new description.

Examples

The following example defines a description for eventHandler1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# description This is a sample description.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

description (interfaces)

Specifies a string describing an interface.

Syntax

description *line*

Parameters

line

Specifies characters describing the interface. The string must be between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Examples

To set the string describing internal Ethernet interface 0/2:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# description converged_101
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

description (LLDP)

Specifies a string that contains the LLDP description.

Syntax

description *string*

Parameters

string

Characters describing LLDP. The string must be between 1 and 50 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The LLDP description can also be configured for a specific LLDP profile. When you apply an LLDP profile on an interface using the **lldp profile** command, it overrides the global configuration. If a profile is not present, then the default global profile is used until you create a valid profile.

Examples

To set the strings describing LLDP:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# description Bro-LLDP
```

To set the strings describing LLDP for a specific LLDP profile, test2, enter the following:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# profile test1
device(config-profile-test1)# description test2
device(config-profile-test1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

description (STP)

Describes an xSTP configuration.

Syntax

description *description*

no description

Parameters

description

Characters describing the xSTP configuration. The string must be between 1 and 64 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

xSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no description** to remove the description.

Examples

To specify the bridge priority:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# description STP-S1
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# description RSTP-S1
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# description MSTP-S1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

description (VRRP)

Describes a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) or a VRRP extended (VRRP-E) interface.

Syntax

description *description*

no description

Parameters

description

Characters describing the VRRP-E interface. The string must be between 1 and 64 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used in both VRRP and VRRP-E. Enter **no description** to remove the description.

Examples

To describe the VRRP-E group 10 interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# description vrrpe_group_10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

destination

Designates the destination interface for the snooping data for flow-based SPAN.

Syntax

destination *dest_ifname*

no destination *dest_ifname*

Parameters

dest_ifname

The name of the destination interface.

Modes

Monitor session mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no destination** *dest_ifname* command to delete the destination interface.

Examples

This example configures the IP address Ethernet 0/1 as the destination address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# monitor session 22
switch(config-session-22)# destination ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

df-load-balance

Enables designated forwarder (DF) load balancing.

Syntax

df-load-balance

no df-load-balance

Command Default

By default, DF load balancing is disabled.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to disable DF load balancing.

One leaf node is the DF for the VLAN on the Ethernet segment (ES).

When DF load balancing is disabled, DF election is triggered only when the current DF leaf node goes down or its client interface is down. When a non-DF leaf node goes down or a new node joins the ES, DF election is not triggered.

When DF load balancing is enabled, the DF election is triggered in the following scenarios:

- A client is deployed locally or remotely.
- The BGP cluster control protocol (CCP) session comes up.
- Remote CCEP goes up or down.

Examples

The following example enables the load balancing of the designated forwarder.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# df-load-balance
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dhcp ztp cancel

The Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) session indefinitely retries detecting the DHCP server to establish a network connection for firmware download. Once canceled, the ZTP session stops retrying.

Syntax

```
dhcp ztp cancel
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

If you need to interrupt the ZTP operation when in progress using the **dhcp ztp cancel** command, you may notice a one minute delay in canceling.

Once canceled, the ZTP session stops retry, irrespective of whether the process succeeds or fails. If firmware download completes successfully, the device returns to the normal mode. The following limitations apply:

- If firmware download has not started, you will need to reboot the switch manually to bring the switch back to normal mode.
- If firmware download has already started, you must wait for firmware download to complete before running any other CLI, power cycling the switch, starting a new firmware download, or starting a new ZTP session.
- If firmware download completes and the switch fails to reboot, you must reboot the switch manually to bring the switch back to normal mode.

Examples

The following example cancels the ZTP after device bootup.

```
device# dhcp ztp cancel
Warning: This command will terminate the existing ZTP session
Do you want to continue? [y/n] y
```

The following output displays if ZTP is not enabled

```
device# dhcp ztp cancel
ZTP is not enabled.
```

If you force the cancellation of ZTP while in progress, the following output displays.

```
device# dhcp ztp cancel
Warning: This command will terminate the existing ZTP session
After ZTP has been confirmed canceled, you need to run "reload system" before configuring the switch.
Do you want to continue? [y/n] y
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dhcp ztp log

Displays the Zero Touch Provisioning progress log.

Syntax

```
dhcp ztp log
```

Command Default

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The progress log displays if Zero Touch Provisioning is enabled.

Examples

The following log displays if ZTP cancels successfully.

```
device# dhcp ztp log
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:32:56 2000, ===== ZTP start =====
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:32:56 2000, disable raslog
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:32:56 2000, CLI is ready
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, inband ports are enabled
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, serial number = EXG3326M00P
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, model name = SLX9240
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, use both management interface and inband interfaces
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, checking inband interfaces link status
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, find link up on interfaces: eth0
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:23 2000, start dhcp process on interfaces: eth0
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:27 2000, interface eth0 receives dhcp response
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:27 2000, ping ftp server 192.168.1.1
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:28 2000, ping succeed
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:28 2000, download ZTP config file from ftp://192.168.1.1/config/ztp.cfg
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:28 2000, receive ZTP configuration file [ztp.cfg]
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:28 2000, interface eth0 connectivity test pass
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, download script file [dad1_new.py]
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, download switch config file [cedar_ospf.cfg]
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, ZTP configuration sanity check pass
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, skip firmware upgrade, switch reboot in 5 seconds
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, ZTP is canceled
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, enable raslog
ZTP, Mon Sep 11 14:33:29 2000, ===== ZTP completed =====
```

If the device has the same image as the ZTP configuration file, the following output displays:

```
device# dhcp ztp log
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:46:51 2017, ===== ZTP start =====
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:46:51 2017, disable raslog
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:46:51 2017, CLI is ready
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, inband ports are enabled
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, serial number = EXH3327M014
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, model name = SLX9140
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, use both management interface and inband interfaces
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, checking inband interfaces link status
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:10 2017, find link up on interfaces: eth0 Eth0.9 Eth0.10 Eth0.11
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:10 2017, start dhcp process on interfaces: eth0 Eth0.9 Eth0.10 Eth0.11
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:15 2017, interface eth0 receives dhcp response
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:15 2017, ping ftp server 192.168.1.1
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, ping succeed
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, download ZTP config file from ftp://192.168.1.1/config/ztp.cfg
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, receive ZTP configuration file [ztp.cfg]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, interface eth0 connectivity test pass
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, download script file [FreedomZTP.py]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, download switch config file [freedom_ospf.cfg]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, ZTP configuration sanity check pass
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, skip firmware upgrade, switch reboot in 5 seconds
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:51:46 2017, ===== ZTP continue =====
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:51:46 2017, disable raslog
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:51:46 2017, CLI is ready
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:52:11 2017, replay config file...
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:52:21 2017, running configuration script [FreedomZTP.py]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, commit configuration
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, ZTP succeed
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, enable raslog
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, ===== ZTP completed =====
```

The following output displays if ZTP is successful:

```
device# dhcp ztp log
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:46:51 2017, ===== ZTP start =====
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:46:51 2017, disable raslog
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:46:51 2017, CLI is ready
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, inband ports are enabled
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, serial number = EXH3327M014
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, model name = SLX9140
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, use both management interface and inband interfaces
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:47:19 2017, checking inband interfaces link status
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:10 2017, find link up on interfaces: eth0 Eth0.9 Eth0.10 Eth0.11
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:10 2017, start dhcp process on interfaces: eth0 Eth0.9 Eth0.10 Eth0.11
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:15 2017, interface eth0 receives dhcp response
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:15 2017, ping ftp server 192.168.1.1
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, ping succeed
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, download ZTP config file from ftp://192.168.1.1/config/ztp.cfg
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, receive ZTP configuration file [ztp.cfg]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:16 2017, interface eth0 connectivity test pass
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, download script file [FreedomZTP.py]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, download switch config file [freedom_ospf.cfg]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, ZTP configuration sanity check pass
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:48:17 2017, skip firmware upgrade, switch reboot in 5 seconds
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:51:46 2017, ===== ZTP continue =====
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:51:46 2017, disable raslog
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:51:46 2017, CLI is ready
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:52:11 2017, replay config file...
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:52:21 2017, running configuration script [FreedomZTP.py]
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, commit configuration
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, ZTP succeed
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, enable raslog
ZTP, Fri Mar 17 15:58:28 2017, ===== ZTP completed =====
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

diag burninerrclear

Clears the error logs, generated by system-verification failures, that are stored in nonvolatile memory.

Syntax

diag burninerrclear

Command Default

No test is executed.

Modes

Offline diagnostic mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

ATTENTION

Do not abort testing. This test must be allowed to run to completion.

To check the logs and error messages that are generated during system verification, use the following commands:

show diag burninerrshow

show diag burninstatus

Examples

The following example shows the output of this test.

```
diag<~># diag burninerrclear
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running burninerrclear...
clear following:
date: Thu Feb 17 15:30:57 UTC 2000
burninerr on round 1:
28:port loopback test on port 1 FAILED
30:port loopback test on port 2 FAILED
32:port loopback test on port 3 FAILED
34:port loopback test on port 4 FAILED

<---output truncated--->

128:port loopback test on port 51 FAILED
130:port loopback test on port 52 FAILED
132:port loopback test on port 53 FAILED
134:port loopback test on port 54 FAILED
135:<<port loopback test on All port FAILED>>
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

diag portledtest

Executes portLedTest to test the LEDs on a single port or all ports on the device.

Syntax

```
diag portledtest [ port { all | number } ] [ off | on ]
```

Command Default

If no parameter is specified, the default setting is as follows: **diag portledtest port all on**

Parameters

port	Specifies a single port or all ports.
all	Specifies all ports.
<i>number</i>	Specifies a single port.
off	Turns off the LEDs.
on	Turns on the LEDs.

Modes

Offline diagnostic mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

ATTENTION

Do not abort testing. This test must be allowed to run to completion.



IMPORTANT

Remove or unplug all inserted transceiver or DAC modules prior to testing, to avoid LED errors.

It is recommended that you turn off all LEDs prior to making a visual check. Use the **reload** command to power cycle the device after testing.

The Brocade SLX 9240 has four LEDs per 40/100 gigabit port (ports 1 through 32).

The Brocade SLX 9140 has one LED per 10/25 gigabit port (ports 1 through 48), and four LEDs per 40 or 100 gigabit port (ports 49 through 54).

Examples

The following example tests all ports for the "off" condition.

```
diag<~># diag portledtest port all off
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portledtest...
0xFB800300: 0x23222120
0xFB800304: 0x27262524
0xFB800308: 0x2F2E2D2C
0xFB80030C: 0x2B2A2928
0xFB800310: 0x03020100
0xFB800314: 0x07060504
0xFB800318: 0x0B0A0908
0xFB80031C: 0x0F0E0D0C
0xFB800320: 0x13121110
0xFB800324: 0x17161514
0xFB800328: 0x1B1A1918
0xFB80032C: 0x1F1E1D1C
0xFB800330: 0x33323130
0xFB800334: 0x37363534
0xFB800338: 0x3B3A3938
0xFB80033C: 0x3F3E3D3C
0xFB800340: 0x5B5A5958
0xFB800344: 0x5F5E5D5C
0xFB800348: 0x57565554
0xFB80034C: 0x53525150
0xFB800350: 0x7F7E7D7C
0xFB800354: 0x7B7A7978
0xFB800358: 0x77767574
0xFB80035C: 0x73727170
0xFB800360: 0x6F6E6D6C
0xFB800364: 0x6B6A6968
0xFB800368: 0x67666564
0xFB80036C: 0x63626160
0xFB800370: 0x4B4A4948
0xFB800374: 0x4F4E4D4C
0xFB800378: 0x47464544
0xFB80037C: 0x43424140
-- Done --
[No LED on]
```

The following example tests port 1 for the "on" condition.

```
diag<~># diag portledtest port 1 on
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portledtest...
-- Done --
loopback on port 1
Warning: After performing this visual check, please PWR CYC this unit.
PWR-CYC Cmd : reload
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

diag portloopbacktest

Executes portLoopbackTest to test a single port or all ports on the device.

Syntax

```
diag portloopbacktest [ port { all | number } [ lbmode { 0 | 1 } ] [ nframes number ] [ spdmode { high | low } ] ]
```

Command Default

The default settings are as shown in Parameters.

Parameters

port

Specifies a single port or all ports.

all

Specifies all ports. This is the default.

number

Specifies a single port.

lbmode

Specifies loopback test mode.

0

Tests the internal loopback for inner Serializer/Deserializer (SerDes) lanes. This is the default.

1

Tests the external loopback for a single loopback module.

nframes *number*

Specifies the number of frames to be sent or received. Range is from 100 through 1000. The default is 100

spdmode

Specifies the port speed. Values for **high** and **low** are assigned according to the port and platform type.

high

Specifies 100 G mode for ports 1 through 32 on the Brocade SLX 9240. Specifies 25 G mode for ports 1 through 48 and 100 G mode for ports 49 through 54 on the Brocade SLX 9140. This is the default.

low

Specifies 40 G mode for ports 1 through 32 on the Brocade SLX 9240. Specifies 10 G mode for ports 1 through 48 and 40 G mode for ports 49 through 54 on the Brocade SLX 9140.

Modes

Offline diagnostic mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

ATTENTION

Do not abort testing. This test must be allowed to run to completion.

NOTE

For external loopback testing (**lbmode = 1**), ensure that ports to be tested are connected with SFPs or loopback plugs.

Examples

The following example shows a default test on a Brocade SLX 9240 (internal loopback mode 0, all ports at 10 G).

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is e
xecuting.
Running portloopbacktest...
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors
Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 26 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66
-loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0
0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
...
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 120 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66
-loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3

ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0
0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 32 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example shows a test on a Brocade SLX 9240 with loopback mode 1 and all ports at 40 G.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest lbmode 1 spdmode 40
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 2 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 3 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 4 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 5 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 6 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 7 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 8 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 9 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 10 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 11 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 12 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 13 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 14 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 15 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 16 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 17 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 18 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 19 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 20 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 21 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 22 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 23 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 24 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 25 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 26 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 27 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 28 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 29 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 30 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 31 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 32 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9240 with loopback mode 0 (the default) and all ports at 100 G.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest spdmode 100
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors
Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 26 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66
-loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0
0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
...
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 120 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66
-loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0
0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 32 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9240 with a single port at 10 G (the default)

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors
Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 26 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -di
vider 66 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0
0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9240 with loopback mode 1 and all ports at 10 G (the default)

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest lbmode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 2 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 3 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 4 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 5 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 6 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 7 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 8 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 9 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 10 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 11 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 12 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 13 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 14 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 15 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 16 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 17 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 18 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 19 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 20 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 21 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 22 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 23 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 24 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 25 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 26 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 27 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=0
port loopback test on port 28 FAILED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 29 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 30 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 31 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=0
port loopback test on port 32 FAILED
<<port loopback test on All port FAILED>>
```


The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9240 on port 27 with loopback mode 1 and a default speed of 25 G.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 27 lbmode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X25GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 27 PASSED
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 in loopback mode 0 with all ports at 25 G.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest spdmode 25
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 26 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66
-loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0

Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
...
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 108 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66
-loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 with loopback mode 0 and ports 49 through 54 at 100 G.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 49,50,51,52,53,54 spdmode 100
Warning. Remove old log files du to log file space limit(10M)
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 132 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider
165 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 49 PASSED
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 124 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider
165 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 50 PASSED
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 100 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider
165 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 51 PASSED
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 92 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider
165 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 52 PASSED
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 116 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider
165 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 53 PASSED
Mode Data Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 108 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider
165 -loopback ILB -tune 0 -duration 3
-----
ILB SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31 false false 0 0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 in loopback mode 1 for ports 49 through 54 at 100 G. (Ranging is currently not supported.)

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 49,50,51,52,53,54 spdmode 100 lbmode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 49 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 50 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 51 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 52 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 53 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 in loopback mode 0 on port 3, with port speed set to high and the number of frames set to 200.

```
diag<~>#diag portloopbacktest port 3 lbmode 0 spdmode hi nframes 200
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
      Mode                Data      Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 28 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 40 -txWidth 40 -divider 165 -loopback ILB
-tune 0 -duration 3
-----
      ILB      SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31      false      false      0      0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 3 PASSED
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 in loopback mode 0 on port 3, with port speed set to low.

```
diag<~>#diag portloopbacktest port 30 lbmode 0 spdmode low
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
      Mode                Data      Rx-invert Tx-invert Injected-errors Actual-Errors
(xpShell):xpdiags)serdes_prbs_test 0 61 -prbsMode 31 -rxWidth 20 -txWidth 20 -divider 66 -loopback ILB -
tune 0 -duration 3
-----
      ILB      SERDES_TX_DATA_SEL_PRBS31      false      false      0      0
Serdes PRBS Tests : PASS
port loopback test on port 30 PASSED
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 on port 22, with loopback mode set to 1 and port speed set to low.

```
diag<~>#diag portloopbacktest port 22 lbmode 1 spdmode low
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Down', Rx=0
port loopback test on port 22 FAILED
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 on ports 49 through 54, with loopback mode set to 1 and port speed set to low.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 49,50,51,52,53,54 spdmode low lbmode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 49 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 50 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 51 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 52 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 53 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X40GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
Warning: After performing this test, please power-cycle the switch with reload command.
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9140 on ports 49 through 54, with loopback mode set to 1 and port speed set to high.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 49,50,51,52,53,54 spdmode hi lbmode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 49 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 50 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 51 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 52 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 53 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

The following example tests a Brocade SLX 9240 on ports 49 through 54, with loopback mode set to 1 and port speed set to high.

```
diag<~># diag portloopbacktest port 49,50,51,52,53,54 spdmode hi lbmode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Warning: Please insert single loopback modules into Ethernet ports prior to this test.
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 49 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 50 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 51 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 52 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 53 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_1X100GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

diag setcycle

Specifies the parameters for the system-verification test suite.

Syntax

```
diag setcycle { default | [ lbmode { 0 | 1 } [ num_of_runs number ] [ pled_passes number ] [ tbr_passes number ]
  [ plb_nframes number ] }
```

Command Default

At least one parameter is expected.

Parameters

default

Restores default parameters for the next system-verification test.

lbmode

Specifies the loopback test mode.

0

Tests the internal loopback for inner Serializer/Deserializer (SerDes) lanes. This is the default.

1

Tests the external loopback for a single loopback modules.

num_of_runs *number*

Specifies the number of verification passes. Range is 1 through 25. The default is 1.

pled_passes *number*

Specifies the number of portLedTest passes. Range is 1 through 10. The default is 1.

tbr_passes *number*

Specifies the number of turboRamTest passes. Range is 1 through 10. The default is 1.

plb_nframes *number*

Specifies the number of portLoopbackTest frames at the default speed. The default number of frames is 100.

Modes

Offline diagnostic mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

Use the **show diag setcycle** command to confirm the results of this command.

Examples

To set the parameters to defaults for the next system-verification test to be run:

```
diag<~># diag setcycle default
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running setcycle...
DEFAULT - KEYWORD : COMMENT
0 - lb_mode : Limits -lb_mode of tests
1 - number_of_runs : number of passes of verify replacing 3 with default 1
1 - pled_passes : portledtest number of passes
1 - tbr_passes : turboramtest number of passes
100 - plb_nframes : portloopbacktest number of frames default speed
OFF-LINE DIAG SW SPEC V1.8 RELEASED DATE: FEB 08, 2017
ACCTON CONFIDENTIAL 2 6 CEDAR&FREEDOM
Committing changes to configuration
```

To set the loopback mode for the next system-verification test to be run to the nondefault setting:

```
diag<~># diag setcycle lb_mode 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running setcycle...
Setting lb_mode to 1.
Committing changes to configuration
```

To set the number of runs to 3:

```
diag<~># diag setcycle num_of_runs 3
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running setcycle...
Setting num_of_runs to 3.
Committing changes to configuration
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

diag systemverification

Executes a system-verification test suite.

Syntax

```
diag systemverification
```

Command Default

No parameters are used.

Modes

Offline diagnostics mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

This is an "all-in-one" test for quick system checks. The tests are based on the parameters set by the **diag setcycle** command. Tests include turboRamTest, portLedTest, and portLoopBackTest. Tests may take a while time to complete.

For loopback testing, only the default speed is supported.

ATTENTION

Do not abort testing. This test must be allowed to run to completion. After this test completes, you must power-cycle the switch by means of the **reload** command before running additional offline diagnostic tests.

NOTE

For external loopback testing (**lbmode = 1**), ensure that ports to be tested are connected with SFPs or loopback plugs.

Examples

The following example illustrates the execution of this test.

```
diag<~># diag systemverification
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running systemverification...

=====
date: Thu Feb 17 14:57:12 UTC 2000
systemverification on round 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running turboramtest...
loop#1: PASS
memt -s 500 : PASSED
loop#1: PASS
memt -s 300 -a 1: PASSED
mentester.sh : PASSED
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portledtest...
0xFB800300: 0xFFFFFFFF
0xFB800304: 0x14FFFFFF
0xFB800308: 0x13121110
0xFB80030C: 0x18171615

<---output truncated--->

-- Done --
xp80FirmwareB0-2016-0502-1906.bin loaded
[All LED on]
-- Done --
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 2 PASSED

<---output truncated--->

port loopback test on port 54 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running prbstest...
Warning: PRBS test isn't available yet.
systemverification on round 1: No error messages
Warning: After performing this system check, please PWR CYC this unit.
PWR-CYC Cmd : reload
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

diag turboramtest

Executes turboRamTest on the device to check DDR SDRAM.

Syntax

```
diag turboramtest [ passcnt count ]
```

Command Default

If **passcnt** is not specified, only one test is executed.

Parameters

passcnt *count*

Specifies the number of test loops to be run. Range is 1 though 10.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

ATTENTION

Do not abort testing. This test must be allowed to run to completion.

If **passcnt** is not specified, only one test is executed (the default).

Examples

The following example executes the default number of test loops (1).

```
device# diag turboramtest
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running turboramtest...
loop#1: PASS
ment -s 500 : PASSED
loop#1: PASS
ment -s 300 -a 1: PASSED
mentester.sh : PASSED
```

The following example executes two test loops.

```
device# diag turboramtest passcnt 2
OFF-LINE DIAG SW SPEC V1.8 RELEASED DATE: FEB 08, 2017
ACCTON CONFIDENTIAL 1 1 CEDAR&FREEDOM
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running turboramtest...
turboRamTest on round 1
loop#1: PASS
ment -s 500 : PASSED
loop#1: PASS
ment -s 300 -a 1: PASSED
mentester.sh : PASSED
turboRamTest on round 2
loop#1: PASS
ment -s 500 : PASSED
loop#1: PASS
ment -s 300 -a 1: PASSED
mentester.sh : PASSED
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dir

Lists the contents of the device flash memory.

Syntax

dir

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

The following example lists the contents of the flash memory.

```

device# dir
total 4136
drwxr-xr-x  2 root    root        4096 Feb 13 08:18 .
drwxr-xr-x  3 root    root        4096 Mar 31 2000 ..
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root        12946 Jan  9 16:35 bfd-mib.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root        12738 Dec 16 12:51 default_config
-rw-r--r--  1 root    sys         495 Jan 30 04:12 defaultconfig.cluster
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root        446 Jan 31 15:08 defaultconfig.standalone
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root       49534 Jan 24 16:13 ipv4_64-way-ecmp_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      187126 Dec  7 13:54 ipv4_bfd_unid_200ospf_250
bgp.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      132842 Dec  8 17:03 ipv4_bfd_unid_250static.c
fg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     105355 Jan 27 15:17 ipv4_bgp-peer-group-scale
-250_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      85734 Jan 25 15:43 ipv4_bgp-ribin-ribout-sca
le-3.2M-9.6M_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      85779 Jan 26 11:33 ipv4_bgp-ribin-ribout-sca
le-320k-3.8M_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      85754 Jan 26 14:38 ipv4_bgp-ribin-ribout-sca
le-320k-320k_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      49460 Jan 20 12:22 ipv4_ebgp-scale-256_unid.
cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      49460 Jan 21 19:25 ipv4_hw-route-scale-48k_u
nid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      97274 Dec 23 11:32 ipv4_static-128-vrf_unid.
cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     149596 Dec 21 14:56 ipv4_static-64-way-ecmp_u
nid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     288612 Dec 13 11:50 ipv4_unid_1kvrf.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     401259 Dec 16 12:34 ipv4_unid_static_route_sc
ale_12k
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      23583 Dec 19 19:39 ipv6_64-way-ecmp_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     173679 Dec  8 14:47 ipv6_bfd_unid_200ospf.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     173560 Dec  8 14:31 ipv6_bfd_unid_250bgp.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     134777 Dec 14 15:07 ipv6_bfd_unid_250static.c
fg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      58256 Jan 11 11:48 ipv6_bgp-64-way-ecmp_unid
.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      31238 Jan 11 14:45 ipv6_bgp-ribin-10k-ribout
-100k_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      36536 Jan 11 16:45 ipv6_bgp-ribin-32k-ribout
-1M_unid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      58187 Jan 10 17:14 ipv6_bgp_unid_256.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     217061 Jan 12 15:27 ipv6_intf-scale-2k_unid.c
fg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     346540 Jan 17 16:22 ipv6_ipv6-addr-scale_unid
.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     232616 Dec  7 16:56 ipv6_ospf_bgp_bfd_250.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      13013 Dec 19 17:20 ipv6_rib_fib_unid_4k.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     227795 Jan 13 14:55 ipv6_sec-addr-scale-255_u
nid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      60434 Jan  3 17:43 ipv6_static-128-vrf_unid.
cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root      61359 Dec 21 15:43 ipv6_static-64-way-ecmp_u
nid.cfg
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     129253 Dec 16 16:04 ipv6_unid_static_route_sc
ale_3k
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root     279380 Jan 19 15:25 ipv6_ve-vrf-scale_unid.cf
g
-rw-r--r--  1 root    root         446 Feb  8 14:38 startup-config
16282714112 bytes total (9539092480 bytes free)

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

disable (LLDP)

Disables Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) globally without changing any other aspect of the LLDP configuration.

Syntax

disable

no disable

Command Default

LLDP is enabled globally by default.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no disable** to re-enable LLDP.

Examples

The following example disables LLDP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(config-lldp)# disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

distance (BGP)

Changes the default administrative distances for eBGP, iBGP, and local BGP.

Syntax

distance *external-distance internal-distance local-distance*

no distance

Parameters

external-distance

eBGP distance. Range is from 1 through 255.

internal-distance

iBGP distance. Range is from 1 through 255.

local-distance

Local BGP4 and BGP4+ distance. Range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To select one route over another according to the source of the route information, the device can use the administrative distances assigned to the sources. The administrative distance is a protocol-independent metric that IP devices use to compare routes from different sources. Lower administrative distances are preferred over higher ones.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example configures the device to change the administrative distance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# distance 100 150 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

distance (OSPF)

Configures an administrative distance value for OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 routes.

Syntax

```
distance { external | inter-area | intra-area | route-map } distance
no distance
```

Parameters

external

Sets the distance for routes learned by redistribution from other routing domains.

inter-area

Sets the distance for all routes from one area to another area.

intra-area

Sets the distance for all routes within an area.

route-map

Sets the distance based on route maps within an area.

distance

Administrative distance value assigned to OSPF routes. Valid values range from 1 through 255. The default is 110.

Modes

- OSPF router configuration mode
- OSPFv3 router configuration mode
- OSPF router VRF configuration mode
- OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure a unique administrative distance for each type of OSPF route.

The distances you specify influence the choice of routes when the device has multiple routes from different protocols for the same network. The device prefers the route with the lower administrative distance. However, an OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 intra-area route is always preferred over an OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 inter-area route, even if the intra-area route's distance is greater than the inter-area route's distance.

The **no** form of the commands restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the distance value for all external routes to 125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distance external 125
```

The following example sets the distance value for intra-area routes to 80.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distance intra-area 80
```

The following example sets the distance value for inter-area routes to 90.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distance inter-area 90
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

distribute-list prefix-list (OSPFv3)

Applies a prefix list to OSPF for IPv6 routing updates. Only routes permitted by the prefix-list can go into the routing table.

Syntax

```
distribute-list prefix-list list-name in
no distribute-list prefix-list
```

Command Default

Prefix lists are not applied to OSPFv3 for IPv6 routing updates.

Parameters

list-name

Name of a prefix-list. The list defines which OSPFv3 networks are to be accepted in incoming routing updates.

in

Applies the prefix list to incoming routing updates on the specified interface.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the prefix list.

Examples

The following example configures a distribution list that applies the filterOspfRoutes prefix list globally.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distribute-list prefix-list filterOspfRoutes in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

distribute-list route-map

Creates a route-map distribution list.

Syntax

```
distribute-list route-map map in
no distribute-list route-map
```

Parameters

map
Specifies a route map.

in
Creates a distribution list for an inbound route map.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode
 OSPFv3 router configuration mode
 OSPF router VRF configuration mode
 OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The distribution list can filter Link State Advertisements (LSAs) received from other OSPF devices before adding the corresponding routes to the routing table.

The **no** form of the command removes the distribution list.

Examples

The following example creates a distribution list using a route map named filter1 that has already been configured.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distribute-list route-map filter1 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

domain

In PTP configuration mode, specifies a Precision Time Protocol clock domain.

Syntax

```
domain domain_id
no domain
```

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

domain_id
Specifies a nondefault PTP clock domain. Range is from 0 through 255. The default is 0. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only a single domain can be specified, and only clocks in the same domain can communicate with each other.
Use the **no** form of this command to revert to domain ID 0.

Examples

To specify a nondefault clock domain:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# domain 1
```

To remove a nondefault clock domain, leaving domain 0:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# no domain
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x authentication

Enables 802.1x authentication on a port.

Syntax

dot1x authentication

no dot1x authentication

Command Default

802.1x authentication is disabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

To activate authentication on an 802.1x-enabled interface, port control must be configured. You can configure port control by using the **dot1x port-control auto** command in interface configuration mode.

Use the **no** form of the command to disable 802.1x authentication on the port and remove the configuration from 802.1x management configuration.

Examples

The following example enables 802.1x authentication on Ethernet port 0/1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x authentication
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x enable

Enables 802.1X port authentication globally.

Syntax

```
dot1x enable
```

Command Default

802.1x port authentication is not enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

802.1x port authentication is not supported by Link Aggregation Group (LAG) or interfaces that participate in a LAG.

Examples

The following example enables 802.1X authentication globally on all interfaces.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# dot1x enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x port-control

Controls the port authorization state and configures the port control type to activate authentication on an 802.1X-enabled interface.

Syntax

```
dot1x port-control { auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized }  
no dot1x port-control { auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized }
```

Command Default

By default, the port state is authorized.

Parameters

auto

Allows a client on an 802.1X-enabled interface to negotiate authentication. The port is placed in the unauthorized state until authentication takes place between the client and the authentication server. When authentication is enabled by using the **dot1x authentication** command and the client is authenticated by the authentication server, the port state changes to the authorized. The controlled port remains in the authorized state until the client logs off.

force-authorized

Unconditionally places the controlled port in the authorized state, allowing all traffic to pass between the client and the authenticator. This also allows connection from multiple clients.

force-unauthorized

Unconditionally places the controlled port in the unauthorized state, denying any traffic to pass between the client and the authenticator.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before activating authentication by specifying the **auto** option, you must remove any static ACLs or static VLANs configured on the port.

802.1x port authentication is not supported by Link Aggregation Group (LAG) or interfaces that participate in a LAG.

The **no** form of the command resets the port control type to the default state.

Examples

The following example configures the interface to unconditionally place the port in the unauthorized state until authentication takes place between the client and authentication server. Once the client passes authentication, the port becomes authorized.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x port-control auto
```

The following example configures the interface to unconditionally place the controlled port in the authorized state.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x port-control force-authorized
```

The following example configures the interface to unconditionally place the controlled port in the unauthorized state.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x port-control force-unauthorized
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x quiet-period

Configures the interval that the device remains idle between a failed authentication attempt and a subsequent reauthentication attempt.

Syntax

`dot1x quiet-period seconds`

`no dot1x quiet-period`

Command Default

The default quiet period is 60 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time between a failed authentication attempt and a subsequent reauthentication attempt. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Changing the quiet-period interval to a number lower than the default can result in a faster response time.

The `no dot1x quiet-period` command restores the default setting.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the quiet time to 200 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x quiet-period 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x reauthenticate

Enables 802.1X reauthentication on a specific interface.

Syntax

```
dot1x reauthenticate interface ethernet slot/port
```

Parameters

interface ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies enabling reauthentication on an Ethernet interface. The interface is specified in slot and port number format; when the device does not contain slots, the slot number must be 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example enables reauthentication of a client connected to Ethernet interface 0/1.

```
device# dot1x reauthenticate interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x reauthentication

Enables periodic reauthentication of clients connected to an 802.1X-enabled interface.

Syntax

dot1x reauthentication

no dot1x reauthentication

Command Default

Periodic reauthentication is disabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When periodic reauthentication is enabled by using the **dot1x reauthentication** command, the device reauthenticates clients every 3,600 seconds by default.

The reauthentication interval is configurable using the **dot1x timeout** command. The reauthentication interval configured by using the **dot1x timeout** command takes precedence.

The **no** form of the command disables periodic reauthentication.

Examples

The following example enables 802.1x reauthentication of clients connected to Ethernet interface 0/1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x reauthentication
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x reauthMax

Configures the maximum number of times that a port attempts 802.1x reauthentication before the port changes to the unauthorized state.

Syntax

dot1x reauthMax *number*

no dot1x reauthMax

Command Default

By default, a port makes two 802.1x reauthentication attempts before changing to the unauthorized state,

Parameters

number

Specifies the maximum number of reauthentication attempts before the port goes to the unauthorized state. The range is from 1 through 10.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no dot1x reauthMax** command restores the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the maximum number of reauthentication attempts to 5 for Ethernet interface 0/1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x reauthMax 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x test eapol-capable

Executes the 802.1x readiness check on a specific interface.

Syntax

```
dot1x test eapol-capable interface ethernet slot/port
```

Parameters

interface ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet interface for the readiness check. The interface is specified in slot and port number format; when the device does not contain slots, the slot number must be 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command monitors 802.1x activity on all the switch ports and displays information about the devices connected to the ports that support 802.1x. You can use this command to determine if the devices connected to the switch ports are 802.1x-capable. When you configure the **dot1x test eapol-capable** command on an 802.1x-enabled port, and the link comes up, the port queries the connected client about its 802.1x capability. When the client responds with a notification packet, it is designated as 802.1x-capable.

The readiness check can be sent on a port that handles multiple hosts (for example, a PC that is connected to an IP phone). The readiness check is not available on a port that is configured by using the **dot1x port-control force-unauthorized** command.

The readiness check is typically used before 802.1x is enabled on the switch.

802.1x authentication cannot be initiated while the 802.1x readiness test is in progress.

The 802.1x readiness test cannot be initiated while 802.1x authentication is active.

802.1x readiness can be checked on a per-interface basis. It is not possible to do an 802.1x readiness check for all interfaces at once.

Examples

The following example configures readiness check on an Ethernet interface (0/1), to determine if the devices connected to the port are 802.1x-capable.

```
device# dot1x test eapol-capable interface ethernet 0/1
2016/07/18-00:49:03, [DOT1-1012], 5006, M2 | Active | DCE, INFO, sw0, DOT1X_PORT_EAPOL_CAPABLE:
Peer connected to port Ethernet 0/1 is EAPOL capable.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x test timeout

Configures the timeout period for the 802.1X readiness test.

Syntax

`dot1x test timeout timeout`

Command Default

The default timeout period for the 802.1X readiness test is 10 seconds.

Parameters

timeout

Specifies the readiness test timeout period in seconds. The valid range is from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

The following example shows how to set the timeout period for the 802.1X readiness test to 30 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# dot1x test timeout 30
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

dot1x timeout

Configures parameters for the 802.1x timeout period for client reauthentication and Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) retransmissions.

Syntax

```
dot1x timeout { re-authperiod seconds | supp-timeout seconds | tx-period seconds }
```

```
no dot1x timeout { re-authperiod seconds | supp-timeout seconds | tx-period seconds }
```

Command Default

Timeout parameters are not applied to the device.

Parameters

re-authperiod *seconds*

Specifies the interval at which clients connected to 802.1X authentication enabled ports are periodically reauthenticated. When periodic reauthentication is enabled using the **dot1x reauthentication** command, the device reauthenticates the clients every 3,600 seconds by default. The **re-authperiod** option allows you to specify an alternate time interval between reauthentication attempts. The reauthentication interval configured using the **dot1x timeout re-authperiod** command takes precedence.

supp-timeout *seconds*

Specifies the EAP response timeout for 802.1x authentication. By default, when the Brocade device relays an EAP-Request frame from the RADIUS server to the client, it expects to receive a response from the client within 30 seconds. If the client does not respond within the allotted time, the device retransmits the EAP-Request frame to the client. The timeout value for retransmission of EAP-Request frames to the client can be configured using the **supp-timeout seconds** parameters.

tx-period *seconds*

Specifies the EAP request retransmission interval, in seconds. The valid range is from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default value is 30 seconds.

By default, when the device does not receive an EAP response or identity frame from a client, the device waits 30 seconds, then retransmits the EAP request or identity frame. You can optionally change the amount of time the device waits before retransmitting the EAP request or identity frame to the client. When the client does not send back an EAP response or identity frame within 60 seconds, the device transmits another EAP request or identity frame.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the 802.1x timeout period configuration.

Examples

The following example sets to 25 seconds, the time between reauthorization attempts on Ethernet interface O/1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x timeout re-authperiod 25
```

The following example sets to 45 seconds, the switch-to-client retransmission time for the EAP request frame on Ethernet interface O/1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x timeout supp-timeout 45
```

The following example sets to 34 seconds, the waiting period (before retransmitting the request) for a response to an EAP request or identity frame from the client on Ethernet interface O/1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# dot1x timeout tx-period 34
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands E - F

enable (PTP)

Enables or disables Precision Time Protocol (PTP) at the switch or interface level in global PTP configuration mode.

Syntax

enable
no enable

Modes

Global PTP configuration mode

Interface PTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

At the switch level:

- The default state is disabled. When it is enabled by the **enable** command in PTP configuration mode, the PTP feature is enabled on the switch. A PTP-aware switch functions as a boundary clock device, whereas a PTP-unaware switch functions as a Layer 2 switch.
- When PTP is disabled, the switch behaves as a PTP-unaware device, and PTP frames that are received are discarded.
- PTP can run on a fabric that consists of both PTP-aware and PTP-unaware switches. When a PTP-unaware switch is present, the end system in the communication path of these devices does not receive the level of clock accuracy supported by this feature.
- The **no** form of this command at the switch level disables existing PTP configurations and reverts to PTP-unaware mode.

At the interface level:

- The default state is disabled. When PTP is disabled at an interface but is enabled at the switch level, no PTP processing occurs on the port, and ingress PTP frames are discarded.
- When PTP is enabled at both the switch and the interface level, PTP runs on the enabled interface.
- The **no** form of this command at the interface level causes PTP frames to be dropped.

Examples

To enter PTP configuration mode and enable PTP on the switch:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# enable
```

enable (PTP)

To disable PTP on the switch, leaving global PTP configurations unchanged:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# no enable
```

To enter PTP configuration mode and enable PTP on an interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# enable
```

To disable PTP on an interface, leaving interface configurations unchanged:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# no enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

encryption-level

Configures the encryption level to use for communication with the Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server.

Syntax

encryption-level *encryption_level_value*

no encryption-level

Command Default

The default value is 7. A value of 7 specifies that the key is stored in encrypted format.

Parameters

encryption_level_value

Specifies the encryption level value for shared-secret key operation. Valid values are 0 and 7. A value of 0 specifies that the key is stored in cleartext format. A value of 7 specifies that the key is stored in encrypted format. The default value is 7.

Modes

RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

NOTE

Before downgrading to a software version that does not support the **encryption-level** command, set the encryption level value to 0; otherwise, the firmware download displays an error requesting that the encryption level value is set to 0.

Examples

The following example shows how to specify an encryption level of 0 so that the shared secret key is stored in cleartext format.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.37.73.180 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-host-10.37.73.180/green-vrf)# encryption-level 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

enforce-first-as

Enforces the use of the first autonomous system (AS) path for external BGP (eBGP) routes.

Syntax

enforce-first-as

no enforce-first-as

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command causes the device to discard updates received from eBGP peers that do not list their AS number as the first AS path segment in the AS_PATH attribute of the incoming route.

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example configures the device to enforce the use of the first AS path.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# enforce-first-as
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

error-disable-timeout enable

Enables the timer to bring the interface out of the error-disabled state.

Syntax

error-disable-timeout enable

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) guard disables a port, the port remains in the disabled state unless the port is enabled manually. This command allows you to enable the interface from the disabled state.

The command is the same regardless of which type of STP is enabled.

Examples

To bring the interface out of the disabled state:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# error-disable-timeout enable
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# error-disable-timeout enable
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# error-disable-timeout enable
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# error-disable-timeout enable
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvt
device(conf-rpvst)# error-disable-timeout enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

error-disable-timeout interval

Sets the timeout interval for errors on an interface.

Syntax

error-disable-timeout interval *seconds*

no error-disable-timeout interval

Command Default

300 seconds

The timeout feature is disabled.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time for the interface to time out. Valid values range from 10 through 1000000 seconds.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no error-disable-timeout interval** to return to the default setting.

The command is the same regardless of which type of STP is enabled.

Examples

Follow these examples to set the timeout interval.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# error-disable-timeout interval 100
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# error-disable-timeout interval 100
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# error-disable-timeout interval 100
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# error-disable-timeout interval 100
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvt
device(conf-rpvst)# error-disable-timeout interval 100
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

esi

Sets the Ethernet Segment ID (ESI) value which is used to uniquely identify the cluster clients.

Syntax

esi *HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH*

no esi *HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH*

Parameters

HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH

Specifies the 9-octect ESI value. Enter *HH* in hexadecimal format.

Modes

Cluster client configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to delete the ESI setting.

ESI is automatically generated. Its configuration is optional. If you configure an ESI value, the auto-generated value is overwritten.

Configure the same value on both MCT devices to create the MCT client LAG.

The same ESI cannot be added under multiple client entries.

Examples

The following example shows the setting of the ESI for the cluster client.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# client MCT1-client 200
device(config-cluster-client-200)# esi 00.a1.b2.c3.d4.e5.f6.89.00
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

event-handler

Creates or accesses an event-handler profile, which can execute a Python script when a specified trigger occurs.

Syntax

event-handler *event-handler-name* [**action** **python-script** *file-name*]

event-handler *event-handler-name* [**description** *description-text*]

event-handler *event-handler-name* [**trigger** *trigger-id* **raslog** *raslog-id* [**pattern** *posix-ext-regex*]]

no event-handler *event-handler-name*

Command Default

No event-handler profile is enabled.

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

action **python-script** *file-name*

Specifies a Python file that runs when a trigger-condition occurs. Valid values range from 4 through 32 characters (including the **.py** extension). The first character must be alphanumeric.

description *description-text*

Specifies a string describing the event-handler profile. The string can be 1 through 128 ASCII characters in length. Do not use the ? character. If you need to use ! or \, precede each with \.

trigger *trigger-id*

Defines an event-handler trigger and specifies an ID number for the trigger. Valid values are 1 through 100, and must be unique per event-handler profile. When the trigger-condition occurs, a Python script is run.

raslog *raslog-id*

Specifies a RASlog message ID as the trigger.

pattern *posix-ext-regex*

Specifies a POSIX extended regular expression to search for a match within the specified RASlog message ID. For examples, refer to the "trigger" topic.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Event-handler configuration mode for an existing event handler. (There is no need to enter the **exit** command to return to global configuration mode.)

Usage Guidelines

You can create multiple event-handler profiles.

You can optionally specify a description, a trigger, or the Python script with this command; or specify them later.

An **event-handler** command creates or accesses an event-handler profile and can also define one of the following parameters:

- Description
- One trigger
- The Python-script action that runs on any trigger

You can also define the above parameters—including one or more triggers—from event-handler configuration mode.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the `flash://` location on the device.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- Either using the **event-handler** command or in configuration mode for that profile:
 - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
 - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

If an event-handler profile is not activated, the **no** form of this command deletes it.

Examples

The following example creates an event-handler profile and accesses its configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

event-handler abort action

Under Python event-management, aborts a specified event handler that is currently running.

Syntax

event-handler abort action *event-handler-name*

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following command successfully aborted event-handler action "eh1".

```
device# event-handler abort action eh1
This operation will abort an event handler action that is currently running and may leave the switch in
an inconsistent state. Do you want to continue? [y/n]:y
Operation completed successfully.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

event-handler activate

Activates an event handler and accesses event-handler activation mode, from which you can enter advanced configuration commands. You can also append the advanced commands to **event-handler activate**.

Syntax

event-handler activate *event-handler-name*

event-handler activate *event-handler-name* [**action-timeout** *minutes*] [**delay** *seconds*] [**iterations** *num-iterations*] [**interval** *seconds*] [**trigger-mode** *mode*] [**trigger-function** { **OR** | **AND** [**time-window** *seconds*] }

no event-handler activate *event-handler-name*

Command Default

No event handler is activated on the device.

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

action-timeout *minutes*

Specifies the number of minutes to wait for an action-script to complete execution. If you specify "0", no timeout is set. Valid timeout values are any positive integer.

delay *seconds*

Specifies a number of seconds from when a trigger is received until the execution of the specified action begins. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer.

iterations *num-iterations*

Specifies the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered. Valid values are any positive integer. The default value is 1.

interval *seconds*

Specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer. The default is 0.

trigger-mode *mode*

Specifies if an event-handler action can be triggered only once or more than once. The default is each time the trigger condition occurs, the event-handler action is launched.

each-instance

The event-handler action is launched on each trigger instance received.

on-first-instance

As long as the device is running, the event-handler action is launched only once. Following a device restart, the event-handler action can be triggered again.

only-once

For the duration of a device's configuration, the event-handler action is launched only once.

trigger-function

For an implementation of an event-handler profile, if multiple triggers are defined for an event-handler action, specifies if the action runs only if all of the triggers occur; or if one is sufficient.

OR

The event-handler action runs if any of the triggers occur.

AND

The event-handler action runs only if all of the triggers occur.

time-window *seconds*

In seconds, specify the time window within which all of the triggers must occur in order that the event-handler action runs. Once all triggers have been received and on each subsequent trigger received, the action will be launched when the time difference between the latest trigger and the oldest trigger is less than or equal to the configured time-window.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Event-handler activation mode for an existing event handler. (There is no need to enter the **exit** command.)

Usage Guidelines

You can activate up to 10 different event-handler profiles on a device.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the `flash://` location on the device.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- In configuration mode for that profile:
 - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
 - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

For additional usage guidelines regarding the advanced configuration commands, see the following topics:

- **action-timeout**
- **delay**
- **iterations**
- **interval**
- **trigger-mode**
- **trigger-function**

Following an initial triggering of an event-handler action, any subsequent trigger launches the action an additional time if the following conditions are true:

- The **trigger-mode** parameter is set to the default **each-instance**.
- The subsequent trigger occurs within the specified **time-window**.

To inactivate an event-handler instance on a device, use the **no** form of this command. If an event-handler Python script is running, it is executed to completion before inactivation of the event handler.

Examples

This example activates eventHandler1 on the device.

```
device# configure terminal
event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv2)

Configures the maximum size of the external link state database (LSDB).

Syntax

external-lsdb-limit *value*

no external-lsdb-limit

Parameters

value

Maximum size of the external LSDB. Valid values range from 1 through 14913080. The default is 14913080.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the value, make sure to save the running-config file and reload the software. The change does not take effect until you reload or reboot the software.

The **no** form of the command restores the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the limit of the LSDB to 20000.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# external-lsdb-limit 20000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv3)

Configures the maximum size of the external link state database (LSDB).

Syntax

external-lsdb-limit *value*

no external-lsdb-limit

Parameters

value

Maximum size of the external LSDB. Valid values range from 1 through 250000. The default is 250000.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the value, you must save the running-config file and reload the software. The change does not take effect until you reload or reboot the software.

The **no** form of command reverts to the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the limit of the external LSDB to 15000.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# external-lsdb-limit 15000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

fast-external-fallover

Resets the session if a link to an eBGP peer goes down.

Syntax

```
fast-external-fallover
no fast-external-fallover
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to terminate and reset external BGP sessions of a directly adjacent peer if the link to the peer goes down, without waiting for the timer, set by the BGP **timers** command, to expire. This can improve BGP convergence time, but can also lead to instability in the BGP routing table as a result of a flapping interface.

The **no** form of the command disables BGP fast external fallover.

Examples

The following example configures the device to reset the session if a link to an eBGP peer goes down.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# fast-external-fallover
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware activate

Activates the firmware that was downloaded with `firmware download noactivate` command.

Syntax

```
firmware activate
```

Command Default

Activation of the firmware is performed manually by default after a download.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, the **firmware download** command downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically. You can specify the **noactivate** parameter to download the firmware to the system without activating it (the node is not rebooted). The user can run the **firmware activate** command later to activate the firmware.

Examples

To activate firmware on the device:

```
device# firmware activate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware commit

Commits a firmware upgrade.

Syntax

```
firmware commit
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **firmware download** command updates the secondary partitions only. When the **firmware download** command completes successfully and the device reboots, the system swaps partitions. The primary partition (with the previous firmware) becomes the secondary partition, and the secondary partition (with the new firmware) becomes the primary partition.

By default, **firmware download** automatically commits the firmware after the device reboots. If you disable auto-commit mode when running **firmware download**, you must execute **firmware commit** to commit the new firmware to the secondary partition.

You must run the **firmware download** command with the **nocommit** parameter set for the following firmware commit operation to succeed.

Examples

To commit the firmware:

```
device# firmware commit

Validating primary partition...
Doing firmwarecommit now.
Please wait ...
Replicating kernel image
.....
FirmwareCommit completes successfully.
```

History

Release version	Command history
16r.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download

Downloads the firmware on the local device.

Syntax

```
firmware download { default-config | ftp | scp | sftp | tftp | usb | interactive } [ manual ] [ nocommit ] [ noreboot ] [ noactivate ]
[ coldboot ] host { hostname | host_ip_address } user username password password directory directory [ file file_name ]
[ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Command Default

By default, **firmware download** downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically. The user can specify **noactivate** to download the firmware to the system without activating it (the node is not rebooted). You can run the **firmware activate** command later to activate the firmware.

Parameters

default-config

Sets the configuration back to default .

ftp | scp | sftp | usb

Valid protocols are **ftp** (File Transfer Protocol), **scp** (Secure Copy), **sftp** (SSH File Transfer Protocol), **tftp** (Trivial File Transfer Protocol), or **usb** (Universal Serial Bus). The values are not case-sensitive.

interactive

Runs firmware download in interactive mode. You are prompted for input.

manual

Updates a single management module in a chassis with two management modules. You must log in to the management module through its dedicated management IP address. This parameter is ignored when issued on a Top-of-Rack (ToR) device or in a chassis with only one management module.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition.

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the device manually.

noactivate

Downloads the firmware to the system without activating it, so the node is not automatically rebooted. You can run the **firmware activate** command later to activate the firmware.

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *file_name*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

Examples

Example of firmware download without options (ISSU):

```
device# firmware download ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/slxos/17s.1.00/17s.1.00 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser
```

```
Performing system sanity check...
```

```
This command will use the ISSU protocol to upgrade the system. It will cause a WARM reboot and will
require that existing telnet, secure telnet or SSH sessions be restarted.
```

```
Do you want to continue? [y/n]y
```

Example of firmware download with the coldboot option:

```
device# firmware download ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/slxos/17s.1.00/17s.1.00 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser coldboot
```

Performing system sanity check...

This command will cause a cold/disruptive reboot and will require that existing telnet, secure telnet or SSH sessions be restarted.

Do you want to continue? [y/n]y

Example of firmware download with the default-config option:

```
device# firmware download default-config ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/slxos/17s.1.00/17s.1.00 host
10.31.2.27 user releaseuser password releaseuser
```

Performing system sanity check...

This command will cause a cold/disruptive reboot and will require that existing telnet, secure telnet or SSH sessions be restarted.

Do you want to continue? [y/n]y

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download ftp

Specifies FTP as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

```
firmware download ftp [ coldboot ] [ manual ] [ noactivate ] [ nocommit ] [ noreboot ] host { hostname | host_ip_address }
    use-vrf vrf-name user username password password directory directory [ file file_name ]
```

Command Default

By default, downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically. The user can specify **noactivatefirmware download** to download the firmware to the system without activating it (the node is not rebooted). The user can run **firmware activate** later to activate the firmware.

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the device.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *file_name*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

manual

Updates a single management module in a chassis with two management modules. You must log in to the management module through its dedicated management IP address. This parameter is ignored when issued on a compact device or in a chassis with only one management module.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local device.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition.

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the device manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the device comes back up.

- password** *password*
Specifies the account password.
- use-vrf** *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF.
- user** *username*
Specifies the user login name for the host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of FTP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. A user login name is specified for the host and an account password is specified.

```
device# firmware download ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/slxos/17s.1.00/17s.1.00 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download interactive

Allows the user to select firmware download parameters interactively before starting a firmware download.

Syntax

`firmware download interactive`

Command Default

By default, **firmware download** downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

Examples

To perform a firmware download in interactive mode using default parameters:

```
device# firmware download interactive
Server name or IP address: 10.70.4.106
File name: dist
Protocol (ftp, scp, sftp, tftp) [ftp]: scp
User: fvt
Password: *****
Enter VRF name[mgmt-vrf]:
Select procedure (1=ISSU, 2=coldboot, 3=default-config) [1]:1
```

Performing system sanity check...

This command will cause a cold/disruptive reboot and will require that existing telnet, secure telnet or SSH sessions be restarted.

Do you want to continue? [y/n]y

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download scp

Specifies Secure Copy (SCP) as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

```
firmware download scp [ coldboot ] [ manual ] [ nocommit ] [ noreboot ] host { hostname | host_ip_address } user username
password password directory directory [ file file_name ] [ noactivate ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Command Default

A filename is optional. If no filename is specified, release.plist, is used.

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots the device.

manual

Performs a firmware download on the local device.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition. (Skips auto-commit after firmware download.)

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the device manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the device comes back up.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

user username

Specifies the user login name for the host.

password password

Specifies the account password.

directory directory

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file file_name

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local device.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of SCP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. A user login name is specified for the host and an account password is specified.

```
device# firmware download scp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/slx17s.1.00/slx17s.1.00 host 10.31.2.27
user releaseuser password releaseuser
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download sftp

Specifies Secure FTP (SFTP) as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

```
firmware download sftp [ coldboot ] directory directory [ manual ] [ nocommit ] [ noreboot ] host { hostname |
host_ip_address } user username password password directory directory [ file file_name ] [ noactivate ] [ use-vrf vrf-
name ]
```

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the device.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *filename*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

manual

Performs a firmware download on the local switch.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local switch.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition. (Skips auto-commit after firmware download.)

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the switch comes back up.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of SFTP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. A user login name is specified for the host and an account password is specified.

```
switch# firmware download sftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/sxlos/slx17s.1.00/slx17s.1.00 host
10.31.2.27 user releaseuser password releaseuser
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download tftp

Specifies Trivial FTP (TFTP) as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

```
firmware download tftp [ coldboot ] directory directory [ manual ] [ nocommit ] [ noreboot ] host { hostname |
host_ip_address } user username password password directory directory [ file file_name ] [ noactivate ] [ use-vrf vrf-
name ]
```

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *filename*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

manual

Performs a firmware download on the local device.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local device.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition. (Skips auto-commit after firmware download.)

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the device manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the device comes back up.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of TFTP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. The host is specified by IP address and a firmware .plist file is specified.

```
device# firmware download tftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/slx/slx17s.1.00/slx17s.1.00 host 10.31.2.27
file release.plist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware download usb

Specifies USB as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

```
firmware download usb [ coldboot ] [ noactivate ] [ nocommit ] [ noreboot ] [ manual ] directory directory
```

Command Default

By default, the **firmware download** process reboots the system and activates the new image. Finally, the process performs a **firmware commit** operation to copy the new image to the other partition.

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs. **Caution:** Do not use this option unless instructed to do so by Brocade Technical Support.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

manual

Updates a single management module in a chassis with two management modules. You must log in to the management module through its dedicated management IP address. This parameter is ignored when issued on a Top-of-Rack (ToR) device or in a chassis with only one management module.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local device.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition.

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the device manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the device comes back up.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

To download firmware from an attached USB device using the command line:

```
device# firmware download usb directory slx_17s.1.00
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware recover

Recovers the previous firmware version on the device if a firmware upgrade was unsuccessful.

Syntax

```
firmware recover
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command reverts the operation that was performed using the firmware download "noactivate" option.

If you invoke a noactivate firmware download, the firmware is loaded to the secondary node without swapping partitions. If firmware recover is executed, it performs a forceful commit.

This command does not reboot the node.

Examples

To recover firmware on the device:

```
device# firmware recover
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

firmware restore

Swaps the partition and reboots the device.

Syntax

firmware restore

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines



CAUTION

Do not use this command unless instructed by Brocade Technical Support.

Use this command to restore the previously active firmware image. You can run this command only if auto-commit mode was disabled during the firmware download. After a firmware download and a reboot (with auto-commit mode disabled), the downloaded firmware becomes active. If you do not want to commit the firmware, use the **firmware restore** command.

This command reboots the device and reactivates the previous firmware. After reboot, all primary and secondary partitions restore the previous firmware image.

This command causes the device to boot up with its older firmware. Later, the image in the primary partition is automatically committed to the secondary partition.

The **firmware download** command must have been run with the **nocommit** parameter for the **firmware restore** operation to succeed.

Examples

To restore the previous firmware:

```
device# firmware restore

Restore old image to be active ...
Restore both primary and secondary image after reboot.
The system is going down for reboot NOW !!
Broadcast message from root (ttyS0) Fri Oct 26 23:48:54 2016...
Doing firmwarecommit now.
Please wait ...
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

forward-delay

Specifies the time an interface spends in each of the listening and learning states.

Syntax

forward-delay *seconds*

no forward-delay

Command Default

15 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time that an interface spends in the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) learning and listening states. Valid values range from 4 through 30 seconds.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies how long the listening and learning states last before the interface begins the forwarding of all spanning-tree instances.

STP interface states:

- Listening - The interface processes the Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) and awaits possible new information that might cause it to return to the blocking state.
- Learning - The interface does not yet forward frames (packets), instead it learns source addresses from frames received and adds them to the filtering database (switching database).
- Forwarding - An interface receiving and sending data, normal operation. STP still monitors incoming BPDUs that can indicate it should return to the blocking state to prevent a loop.
- Blocking - An interface that can cause a switching loop, no user data is sent or received, but it might go to the forwarding state if the other links in use fail and the STP determines that the interface may transition to the forwarding state. BPDU data continues to be received in the blocking state.

When you change the spanning-tree forward-delay time, it affects all spanning-tree instances. When configuring the forward-delay, the following relationship should be kept:

$$(2 \times (\text{forward-delay} - 1)) \geq \text{max-age} \geq (2 \times (\text{hello-time} + 1))$$

Enter **no forward-delay** to return to the default settings.

The command is the same regardless of which type of STP is enabled.

Examples

To configure the forward-delay time to 18 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# forward-delay 18

device# configure terminal
device(config)## protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# forward-delay 18

device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# forward-delay 18

device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# forward-delay 18

device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvst
device(conf-rpvst)# forward-delay 18
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands G - J

hardware

Accesses hardware configuration mode to access the connector, port-group, and profile configuration modes.

Syntax

`hardware`

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

The following example shows the accessing of hardware configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

hello (LLDP)

Sets the interval between LLDP hello messages

Syntax

hello *seconds*

no hello

Command Default

30 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Valid values range from 4 through 180 seconds.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The LLDP hello messages can also be configured for a specific LLDP profile. When you apply an LLDP profile on an interface using the **lldp profile** command, it overrides the global configuration. If a profile is not present, then the default global profile is used until you create a valid profile.

Enter **no hello** to return to the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the time interval to 10 seconds between the transmissions.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# hello 10
```

The following example sets the time interval to 8 seconds between the transmissions for a specific LLDP profile.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# profile test1
device(config-profile-test1)# hello 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

hello-time

Sets the interval between the hello Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) sent on an interface.

Syntax

hello-time *seconds*

no hello-time

Command Default

2 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time interval between the hello BPDUs sent on an interface. Valid values range from 1 through 10 seconds.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the spanning-tree bridge hello time, which determines how often the device broadcasts hello messages to other devices.

If the VLAN parameter is not provided, the **hello-time** value is applied globally for all per-VLAN instances. But for the VLANs which have been configured explicitly, the per-VLAN configuration takes precedence over the global configuration. When configuring the **hello-time**, the **max-age** command setting must be greater than the **hello-time** setting. The following relationship should be kept:

$$(2 \times (\text{forward-delay} - 1)) \geq \text{max-age} \geq (2 \times (\text{hello-time} + 1))$$

Enter **no hello-time** to return to the default settings.

The command is the same regardless of which type of STP is enabled.

Examples

The following example configures spanning tree bridge hello time to 5 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# hello-time 5
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# hello-time 5
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# hello-time 5
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# hello-time 5
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvst
device(conf-rpvst)# hello-time 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

hold-time

Sets the time that a previously down backup VRRP router, which also must have a higher priority than the current master VRRP router, will wait before assuming mastership of the virtual router.

Syntax

hold-time *range*

Command Default

0 seconds

Parameters

range

A value between 1 and 3600 seconds that specifies the time a formerly down backup router waits before assuming mastership of the virtual router.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The hold-time must be set to a number greater than the default of 0 seconds for this command to take effect.

This command can be used for both VRRP and VRRP-E.

Examples

The following example sets the hold time to 60 seconds for backup routers in a specific virtual router.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# hold-time 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

host

Configures a Host IPv4 and IPv6 management IP address and default gateway.

Syntax

```
host ipv4 [ address ipv4-address | gateway gateway-address ]
```

```
host ipv6 [ address ipv6-address | gateway gateway-address ]
```

Parameters

ipv4

Specifies Host IPv4 management IP or gateway.

ipv6

Specifies Host IPv6 management IP or gateway.

address *ipv4-address/ipv6-address/prefix*

Specifies IPv4 or IPv6 address for the Host management interface.

gateway *ipv4-address/ipv6-gateway-address*

Specifies IPv4 or IPv6 gateway for the Host management interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example creates a Host IPv4 management IP address and default gateway.

```
device# host ipv4 address 192.168.1.111/1 gateway 192.168.1.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

http server

Configures HTTP or HTTPS service on a device.

Syntax

```
http server use-vrf vrf-name [ secure-and-plain ] [ shutdown ]
```

```
http server shutdown
```

```
no http server use-vrf vrf-name [ secure-and-plain ] [ shutdown ]
```

```
no http server shutdown
```

Parameters

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a user-defined VRF.

secure-and-plain

Allows the enabling or disabling of both HTTP and HTTPS simultaneously. The HTTPS certificate must be installed for this option to function correctly.

shutdown

Disables HTTP or HTTPS service.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **http server** command with the **use-vrf** parameter to enable HTTP or HTTPS service and associate it with the specified VRF. The **use-vrf** parameter configures HTTP or HTTPS service for the specified VRF only. Service for that VRF is enabled or disabled with no effect on service for other VRFs.

Use the **http server** command with the **use-vrf** and **secure-and-plain** parameters to enable both HTTP and HTTPS service for the specified VRF. The **secure-and-plain** parameter allows you to enable HTTP and HTTPS simultaneously. Without this option, you may only enable HTTP or HTTPS, but not both.

Use the **http server** command with the **use-vrf** and **shutdown** parameters to disable HTTP or HTTPS service for the specified VRF. When both HTTP and HTTPS are enabled, executing the **http server** command with the **use-vrf** and **shutdown** parameters disables both HTTP and HTTPS at the same time.

Use the **no http server** command with the **use-vrf** parameter to disable HTTP or HTTPS service and remove its association with the specified VRF. You can disable service for any VRF, including the management VRF. Disabling service for the management VRF is allowed, but removing the server's association with the management VRF is not allowed.

Use the **no http server** command with the **use-vrf** and **secure-and-plain** parameters to disable HTTP and run HTTPS alone. This form of the command removes the **secure-and-plain** option from the running configuration.

Use the **http server** command with the **shutdown** parameter to disable HTTP or HTTPS service on the management VRF. Use the **no http server** command with the **shutdown** parameter to re-enable HTTP or HTTPS service on management VRF.

HTTPS crypto certificates are required to enable HTTPS mode. HTTPS crypto certificates determine whether the service is HTTP or HTTPS.

Examples

The following example creates and enables HTTP or HTTPS service on a device and specifies using a user-defined VRF (myvrf).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# http server use-vrf myvrf
```

The following example creates and enables both HTTP and HTTPS service on a device for a user-defined VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# http server use-vrf myvrf secure-and-plain
```

When both HTTP and HTTPS service are enabled, the following command disables HTTP and runs HTTPS alone.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no http server use-vrf myvrf secure-and-plain
```

The following example disables HTTP or HTTPS service (or both HTTP and HTTPS services when both are enabled) on a device for a user-defined VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# http server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

The following example enables HTTP or HTTPS service on an device for a user-defined VRF when service is disabled.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no http server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

The following example disables HTTP or HTTPS service on a device for a user-defined VRF and removes its association with that VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no http server use-vrf myvrf
```

The following example disables HTTP or HTTPS service on a device for the management VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# http server shutdown
```

The following example enables HTTP or HTTPS service on a device for the management VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no http server shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

install-igp-cost

Configures the device to use the IGP cost instead of the default BGP Multi-Exit Discriminator (MED) value as the route cost when the route is added to the Routing Table Manager (RTM).

Syntax

```
install-igp-cost
no install-igp-cost
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, BGP uses the BGP MED value as the route cost when the route is added to the RTM. Use this command to change the default to the IGP cost.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example configures the device to compare MEDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# install-igp-cost
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

instance

Maps a VLAN to a Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance. You can group a set of VLANs to an instance.

Syntax

```
instance instance_id [ vlan vlan_id | priority priority_id ]
```

```
no instance
```

Command Default

The priority value is 32768.

Parameters

instance_id

Specifies the MSTP instance. Valid values range from 1 through 31.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN to map an MSTP instance. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

priority *priority_id*

Specifies the priority for the specified instance. Valid values range from 0 through 61440. The priority values can be set only in increments of 4096.

Modes

Spanning tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The following rules apply:

- VLANs must be created before mapping to instances.
- The VLAN instance mapping is removed from the configuration if the underlying VLANs are deleted.

Enter **no instance** to remove the VLAN mapping from the MSTP instance.



CAUTION

This command can be used only after the VLAN is defined.

Examples

The following example maps a VLAN to an MTSP instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# instance 1 vlan 2,3
device(conf-mstp)# instance 2 vlan 4-6
device(conf-mstp)# instance 1 priority 4096
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interface (Telemetry)

Designates the range to assign to a profile.

Syntax

```
interface {interface_range }
```

```
no interface {interface_range }
```

Command Default

The interface is set to the default value.

Parameters

interface_range

Indicates the interfaces to be used for profile, with a limit 1000 characters in length. Without this parameter configured, the profile has no effect. The format options are:

- slot/port1-port2 -- such as 0/1-5
- slot/port1:breakout1-breakout2 -- such as 0/4:3-4
- slot/port -- such as 0/1

Modes

Telemetry profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

no

Examples

Typical command execution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry profile interface default_interface_statistics
device(config-telemetry-profile)# interface 0/1-2,0/7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interface ethernet

Configures an Ethernet interface

Syntax

```
interface ethernet { slot/port }
```

Command Default

No Ethernet interface is configured.

Parameters

slot/port

Specifies a slot and port. Slot must be 0 for devices that do not contain line cards.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To configure interface Ethernet 0/1 on a device that does not contain line cards:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interface loopback

Configures a loopback interface.

Syntax

```
interface loopback port_number
no interface loopback port_number
```

Command Default

A loopback interface is not configured.

Parameters

port_number
Specifies the port number for the loopback interface. Range is 1 through 255.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A loopback is a logical interface traditionally used to ensure stable routing operations.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the specified loopback interface.

Use the **no** form of this command with a port parameter to remove the specified loopback interface.

Examples

The following example creates a loopback interface with a port number of 25.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 25
device(config-Loopback-25)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interface management

Accesses management interface configuration mode for the specified management interface.

Syntax

`interface management 0`

Parameters

0

Accesses the configuration mode for management interface 0.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The mode allows you to configure the parameters of the specified management interface.

Examples

The following example accesses the interface management mode for management interface 0.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Management 0
device(config-Management-0)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interface port-channel

Configures a port-channel interface.

Syntax

```
interface port-channel { number }
no interface port-channel { number }
```

Command Default

No port-channel interface is configured.

Parameters

number
Specifies a port-channel. Range is from 1 through 1024.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the interface.

Examples

To configure a port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 10
device(config-Port-channel-10)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interface ve

Configures a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Syntax

interface ve *vlan_id*

no interface ve *vlan_id*

Parameters

vlan_id

Specifies the corresponding VLAN that must already be created before the VE interface can be created. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before you can configure a VE interface, you must create a corresponding VLAN. The VE interface must use the corresponding VLAN ID.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a specified VE interface.

Examples

The following example shows the steps needed to create a VE interface with the VLAN ID of 56. This example assumes that VLAN 56 has already been created.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 56
device(config-Ve-56)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interval

For an implementation of an event-handler profile, specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered.

Syntax

interval *seconds*

no interval

Command Default

Iterations occur with no interval between them.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **interval** command is effective only if the **iterations** value is non-zero.

The **no** form of this command resets the **interval** setting to the default 0 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the number of iterations to 3 and specifies an interval of 10 seconds between each iteration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# iterations 3
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# interval 10
```

The following example resets **interval** to the default value of 0 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

interval (Telemetry)

Modifies the Telemetry profile interval.

Syntax

```
interval { seconds }
no interval
```

Command Default

The Telemetry profile is disabled.

Parameters

seconds

The interval between data collection impulses. The range of valid values is from 10 through 3600, in multiples of 5.

Modes

Telemetry profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no interval** command removes the field from the profile and resets it to default value.

Examples

Typical command execution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry profile interface default_interface_statistics
device(config-telemetry-profile)# interval 55
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip access-group

Applies rules specified in an IPv4 access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface.

Syntax

```
ip access-group ACLname { in } [ switched | routed ]
```

```
no ip access-group ACLname { in } [ switched | routed ]
```

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies the name of the standard or extended IPv4 access list.

in

Applies the ACL to incoming switched and routed traffic.

switched

Filters only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for the management interface.

routed

Filters only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for the management interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to apply an IPv4 ACL to one of the following interface types:

- User interfaces
 - (Ingress only) Physical Ethernet interfaces
 - (Ingress only) Logical interfaces (LAGs)
 - Virtual Ethernet interfaces (VEs)
- The management interface

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- (VLANs only) One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- (VEs only) One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- (VEs only) One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply a maximum of two ACLs to the management interface, as follows:

- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface. To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example applies an ingress IP ACL on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# ip access-group ipacl2 in
```

The following example removes an ingress IP ACL from an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# no ip access-group ipacl2 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip access-list

Creates a standard or extended IPv4 access control list (ACL). In ACLs, you can define rules that permit or deny network traffic based on criteria that you specify.

Syntax

```
ip access-list { standard | extended } ACLname
no ip access-list { standard | extended } ACLname
```

Parameters

standard | extended

Specifies one of the following types of access lists:

standard

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify. The rules are applicable to all ports of the specified addresses.

extended

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters. For example, you can also filter by port, protocol (TCP or UDP), and TCP flags.

ACLname

Specifies an ACL name unique among all ACLs (Layer 2 and Layer 3). The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An ACL name can be up to 63 characters long, and must begin with a-z, A-Z or 0-9. You can also use underscore (_) or hyphen (-) in an ACL name, but not as the first character.

After you create an ACL, use the **seq** command to create filtering rules for that ACL.

An ACL starts functioning only after it is applied to an interface, using an **access-group** command.

To delete an ACL, use the **no** form of this command. You can delete an ACL only after you first remove it from all interfaces to which it is applied, using a **no access-group** command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 standard ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip access-list standard stdACL3
```

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip access-list extended extdACL5
```

The following example creates rules on an IPv4 standard ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip access-list standard stdACL3
device(conf-ipacl-std)# seq 5 permit host 10.20.33.4
device(conf-ipacl-std)# seq 15 deny any
```

The following example deletes an IPv4 ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ip access-list standard stdACL3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip address

Configures an IP address on an interface.

Syntax

ip address *ip-address/mask* [**secondary**] [**ospf-ignore**] [**ospf-active**]

no ip address [*ip-address/mask*]

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address.

mask

Specifies the mask for the associated IP subnet. Dotted-decimal notation is not supported. For non-loopback interfaces, valid values are from 1 through 31. For loopback interfaces, the only valid value is 32.

secondary

Specifies that the configured address is a secondary IP address. If this keyword is omitted, the configured address is the primary IP address.

ospf-ignore

Disables adjacency formation with OSPF neighbors and disables advertisement of the interface to OSPF.

ospf-passive

Disables adjacency formation with OSPF neighbors but does not disable advertisement of the interface to OSPF.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Management interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

- Use this command to configure a primary or secondary IP address for a specific interface. You can also use this command to prevent OSPF from running on specified subnets. Multiple primary IP addresses are supported on an interface.
- You can use this command to configure a primary or secondary IP address for a management interface.
- For a management interface, only one primary IP address is supported. Secondary IP addresses are not supported.
- A primary IP address cannot overlap with a previously configured IP subnet.
- A primary IP address must be configured before you configure a secondary IP address in the same subnet.
- To remove the configured static or DHCP address, enter **no ip address**.
- The **no** form of the command removes a specific IP address from the interface.

Examples

The following example configures a primary IP address on a specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
```

The following example configures a secondary IP address on a specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip address 10.1.1.2/24 secondary
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip arp-aging-timeout

Sets how long a dynamic Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry stays in the ARP cache. The aging timer is reset each time an ARP reply is received.

Syntax

```
ip arp-aging-timeout value
```

```
no ip arp-aging-timeout
```

Command Default

ARP aging timeout is globally enabled and set to 240 minutes.

Parameters

value

Specifies how long an ARP entry stays in the ARP cache. Values range from 0 through 240 minutes.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When the device places an entry in the ARP cache, the device also starts an aging timer for the entry. The aging timer ensures that the ARP cache does not retain learned entries that are no longer valid. An entry can become invalid when the device with the MAC address of the entry is no longer on the network.

The aging timer is reset each time an ARP reply is received.

Aging out affects dynamic (learned) entries only. Static entries do not age out.

You can modify the ARP aging timeout only at the interface level, but not at the global level.

To prevent entries from aging out, enter **ip arp-aging-timeout 0**.

The **no** form of the command restores the default aging timeout of 240 minutes.

Examples

The following command sets the ARP aging timeout to 100 minutes on an interface.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(conf-if-eth-0/4)# ip arp-aging-timeout 100
```

The following command restores the ARP aging timeout to the default value of 240 minutes on an interface.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(conf-if-eth-0/4)# no ip arp-aging-timeout
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip arp inspection

Enables Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

```
ip arp inspection
no ip arp inspection
```

Command Default

DAI is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

The **no** form of the command disables Dynamic ARP Inspection.

Examples

The following example applies ARP_ACL_01 to VLAN 200 and enables DAI.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# vlan 200
device(conf-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter ARP_ACL_01
device(conf-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip arp inspection filter

Applies an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) ACL to a VLAN, which is one of the steps implementing Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

```
ip arp inspection filter ACL-name
```

```
no ip arp inspection filter
```

Command Default

No ARP ACL is applied.

Parameters

ACL-name

Specifies which ACL is applied to the VLAN.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

The **no** form of the command removes the current ARP ACL from the VLAN.

Examples

The following example applies an ARP ACL named ARP_ACL_01 to VLAN 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# vlan 200
device(conf-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter ARP_ACL_01
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip arp inspection trust

Configures an interface as trusted for all VLANs configured on it.

Syntax

```
ip arp inspection trust
no ip arp inspection trust
```

Command Default

The interface is untrusted.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on Layer 2 physical or port-channel interfaces.

On trusted interfaces, all incoming ARP packets are accepted.

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

The **no** form of this command configures the interface as untrusted.

Examples

The following example configures an Ethernet interface as trusted.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip arp inspection trust
```

The following example configures a port-channel interface as untrusted.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface port-channel 171
device(config-Port-channel-171)# no ip arp inspection trust
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip as-path access-list

Configures an AS-path access control list (ACL), specifies the community name, and whether to permit or deny traffic.

Syntax

```
ip as-path access-list string { deny regular-expression | permit regular-expression } [ seq seq-value ]
no ip as-path access-list string { deny regular-expression | permit regular-expression } [ seq seq-value ]
```

Parameters

string

Specifies an ACL name, from 1 to 32 ASCII characters in length.

deny *regular-expression*

Denies a matching pattern based on a regular expression, a string inside quotes.

permit *regular-expression*

Permits a matching pattern based on a regular expression, a string inside quotes.

seq *seq-value*

Specifies a sequence value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Regular expressions must be enclosed in quotes.

Examples

The following example creates an AS-path ACL that permits a matching pattern and specifies a regular expression.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip as-path access-list seq 10 permit "myaspath"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip community-list extended

Configures a community access control list (ACL), specifies the community name, and whether to permit or deny traffic, including through the use of a regular expression.

Syntax

```
ip community-list extended community-list-name { deny string | permit string } [ seq seq ]
```

```
no ip community-list extended community-list-name
```

Parameters

community-list-name

Specifies an ACL, from 1 through 32 ASCII characters in length.

deny *regular-expression*

Denies a matching pattern based on a regular expression, a string inside quotes.

permit *regular-expression*

Permits a matching pattern based on a regular expression, a string inside quotes.

seq *seq-value*

Specifies a sequence value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Unlike a standard community list, this command does accept a regular expression as long as the string is enclosed in quotes.

The **no** form of the command removes a configured ACL.

Examples

The following example creates an extended community list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip community-list extended seq 10 permit "mycommunity"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip community-list standard

Configures a community access control list (ACL), specifies the community number or type, and whether to permit or deny traffic.

Syntax

```
ip community-list standard community-list-name { deny [ community-number | AA:NN ] | permit community-number } [ seq seq-value ] [ internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export ]
```

```
ip community-list standard community-list-name { deny | permit } { community-number | AA:NN | internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export }
```

```
ip community-list standard community-list-name seq seq-value { deny | permit } { community-number | AA:NN | internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export }
```

```
no ip community-list standard community-list-name
```

Parameters

community-list-name

Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

deny

Denies a matching pattern based on a regular expression.

permit

Permits a matching pattern based on a regular expression.

community-number

Specifies a community number. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

AA : NN

Specifies an autonomous system number and network number, configured as 2-byte numbers separated by a colon.

internet

Specifies the Internet community.

no-export

Specifies a community of sub-ASs within a confederation. Routes with this community can be exported to other sub-ASs in the same confederation but not outside the confederation to other ASs or otherwise sent to EBGP neighbors.

local-as

Specifies a local sub-AS within the confederation. Routes with this community can be advertised only within the local sub-AS.

no-advertise

Specifies that routes with this community cannot be advertised to any other BGP4 devices at all.

seq *seq-value*

Specifies a sequence value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A standard community list does not accept a regular expression.

There are two ways to delete a filter from the list. The first is by sequence number parameter **no ip community-list standard *community-list-name* seq *seq-value***. The second is executing the syntax **no ip community-list standard *community-list-name*** , resulting in all filters within the community list, as well as the community list container, being removed from the configuration database.

Examples

The following example creates a standard community list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip community-list standard seq 10 permit local-as
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip dhcp relay address

Configures the IP DHCP Relay on a Layer 3 interface.

Syntax

```
ip dhcp relay address ip-addr [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

use-vrf

Use this option if the VRF where the DHCP server is located is different from the VRF of the interface where the client is connected.

vrf-name

VRF name.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command uses the IPv4 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

Enter the command while in interface configuration mode for a VE or Ethernet interface where you want to configure the IP DHCP Relay. Configure up to sixteen DHCP server IP addresses per interface.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the IP DHCP relay from the interface. If the **use-vrf** option is not used, it is assumed that the DHCP server and interface where the client is connected are on the same VRF.

Examples

The following example configures an IP DHCP Relay address on a Ve interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 100
device(config-Ve-100)# ip dhcp relay address 3.1.2.255 use-vrf blue
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip dhcp relay gateway address

Configures the IP DHCP Relay on a Layer 3 gateway interface.

Syntax

`ip dhcp relay gateway address ip-addr`
`no ip dhcp relay gateway address ip-addr`

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 gateway address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IP DHCP Relay on the switch Layer 3 gateway interface using the IPv4 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the IP DHCP Relay from the interface.

Examples

To configure an IP DHCP Relay address on an interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(conf-if-eth-0/4)# ip dhcp relay gateway 10.50.22.26
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip dns

Configures the Domain Name System (DNS) domain name and the primary and secondary name server IP addresses.

Syntax

```
ip dns { domain-name domain-name | name-server ip-address-of-name-server }
no ip dns { domain-name domain-name | name-server ip_address_of_name_server }
```

Parameters

domain-name *domain-name*

Specifies the DNS domain name.

name-server *ip-address-of-name-server*

Specifies the IP address of the name server. IPv6 and IPv4 addresses are supported.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

- Your first run of **ip dns name-server** specifies the default IP gateway address. Your second run of **ip dns name-server** specifies the secondary IP gateway address.
- Name servers can only be entered or removed one at a time. The newly entered name server will append to the existing name server.
- The **no** form of the command with the domain-name parameter disables IP directed broadcasts for a specific domain.
- The **no** form of the command with the name-server parameter deletes a name server definition.

Examples

The following example configures the DNS domain name and the primary name server IP address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip dns domain-name mycompany.com
device(config)# ip dns name-server 10.70.20.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip icmp rate-limiting

Limits the rate at which IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) messages are sent on a network.

Syntax

```
ip icmp rate-limiting milliseconds
no ip icmp rate-limiting
```

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Parameters

milliseconds

Time interval per ICMP packet in milliseconds. The range is from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 1000.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration.

The **no** form of the command will revert to the default setting. Set the interval to 0 to disable IPv4 ICMP rate-limiting.

Examples

The following example enables IPv4 ICMP rate-limiting on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-int-eth-0/1)# ip icmp rate-limiting 10000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip icmp redirect

Enables IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Redirect messages, which request that packets be sent on an alternative route.

Syntax

```
ip icmp redirect
no ip icmp redirect
```

Command Default

This command is enabled on both the management port and on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration.

The **no** form of the command disables IPv4 ICMP Redirect messages.

Examples

The following example enables IPv4 ICMP Redirect messages on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-int-eth-0/1)# ip icmp redirect
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping enable

Enables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping enable

no ip igmp snooping enable

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

IGMP snooping allows a network device to listen in on the IGMP conversation between hosts and routers. By listening to these conversations, the switch maintains a map of which links need which IP multicast streams. Multicasts may be filtered from the links which do not need them.

Enter **no ip igmp snooping enable** to disable snooping for a specific VLAN.

Examples

To enable IGMP on a VLAN:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping fast-leave

Enables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping fast-leave processing for a VLAN. This allows the removal of an interface from the forwarding table without sending out group-specific queries to the interface.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

```
no ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

Command Default

This command is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip igmp snooping fast-leave** to disable this function.

Examples

To enable snooping fast-leave for a specific VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-count

Sets the last member query count for a routed port. The last member query count is used while processing the leave message.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-count value
```

```
no ip igmp snooping last-member-query-count value
```

Command Default

The default value is 2.

Parameters

value

Range is from 2 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The IGMP snooping query maximum response time is the length of time in seconds that the device will wait for an IGMP (V1 or V2) response from an interface before concluding that the group member on that interface is down and removing it from the group.

Examples

The following example sets the IGMP snooping last member query count.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-count 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval

Sets the IGMP snooping last member query interval value in milliseconds.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval value
no ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval value
```

Command Default

The default is 1000 ms.

Parameters

value

Sets the value in milliseconds. The range is 100 to 25500 milliseconds.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When a leave is received, a group-specific query is sent. Last member query interval configuration controls the time interval between last member queries sent.

Examples

The following example sets the IGMP snooping last member query interval.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 2000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface

Configures a VLAN port member to be a multicast router interface.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface { *ethernet slot/port* | *port-channel interface number* }

no ip igmp snooping mrouter interface { *ethernet slot/port* | *port-channel interface number* }

Parameters

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A multicast router interface faces toward a multicast router or other Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) querier.

The **no** form of this command removes the configured mrouter.

Examples

The following example configures a VLAN port member to be a multicast router interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping mrouter interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping querier enable

Activates or deactivates the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping querier on a VLAN.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping querier enable
no ip igmp snooping querier enable
```

Command Default

IGMP snooping querier is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip igmp snooping querier enable** to disable the IGMP snooping querier.

Examples

The following example enables the IGMP snooping querier on the VLAN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping querier enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping query-interval

Sets the IGMP snooping query interval in seconds.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping query-interval seconds`

`no ip igmp snooping query-interval seconds`

Command Default

The default is 125 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Sets the IGMP snooping query interval in seconds. The range is 1-18000 seconds.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The `ip igmp snooping query-interval` command allows you to modify the query interval, which specifies how often a Brocade device enabled for active IGMP snooping sends group membership queries.

Examples

The following example sets the IGMP snooping query interval.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping query-interval 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time

Sets the IGMP snooping query maximum response time.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time seconds`

`no ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time seconds`

Command Default

The default is 10 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the IGMP snooping query maximum response time in seconds. The range is 1 to 25 seconds.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The IGMP snooping query maximum response time is the length of time in seconds that the device will wait for an IGMP (V1 or V2) response from an interface before concluding that the group member on that interface is down and removing it from the group.

Examples

The following example sets the IGMP snooping query max response time.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time 15
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

Stops the flooding of unknown multicast traffic in a VLAN domain.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast  
no igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast
```

Command Default

IGMP snooping restrict-unknown-multicast is enabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The hardware profile `ipv4-v6-mcast` must be enabled, by means of the `hardware-profile` command.

Using the `no ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast` command will flood multicast traffic to all members of the VLAN.

Examples

To stop the flooding of unknown multicast traffic for a VLAN enter the following commands:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# vlan 100  
device(config-vlan-100)# ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping robustness-variable

Configures a value to compensate for IGMP snooping packet loss in congested networks.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping robustness-variable value`

`no ip igmp snooping robustness-variable value`

Command Default

See parameters.

Parameters

value

The number of general IGMP snooping queries sent before a multicast address is aged out. The range is from 2 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This value determines the number of general IGMP snooping queries that are sent before a multicast address is aged out for lack of a response. Use this command to configure the robustness variable. This command is supported on port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

The **no** form of the command restores the robustness variable value to 2 (the default).

Examples

The following example changes the robustness variable on a VLAN to 7.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 2000
device(config-vlan-2000)# ip igmp snooping robustness-variable 7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping startup-query-count

Sets the IGMP startup query count for an interface.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping startup-query-count value`

`no ip igmp snooping startup-query-count value`

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

value

The number of queries sent at startup. The range is from 1 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is useful when the IGMP querier starts the first time. This command is supported on port-channel and VLAN interfaces.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

The following example changes the IGMP startup query count on a VLAN from the default to 3.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 100
device(config-vlan-100)# ip igmp startup-query-count 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval

Sets the IGMP startup query interval for an interface.

Syntax

`ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval seconds`

`no ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval seconds`

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

seconds

The response time in seconds. Range is from 1 through 450. The default is 31.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is useful when the IGMP querier starts the first time. This command is supported on port-channel and VLAN interfaces.

The **no** form of the command restores the startup query interval to the default.

Examples

The following example sets the IGMP startup query interval for a VLAN to 200 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 100
device(conf-vlan-100)# ip igmp startup-query-interval 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip igmp snooping static-group

Configures an interface in a VLAN as a static member of a multicast group.

Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping static-group { ip-address } {interface ethernet/port-channel }
```

```
ip igmp snooping static-group { ip-address } {interface ethernet/port-channel }
```

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the multicast address to be joined in the A.B.C.D format.

interface

Specifies the interface.

ethernet/port-channel

Specifies the interface type.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A snooping-enabled VLAN cannot forward multicast traffic to ports that do not receive IGMP membership reports. If clients cannot send reports, you can configure a static group which applies to specific ports. The static group allows packets to be forwarded to the static group ports even though they have no client membership reports.

Examples

The following example sets the IGMP snooping static-group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlan 10
device(config-vlan-10)# ip igmp snooping static-group 225.0.0.1 interface ethernet 0/4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip mtu

Sets the IP Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) on a specified interface.

Syntax

`ip mtu size`

`no ip mtu`

Command Default

The default IP MTU size is 1500 bytes.

Parameters

size

Specifies the size of an interface IP MTU. Values range from 1300 through 9194 bytes.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the interface is part of a VE, change the IPv4 MTU only at the VE interface and not at the physical port. All member ports of a VE inherit the VE-interface IPv4 MTU value.

The **no** form of the command reverts the MTU size to the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the IP MTU to 2000 bytes on the specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# ip mtu 2000
```

The following example changes the IP MTU for a VE.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 103
device(config-vif-103)# ip mtu 2000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf active

Sets a specific OSPF interface to active.

Syntax

```
ip ospf active
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf active** command on each interface participating in adjacency formation. This command overrides the global passive setting on that interface, and enables transmission of OSPF control packets.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface to active.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf active
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf area

Enables OSPFv2 on an interface.

Syntax

```
ip ospf area area-id | ip-addr
```

```
no ip ospf area
```

Parameters

area-id

Area ID in decimal format. Valid values range from 1 through 2147483647.

ip-addr

Area ID in IP address format.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables OSPFv2 on the interface.

Examples

The following example enables a configured OSPFv2 area named 1 on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ip ospf area 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf auth-change-wait-time

Configures authentication-change hold time.

Syntax

```
ip ospf auth-change-wait-time wait-time
no ip ospf auth-change-wait-time
```

Parameters

wait-time

Time before an authentication change takes place. Valid values range from 0 to 14400 seconds. The default is 300 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the authentication change hold time for the interface to which you are connected.

OSPFv2 provides graceful authentication change for the following types of authentication changes:

Changing authentication methods from one of the following to another of the following:

- Simple text password
- MD5 authentication
- No authentication

Configuring a new simple text password or MD5 authentication key.

Changing an existing simple text password or MD5 authentication key

The **no** form of the command resets the wait time to the default of 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the wait time to 400 seconds on a specific OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ip ospf auth-change-wait-time 400
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf authentication-key

Configures simple password-based authentication for OSPF.

Syntax

```
ip ospf authentication-key password
no ip ospf authentication-key
```

Command Default

Authentication is disabled.

Parameters

password
OSPF processes *password* as a plain text password.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset simple password-based authentication on the OSPFv2 interface to which you are connected. The **no** form of the command disables OSPFv2 authentication.

Examples

The following example configures an authentication key for an OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ip ospf authentication-key morningadmin
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on a specific OSPFv2 interface.

Syntax

ip ospf bfd

no ip ospf bfd

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BFD sessions are initiated only if BFD is also enabled globally using the **bfd** command in OSPF router configuration mode. If BFD is disabled using the **no bfd** command in OSPF router configuration mode, BFD sessions on specific OSPFv2 interfaces are deregistered.

The **no** form of the command removes all BFD sessions from a specified interface.

Examples

The following example enables BFD on an OSPF Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(config-if-eth-0/4)# ip ospf bfd
```

The following example disables BFD on an OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-if-ve-24)# no ip ospf bfd
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf cost

Configures cost for a specific interface.

Syntax

```
ip ospf cost value
no ip ospf cost
```

Parameters

value

Cost value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the cost is not configured with this command, OSPFv2 calculates the value from the reference and interface bandwidths.

The **no** form of the command disables the configured cost.

Examples

The following example sets the cost to 520 on a specific Loopback interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 1
device(config-Loopback-1)# ip ospf cost 520
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf database-filter

Configures filters for different types of outgoing Link State Advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
ip ospf database-filter { all-external | all-summary-external { allow-default-and-type-4 | allow-default-out | out } }
```

```
ip ospf database-filter all-out
```

```
no ip ospf database-filter all-external
```

```
no ip ospf database-filter all-out
```

```
no ip ospf database-filter all-summary-external
```

Command Default

All filters are disabled.

Parameters

all-external

Blocks all external LSAs.

all-summary-external

Blocks all summary (Type 3) and external (type 5) LSAs.

allow-default-and-type-4

Allows default-route LSAs and Type 4 LSAs, but block all other LSAs.

allow-default-out

Allows default-route LSAs, but block all other LSAs.

out

Filters outgoing LSAs.

all-out

Blocks all LSAs.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, the device floods all outbound LSAs on all the OSPF interfaces within an area. You can configure a filter to block outbound LSAs on an OSPF interface. This feature is particularly useful when you want to block LSAs from some, but not all, of the interfaces attached to the area. When enabled, this command blocks the specified outgoing LSAs on the interface. Some cases where you might want to enable filters are:

- To control the information being advertised to the network.
- To use a passive router for debugging only.

The **no** form of the command disables configurations.

NOTE

You cannot block LSAs on virtual links.

Examples

The following example applies a filter to block flooding of all LSAs on a specific OSPF Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf database-filter all-out
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf dead-interval

Configures the neighbor dead interval, which is the number of seconds that a neighbor router waits for a hello packet from the device before declaring the router down.

Syntax

```
ip ospf dead-interval interval
```

```
no ip ospf dead-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Dead interval in seconds. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the dead interval, the hello interval is automatically changed to a value that is one fourth that of the new dead interval, unless the hello interval is also explicitly configured using the **ip ospf hello-interval** command.

The recommended setting is that:

- The dead interval is four times that of the hello interval.
- The hello interval is $\frac{1}{4}$ times that of the dead interval.

The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the hello interval, which means that a value that was automatically changed as the result of a dead-interval change is not displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the dead interval to 200 on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ip ospf dead-interval 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf hello-interval

Configures the hello interval, which is the length of time between the transmission of hello packets that this interface sends to neighbor routers.

Syntax

```
ip ospf hello-interval interval
```

```
no ip ospf hello-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Hello interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 10 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the hello interval, the dead interval is automatically changed to a value that is four times that of the new hello interval, unless the dead interval is also explicitly configured using the **ip ospf dead-interval** command.

The recommended setting is that:

- The dead interval is four times that of the hello interval.
- The hello interval is $\frac{1}{4}$ times that of the dead interval.

The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the dead interval, which means that a value that was automatically changed as the result of a hello-interval change is not displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the hello interval to 50 on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ip ospf hello-interval 50
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf md5-authentication

Configures MD5 password and authentication change hold time.

Syntax

```
ip ospf md5-authentication { key-activation-wait-time wait-time | key-id id key password }
no ip ospf md5-authentication key-id
```

Parameters

key-activation-wait-time *wait-time*

Sets the time that OSPFv2 waits before activating a new MD5 key. This parameter provides a graceful transition from one MD5 key to another without disturbing the network. All new packets transmitted after the wait time ends use the newly configured MD5 Key. OSPFv2 packets that contain the old MD5 key are accepted for up to five minutes after the new MD5 key is in operation. Valid values range from 0 to 14400 seconds.

key-id

Sets MD5 key.

id

Identifies the MD5 key ID. Valid values range from 1 and 255.

key *password*

Specifies the MD5 authentication ID and sets a password.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the MD5 password and/or authentication change hold time on the interface to which you are connected.

By default, the authentication key is encrypted. If you want the authentication key to be in clear text, insert a O between authentication-key and string. The software adds a prefix to the authentication key string in the configuration. For example, the following portion of the code has the encrypted code "2".

Enter **no ip ospf md5-authentication key-id** to disable this configuration.

Examples

The following example sets the time that OSPFv2 waits before activating a new MD5 key to 240 seconds on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf md5-authentication key-activation-wait-time 240
```

The following example sets the MD5 key ID to 22 and a password "myospfpassword" on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf md5-authentication key-id 22 key myospfpassword
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf mtu-ignore

Enables or disables maximum transmission unit (MTU) match checking.

Syntax

ip ospf mtu-ignore

no ip ospf mtu-ignore

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In default operation, the IP MTU on both sides of an OSPFv2 link must be the same, and a check of the MTU is performed when Hello packets are first exchanged.

The **no** form of the command disables MTU-match checking on a specific interface.

Examples

The following example disables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

The following example enables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf network

Configures the network type for the interface. Point-to-point can support unnumbered links, which requires less processing by OSPF.

Syntax

```
ip ospf network { broadcast | non-broadcast | point-to-point }  
no ip ospf network
```

Command Default

Network type is broadcast.

Parameters

broadcast

Network type is broadcast.

non-broadcast

Network type is non-broadcast. An interface can be configured to send OSPF traffic to its neighbor as unicast packets rather than multicast packets.

point-to-point

Network type is point-to-point.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

On a non-broadcast interface, the devices at either end of the interface must configure non-broadcast interface type and the neighbor IP address. There is no restriction on the number of devices sharing a non-broadcast interface.

To configure an OSPF interface as a non-broadcast interface, the feature must be enabled on a physical interface or a VE, following the **ip ospf area** statement, and then specify the IP address of the neighbor in the OSPF configuration. The non-broadcast interface configuration must be done on the OSPF devices at either end of the link.

The **no** form of the command removes the network-type configuration.

Examples

The following example configures an OSPFv2 point-to-point link on a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1  
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf network point-to-point
```

The following example configures an OSPFv2 broadcast link on a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf network broadcast
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf passive

Sets a specific OSPFv2 interface to passive.

Syntax

ip ospf passive

no ip ospf passive

Command Default

All OSPF interfaces are active.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Passive interfaces accept and process all OSPF protocol traffic, but they do not send any traffic.

You might want to set an interface to passive mode if:

- You are planning to use the router mostly for debugging purposes.
- The router is a stub and does not route traffic.

The **no** form of the command sets an interface back to active.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface to passive.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf passive
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf priority

Configures priority for designated router (DR) election.

Syntax

ip ospf priority *value*

no ip ospf priority

Parameters

value

Priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 255. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The OSPFv2 router assigned the highest priority becomes the designated router, and the OSPFv2 router with the second-highest priority becomes the backup router.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a priority of 10 for the OSPFv2 router that is connected to an OSPFv2 Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf priority 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf retransmit-interval

Configures the retransmit interval. The retransmit interval is the time between Link-State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions to adjacent routers for a given interface.

Syntax

```
ip ospf retransmit-interval interval
```

```
no ip ospf retransmit-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Retransmit interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command resets the retransmit interval to its default.

Examples

The following example sets the retransmit interval to 8 for all OSPFv2 devices on a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf retransmit-interval 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip ospf transmit-delay

Configures transmit delay for link-update packets. The transmit delay is the estimated time required for OSPFv2 to send link-state update packets on the interface to which you are connected.

Syntax

```
ip ospf transmit-delay value
```

```
no ip ospf transmit-delay
```

Parameters

value

Transmit delay in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a transmit delay of 25 seconds for devices on a specific OSPFv2 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip ospf transmit-delay 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip policy route-map

Enables the IP route map.

Syntax

ip policy route-map *map-name*

no ip policy route-map *map-name*

Command Default

The IP route map is not enabled.

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of the IP route map.

Modes

Route map configuration mode

Interface configuration mode

Virtual interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the IP route map.

Examples

The following example enables the IP route map on a specific interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map test-route permit 99
device(config-route-map-test-route/permit/99)# match ip address acl 99
device(config-route-map-test-route/permit/99)# set ip next-hop 192.168.3.1
device(config-route-map-test-route/permit/99)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip policy route-map test-route
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip port (Telemetry)

Designates the IPv4 port to be used for Telemetry data collection.

Syntax

```
ip { ipv4_address port port_number [transport [ tcp |ssl ]]
no ip { ipv4_address port port_number [transport [ tcp |ssl ]]
```

Command Default

The IPv4 port is not designated.

Parameters

ipv4_address

Specifies the IPv4 address.

port *port_number*

Specifies a valid port number.

transport [**tcp** |**ssl**]

Specifies either TCP or SSL as the transport protocol for Telemetry data collection.

Modes

Telemetry collector configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The **no ip** command removes the details from the collector.

This command only affects IPv4 port.

Examples

Command example setting the transport to SSL for an IPv4 port.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry collector collector_1
device(config-telemetry-collector)# ip 10.168.72.116 port 1 transport ssl
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip prefix-list

Command for adding and deleting a filter from a standard community.

Syntax

```
ip prefix-list name { seq sequence-number [ deny ip-prefix/prefix-length | permit ip-prefix/prefix-length ] ge ge-value [ le le-value ] }
```

```
no ip prefix-list name
```

Parameters

seq *sequence-number*

Specifies an IPv4 prefix list sequence number. If you do not specify a sequence number, the software numbers them in increments of 5, beginning with prefix list entry 5. The Brocade device interprets the prefix list entries in numerical order, beginning with the lowest sequence number.

name

Permitted values are between 1 and 32 characters. Although the first character must be alphabetic, the others can be alphanumeric, underscores (_) or minus signs (-).

deny *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Denies a packet that contains a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

permit *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Permits a packet that contains a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

ge *ge-value*

If you specify only **ge** *ge-value*, then the range is from *ge-value* to 32.

le-value **le** *le-value*

If you specify only **le** *le-value*, then the range is from *le-value* to the *prefix-length* parameter.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip prefix-list** *name* to disable this feature.

The *ge-value* or *le-value* you specify must meet the following condition for *prefix-length*:

```
ge-value <= le-value <= 32
```

If you do not specify *le-value* **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value*, the prefix list matches only on the exact prefix you specify with the *ip-prefix/prefix-length* parameter.

You are allowed to insert and delete rules anywhere in the ACL, but updates are not allowed. You can delete and add a new rule at the same location to simulate an update of an already existing rule.

A list rule added without a sequence number is allocated a sequence number. The allocated sequence number will be N greater than the largest sequence number of all the rules in the list where N is the increment value of 5. The rule add operation will fail if the allocated sequence number is not in the allowed sequence number range.

You are not allowed to delete a prefix list if it is actively being used by a client (such as a routing protocol).

Examples

This example denies routes on 1.2.0.0/8, where the subnet mask length must be greater than or equal to 20 and less than or equal to 28, and permits routes on 10.1.0.0/16.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip prefix-list test deny 10.0.0.0/8 ge 20 le 28
device(config)# ip prefix-list test permit 10.1.0.0/16
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip proxy-arp

Enables Proxy Address Resolution Protocol (APR) on an interface.

Syntax

```
ip proxy-arp
no ip proxy-arp
```

Command Default

Proxy ARP is enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Proxy ARP enables a device to answer ARP requests from devices in one network on behalf of devices in another network. Because ARP requests are MAC-layer broadcasts, they reach only the devices that are directly connected to the sender of the ARP request. Therefore, ARP requests do not cross routers.

The **no** form of the command disables Proxy ARP on an interface.

Examples

The following example disables Proxy ARP on a specified interface.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(conf-if-eth-0/4)# no ip proxy-arp
```

The following example enables Proxy ARP on a specified interface.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(conf-if-eth-0/4)# ip proxy-arp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip receive access-group

Applies an IPv4 access control list (ACL) at global configuration level. Such *receive-path* ACLs filter incoming route-processor traffic according to rules that you create, but do not filter data-path traffic.

Syntax

```
ip receive access-group acl-name in
no ip receive access-group acl-name in
```

Command Default

No receive-path ACLs are applied.

Parameters

acl-name
Specifies the name of the standard or extended IP access list.

in
Specifies ingress traffic.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny/hard-drop rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from global configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **receive access-group** command.

You can apply a maximum of three receive-path ACLs to a device, as follows:

- One MAC receive-path ACL
- One IPv4 receive-path ACL
- One IPv6 receive-path ACL

To remove a receive-path ACL, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL.

```
device(config)# ip access-list extended ipv4-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10.0.0.1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20.0.0.1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq bgp count

device(conf-ipacl-ext)# exit
device(config)# ip receive access-group ipv4-receive-acl-example in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip route

Adds a static route to the IP routing table.

Syntax

```
ip route dest-ip-addr [ next-hop-vrf next-vrf-name ] next-hop-address [ metric ] [ distance distance ] [ tag tag-number ]
ip route dest-ip-addr { ethernet slot/port | ve ve-number } [ metric ] [ distance distance ] [ tag tag-number ]
ip route dest-ip-addr null 0 [ metric ] [ distance distance ] [ tag tag-number ]
no ip route dest-ip-addr [ next-hop-vrf next-vrf-name ] next-hop-address [ metric ] [ distance distance ] [ tag tag-number ]
no ip route dest-ip-addr { ethernet slot/port | ve ve-number } [ metric ] [ distance distance ] [ tag tag-number ]
no ip route dest-ip-addr null 0 [ metric ] [ distance distance ] [ tag tag-number ]
```

Parameters

next-hop-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the non-default VRF to be used as the next-hop gateway.

dest-ip-addr

Specifies the destination IPv4 address and mask in the format A.B.C.D/L (where "L" is the prefix length of the mask).

next-hop-addr

Specifies the IPv4 address of the next hop.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies the destination Ethernet port. Slot number must be 0 if the device does not contain slots.

next-hop-vrf *next-vrf-name*

VRF name of next hop.

ve *vlan-id*

Specifies the outgoing interface type as VE.

null 0

Configures the Layer 3 switch to drop IP packets to a specific network or host address by configuring a "null" (sometimes called "null0") static route for the address.

metric

Specifies the cost metric of the route. Valid values range from 1 through 16. The default is 1.

distance *distance*

Specifies the administrative distance of the route. When comparing otherwise equal routes to a destination, a Brocade device prefers lower administrative distances over higher ones. Valid values range from 1 through 254. The default is 1.

tag *tag-number*

Specifies the tag value of the route to use for route filtering with a route map. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 0.

Modes

Global configuration mode or VRF IPv4 address-family configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command followed by the route identifier removes a static route.

If you do not want to specify a next-hop IP address, you can instead specify a physical or virtual interface on the Brocade device. If you specify an Ethernet port, the Brocade device forwards packets destined for the static route's destination network to the specified interface. Conceptually, this feature makes the destination network like a directly connected network, associated with a Brocade device interface.

NOTE

When you configure an interface as the next hop, an extra ARP entry is created for the destination IP address.

For a default route, use the following as the destination IP address 0.0.0.0/0.

You can create a null route for traffic that should not be forwarded. To create a null route, use the key phrase **null 0** as the next hop.

Examples

The following example configures a static route to 10.95.7.0 addresses, using 10.95.6.157 as the next-hop gateway.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip route 10.95.7.0/24 10.95.6.157
```

The following example configures a default route to next-hop IP address 10.24.4.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.24.4.1
```

The following example configures a static route with an Ethernet interface as the destination.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip route 192.128.2.0/24 ethernet 0/1
```

The following example configures a null static route to drop packets destined for network 10.157.22.x.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip route 10.157.22.0/24 null 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip route static bfd

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session parameters for IP static routes.

Syntax

```
ip route static bfd dest-ip-address source-ip-address [ interval transmit-time min-rx receive-time multiplier number ]
no ip route static bfd dest-ip-address source-ip-address
```

Command Default

BFD is not configured for an IP static route.

Parameters

dest-ip-address

Specifies the destination IP address.

source-ip-address

Specifies the source IP address.

interval *transmit-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000. The default is 500.

min-rx *receive-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000. The default is 500.

multiplier *number*

Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50. The default is 3.

Modes

Address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **interval** *transmit-time* and **min-rx** *receive-time* parameters are the intervals desired by the local device. The actual values in use will be the negotiated values.

For single-hop static BFD sessions, timeout values are optional because all required information is available from the outgoing interface. For multihop BFD sessions, if the configured **interval** and **min-rx** parameters conflict with those of an existing session, the lower values are used.

If you configure a neighbor IP address and a source IP address that already exist in BFD, BFD overwrites the existing interval values and multiplier for the IP addresses with the new values, on behalf of the static module.

Static BFD can be configured without configuring a static route to configure a BFD session. This is especially useful on BFD neighbors when they have reachability from other neighbors via OSPF or BGP. You must configure different BFD sessions for each ECMP path with the corresponding interface IP as the source IP address.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD IP static route.

Examples

The following example configures a BFD session on an IP static route.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip route static bfd 10.0.2.1 10.1.1.1 interval 500 min-rx 500 multiplier 5
```

The following example configures a BFD session on an IP static route in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-orange-ipv4-unicast)# ip route static bfd 10.2.2.2 10.3.3.3 interval 600 min-rx 700
multiplier 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip route static bfd holdover-interval

Sets the time interval for which Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session down notifications are delayed before an IP static route is notified that a BFD session is down.

Syntax

```
ip route static bfd holdover-interval time
no ip route static bfd holdover-interval time
```

Parameters

time
Specifies BFD holdover interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 30. The default is 0.

Modes

Address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the BFD session is restored within the specified time interval, no down notification is sent.

Use the **ip route static bfd holdover-interval** command in global configuration mode to set the BFD holdover interval globally for static routes.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD holdover interval from the configuration, and reverts to the default value of 0.

Examples

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally for IP static routes to 15.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip route static bfd holdover-interval 15
```

The following example removes the configured BFD holdover interval for IP static routes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ip route static bfd holdover-interval
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-orange-ipv4-unicast)# ip route static bfd holdover-interval 15
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip router-id

Changes the router ID that is already in configured.

Syntax

ip router-id *A.B.C.D*

no ip router-id *A.B.C.D*

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the IPv4 address that you want as the router ID.

Modes

Global configuration mode

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Though a device has IP addresses assigned to various interfaces, some routing protocols identify the device by the router ID rather than the IP addresses assigned to the interfaces connected by the protocol.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured router ID and restores the default router ID.

Examples

The following example specifies the router ID as 192.158.1.2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip router-id 192.158.1.2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ip vrrp-extended auth-type

Configures the type of authentication used on a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Extended (VRRP-E) interface.

Syntax

```
ip vrrp-extended auth-type md5-auth auth-text  
no ip vrrp-extended auth-type md5-auth
```

Command Default

No authentication is configured for a VRRP-E interface.

Parameters

auth-type

Authentication type used to verify the *password*.

md5-auth *auth-text*

Configures MD5 authentication on the interface. The maximum length of the text string is 64 characters.

Modes

Virtual Ethernet (ve) interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is for virtual Ethernet (ve) interfaces only.

If the **md5-auth** option is configured, syslog and SNMP traps are generated if a packet is being dropped due to MD5 authentication failure. Using MD5 authentication implies that the software does not need to run checksum verification on the receiving device and can rely on the authentication code (message digest 5 algorithm) to verify the integrity of the VRRP-E message header.

The **no** form of this command removes the VRRP-E authentication from the interface.

Examples

The following example configures MD5 authentication on Virtual Ethernet interface 20.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# protocol vrrp-extended  
device(config)# interface ve 20  
device(config-if-Ve-20)# ip vrrp-extended auth-type md5-auth lyk28d3j
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 access-group

Applies rules specified in an IPv6 access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 access-group ACLname { in } [ switched | routed ]
```

```
no ipv6 access-group ACLname { in } [ switched | routed ]
```

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies the name of the standard or extended IPv6 access list.

in

Applies the ACL to incoming switched and routed traffic.

switched

Filter only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for the management interface.

routed

Filter only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for the management interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to apply an IPv6 ACL to one of the following interface types:

- User interfaces
 - (Ingress only) Physical Ethernet interfaces
 - (Ingress only) Logical interfaces (LAGs)
 - Virtual Ethernet interfaces (VEs)
- The management interface

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- (VLANs only) One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- (VEs only) One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- (VEs only) One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply a maximum of two ACLs to the management interface, as follows:

- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface. To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example applies an IPv6 ACL on an Ethernet interface to incoming traffic.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 access-group ipv6_acl_7 in
```

The following example removes an IPv6 ACL from an Ethernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no ipv6 access-group ipv6_acl_7 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 access-list

Creates a standard or extended IPv6 access control list (ACL). In ACLs, you can define rules that permit or deny network traffic based on criteria that you specify.

Syntax

```
ipv6 access-list { standard | extended } ACLname
no ipv6 access-list { standard | extended } ACLname
```

Parameters

standard | extended

Specifies one of the following types of access lists:

standard

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify. The rules are applicable to all ports of the specified addresses.

extended

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters. For example, you can also filter by port, protocol (TCP or UDP), and TCP flags.

ACLname

Specifies an ACL name unique among all ACLs (Layer 2 and Layer 3). The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An ACL name can be up to 63 characters long, and must begin with a-z, A-Z or 0-9. You can also use underscore (_) or hyphen (-) in an ACL name, but not as the first character.

After you create an ACL, use the **seq** command to create filtering rules for that ACL.

An ACL starts functioning only after it is applied to an interface, using the **access-group** command.

To delete an ACL, use a **no access-list** command. You can delete an ACL only after you first remove it from all interfaces to which it is applied, using a **no access-group** command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 standard ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
```

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ipv6_acl_1
```

The following example creates rules on an IPv6 standard ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
device(conf-ipv6-std)# seq 10 permit 2001:db8:85a3:0:0:8a2e:370:7334
device(conf-ipv6-std)# seq 11 deny any
```

The following example deletes an IPv6 ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# no ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 address

Configure an IPv6 address for an interface.

Syntax

```

ipv6 address pv6-prefix/prefix-length [ secondary ] [ anycast | eui-64 ]
no ipv6 address pv6-prefix/prefix-length [ secondary ] [ anycast | eui-64 ]
ipv6 address ipv6-address link-local
no ipv6 address ipv6-address link-local

```

Parameters

ipv6-address

Specifies the IPv6 address.

ipv6-prefix

Specifies the IPv6 prefix address in this format: X:X::X/M.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 prefix.

secondary

Specifies that the address is a secondary address. A maximum of 253 secondary addresses can be configured.

anycast

Configures an address as an anycast address.

eui-64

Configures the global address with an EUI-64 interface ID in the low-order 64 bits. The interface ID is automatically constructed in IEEE EUI-64 format using the interface's MAC address.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A secondary address cannot be configured on an interface unless the primary address is configured first.

The primary address cannot be deleted on an interface unless the secondary addresses are deleted first.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a primary, secondary global, or unique local IPv6 unicast address, including a manually configured interface ID:

```

device(config)# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 address 2001:db8:12d:1300:240z:d0ff:fe48:4672/64

```

This example shows how to remove the IPv6 unicast address, including a manually configured interface ID from an interface:

```
device(config)# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no ipv6 address 2001:db8:12d:1300:240z:d0ff:fe48:4672/64
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 dhcp relay address

Configures the IPv6 DHCP Relay address on a Layer 3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 dhcp relay address *ipv6-addr* [**interface** *interface-type interface-name*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no ipv6 dhcp relay address *ipv6-addr* [**interface** *interface-type interface-name*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

interface

This parameter specifies the outgoing interface, used when the relay address is a link-local or multicast address

interface-type

The type of interface - Ethernet or VE.

interface-name

The interface name or Ve ID.

use-vrf

Use this option if the VRF where the DHCP server is located is different from the VRF of the interface where the client is connected.

vrf-name

VRF name.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command uses the IPv6 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded. You can configure the address on a virtual Ethernet (VE) or an Ethernet interface. You can configure up to 16 relay destination addresses on an interface.

Enter the command while in interface subtype configuration mode for a VE or Ethernet interface where you want to configure the IPv6 DHCP Relay. Use the **no** version of this command to remove the IPv6 DHCP Relay from the interface. If the **use-vrf** option is not used, it is assumed that the DHCP server and interface where the client is connected are on the same VRF.

If the relay address is a link local address or a multicast address, an outgoing interface must be configured for IPv6 relay to function. In instances where the server address is relayed to a different VRF compared to a client connected interface VRF, in addition to the relay address, you must also specify the user-vrf, otherwise IPv6 relay may not function correctly. IPv6 route leaking is also required for IPv6 reachability.

The **no** form of the command deletes the IPv6 DHCP Relay address from the interface.

Examples

The following example configures an IPv6 DHCP Relay address on a Ve interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 100
device(config-Ve-100)# ipv6 dhcp relay address 2001::1122:AABB:CCDD:3344 use-vrf blue
```

The following example configures an IPv6 DHCP Relay address on an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 dhcp relay address fe80::224:38ff:febb:e3c0 interface ethernet 0/4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 dns

Configures the DNS domain name and the primary and secondary name-server IPv6 addresses.

Syntax

```
ipv6 dns { domain-name domain_name | name-server name_server }
no ipv6 dns { domain-name domain_name | name-server name_server }
```

Parameters

domain-name *domain_name*

Specifies the DNS domain name.

name-server *name_server*

Specifies the IPv6 address of the primary and secondary name servers. Both the IPv6 and IPv4 addresses are supported.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Your first run of **ipv6 dns name-server** specifies the default IP gateway address. Your second run of **ipv6 dns name-server** specifies the secondary IP gateway address.

Name servers can only be entered or removed one at a time. The newly entered name server will append to the existing name server.

To disable IP directed broadcasts for a specific domain, enter **no ipv6 dns domain-name *domain_name***.

To delete a name-server definition, enter **no ipv6 dns name-server *ipv6_address_of_name_server***.

Examples

The following example configures DNS.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 dns domain-name mycompany.com
device(config)# ipv6 dns name-server 2001:db8:12d:1300:240z:d0ff:fe48:4672
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting

Limits the rate at which IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) messages are sent on a network.

Syntax

```
ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting milliseconds
no ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting
```

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port and on the front-end ports.

Parameters

milliseconds
 Time interval per ICMP packet. The range is from 1 through 4294967295 milliseconds. The default is 1000 milliseconds.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

- This is an interface-specific configuration.
- The **no** form of this command reverts the rate limiting to the default settings.
- Set the rate limiting to 0 to disable icmpv6 rate limiting.

Examples

The following example enables IPv6 ICMP rate-limiting on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-int-eth-0/5)# ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping enable

Enables IPv6 MLDv1 Layer 2 snooping globally.

Syntax

`ipv6 mld snooping enable`

`no ipv6 mld snooping enable`

Command Default

IPv6 MLDv1 snooping is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable IPv6 MLDv1 snooping globally.

Examples

To enable IPv6 MLDv1 snooping globally:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld snooping enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave

Configures the immediate-leave feature for the groups on a specific VLAN.

Syntax

```

ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave
no ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave
    
```

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command minimizes the leave latency of group memberships on an interface, as the device does not send group-specific queries. As a result, the group entry is removed from the multicast routing table as soon as a group leave message is received. Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure the immediate-leave feature on a VLAN:

```

device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave
    
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-count

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query count on a specific VLAN.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld last-member-query-count value
no ipv6 mld last-member-query-count value
```

Parameters

value
The range is from 1 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The last-member query count is the number of times, separated by the last-member query-response interval, that an MLD query is sent in response to a host leave message from the last known active host on the subnet. Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query count from the default on a VLAN.

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld last-member-query-count 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query interval on a VLAN.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval msec
no ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval
```

Parameters

msec

The range is from 100 through 2500 milliseconds. The default is 1000.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The last-member query interval is the interval for the response to a query sent after a host leave message is received from the last known active host on the subnet. The group is deleted if no reports are received in this interval. This interval adjusts the speed at which messages are transmitted on the subnet. Smaller values detect the loss of a group member faster. Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query interval on a VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface

Configures a VLAN port member to be a multicast router (mrouter) port.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface { **ethernet***interface name* | **port-channel** *number*}

no ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface { **ethernet***interface name* | **port-channel** *number*}

Parameters

ethernet*interface name*

Specifies the Ethernet interface name.

port-channel*number*

Specifies the port-channel number.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the VLAN port member from being an mrouter port.

Examples

To configure a VLAN port member to be an mrouter port:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld snooping interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping querier enable

Activates or deactivates IPv6 MLDv1 Layer 2 multicast snooping querier functionality for a VLAN.

Syntax

`ipv6 mld snooping querier enable`
`no ipv6 mld snooping querier enable`

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to deactivate this functionality.

Examples

To enable MLD snooping querier functionality on a VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld snooping querier enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable

Configures a value to compensate for packet loss in congested networks.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable *value*

no ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable

Parameters

value

The range is from 2 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This value determines the number of general MLD snooping queries that are sent before a multicast address is aged out for lack of a response. Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the robustness variable from the default on a VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable 7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping static-group interface

Configures IPv6 MLDv1 Layer 2 multicast static IPv6 groups on an interface for a VLAN.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping static-group interface *group-ipv6-address***interface***interface*

ipv6 mld snooping static-group interface

Parameters

group-ipv6-address

A multicast address to be joined.

interface

An Ethernet or port-channel interface.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the static-group configuration on an interface for a VLAN.

Examples

To configure multicast static IPv6 groups on an Ethernet interface for a VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld static-group ffile::1 interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-count

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 number of queries that are separated by the startup query interval.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-count value
no ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-count
```

Parameters

value

The range is from 1 through 10. The default is 1.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the startup query count on a VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
device(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld startup-query-count 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-interval

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 startup query interval.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-interval value
no ipv6 mld snooping startup-query-interval
```

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

value
The range is from 1 through 450. The default is 1.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the startup query interval on a VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan-1)# ipv6 mld startup-query-interval 4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 mtu

Sets the IPv6 maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a specified interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 mtu size
no ipv6 mtu
```

Command Default

IPv6 MTU size is 1500 bytes.

Parameters

size

Specifies the size of an interface IPv6 MTU. The range is from 1300 through 9194 bytes.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the interface is part of a VE, change the IPv6 MTU only at the VE interface and not at the physical port. All member ports of a VE inherit the VE-interface IPv6 MTU value.

Use the **no ipv6 mtu** command to revert the IPv6 MTU size to the default value.

Examples

On a specified Ethernet interface, the following example sets the IPv6 MTU to 2000 bytes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 mtu 2000
```

The following example changes the IPv6 MTU for a VE.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 103
device(config-if-Ve-103)# ipv6 mtu 2000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf active

Sets a specific OSPFv3 interface to active.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf active

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 ospf active** command on each interface participating in adjacency formation. This command overrides the global passive setting on that interface, and enables transmission of OSPFv3 control packets.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface to active.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf active
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf area

Enables OSPFv3 on an interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf area area-id | ip-addr
no ipv6 ospf area
```

Parameters

area-id
Area ID in dotted decimal or decimal format.

ip-addr
Area ID in IP address format.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command enables an OSPFv3 area on the interface to which you are connected.

The **no** form of the command disables OSPFv3 on this interface.

Examples

The following example enables a configured OSPFv3 area named 0 on a specific OSPFv3 Loopback interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 1
device(config-Loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec

Specifies IP security (IPsec) as the authentication type for an OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec key-add-remove-interval interval
no ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec key-add-remove-interval interval
```

Parameters

key-add-remove-interval *interval*
 Specifies the OSPFv3 authentication key add-remove interval. Valid values range from decimal numbers 0 through 14400. The default is 300.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes IPsec authentication from the interface.

Examples

The following example enables IPsec on a specified OSPFv3 Loopback interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 1
device(config-Loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-Loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec
```

The following example sets the OSPFv3 authentication key add-remove interval to 480.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 1
device(config-Loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-Loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec key-add-remove-interval 480
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable

Disables IP security (IPsec) services on an OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable
no ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When this command is used, packets that are sent out will not be IPsec encapsulated and the received packets which are IPsec encapsulated will be dropped.

The **no** form of the command re-enables IPsec on the interface if IPsec is already configured on the interface.

Examples

The following example disables IPsec on a specific OSPFv3 interface where IPsec is already enabled.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 1
device(config-Loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf authentication spi

Specifies the security policy index (SPI) value for an OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf authentication spi spi { ah | esp null } { hmac-md5 | hmac-sha1 } key key }
no ipv6 ospf authentication spi
```

Parameters

spi

SPI value. Valid values range from decimal numbers 512 through 4294967295.

ah

Specifies Authentication Header (AH) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

esp

Specifies Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

null

Specifies that the ESP payload is not encrypted.

hmac-md5

Enables Hashed Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the OSPFv3 interface.

hmac-sha1

Enables HMAC Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1) authentication on the OSPFv3 interface.

key

Number used in the calculation of the message digest.

key

The 40 hexadecimal character key.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 ospf authentication spi *spi*** to remove the SPI value from the interface.

Examples

The following example enables ESP and HMAC-SHA-1 on a specified OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf authentication spi 512 esp null hmac-sha1 key
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

The following example enables AH and HMAC-MD5 on a specified OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf authentication spi 750 ah hmac-md5 key
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on a specific OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf bfd
```

```
no ipv6 ospf bfd
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BFD sessions are initiated only if BFD is also enabled globally using the **bfd** command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode. If BFD is disabled using the **no bfd** command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode, BFD sessions on specific interfaces are deregistered.

The **no** form of the command removes all BFD sessions from a specified interface.

Examples

The following example enables BFD on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/4
device(config-if-eth-0/4)# ipv6 ospf bfd
```

The following example disables BFD on an OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-if-Ve-24)# no ipv6 ospf bfd
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf cost

Configures cost for a specific OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf cost value
```

```
no ipv6 ospf cost
```

Parameters

value

Cost value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the OSPFv3 cost on the interface. If the cost is not configured with this command, OSPFv3 calculates the value from the reference and interface bandwidths.

For more information, refer to the **auto-cost reference-bandwidth** command.

The **no** form of the command disables the configured cost.

Examples

The following example sets the cost to 620 on a specific OSPFv3 Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf cost 620
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf dead-interval

Specifies the time period for which a neighbor router waits for a hello packet from the device before declaring the router down.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf dead-interval interval
no ipv6 ospf dead-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Dead interval in seconds. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the dead interval, the hello interval is automatically changed to a value that is one fourth that of the new dead interval, unless the hello interval is also explicitly configured using the **ipv6 ospf hello-interval** command.

The recommended setting is that:

- The dead interval is four times that of the hello interval.
- The hello interval is $\frac{1}{4}$ times that of the dead interval.

The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the hello interval, which means that a value that was automatically changed as the result of a dead-interval change is not displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the dead interval to 80 on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf dead-interval 80
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf hello-interval

Sets the length of time between the transmission of hello packets that an interface sends to neighbor routers.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf hello-interval interval
no ipv6 ospf hello-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Hello interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the hello interval, the dead interval is automatically changed to a value that is four times that of the new hello interval, unless the dead interval is also explicitly configured using the **ipv6 ospf dead-interval** command.

The recommended setting is that:

- The dead interval is four times that of the hello interval.
- The hello interval is $\frac{1}{4}$ times that of the dead interval.

The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the dead interval, which means that a value that was automatically changed as the result of a hello interval change is not displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the hello interval to 20 on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf hello-interval 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf hello-jitter

Sets the allowed jitter between HELLO packets.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf hello-jitter interval
no ipv6 ospf hello-jitter
```

Parameters

jitter

Allowed interval between hello packets.Valid values range from 1 through 50 percent (%). The default is 10%.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The hello interval can vary from the configured hello-interval to a maximum of percentage value of configured jitter.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the hello jitter to 20 on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf hello-jitter 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This comnds was introduced.

ipv6 ospf instance

Specifies the number of OSPFv3 instances running on an interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf instance instanceID
```

```
no ipv6 ospf instance
```

Parameters

instanceID

Instance identification number. Valid values range from 0 through 255.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the number of IPv6 OSPF instances to 35 on a specific Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf instance 35
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore

Enables or disables maximum transmission unit (MTU) match checking.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore
no ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In default operation, the IP MTU on both sides of an OSPFv3 link must be the same, and a check of the MTU is performed when Hello packets are first exchanged.

The **no** form of the command disables MTU-match checking on a specific interface.

Examples

The following example disables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf network

Configures network type.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf network { broadcast | point-to-point }
no ipv6 ospf network
```

Command Default

Network type is broadcast.

Parameters

broadcast

Network type is broadcast, such as Ethernet.

point-to-point

Network type is point-to-point.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Point-to-point can support unnumbered links, which requires less processing by OSPFv3.

The **no** form of the command removes the network-type configuration.

NOTE

The network type non-broadcast is not supported at this time.

Examples

The following example configures an OSPFv3 point-to-point link on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf network point-to-point
```

The following example configures an OSPFv3 broadcast link on a specific OSPFv3 Loopback interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface loopback 1
device(config-loopback-1)# ipv6 ospf network broadcast
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf passive

Sets a specific OSPFv3 interface to passive.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf passive
no ipv6 ospf passive
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **ipv6 ospf passive** command disables transmission of OSPFv3 control packets on that interface. OSPFv3 control packets received on a passive interface are discarded.

The **no** form of the command sets an interface back to active.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to passive.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf passive
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf priority

Configures priority for designated router (DR) election and backup designated routers (BDRs) on the interface you are connected to.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf priority value
no ipv6 ospf priority
```

Parameters

value
Priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 255. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The OSPFv3 router assigned the highest priority becomes the designated router, and the OSPFv3 router with the second-highest priority becomes the backup router.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a priority of 4 for the OSPFv3 router that is connected to an OSPFv3 Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 1
device(config-if-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf priority 4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval

Configures the retransmit interval. The retransmit interval is the time between Link-State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions to adjacent routers for a given interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval interval
```

```
no ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval
```

Parameters

interval

Retransmit interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command resets the retransmit interval to its default.

Examples

The following example sets the retransmit interval to 8 for all OSPFv3 devices on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa

Suppresses link LSA advertisements.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa

no ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults where link LSA advertisements are not suppressed.

Examples

The following example suppresses link LSAs from being advertised on devices on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

Configures transmit delay for link-update packets. The transmit delay is the estimated time required for OSPFv3 to send link-state update packets on the interface to which you are connected.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay value
```

```
no ipv6 ospf transmit-delay
```

Parameters

value

Transmit delay in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a transmit delay of 25 seconds for devices on a specific OSPFv3 Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 ospf transmit-delay 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 policy route-map

Enables the IPv6 route map.

Syntax

```
ipv6 policy route-map map-name
no ipv6 policy route-map map-name
```

Command Default

The IPv6 route map is not enabled.

Parameters

map-name
Specifies the name of the route map.

Modes

Interface configuration mode
Virtual interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the IPv6 route map.

Examples

The following example enables the IPv6 route map on a specific interface.

```
device(config)# route-map test-route permit 99
device(config-route-map-test-route/permit/99)# match ipv6 address acl 99
device(config-route-map-test-route/permit/99)# set ipv6 next-hop 2001:db8:0:0:0:ff00:42:8329
device(config-route-map-test-route/permit/99)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 policy route-map test-route
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 prefix-list

Configures an IPv6 prefix list for basic traffic filtering

Syntax

```

ipv6 prefix-list name deny ipv6-prefix/prefix-length [ ge ge-value ] [ le le-value ]
ipv6 prefix-list name permit ipv6-prefix/prefix-length [ ge ge-value ] [ le le-value ]
ipv6 prefix-list name seq instance-number { deny ge ge-value le le-value | permit ge ge-value le le-value }
no ipv6 prefix-list name

```

Parameters

name

Specifies the prefix list name.

deny *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Denies a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

ge *ge-value*

Specifies minimum prefix length to be matched. The range is from *ge-value* to 128.

le *le-value*

Specifies maximum prefix length to be matched. The range is from the *le-value* to the *prefix-length* parameter.

permit *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Permits a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

seq

Specifies an IPv6 prefix list sequence number of entry.

instance

Specifies an IPv6 prefix list instance number.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An IPv6 prefix list is composed of one or more conditional statements that execute a permit or deny action if a route matches a specified prefix. In prefix lists with multiple statements, you can specify a sequence number for each statement. The specified sequence number determines the order in which the statement appears in the prefix.

You can configure an IPv6 prefix list on a global basis, then use it as input to other commands or processes, such as route aggregation, route redistribution, route distribution, route maps, and so on. When a Brocade device interface sends or receives an IPv6 packet, it applies the statements within the IPv6 prefix list in their order of appearance to the packet. As soon as a match occurs, the device takes the specified action (permit or deny the packet) and stops further comparison for that packet.

You can use permit statements in the prefix list to specify the traffic that you want to send to the other feature. If you use deny statements, the traffic specified by the deny statements is not supplied to the other feature. You can configure up to one hundred IPv6 prefix lists.

You must specify the `ipv6-prefix` parameter in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons as documented in RFC 4291. You must specify the `prefix-length` parameter as a decimal value. A slash mark (/) must follow the `ipv6-prefix` parameter and precede the `prefix-length` parameter.

The *ge-value* or *le-value* you specify must meet the following condition for *prefix-length*:

```
ge-value <= le-value <= 128
```

Examples

The following example creates a prefix-list that allows routes with the prefix 2001:db8::/32 .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 prefix-list route1 permit 2001:db8::/32
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ipv6 prefix-list route1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 protocol vrrp

Globally enables IPv6 VRRPv3.

Syntax

```
ipv6 protocol vrrp
```

```
no ipv6 protocol vrrp
```

Command Default

IPv6 VRRPv3 is not enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command globally disables VRRPv3.

Examples

To enable IPv6 VRRPv3 globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended

Globally enables IPv6 VRRP-Ev3.

Syntax

`ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended`

`no ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended`

Command Default

IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command globally disables IPv6 VRRP-Ev3.

Examples

To enable IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 receive access-group

Applies an IPv6 access control list (ACL) at global configuration level. Such *receive-path* ACLs filter incoming route-processor traffic according to rules that you create, but do not filter data-path traffic.

Syntax

```
ipv6 receive access-group acl-name in
no ipv6 receive access-group acl-name in
```

Command Default

No receive-path ACLs are applied.

Parameters

acl-name
Specifies the name of the standard or extended IP access list.

in
Specifies ingress traffic.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from global configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **receive access-group** command.

You can apply a maximum of three receive-path ACLs to a device, as follows:

- One MAC receive-path ACL
- One IPv4 receive-path ACL
- One IPv6 receive-path ACL

To remove a receive-path ACL, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL.

```
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ipv6-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10::1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20::1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq bgp count

device(conf-ipacl-ext)# exit
device(config)# ipv6 receive access-group ipv6-receive-acl-example in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 route

Configures an IPv6 static route.

Syntax

```
ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length next-hop-ipv6-address [ metric ] [ distance number ] [ tag tag-number ]
```

```
ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address [ ve ve-id ] [ metric ] [ distance number ] [ tag tag-number ]
```

```
ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address [ ethernet slot/port ] [ metric ] [ distance number ] [ tag tag-number ]
```

```
no ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length next-hop-ipv6-address
```

```
no ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address [ ve ve-id ]
```

```
no ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address [ ethernet slot/port ]
```

Command Default

No IPv6 static route is configured by default.

Parameters

dest-ipv6-prefix

Destination IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 address prefix.

next-hop-ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the next-hop gateway.

link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the link-local next-hop gateway.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies the Ethernet slot and port. The slot number must be 0 if the device has no slots.

ve *ve-id*

Specifies the virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

metric

Specifies a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route to other static routes in the IPv6 static route table that have the same destination. The metric applies only to routes that the Layer 3 switch has already placed in the IPv6 static route table. Two or more routes to the same destination with the same metric will load share (as in ECMP load sharing). The range is from 1 through 16. The default is 1.

distance *number*

Specifies an administrative distance. The range is from 1 through 254. The default is 1. This is a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route with routes from other sources that have the same destination. By default, static routes take precedence over routes learned by routing protocols. To choose a dynamic route over a static route,

configure the static route with a higher administrative distance than the dynamic route. A distance of 255 is considered unreachable.

tag

Specifies a tag value for the route. The route tag can be used for route redistribution to routing protocols by means of route maps (as in IPv4 static route redistribution).

tag-number

A number from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 0.

Modes

Global configuration mode

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command with the same parameters to remove the IPv6 static route.

The IPv6 prefix length must be 64 or greater for an SLX switch.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 static route for a destination network with the prefix 2001:DB8::0/64 and a next-hop gateway with the global address 2001:DB8:0:ee44::1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 route 2001:DB8::0/64 2001:DB8:0:ee44::1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 route next-hop-vrf

Configures an IPv6 static route through a named VRF.

Syntax

```
ipv6 route ipv6-prefix/prefix-length next-hop-vrf vrf_name next-hop-ipv6-address [metric] [distance number] [tag tag-number]
```

```
no ipv6 route ipv6-prefix/prefix-length next-hop-vrf vrf_name next-hop-ipv6-address
```

Command Default

No IPv6 static route is configured by default.

Parameters

dest-ipv6-prefix

Destination IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 address prefix.

next-hop-ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the next-hop gateway.

next-hop-vrf *vrf_name* *next-hop-ipv6-address*

Specifies a VRF instance and a next-hop IPv6 address.

metric

Specifies a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route to other static routes in the IPv6 static route table that have the same destination. The metric applies only to routes that the Layer 3 switch has already placed in the IPv6 static route table. Two or more routes to the same destination with the same metric will load share (as in ECMP load sharing). The range is from 1 through 16. The default is 1.

distance *number*

Specifies an administrative distance. The range is from 1 through 254. The default is 1. This is a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route with routes from other route sources that have the same destination. By default, static routes take precedence over routes learned by routing protocols. To choose a dynamic route over a static route, configure the static route with a higher administrative distance than the dynamic route. A distance of 255 is considered unreachable.

tag

Specifies a tag value for the route. The route tag can be used for route redistribution to routing protocols by means of route maps (as in IPv4 static route redistribution).

tag-number

A number from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 0.

Modes

Global configuration mode

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command with the same parameters to remove the IPv6 static route.

The IPv6 prefix length must be 64 or greater for an SLX switch.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 static route to IPv6 2001:DB8::0/64 destinations through the VRF named "partners" and the next-hop router with the IPv6 address 2001:DB8:0:ee44::1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 route 2001:DB8::0/64 next-hop-vrf partners 2001:DB8:0:ee44::1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 route null

Configures an IPv6 null route for discarding traffic.

Syntax

```
ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length null 0 [ metric ] [ distance number ] [ tag tag-number ]
```

```
no ipv6 route dest-ipv6-prefix/prefix-length null 0
```

Command Default

No IPv6 static route is configured by default.

Parameters

dest-ipv6-prefix

Destination IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 address prefix.

next-hop-ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the next-hop gateway.

null 0

Causes packets to the selected destination to be dropped by shunting them to the "null 0" interface. (This is the only available option.)

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies the Ethernet slot and port. The slot number must be 0 for devices that do not have slots.

metric

Specifies a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route to other static routes in the IPv6 static route table that have the same destination. The metric applies only to routes that the Layer 3 switch has already placed in the IPv6 static route table. Two or more routes to the same destination with the same metric will load share (as in ECMP load sharing). The range is from 1 through 16. The default is 1.

distance *number*

Specifies an administrative distance. The range is from 1 through 254. The default is 1. This is a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route with routes from other route sources that have the same destination. By default, static routes take precedence over routes learned by routing protocols. To choose a dynamic route over a static route, configure the static route with a higher administrative distance than the dynamic route. A distance of 255 is considered unreachable.

tag

Specifies a tag value for the route. The route tag can be used for route redistribution to routing protocols by means of route maps (as in IPv4 static route redistribution).

tag-number

A number from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 0.

Modes

Global configuration mode

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command with the same parameters to remove the null route.

The IPv6 prefix length must be 64 or greater for an SLX switch.

Examples

The following example creates a primary route to all 2001 : DB8 : : 0/64 destinations through virtual interface (ve) 3. The primary route has the default cost metric of 1. The example also creates an alternative null route with a higher cost metric (2) to drop packets when the primary route is not available.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 route 2001 : DB8 : : 0/64 fe80::1 ve 3
device(config)# ipv6 route 2001 : DB8 : : 0/64 null 0 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 route static bfd

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session parameters for IPv6 static routes.

Syntax

```
ipv6 route static bfd dest-ipv6-address source-ipv6-address [ interface-type interface-name | null interface-name ] [ interval
transmit-time min-rx receive-time multiplier number ]
```

```
no ipv6 route static bfd dest-ipv6-address source-ipv6-address
```

Command Default

BFD is not configured for an IPv6 static route.

Parameters

dest-ipv6-address

Specifies the IPv6 address of the BFD neighbor.

source-ipv6-address

Specifies the source IPv6 address.

interface-type

The type of interface, such as Ethernet or VE.

interface-name

The interface number or VLAN ID.

null *interface-name*

Drops packets with this destination.

interval *transmit-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000. The default is 500.

min-rx *receive-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000. The default is 500.

multiplier *number*

Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50. The default is 3.

Modes

Address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **interval** *transmit-time* and **min-rx** *receive-time* variables are the intervals desired by the local device. The actual values in use will be the negotiated values.

For single-hop static BFD sessions, timeout values are optional because all required information is available from the outgoing interface. For multihop BFD sessions, if the configured **interval** and **min-rx** parameters conflict with those of an existing session, the lower values are used.

If you configure a neighbor IPv6 address and a source IPv6 address that already exist in BFD, BFD overwrites the existing interval values and multiplier for the IPv6 addresses with the new values, on behalf of the static module.

Static BFD can be configured without configuring a static route to configure a BFD session. This is especially useful on BFD neighbors when they have reachability from other neighbors via OSPF or BGP. You must configure different BFD sessions for each ECMP path with the corresponding interface IP as the source IPv6 address.

For IPv6 static BFD sessions, if the BFD neighbor is link-local, the source IPv6 address must also be link-local.

If an IPv6 BFD session is running for a link-local BFD neighbor, the *interface-type* and *interface-name* parameters are mandatory because the link-local address can be the same on multiple interfaces.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD IPv6 static route.

Examples

The following example configures a BFD session on an IPv6 static route, specifying a VE interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 route static bfd fe80::a fe80::b ve 20 interval 100 min-rx 100 multiplier 10
```

The following example configures a BFD session on an IPv6 static route in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(vrf-orange-ipv6-unicast)# ipv6 route static bfd fe70::a fe60::b ve 10 interval 1000 min-rx 2000
multiplier 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval

Sets the time interval for which Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session down notifications are delayed before an IPv6 static route is notified that a BFD session is down.

Syntax

```
ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval time
```

```
no ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval time
```

Parameters

time

Specifies BFD holdover interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 30. The default is 0.

Modes

Address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the BFD session is restored within the specified time interval, no down notification is sent.

Use the **ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval** command in global configuration mode to set the BFD holdover interval globally for static routes.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD holdover interval from the configuration, and reverts to the default value of 0.

Examples

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally for IPv6 static routes to 25.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval 25
```

The following example removes the configured BFD holdover interval for IPv6 static routes for a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(vrf-orange-ipv6-unicast)# no ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 router ospf

Enables and configures the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing protocol.

Syntax

```
ipv6 router ospf [ vrf name ]
no ipv6 router ospf
```

Parameters

vrf name
Specifies a nondefault VRF.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you save the configuration to the startup-config file after disabling OSPFv3, all OSPFv3 configuration information is removed from the startup-config file.

Use this command to enable the OSPFv3 routing protocol and enter OSPFv3 router or OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode. OSPFv3 maintains multiple instances of the routing protocol to exchange route information among various VRF instances.

The **no** form of the command deletes all current OSPFv3 configurations and blocks any further OSPFv3 configuration.

Examples

The following example enables OSPFv3 on a default VRF and enters OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 vrrp-extended auth-type

Configures the type of authentication used on a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Extended (VRRP-E) interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 vrrp-extended auth-type md5-auth auth-text
no ipv6 vrrp-extended auth-type md5-auth
```

Command Default

No authentication is configured for a VRRP-E interface.

Parameters

md5-auth *auth-text*
Configures MD5 authentication on the interface. The maximum length of the text string is 64 characters.

Modes

Virtual Ethernet (ve) interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is for virtual Ethernet (ve) interfaces only.

If the **md5-auth** option is configured, syslog and SNMP traps are generated if a packet is being dropped due to MD5 authentication failure. Using MD5 authentication implies that the software does not need to run checksum verification on the receiving device and can rely on the authentication code (message digest 5 algorithm) to verify the integrity of the VRRP-E message header.

The **no** form of this command removes the VRRP-E authentication from the interface.

Examples

The following example configures MD5 authentication on Virtual Ethernet interface 20.

```
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 20
device(config-if-Ve-20)# ipv6 vrrp-extended auth-type md5-auth lyk28d3j
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 vrrp-extended-group

Configures an IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 group and enters into the VRRP-E configuration mode.

Syntax

```
ipv6 vrrp-extended-group group-ID
no ipv6 vrrp-extended-group group-ID
```

Parameters

group-ID
A number from 1 through 255 that you assign to the VRRP-Ev3 group.

Modes

Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 vrrp-extended-group *group-ID*** to remove the specific IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 group. If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

This configuration is for virtual Ethernet (VE) interfaces only. IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 must be enabled on the device before the IPv6 VRRP-E group is configured.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the VE interface with a VLAN number of 2019 to the VRRP-Ev3 group with the ID of 19.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 2019
device(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 address 2001:2019:8192::122/64
device(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-19)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 vrrp-group

Configures an IPv6 VRRPv3 group and enters into the virtual router configuration mode.

Syntax

```
ipv6 vrrp-group group-ID
```

```
no ipv6 vrrp-group group-ID
```

Parameters

group-ID

A value from 1 through 255 that you assign to the VRRPv3 group.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 vrrp-group group-ID** to remove a specific IPv6 VRRPv3 group. If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

IPv6 VRRPv3 must be enabled on the device before the IPv6 VRRP group is configured.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign an Ethernet interface to the VRRPv3 group with the ID of 18.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# ipv6 address 2001:2019:8192::125/64
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# ipv6 vrrp-group 18
device(config-vrrp-group-18)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra

Suppresses interface router advertisement (RA) when VRRPv3 is configured on an interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra
no ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra
```

Command Default

Interface RA is enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra** to remove the suppression of interface RA.

Router advertisements are sent by the VRRP master device and contain the link-local virtual IP address and the virtual MAC address. For network security reasons, if you do not want the MAC addresses of interfaces to be viewed, you can disable RA messages.

Examples

This example suppresses interface RA on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ve 2019
device(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

iterations

For an implementation of an event-handler profile, specifies the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered.

Syntax

iterations *num-iterations*

no iterations

Command Default

When the trigger condition occurs, the event-handler actions runs once.

Parameters

num-iterations

Specifies the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered. Valid values are any positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **iterations** setting to the default 1 iteration.

Examples

The following example specifies 5 iterations.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# iterations 5
```

The following example resets **iterations** to the default value of 1 iteration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no iterations
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands K - M

key

Specifies a text string to use as a shared secret between a device and a Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server.

Syntax

key *shared_secret*

no key

Command Default

The default value is "sharedsecret".

Parameters

shared_secret

Specifies a text string to use as the shared secret between the device and the RADIUS server. The valid string length is from 8 through 40 characters. The default string is "sharedsecret". The exclamation mark (!) is supported for RADIUS servers, and you can specify the shared secret string in either double quotation marks or by using the escape character (\); for example, "**secret!key**" or **secret\!key**.

Modes

RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **key** command does not support configuration of an empty string.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the text string "new#radius*secret" as the shared secret to use between the device and the RADIUS server.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.37.73.180 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-host-10.37.73.180/green-vrf)# key "new#radius*secret"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

key-add-remove-interval

Alters the timing of the authentication key add-remove interval.

Syntax

key-add-remove-interval *interval*

no key-add-remove-interval *interval*

Parameters

interval

Specifies the add-remove interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 14400. The default is 300 seconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command resets the add-remove interval to the default value of 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the key add-remove interval to 240 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# key-add-remove-interval 240
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

key-rollover-interval

Alters the timing of the existing configuration changeover.

Syntax

key-rollover-interval *interval*

no key-rollover-interval *interval*

Parameters

interval

Specifies the key-rollover-interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 14400. The default is 300 seconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In order to have consistent security parameters, rekeying should be done on all nodes at the same time. Use the **key-rollover-interval** command to facilitate this. The key rollover timer waits for a specified period of time before switching to the new set of keys. Use this command to ensure that all the nodes switch to the new set of keys at the same time.

The **no** form of the command resets the rollover interval to the default value of 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the key rollover interval to 420 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# key-rollover-interval 420
```

The following example re-sets the key rollover interval to the default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no key-rollover-interval 420
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

keypair

Associates a cryptographic keypair with a trustpoint for security protocol exchanges for applications.

Syntax

```
keypair key_label
no keypair
```

Parameters

key_label
Specifies a keypair label.

Modes

Trustpoint configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the trustpoint keypair configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to associate the keypair labeled k1 with a trustpoint named t1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# crypto ca trustpoint t1
device(config-ca-t1)# keypair k1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

lACP default-up

Activates an Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) link in the absence of PDUs.

Syntax

lACP default-up

no lACP default-up

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command forces the port to activate an LACP link if there are no PDUs available on the interface port.

This command is supported on all physical interfaces.

This command is visible only if the interface is a dynamic and standard member of a port-channel.

This command is not supported on static LAGs.

This command is not supported on static or dynamic Brocade trunks.

Examples

The following example activates an LACP link in the absence of PDUs on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/11
device(config-if-eth-0/11)# lACP default-up
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

lACP port-priority

Configures the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) port priority of a member port of a port-channel.

Syntax

lACP port-priority *value*

no lACP port-priority

Parameters

value

Specifies the priority. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. A lower number takes priority over a higher number. The default value is 32768.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

An LACP port priority is configured on each port using LACP. The port priority determines which ports should be put in standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating.

A link with higher priority (smaller in value) gets preference over a link with lower priority (greater in value).

The **no** form of the command returns the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the LACP port priority to 1000 for an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# lACP port-priority 1000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

lACP system-priority

Sets the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) system priority. The LACP priority determines which system is responsible for resolving conflicts in the choice of aggregation groups.

Syntax

lACP system-priority *value*

no lACP system-priority

Command Default

The default value is 32768.

Parameters

value

Specifies the value of the LACP system priority. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Lower numerical values have higher priorities.

Enter **no lACP system-priority** to reset the system priority to the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the LACP system priority value to 68.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# lACP system-priority 68
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

lacp timeout

Sets the timeout value used by the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to exchange packets on an interface before invalidating a received data unit (DU).

Syntax

```
lacp timeout { long | short }
```

```
no lacp timeout
```

Command Default

For Brocade trunks, the default value is the **short** timeout.

For standard LAGs, the default value is the **long** timeout.

Parameters

long

Specifies that a long-timeout value of 30 seconds will be used. With this value, the port waits three times this long (90 seconds) before invalidating the information received earlier on this PDU.

short

Specifies that a short-timeout value of one second will be used. With this value, the port waits three times this long (three seconds) before invalidating the information received earlier on this PDU.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the timeout value based on how frequently you think the switch will receive LACP PDUs from the partner device.

The **no** form of the command restores the default values.

Examples

The following example sets the LACP long-timeout value on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# lacp timeout long
```

lacp timeout

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

lag

Syntax

```
{|}|
```

Command Default

Parameters

Modes

Usage Guidelines

Examples

History

Release version	Command history
	This command was introduced.
	This command was modified to...

ldap-server host

Configures an LDAP-server host.

Syntax

```
ldap-server host { ipaddr | FQDN } [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
no ldap-server host { ipaddr | FQDN } [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Command Default

- Timeout: 5 seconds
- Port: 389
- Retries: 5

Parameters

ipaddr | *FQDN*

Specifies the IPv4 address or Fully Qualified Domain name of the Active Directory (AD) server. IPv6 is supported for Windows 2008 AD server only. The maximum supported length for the LDAP host name is 40 characters.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the LDAP server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to sets up a connection to the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server host, or modifies an existing configuration. A maximum of 5 LDAP servers can be configured on a device.

Enter **no ldap-server host** to delete the server configuration.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To add an LDAP server on port 489 with retries set to three and the timeout set to 5 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# basedn security.brocade.com
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# port 489
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# retries 3
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# timeout 5
```

To delete an LDAP server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was added.

ldap-server maprole

Maps an Active Directory (AD) group to a device role.

Syntax

```
ldap-server maprole group group_name role role_name
no ldap-server maprole group group_name
```

Parameters

group *group_name*
The name of the AD group.

role *role_name*
The name of the device role.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ldap-server maprole** *group_name* without the **role** *role_name* parameter to remove the mapping of the AD group to a role.

Examples

To map the AD group "Administrator" to the device role "admin":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server maprole group Administrator role admin
```

To remove the mapping:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ldap-server maprole group Administrator
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was added.

license eula

Enables the user to accept or decline the EULA for a SAU licensed feature.

Syntax

```
license eula { accept feature | decline feature }
```

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

accept

Specifies that the user wants to use the feature without an installed license.

feature

Specifies the displayed license feature name.

decline

Specifies that the user no longer want to use the unlicensed SAU feature.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Usage Guidelines

When the **license eula accept** command is entered, you are agreeing to purchase a license within a specific timeframe. You can begin using the features immediately. Use the **show license** command to display the SAU license when the EULA is accepted.

When the **license eula decline** command is entered, you are no longer able to use the licensed features. Before you can decline the licensed features, all configuration settings related to the feature must be restored to default settings.

Examples

The following example shows how to accept the EULA for the SAU license (Advanced Features).

```
device# license eula accept ADVANCED_FEATURES
2016/12/05-13:35:00, [SEC-1120], 64,, INFO, SLX9540, License EULA entry added for ADVANCED_FEATURES
feature (capacity 0).
```

```
EULA accepted for feature [ADVANCED_FEATURES]
```

Use of the `ADVANCED_FEATURES` feature requires a license to be purchased within 30 days. By accepting the EULA you indicate that you have read and accept the Brocade End User License Agreement found at the following URL [www.brocade.com/en/legal/software-terms-eulas/brocade-network-operating-system.html]. You can decline the EULA acceptance now by entering "license eula decline ADVANCED_FEATURES" at the CLI prompt; declining the EULA will prevent use of the licensed feature.

The following example displays removing a SAU license (Advanced features).

```
device# license eula decline ADVANCED_FEATURES
```

```
EULA removed for feature [ADVANCED_FEATURES]
```

The following CLI message is displayed when you attempt to configure a feature that requires a SAU license, and you have not accepted the EULA and there is no SAU license installed for that feature.

```
No ADVANCED_FEATURES EULA accepted for this feature
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

lldp profile

Applies a Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) profile to an interface.

Syntax

lldp profile *name*

no lldp profile

Command Default

LLDP profile name.

Parameters

name

Specifies the profile name. Valid profile name length is between 1 and 32 characters.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **lldp profile** command to create an LLDP profile before you can apply the profile to the interface. Only one LLDP profile can exist at any time for a particular interface. When this command is not present, the parameters defined in the global LLDP configuration are used.

Enter **no lldp profile** to delete the profile from the interface.

Examples

To apply an LLDP profile called *test* on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
device(conf-if-eth-0/9)# lldp profile test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

load-balance

Configures the load balancing settings.

Syntax

```
load-balance [ dst-mac-vid | src-mac-vid | src-dst-mac-vid | src-dst-ip | src-dst-ip-mac-vid | src-dst-ip-
mac-vid-port ]
```

```
no load-balance
```

Command Default

src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port is the default.

Parameters

dst-mac-vid

Specifies that the distribution is based on Destination MAC address and VLAN ID. (Note that the outer VID is considered).

src-mac-vid

Specifies that the distribution is based on source MAC address and VLAN ID.

src-dst-mac-vid

Specifies that the distribution is based on source and destination MAC address and VLAN ID.

src-dst-ip

Specifies that the distribution is based on source and destination IP address.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid

Specifies that the distribution is based on source and destination IP and MAC addresses including the VID.

src-dst-ip-port

Specifies that the distribution is based on source and destination IP addresses and TCP port.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port

Specifies that the distribution is based on source and destination IP, MAC address, VLAN, and port.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets to use destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# load balance dst-mac-vid
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

local-as

Specifies the BGP autonomous system number (ASN) where the device resides.

Syntax

local-as *num*

no local-as *num*

Parameters

num

The local ASN. The range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ASNs in the range from 64512 through 65535 are private numbers that are not advertised to the external community.

The **no** form of the command removes the ASN from the device.

Examples

The following example assigns a separate local AS number.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 777
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

log (OSPFv2)

Controls the generation of OSPFv2 logs.

Syntax

```
log { adjacency [ dr-only ] | all | bad-packet [ checksum ] | database | retransmit }
no log { adjacency [ dr-only ] | all | bad-packet [ checksum ] | database | retransmit }
```

Command Default

Only OSPFv2 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

Parameters

adjacency

Specifies the logging of essential OSPFv2 neighbor state changes.

dr-only

Specifies the logging of essential OSPF neighbor state changes where the interface state is designated router (DR).

all

Specifies the logging of all syslog messages.

bad-packet

Specifies the logging of bad OSPFv2 packets.

checksum

Specifies all OSPFv2 packets that have checksum errors.

database

Specifies the logging of OSPFv2 LSA-related information.

retransmit

Specifies the logging of OSPFv2 retransmission activities.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If this command is not enabled only OSPFv2 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

A limitation with the **dr-only** sub-option is that when a DR/BDR election is underway, OSPF neighbor state changes pertaining to non-DR/BDR routers are not logged. Logging resumes once a DR is elected on that network.

The **no** form of this command restores the default.

Examples

The following example enables the logging of all OSPFv2-related syslog events.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log all
```

The following example enables the logging of OSPFv2 retransmission activities.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log retransmit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

log (OSPFv3)

Controls the generation of OSPFv3 logs.

Syntax

```
log { adjacency [ dr-only ] | all | bad-packet [ checksum ] | database | retransmit }
no log { adjacency | all | bad-packet [ checksum ] | database | retransmit }
```

Command Default

Only OSPFv3 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

Parameters

adjacency

Specifies the logging of essential OSPFv3 neighbor state changes.

dr-only

Specifies the logging only of designated router (DR) interface adjacency changes.

all

Specifies the logging of all syslog messages.

bad-packet

Specifies the logging of bad OSPFv3 packets.

checksum

Specifies all OSPFv3 packets that have checksum errors.

database

Specifies the logging of OSPFv3 LSA-related information.

retransmit

Specifies the logging of OSPFv3 retransmission activities.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If this command is not enabled, only OSPFv3 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example enables the logging of all OSPFv3-related syslog events.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log all
```

The following example enables the logging of OSPFv3 retransmission activities.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log retransmit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

log-dampening-debug

Logs dampening debug messages.

Syntax

```
log-dampening-debug  
no log-dampening-debug
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the logging of dampening debug messages.

Examples

The following example logs dampening debug messages.

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# router bgp  
device(config-bgp-router)# log-dampening-debug
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

log-shell

Controls the remote logging of SLXVM Linux shell command activities.

Syntax

log-shell start | status | stop

Command Default

By default, the Brocade device logs the SLXVM Linux shell access and all commands executed at the SLXVM Linux shell locally.

Parameters

start

Restarts remote logging.

status

Checks the remote logging status.

stop

Disables remote logging.

Modes

Privileged EXEC

Usage Guidelines

Changes of the **log-shell stop** and **log-shell start** commands are applicable only on new SLXVM Linux shell sessions.

If you configure a remote Syslog server, the same logs can be seen on this server.

When you disable remote logging, local logging of user activities continues.

Examples

The following example disables remote logging.

```
device# log-shell stop
```

The following example restarts remote logging.

```
device# log-shell start
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logging auditlog class

Activates audit logging for various categories and classes of actions.

Syntax

logging auditlog class *class*

no logging auditlog class *class*

Command Default

CONFIGURATION, FIRMWARE, and SECURITY audit log classes are enabled.

Parameters

class

Specifies the class name of the audit log. Valid classes are CONFIGURATION, FIRMWARE, and SECURITY.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The total message storage available is 2048 messages.

Enter **no logging auditlog class** *class* to disable the audit logging for the specified class.

Examples

To enable a specific audit log class:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# logging auditlog class security
device(config)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logging raslog console

Sets the severity levels for the RASLog console.

Syntax

logging raslog console *severity*

no logging raslog console *severity*

Command Default

Severity level is INFO.

Parameters

severity

Specifies the minimum severity level of the message to pass through the filter. Valid values consist of one of the following: INFO, WARNING, ERROR, or CRITICAL. Input values are case-sensitive.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The total message storage available is 2048 messages.

Examples

To reset the RASLog severity levels to the default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no logging raslog console
2013/11/14-08:42:57, [RAS-3008], 5348, M2 | Active, INFO, VDX8770-4, Logging messages to console has
been reset by user.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logging raslog console stop

Temporarily stops displaying RASLog messages on the console.

Syntax

```
logging raslog console { start | stop [ minutes ] }
```

Command Default

RASLog messages display on the console

Parameters

start

Initiates RASLog messages.

stop *minutes*

Stops RASLog messages for a designated number of minutes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When stopping or starting RASLog messages, the commands are not configuration commands and therefore are not persistent.

If the command **logging raslog console stop *minutes*** is invoked before the previous time value expires, the latest CLI duration applies.

Examples

To stop RASLog messages for 1 minute:

```
device# logging raslog console stop 1
Logging message have been blocked on console for 1 minutes
```

To start RASLog messages:

```
device# logging raslog console start
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logging syslog-client

Configure various parameters used by syslog clients.

Syntax

```
logging syslog-client localip { CHASSIS_IP }
```

Parameters

CHASSIS_IP

Uses the Chassis IP address as source IP address in the IP header of syslog messages generated by this device.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

Example command for using the chassis IP as the source IP in the IP header of syslog messages, generated by this device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# logging syslog-client localip CHASSIS_IP
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logging syslog-facility local

Configures the syslog facility.

Syntax

```
logging syslog-facility local log_level
```

Command Default

Syslog level is LOG_LOCAL7.

Parameters

log_level

Specifies the syslog facility level. Valid log levels include the following: LOG_LOCAL0, LOG_LOCAL1, LOG_LOCAL2, LOG_LOCAL3, LOG_LOCAL4, LOG_LOCAL5, LOG_LOCAL6, LOG_LOCAL7

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the log level for all error log entries to forward to one or more specified syslog servers. You can configure up to four syslog servers.

Examples

To configure the syslog facility level:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logging syslog-server

Configures a switch to forward system messages to specified syslog servers.

Syntax

```
logging syslog-server ip_address [ secure ] [ port port-num ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
no logging syslog-server ip_address [ secure ] [ port port-num ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip_address

Specifies the IP address of the syslog server in IPv4 or IPv6 format.

secure

Configures a secure default (port 514) or specified nondefault syslog server port. A secure port number with default values is not shown in the Brocade SLX-OS database.

port *port-num*

Specifies a nondefault port. The port range is from 1 through 65535.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a switch to forward all error log entries to the one or more specified servers. You can configure up to four servers.

A secure port number with default values is not shown in the database.

The **certutil import syslogca** command is required for secure syslog to be fully functional.

You can configure up to four syslog servers; this includes all VRFs. You must execute the command for each server.

Use the **no logging syslog-server** command with the optional **use-vrf** keyword to remove the specified IP address VRF.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To configure a server IPv4 address to which system messages are sent on a user-specified VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233 use-vrf myvrf
device(config-syslog-server-192.168.163.233/myvrf)#
```

To configure a server IPv4 address and specify a VRF with a secure nondefault port, and confirm the configuration:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233 use-vrf myvrf secure port 1999
device(config-syslog-server-192.168.163.233/myvrf)# do show running-config logging syslog-server
logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233 use-vrf myvrf
secure port 1999
```

To remove a configured syslog server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233
```

To remove a syslog nondefault server port and confirm the configuration:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no logging syslog-server 10.17.17.203 secure port 1999
device(config)# do show running-config logging syslog-server
logging syslog-server 10.17.17.203
secure
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

logical-interface

Creates a logical interface to an Ethernet or port-channel interface, and binds a logical interface to a bridge domain.

Syntax

```
logical-interface { ethernet O/port | port-channel num }
no logical-interface { ethernet O/port | port-channel num }
```

Command Default

No interface is bound to the bridge domain.

Parameters

ethernet *o/port*
Specifies the port number for the Ethernet interface.

port-channel *num*
Specifies an instance ID for a port-channel logical interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode
Bridge-domain configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The attachment circuit end-points (logical interfaces) bound to a bridge domain can be either regular Ethernet interfaces or LAG trunks (port channels).

A logical interface with a VLAN must be created by using the **logical-interface** command in interface configuration mode before it can be bound to a bridge domain.

The **no** version of the command removes the logical interface from the bridge domain configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a logical Ethernet interface instance ID (0/5.10) and bind to bridge domain 4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(config-if-eth-0/5)# logical-interface ethernet 0/5.10
device(config-if-eth-lif-0/5.10)# vlan 50
device(config-if-eth-lif-0/5.10)# exit
device(config-if-eth-0/5)# exit
device(config)# bridge-domain 4
Succeeded
device(config-bridge-domain-4)# logical-interface ethernet 0/5.10
```

The following example shows how to bind a logical port-channel interface instance ID (2.200) to bridge domain 4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# bridge-domain 4
device(config-bridge-domain-4)# logical-interface port-channel 2.200
```

The following example shows the error message that displays when an attempt is made to bind a logical interface that was not previously created, to a bridge domain.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# bridge-domain 4
device(config-bridge-domain-4)# logical-interface ethernet 0/3.100
Error: Logical Interface not yet created
```

The following example shows the error message that displays when an attempt is made to bind a logical interface that is previously bound to another bridge domain.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# bridge-domain 4
device(config-bridge-domain-4)# logical-interface ethernet 0/3.100
Error: LIF already Binded
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac access-list extended

Creates a MAC extended access control list (ACL).

Syntax

mac access-list extended *ACL-name*

no mac access-list extended *ACL-name*

Parameters

ACL-name

Specifies an ACL name unique among all ACLs (Layer 2 and Layer 3). The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore (_) and hyphen (-).

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the ACL is already created, this command puts the device in MAC extended ACL configuration mode.

An extended ACL contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters. Extended ACLs allow you to filter traffic based on the following:

- Source MAC address
- Destination MAC address
- EtherType

You can apply MAC extended ACLs to VLANs and to Layer 2 interfaces.

The **no** form of the command removes a MAC extended ACL from an interface.

Examples

The following example creates a MAC extended ACL named mac1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list extended mac1
```

The following example deletes a MAC extended ACL named mac1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac access-list extended mac1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac access-list standard

Creates a standard MAC access control list (ACL). Standard ACLs contain rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify.

Syntax

```
mac access-list standard ACLname
no mac access-list standard ACLname
```

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies an ACL name unique among all ACLs (Layer 2 and Layer 3). The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a standard MAC access list. If ACL is already created, this command puts the device in the standard MAC access-list configuration mode.

To remove a MAC ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following command creates a MAC standard ACL named mac1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list standard mac1
device(conf-macl-std) #
```

The following command deletes a MAC standard ACL named mac1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac access-list standard mac1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac access-group

Applies rules specified in a MAC access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface.

Syntax

```
mac access-group ACLname { in | out } [ switched | routed ]
no mac access-group ACLname { in | out } [ switched | routed ]
```

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies the name of the standard or extended MAC access list.

in

Specifies to filter inbound packets only.

out

Specifies to filter outbound packets only.

switched

Filter only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for the management interface.

routed

Filter only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for the management interface.

Modes

Interface-subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- (VLANs only) One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- (VEs only) One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- (VEs only) One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface.

To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example applies a MAC ACL to filter inbound packets only, on a specified Ethernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# mac access-group macacl2 in
```

The following example removes a MAC ACL from a specified port-channel interface.

```
device(config)# interface port-channel 62
device(config-Port-channel-62)# no mac access-group macacl2 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac access-list extended

Creates an extended MAC access control list (ACL). An extended ACL contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

```
mac access-list extended ACLname
```

```
no mac access-list extended ACLname
```

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies an ACL name unique among all ACLs (Layer 2 and Layer 3). The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create an extended MAC access list. If the ACL is already created, this command puts the device in the extended MAC access-list configuration mode.

Extended ACLs allow you to filter traffic based on the following:

- Source MAC address
- Destination MAC address
- EtherType

You can apply named MAC extended ACLs to VLANs and to Layer 2 interfaces.

To remove a MAC ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates a MAC extended ACL named mac1.

```
device(config)# mac access-list extended mac1
device(conf-macl-ext)#
```

The following example deletes a MAC extended ACL named mac1.

```
device(conf-macl-ext)# no mac access-list extended mac1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac access-list standard

Creates a standard MAC access control list (ACL). Standard ACLs contain rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify.

Syntax

```
mac access-list standard ACLname
```

```
no mac access-list standard ACLname
```

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies an ACL name unique among all ACLs (Layer 2 and Layer 3). The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a standard MAC access list. If ACL is already created, this command puts the device in the standard MAC access-list configuration mode.

To remove a MAC ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following command creates a MAC standard ACL named mac1.

```
device(config)# mac access-list standard mac1
device(conf-macl-std)#
```

The following command deletes a MAC standard ACL named mac1.

```
device(conf-macl-std)# no mac access-list standard mac1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac-address-table

Sets the aging time or adds static addresses to the MAC address table, and enables conversational MAC (address) learning.

Syntax

```
mac-address-table { aging-time seconds | conversational aging_time | learning-mode }
mac-address-table static mac-addr forward { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number | vlan vlan_id }
no mac-address-table
no mac-address-table learning-mode
no mac-address-table static
```

Command Default

Default aging time is 300 seconds.

Conversational MAC learning is disabled.

Parameters

aging-time *seconds*

Specifies the time in seconds that a learned MAC address will persist after the last update. If the aging time is set to zero (0), it means that aging is disabled.

conversational *aging_time*

Configures an aging time for conversational MAC addresses learned by destination address (DA). If the aging time is set to zero (0), it means that aging is disabled.

learning-mode

Enables conversational MAC learning. The only mode is conversational.

static *mac-addr* forward

Specifies the Media Access Control (MAC) address (unicast or multicast) to add to the address table. Packets with this destination address received in the specified VLAN are forwarded to the specified interface.

forward

Forwards the MAC address to the interface (required).

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. The slot must be 0 for devices that do not support line cards.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 63.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies an active VLAN. Range is 1 through 4090.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **vlan** keyword is mandatory because the switch only supports independent VLAN learning (IVL).

Enter **no mac-address-table** to reset the values to their defaults.

Enter **no mac-address-table learning-mode** to disable conversational MAC learning.

Examples

To add the static address 0011.2222.3333 to the MAC address table with a packet received on VLAN 100:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table static 0011.2222.3333 forward ethernet 0/1 vlan 100
```

To set the aging time to 10 minutes:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table aging-time 600
```

To set the aging time to 10 minutes for conversational MAC addresses:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table aging-time conversational 600
```

To enable conversational MAC learning:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table learning-mode conversational
```

To disable the static aging time:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac-address-table aging-time static
```

To disable the conversational aging time:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac-address-table aging-time conversational
```

To disable static MAC address forwarding on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac-address-table static aaaa.bbbb.cccc forward ethernet 0/1
```

To disable the aging time by setting its value to 0:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table aging-time 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac-address-table mac-move detect

Enables MAC-move detection on the switch.

Syntax

mac-address-table mac-move detect

no mac-address-table mac-move detect

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

MAC address moves are often caused by loops, overloading control-plane resources. When this feature is enabled, the default number of MAC-moves that are detected is 20. This limit can be changed by means of the **mac-address-table mac-move limit** command.

The **no** form of this command disables MAC-move detection.

Examples

The following example enables MAC-move detection on the switch.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table mac-move detect
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac-address-table mac-move limit

Specifies the upper limit for MAC-address-moves detected—in any 10-second window—without triggering MAC-address-move resolution.

Syntax

```
mac-address-table mac-move limit move_threshold
```

```
no mac-address-table mac-move limit
```

Command Default

When MAC-address-move detection is enabled, by means of the **mac-address-table mac-move detect** command, and *move_threshold* is not specified, the default for *move_threshold* is 20.

Parameters

move_threshold

Specifies the number of MAC-address moves (in any 10-second window) above which the repeated-MAC-moves feature is triggered. Range is from 5 through 500. The default is 20.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command sets *move_threshold* to 20, which triggers the feature from the first MAC-address move.

Examples

The following example sets the number of MAC-moves detected without triggering MAC-address-move resolution to 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table mac-move limit 10
```

The following example resets the *move_threshold* to zero.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac-address-table mac-move limit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mac receive access-group

Applies a Layer 2 (MAC) access control list (ACL) at global configuration level. Such *receive-path* ACLs filter incoming route-processor traffic according to rules that you create, but do not filter data-path traffic.

Syntax

```
mac receive access-group acl-name in
```

```
no mac receive access-group acl-name in
```

Command Default

No receive-path ACLs are applied.

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of the standard or extended IP access list.

in

Specifies ingress traffic.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny/hard-drop rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from global configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **receive access-group** command.

You can apply a maximum of three receive-path ACLs to a device, as follows:

- One MAC receive-path ACL
- One IPv4 receive-path ACL
- One IPv6 receive-path ACL

To remove a receive-path ACL, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates a Layer 2 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list extended ACL1
device(conf-macl-ext)# seq 100 deny 0022.3333.4444 0022.3333.5555 ipv4 count

device(conf-macl-ext)# exit
device(config)# mac receive access-group ACL1 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

map

Specifies the map to be used for the group of remark values in the default policer remarking profile.

Syntax

```
map remark-value-group map-name
```

Command Default

The **police-remark-profile** command has been executed. Then, the **action** command has been executed, specifying a classification type of **color-and-cos**, **color-and-traffic-class**, or **color-and-dscp**.

Parameters

remark-value-group

Specifies the group of remark values to which the specified map applies. Choices include:

- cos-dscp
- cos-mutation
- cos-traffic-class
- dscp-cos
- dscp-traffic-class
- dscp-mutation
- traffic-class-cos
- traffic-class-dscp
- traffic-class-mutation

map-name

Specifies the map.

Modes

Policer remarking profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command after executing the **police-remark-profile** command and after executing the **action** command, specifying a classification type of **color-and-cos**, **color-and-traffic-class**, or **color-and-dscp**. Then, issue the **map** command to specify the map used to modify the remark values in the default policer remark profile.

Examples

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color-and-cos classification type for exceeding traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for cos remarking for exceeding traffic. ("cm1," "ct1," and "cd1" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-cos exceed
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-mutation cm1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-traffic-class ct1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-dscp cd1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# exit
```

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color-and-dscp classification type for conforming traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for dscp remarking for conforming traffic. ("dm1," "dc1," and "dt1" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-dscp conform
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# map dscp-mutation dm1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# map dscp-cos dc1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# map dscp-traffic-class dt1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-dscp-conform)# exit
```

The following is an example of executing the **action** command to specify the color-and-traffic-class classification type for exceeding traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for traffic-class remarking for exceeding traffic. ("tm2," "tc2," and "td2" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-traffic-class exceed
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# map traffic-class-mutation tm2
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# map traffic-class-cos tc2
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# map traffic-class-dscp td2
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-traffic-class-exceed)# exit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

map cos

Maps an ingress CoS value to an outbound CoS, DSCP, or Traffic-class value for a QoS CoS-mutation, CoS-to-DSCP, or CoS-to-traffic class map.

Syntax

```
map cos cos-value to { cos cos-out } | { dscp dscp-out } | { traffic-class tc-value }
```

```
no map cos cos-value
```

Command Default

The default values for QoS CoS-mutation, CoS-to-DSCP, or CoS-to-traffic class mapping.

Parameters

cos-value

Specifies the ingress CoS value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

cos *cos-out*

Specifies the outbound CoS value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

dscp *dscp-out*

Specifies the outbound DSCP value or range. Enter an integer from 0 to 63.

traffic-class *tc-value*

Specifies the outbound Traffic Class value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

Modes

CoS mutation configuration mode

CoS DSCP configuration mode

CoS traffic-class configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default values.

Examples

In CoS mutation configuration mode, the following example maps an ingress CoS value to an egress CoS value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map cos-mutation test
device(cos-mutation-test)# map cos 1 to cos 5
```

In CoS DSCP configuration mode, the following example maps an ingress CoS value to an egress DSCP value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map cos-dscp test
device(cos-dscp-test)# map cos 4 to dscp 43
```

In CoS traffic configuration mode, the following example maps the ingress CoS values to a traffic class.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-traffic-class test
device(cos-traffic-class-test)# map cos 3 to traffic-class 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

map dscp

Maps an ingress DSCP value to an outbound CoS, DSCP, or Traffic-class value for a QoS DSCP-to-CoS, DSCP-mutation, or DSCP-to-traffic class map.

Syntax

```
map dscp dscp-value to { cos cos-value } | { dscp dscp-out } | { traffic-class tc-value }
no map dscp dscp-value
```

Command Default

The default values for DSCP to CoS, DSCP mutation, or DSCP to traffic class mapping.

Parameters

dscp-value

Specifies the ingress DSCP value or range. Enter an integer from 0 to 63.

cos *cos-value*

Specifies the outbound CoS value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

dscp *dscp-out*

Specifies the outbound DSCP value or range. Enter an integer from 0 to 63.

traffic-class *tc-value*

Specifies the outbound Traffic Class value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

Modes

DSCP CoS configuration mode

DSCP mutation configuration mode

DSCP traffic-class configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default values.

Examples

In DSCP COS configuration mode, the following example maps an ingress DSCP value to an egress CoS value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-cos test
device(dscp-cos-test)# map dscp 43 to cos 4
```

In DSCP mutation configuration mode, the following example maps the ingress DSCP values to an egress DSCP value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-mutation test
device(dscp-mutation-test)# map dscp 1,3,5,7 to dscp 40
```

In DSCP traffic configuration mode, the following example maps the ingress DSCP values to a traffic class.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-traffic-class test
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)# map dscp 1,3,5,7 to traffic-class 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

map traffic-class

Maps an ingress traffic class to an outbound traffic class, CoS, or DSCP value for a QoS traffic class-to-CoS, traffic class-to-DSCP, or traffic-class-mutation map.

Syntax

```
map traffic-class traffic-class-value to { cos cos-value } | { dscp dscp-out } | { traffic-class tc-out }
no map dscp dscp-value
```

Command Default

The default values for traffic class-to-CoS, traffic class-to-DSCP, or traffic-class-mutation mapping.

Parameters

traffic-class-value

Specifies the ingress traffic class value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

cos *cos-value*

Specifies the outbound CoS value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

dscp *dscp-out*

Specifies the outbound DSCP value or range. Enter an integer from 0 to 63.

traffic-class *tc-out*

Specifies the outbound Traffic Class value. Enter an integer from 0 to 7.

Modes

Traffic-class CoS configuration mode

Traffic-class DSCP configuration mode

Traffic-class mutation configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default values.

Examples

In traffic-class CoS configuration mode, the following example maps an ingress traffic-class value to an egress CoS value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map traffic-class-cos test1
device(traffic-class-cos-test1)# map traffic-class 3 to cos 7
```

In traffic-class DSCP configuration mode, the following example maps the ingress traffic-class value to a DSCP value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map traffic-class-dscp test1
device(traffic-class-dscp-test1)# map traffic-class 4 to dscp 55
```

In traffic-class mutation configuration mode, the following example maps the ingress traffic-class values to an egress traffic-class value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map traffic-class-mutation test1
device(traffic-class-mutation-test1)# map traffic-class 4 to traffic-class 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

master-vlan (STP)

Selects a master VLAN for a topology group.

Syntax

```
master-vlan vlan_id
```

Command Default

The master VLAN is not configured.

Parameters

vlan_id

The master VLAN ID.

Modes

Topology group configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

To configure a master VLAN, the VLAN must already be configured. The master VLAN contains the STP settings for all the VLANs in the STP per VLAN group. An STP group can have only one master VLAN. If you add a new master VLAN to an STP group that already has a master VLAN, the new master VLAN replaces the older master VLAN.

If you remove the master VLAN (by entering the **no master-vlan** command), the software selects the new master VLAN from member VLANs. A new candidate master VLAN will be in configured as a member VLAN so that the first added member VLAN will be a new candidate master VLAN. Once you save and reload, a member VLAN with the youngest VLAN ID will be the new candidate master.

Examples

The following example adds the member VLANs to the STP topology group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# topology-group 10
device(config-topo-group-10)# master-vlan 15
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match access-group

Matches an ACL to a class map.

Syntax

`match access-group name`

Parameters

name

The ACL name.

Modes

Class map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

`class-map`

Examples

The following example matches an ACL to a class map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# class-map default
device(config-classmap)# match access-group class_acl
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match as-path

Matches an AS-path access list name in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match as-path *name*

no match as-path

Parameters

name

Name of an AS-path access list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no match as-path** *name* to disable this feature.

You can configure up to five match AS-Path directives within a single stanza.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# config terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map myroutes/permit/10)# match as-path ABCPath
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match community

Matches a community access list name in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match community *name*

no match community

Parameters

name

Name of a community access list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no match community** *name* to disable this feature.

You can configure up to five match community directives within a single stanza.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# config terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map myroutes/permit/10)# match community ABCPath
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match extcommunity

Matches an extended community list in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match extcommunity number
no match extcommunity
```

Command Default

BGP extended community access list names are not matched.

Parameters

name

Extended community list number. Values range from 1 through 99.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to five match extcommunity directives within a single stanza.

The **no** form of the command removes the community match statement from the configuration file.

Examples

The following example configures a route map that matches on extended community ACL 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip extcommunity-list 1 permit 123:2
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-extComRmap/permit/10)# match extcommunity 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match interface

Matches interface conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match interface { ethernet O/port | loopback number | port-channel number | ve vlan_id }
no match interface
```

Parameters

ethernet *O/port*

Specifies the Ethernet interface. Enter a valid port number, must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.) The range is from 1 through 4095.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the interface match clause in a route-map instance. A maximum of seven interfaces is supported.

There is no restriction on the number or type of each interface specified, as long as the total is less than or equal to seven.

Examples

The following example configures a route-map that matches on an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-route-map-myintroutemap1/permit/99)# match interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match ip address prefix-list

Matches IP address conditions in a route map instance.

Syntax

```
match ip address { prefix-list prefix-list-name }
no match ip address
```

Command Default

No routes are distributed based on destination network number.

Parameters

prefix-list *prefix-list-name*
Specifies the name of an IPprefix list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the **match ip address prefix-list *prefix-list-name***entry.
You can configure up to five match address prefix-list directives within a single stanza.

Examples

The following example matches IP routes that have addresses specified by the prefix list named "myprefixlist".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-sendExtComRmap)# match ip address prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match ip next-hop prefix-list

Matches IP next-hop match conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match ip next-hop prefix-list name
no match ip next-hop
```

Parameters

prefix-list *name*
Specifies a IP prefix list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an IP next-hop match clause in a route-map instance.

You can configure up to five match next-hop prefix-list directives within a single stanza.

The **no** form of the command removes the **match ip next-hop prefix-list** *prefix-list-name*entry.

Examples

The following example matches IP routes that have the next hop specified by the prefix list named "myprefixlist".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-ExtComRmap)# match ip next-hop prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match ip route-source prefix-list

Matches IP route-source match conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match ip route-source prefix-list name
no match ip route-source
```

Parameters

prefix-list *name*
Specifies a IP prefix list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an IP route-source match clause in a route-map instance.

You can configure up to five match route-source prefix-list directives within a single stanza.

The **no** form of the command removes the **match ip route-source prefix-list *prefix-list-name*** entry.

Examples

The following example matches IPv6 routes that have the route source specified by the prefix list named "myprefixlist".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-ExtComRmap)# match ip route-source prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match ipv6 address prefix-list

Matches IPv6 address conditions in a route map instance.

Syntax

```
match ipv6 address { prefix-list prefix-list-name }
no match ipv6 address
```

Command Default

No routes are distributed based on destination network number.

Parameters

prefix-list *prefix-list-name*
Specifies the name of an IPv6 prefix list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to five match address prefix-list directives within a single stanza.

The **no** form of the command removes the **match ipv6 address prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* entry.

Examples

The following example matches IPv6 routes that have addresses specified by the prefix list named "myprefixlist".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-ExtComRmap)# match ipv6 address prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list

Matches IPv6 next-hop match conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list name
no match ipv6 next-hop
```

Parameters

prefix-list *name*
Specifies a IPv6 prefix list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an IPv6 next-hop match clause in a route-map instance.

You can configure up to five match next-hop prefix-list directives within a single stanza.

The **no** form of the command removes the **match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* entry.

Examples

The following example matches IPv6 routes that have the next hop specified by the prefix list named "myprefixlist".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-ExtComRmap)# match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match ipv6 route-source prefix-list

Matches IPv6 route-source match conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match ipv6 route-source prefix-list name
no match ipv6 route-source
```

Parameters

prefix-list *name*
Specifies an IPv6 prefix list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an IPv6 route-source match clause in a route-map instance. You can configure up to five match route-source prefix-list directives within a single stanza. The **no** form of the command removes **match ipv6 route-source prefix-list *prefix-list-name*** entry.

Examples

The following example matches IPv6 routes that have the route source specified by the prefix list named "myprefixlist".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-ExtComRmap)# match ipv6 route-source prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match metric

Matches a route metric in a route-map instance.

Syntax

`match metric value`

`no match metric`

Parameters

value

Matches a route metric in a route-map instance. Values range from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a route-map metric in route-map instance.

Examples

The following example configures a metric that matches on a specified value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-route-map-myintroutemap1/permit/99)# match metric 8675309
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match protocol

Matches routes on protocol types and subtypes in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match protocol { [static] | [ bgp [external | internal]] }
no match protocol
```

Parameters

bgp external

Matches EBGp routes.

bgp internal

Matches IBGP routes.

static-network

Matches BGP static routes. This is applicable only for BGP outbound policy.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a route-map protocol in route-map instance.

Examples

The following example configures a protocol for matching route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-route-map-myintroutemap1/permit/99)# match protocol bgp internal
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match route-type

Matches a route type in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
match route-type [ internal | type-1 | type-2 ]
no match route-type
```

Parameters

route-type

Matches a route type in a route-map instance.

internal

Internal route type

type-1

OSPF external route type 1

type-2

OSPF external route type 2

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a route-type in route-map instance.

Examples

Typical command example

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-route-map-myintroutemap1/permit/99)# match route-type internal
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match tag

Matches a route tag in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match tag *value*

no match tag

Parameters

value

Specifies a route tag and route tag value. The range of valid values is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a route tag in route-map instance.

Examples

Typical command example

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-route-map-myintroutemap1/permit/99)# match tag 8675308
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

match vrf

Specifies a non-default VRF in a route-map instance.

Syntax

`match vrf name`

`no match tag`

Parameters

vrf name

Specifies a non-default VRF. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a non-default VRF in a route-map instance.

Examples

Typical command example

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-route-map-myintroutemap1/permit/99)# match VRF 8675307
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

maxas-limit

Imposes a limit on the number of autonomous systems in the AS-PATH attribute.

Syntax

maxas-limit in *num*

no maxas-limit in

Parameters

in

Allows an AS-PATH attribute from any neighbor to impose a limit on the number of autonomous systems.

num

Specifies a value. Valid values range from 0 through 300. The default is 300.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default of 300.

Examples

The following example sets the limit on the number of BGP4 autonomous systems in the AS-PATH attribute to 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# maxas-limit in 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

maximum-paths (BGP)

Sets the maximum number of BGP4 and BGP4+ shared paths.

Syntax

```
maximum-paths num | use-load-sharing
no maximum-paths
```

Parameters

num

Specifies the maximum number of paths across which the device balances traffic to a given BGP destination. Valid values range is from 1 through 64. The default is 1.

use-load-sharing

Uses the maximum IP ECMP path value supported (64) without enabling BGP level ECMP.

Modes

- BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to change the maximum number of BGP4 shared paths, either by setting a value or using the maximum IP ECMP path value supported (64) without enabling BGP level ECMP.

If the configured *num* value is less than the possible number of ECMP paths available, BGP routes may not take the same number of ECMP paths. The set of ECMP paths may not be the same for different prefixes.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the maximum number of BGP4 shared paths to 8.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# maximum-paths 8
```

The following example sets the maximum number of BGP4+ shared paths to 64 without enabling BGP level ECMP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# maximum-paths use-load-sharing
```

The following example sets the maximum number of BGP shared paths to 2 in a nondefault VRF instance in the IPv6 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# maximum-paths 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

maximum-paths (eBGP, iBGP)

Specifies the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP or iBGP routes or paths that are selected.

Syntax

```
maximum-paths { ebgp num | ibgp num }
no maximum-paths
```

Parameters

ebgp	Specifies eBGP routes or paths.
ibgp	Specifies iBGP routes or paths.
num	The number of equal-cost multipath routes or paths that are selected. Range is from 1 through 64. 1 disables equal-cost multipath.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enhancements to BGP load sharing support the load sharing of BGP4 and BGP4+ routes in IP Equal-Cost Multipath (ECMP), even if the BGP multipath load-sharing feature is not enabled by means of the **use-load-sharing** option for the **maximum-paths** command. You can set separate values for IGMP and ECMP load sharing. Use this command to specify the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP or iBGP routes or paths that are selected.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 6 in the IPv4 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# maximum-paths ebgp 6
```

The following example sets the number of equal-cost multipath iBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 4 in the IPv6 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# maximum-paths ibgp 4
```

The following example sets the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 3 for the IPv4 address family for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# maximum-paths ebgp 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

maximum-paths (OSPF)

Changes the maximum number of OSPF shared paths.

Syntax

maximum-paths *num*

no maximum-paths

Parameters

num

Maximum number of paths across which the device balances traffic to a given OSPF destination. The range is from 1 through 64. The default is 8.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example sets the maximum number of shared paths to 22.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# maximum-paths 22
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

max-age

Sets the interval time in seconds between messages that the spanning tree receives from the interface.

Syntax

max-age *seconds*

no max-age

Command Default

20 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Configures the STP interface maximum age. Valid values range from 6 through 40.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to control the maximum length of time that passes before an interface saves its configuration Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) information.

If the **vlan** parameter is not provided, the *seconds* value is applied globally for all per-VLAN instances. However, for VLANs that have been configured explicitly, the per-VLAN configuration takes precedence over the global configuration.

When configuring the maximum age, the **max-age** command setting must be greater than the **hello-time** command setting. The following relationship should be kept:

$$(2 \times (\text{forward-delay} - 1)) \geq \text{max-age} \geq (2 \times (\text{hello-time} + 1))$$

Enter **no max-age** to return to the default configuration.

Examples

To configure the maximum age to 10 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# max-age 10
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# max-age 10
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# max-age 10
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# max-age 10
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvst
device(conf-rpvst)# max-age 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

max-metric router-lsa

Advertises the maximum metric value in different Link State Advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
max-metric router-lsa [ all-vrfs ] [ all-lsas | external-lsa metric-value | link { all | ptp | stub | transit } | summary-lsa metric-value | on-startup { time | wait-for-bgp [ all-lsas | summary-lsa metric-value | external-lsa metric-value | link { all | ptp | stub | transit } ] ] ]
```

```
no max-metric router-lsa [ all-vrfs ] [ all-lsas | external-lsa | link { all | ptp | stub | transit } | summary-lsa | on-startup { time | wait-for-bgp [ all-lsas | link { all } ] ] ]
```

Parameters

all-vrfs

Applies the configuration change to all instances of OSPF.

all-lsas

Sets the **summary-lsa** and **external-lsa** optional parameters to the corresponding default max-metric value. For a non-default instance of OSPF, only the summary-lsa and external-lsa parameters are set.

external-lsa *metric-value*

Modifies the metric of all external type 5 LSAs to equal the specified value or a default value. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777214 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFE), and the default is 16711680 (0x00FF0000).

link

Specifies the types of links for which the maximum metric is advertised. By default, the maximum metric is advertised only for transit links.

all

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for all supported link types.

ptp

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for point-to-point links.

stub

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for stub links.

transit

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for transit links. This is the default link type.

summary-lsa *metric-value*

Modifies the metric of all summary type 3 and type 4 LSAs to equal the specified value or a default value. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777215 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFE), and the default is 16711680 (0x00FF0000).

on-startup

Applies the configuration change at the next OSPF startup.

time

Sets the time (in seconds) for which the specified links in Router LSAs are advertised when the metric is set to the maximum value of 0xFFFF. The range for *time* is 5 to 86,400.

wait-for-bgp

Indicates that OSPF should wait for either 600 seconds or until BGP has finished route table convergence, whichever happens first, before advertising the links with the normal metric.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When this command is used, the router configures the maximum value of the metric for routes and links advertised in various types of LSAs. Because the route metric is set to its maximum value, neighbors will not route traffic through this router except to directly connected networks. Thus, the device becomes a stub router, which is desirable when you want:

- Graceful removal of the router from the network for maintenance.
- Graceful introduction of a new router into the network.
- To avoid forwarding traffic through a router that is in critical condition.

Enter **no max-metric router-lsa all-lsas** to disable advertising the maximum metric value in different LSAs.

Examples

The following example advertises the maximum metric value using the **all-lsas** option.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa all-lsas
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

max-metric router-lsa (OSPFv3)

Advertises the maximum metric value in different Link State Advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
max-metric router-lsa [ all-lsas | external-lsa metric-value | include-stub | on-startup { time | wait-for-bgp } | summary-lsa metric-value ]
```

```
no max-metric router-lsa [ all-lsas | external-lsa | include-stub | on-startup { time | wait-for-bgp } | summary-lsa ]
```

Parameters

all-lsas

Sets the **summary-lsa** and **external-lsa** optional parameters to the corresponding default max-metric value. For a non-default instance of OSPFv3, only the summary-lsa and external-lsa parameters are set.

external-lsa *metric-value*

Configures the maximum metric value for all external type-5 and type-7 LSAs. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777215 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFFFE).

include-stub

Specifies the advertisement of the maximum metric value for point-to-point and broadcast stub links in the intra-area-prefix LSA..

on-startup

Applies the configuration change at the next OSPF startup.

time

Sets the time (in seconds) for which the specified links in Router LSAs are advertised when the metric is set to the maximum value of 0xFFFF. The range for *time* is 5 to 86400.

wait-for-bgp

Specifies that OSPFv3 should wait until BGP has finished route table convergence before advertising the links with the normal metric, or for no more than 600 seconds.

summary-lsa *metric-value*

Configures the maximum metric value for all summary type 3 and type 4 LSAs. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777215 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFFFE).

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When this command is used, the router configures the maximum value of the metric for routes and links advertised in various types of LSAs. Because the route metric is set to its maximum value, neighbors will not route traffic through this router except to directly connected networks. Thus, the device becomes a stub router, which is desirable when you want:

- Graceful removal of the router from the network for maintenance.

- Graceful introduction of a new router into the network.
- To avoid forwarding traffic through a router that is in critical condition.

Enter **no max-metric router-lsa** to disable advertising the maximum metric value in different LSAs.

Examples

The following example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric and sets the maximum metric value for all external type-5 and type-7 LSAs to 1000.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa external-lsa 1000
```

The following example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric and specifies the advertisement of the maximum metric value for point-to-point and broadcast stub links in the intra-area-prefix LSA.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa include-stub
```

The following example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric until BGP routing tables converge or until the default timer of 600 seconds expires.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for-bgp
```

The following example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric and sets the maximum metric value for all summary type-3 and type-4 LSAs to 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa summary-lsa 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

max-route

Specifies the maximum number of routes allowed in the routing table per VRF instance, for an IPv4 or IPv6 VRF address family.

Syntax

max-route *value*

Command Default

If this command is not configured, the maximum allowed number of routes, 4294967295 (see Parameters), is applied. This number does not appear in a running configuration.

Parameters

value

The maximum allowed number of routes. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

VRF address-family IPv4 and IPv6 configuration modes

Examples

To configure the maximum number of allowed routes to 3600 for VRF "myvrf" for an IPv4 address family:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf myvrf
device(config-vrf-myvrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-myvrf-ipv4-unicast)# max-route 3600
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

med-missing-as-worst

Configures the device to favor a route that has a Multi-Exit Discriminator (MED) over a route that does not have one.

Syntax

```
med-missing-as-worst
no med-missing-as-worst
```

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When MEDs are compared, by default the device favors a low MED over a higher one. Because the device assigns a value of 0 to a route path MED if the MED value is missing, the default MED comparison results in the device favoring the route paths that do not have MEDs.

The **no** form of the command restores the default where a device does not favor a route that has a MED over other routes.

Examples

The following example configures the device to favor a route containing a MED.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# med-missing-as-worst
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

member bridge-domain

Adds bridge domains as members to the MCT cluster.

Syntax

```
member vlan { add | remove } member-BD
```

Parameters

add

Adds a bridge domain or a range of bridge domains to the MCT cluster.

remove

Removes configured bridge domains from the MCT cluster.

member-BD

Specifies the bridge domain members of the MCT cluster. You can include an individual bridge domain and a range of bridge domains. To specify a range of bridge domain, insert a hyphen between the beginning and ending integers (for example, 5-16). To specify individual and ranges of bridge domains, separate them by commas (for example, 1,2,4-7,8,9-22,55-66). You can enter a maximum of 253 characters.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Configure the member bridge domain before deploying the cluster.

Each cluster can control up to 4096 bridge domains.

Examples

The following example adds the bridge domain members to the MCT cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# member bridge-domain add 2,4-7
```

The following example removed bridge domain members from the MCT cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# member bridge-domain remove 4-7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

member vlan

Adds VLANs as members to the MCT cluster.

Syntax

```
member vlan { add | remove } member-vlan
```

```
no member
```

Parameters

add

Adds a VLAN or a range of VLANs to the MCT cluster.

remove

Removes configured member VLANs from the MCT cluster.

member-vlan

Specifies the VLAN members of the MCT cluster. You can include an individual VLAN and a range of VLANs. To specify a range of VLAN, insert a hyphen between the beginning and ending integers (for example, 5-16). To specify individual and ranges of VLANs, separate them by commas (for example, 1,2,4-7,8,9-22,55-66). You can enter a maximum of 253 characters.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The member VLAN group must be configured before deploying the cluster.

Each cluster can control up to 4090 VLANs. The VLANs within a VLAN group have the same ports and use the same values for other VLAN parameters.

The **no** form of the command removes all member VLANs from the MCT cluster.

For forwarding traffic from the edge port over the peer link, the edge port VLANs should be configured as MCT member VLANs.

Examples

The following example adds the VLAN members to the MCT cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# member vlan add 2,4-7
```

The following example removed VLAN members from the MCT cluster.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# member vlan remove 4-7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

member-vlan (STP)

Adds member VLANs to an STP topology group.

Syntax

```
member-vlan { add | remove } vlan_id
```

Command Default

The topology group has no member VLANs.

Parameters

add

Add a VLAN to the topology group.

remove

Remove a VLAN from the topology group.

vlan_id

Adds a member VLAN ID to the STP topology group. This can be a single VLAN or a range of VLANs. For example: 2, 4-7, 8, 9-22, 55-66. The maximum input is 253 characters.

Modes

Topology group configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The VLAN(s) must be configured before adding to the topology group.

You must first add a master VLAN to the topology group.

All the VLANs in the member group inherit the STP settings of the master VLAN in the group.

Examples

The following example adds the member VLANs to the STP topology group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# topology-group 10
device(config-topo-group-10)# master-vlan 15
device(config-topo-group-10)# member-vlan add 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

metric-type

Configures the default metric type for external routes.

Syntax

```
metric-type { type1 | type2 }
no metric-type { type1 | type2 }
```

Command Default

Type 1.

Parameters

type1

The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the device plus the cost of using this device for routing to the rest of the world.

type2

The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing device to the rest of the world.

Modes

- OSPF router configuration mode
- OSPFv3 router configuration mode
- OSPF router VRF configuration mode
- OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example sets the default metric type for external routes to type 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# metric-type type2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

minimum-links

Configures the minimum bandwidth or number of links to be running to allow the port-channel to function.

Syntax

minimum-links *num-of-links*

no minimum-links

Command Default

Number of links is 1.

Parameters

num-of-links

The number of links. Valid values range from 1 through 64.

Modes

Port-channel interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow a port-channel to operate at a certain minimum bandwidth all the time. If the bandwidth of the port-channel drops below that minimum number, then the port-channel is declared operationally DOWN even though it has operationally UP members.

Enter **no minimum-links** to restore the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the minimum number of links to 16 on a specific port-channel interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 33
device(config-Port-channel-33)# minimum-links 16
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

mode (LLDP)

Sets the LLDP mode on the device.

Syntax

```
mode { tx | rx }
```

Command Default

Both transmit and receive modes are enabled.

Parameters

- tx**
Specifies to enable only the transmit mode.
- rx**
Specifies to enable only the receive mode.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Examples

To enable only the transmit mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# mode tx
```

To enable only the receive mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# mode rx
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

monitor session

Enables a Port Mirroring session for monitoring traffic.

Syntax

monitor session *session_number*

no monitor session *session_number*

Parameters

session_number

Specifies a session identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 512.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no monitor session** to delete the port mirroring session.

Examples

To enable session 22 for monitoring traffic:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# monitor session 22
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

multipath

Changes load sharing to apply to only iBGP or eBGP paths, or to support load sharing among paths from different neighboring autonomous systems.

Syntax

```
multipath { ebgp | ibgp | multi-as }
no multipath { ebgp | ibgp | multi-as }
```

Parameters

- ebgp**
Enables load sharing of eBGP paths only.
- ibgp**
Enables load sharing of iBGP paths only.
- multi-as**
Enables load sharing of paths from different neighboring autonomous systems.

Modes

- BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, when BGP load sharing is enabled, both iBGP and eBGP paths are eligible for load sharing, while paths from different neighboring autonomous systems are not.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example changes load sharing to apply to iBGP paths in the IPv4 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# multipath ibgp
```

The following example enables load sharing of paths from different neighboring autonomous systems in the IPv6 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# multipath multi-as
```

The following example changes load sharing to apply to eBGP paths in IPv4 VRF instance "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# multipath ebgp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

multiplier (LLDP)

Sets the number of consecutive misses of hello messages before LLDP declares the neighbor as dead.

Syntax

multiplier *value*

no multiplier

Command Default

Multiplier default value is 4.

Parameters

value

Specifies a multiplier value to use. Valid values range from 2 through 10.

Modes

Protocol LLDP and profile configuration modes

Usage Guidelines

The LLDP multiplier can also be configured for a specific LLDP profile. When you apply an LLDP profile on an interface using the **lldp profile** command, it overrides the global configuration. If a profile is not present, then the default global profile is used until you create a valid profile.

Enter the **no multiplier** command to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the number of consecutive misses:

```
device(config-lldp)# multiplier 2
```

To set the number of consecutive misses for a specific LLDP profile:

```
device(config-lldp)# profile test1
device(config-profile-test1)# multiplier 5
device(config-profile-test1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands N - Q

neighbor activate

Enables the exchange of information with BGP neighbors and peer groups.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **activate**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **activate**

Command Default

Enabling address exchange for the IPv4 address family is enabled. Enabling address exchange for the IPv6 address family is disabled.

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Specifies a peer group.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the exchange of an address with a BGP neighbor or peer group.

Examples

The following example establishes a BGP session with a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 activate
```

The following example establishes a BGP EVPN session with a neighbor with the IP address 10.1.1.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor advertisement-interval

Enables changes to the interval over which a specified neighbor or peer group holds route updates before forwarding them.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **advertisement-interval** *seconds*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **advertisement-interval**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

seconds

Range is from 0 through 3600. The default is 0.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default interval.

Examples

The following example changes the BGP4 advertisement interval from the default to 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 advertisement-interval 60
```

The following example changes the BGP4+ advertisement interval from the default for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 advertisement-interval 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor allowas-in

Disables the AS_PATH check function for routes learned from a specified neighbor so that BGP does not reject routes that contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number.

Syntax

```
neighbor {ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } allowas-in number
no neighbor allowas-in {ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } allowas-in
```

Command Default

The AS_PATH check function is enabled and any route whose path contains the speaker's AS number is rejected as a loop.

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Specifies a peer group.

number

Specifies the number of times that the AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number and still be accepted. Valid values are 1 through 10.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the AS_PATH check function is disabled after a BGP session has been established, the neighbor session must be cleared for this change to take effect.

The **no** form of the command re-enables the AS_PATH check function.

Examples

The following example specifies that the AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP4+ speaker's AS number three times and still be accepted.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 allowas-in 3
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example specifies for VRF instance "red" that the BGP4+ AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number three times and still be accepted.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::124 allowas-in 3
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor as-override

Replaces the autonomous system number (ASN) of the originating device with the ASN of the sending BGP device.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **as-override**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **as-override**

Command Default

The ASN is not replaced.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BGP loop prevention verifies the ASN in the AS path. If the receiving router sees its own ASN in the AS path of the received BGP packet, the packet is dropped. The receiving router assumes that the packet originated from its own AS and has reached the place of origination. This can be a significant problem if the same ASN is used among various sites, preventing sites with identical ASNs from being linked by another ASN. In this case, routing updates are dropped when another site receives them.

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example replaces the ASN globally.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 as-override
```

The following example replaces the BGP4+ ASN for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 as-override
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions for specified Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors or peer groups.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } bfd [ holdover-interval time | interval transmit-time min-rx receive-time multiplier number ]
```

```
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } bfd [ holdover-interval time | interval transmit-time min-rx receive-time multiplier number ]
```

Command Default

BFD sessions are not enabled on specific BGP neighbors or peer groups.

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Specifies a peer group.

holdover-interval *time*

Specifies the holdover interval, in seconds, for which BFD session down notifications are delayed before notification that a BFD session is down. Valid values range from 1 through 30.

interval *transmit-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers.

min-rx *receive-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers.

multiplier *number*

Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before using the **holdover-interval**, **interval**, **min-rx**, and **multiplier** parameters, you must first enable BFD using the **neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } bfd** command.

For single-hop BFD sessions, BFD considers the interval values that are configured on the interface, but not the nondefault values that are configured with this global command.

The **no** form of the command removes the BFD for BGP configuration for BGP neighbors or peer groups.

Examples

The following example configures BFD for a specified peer group and sets the BFD holdover interval to 18.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor pgl bfd
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor pgl bfd holdover-interval 18
```

The following example configures BFD for a specified peer group and sets the BFD holdover interval 12 for VRF instance "green".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor pgl bfd
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor pgl bfd holdover-interval 12
```

The following example configures BFD for a BGP neighbor with the IP address 10.10.1.1 and sets the BFD session timer values.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.10.1.1 bfd
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.10.1.1 bfd interval 120 min-rx 150 multiplier 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor capability as4

Enables or disables support for 4-byte autonomous system numbers (ASNs) at the neighbor or peer-group level.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } capability as4 [ disable | enable ]
```

```
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } capability as4 [ disable | enable ]
```

Command Default

4-byte ASNs are disabled by default.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor .

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

disable

Disables 4-byte numbering.

enable

Enables 4-byte numbering.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

4-byte ASNs are first considered at the neighbor, then at the peer group, and finally at the global level.

The **disable** keyword or the **no** form of the command removes all neighbor capability for 4-byte ASNs.

Examples

The following example enables 4-byte ASNs for a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability as4 enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor capability orf prefixlist

Advertises outbound route filter (ORF) capabilities to peer routers.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip_address | ipv6_address | peer-group-name } capability orf prefixlist [ receive | send ]
no neighbor { ip_address | ipv6_address | peer-group-name } capability orf prefixlist [ receive | send ]
```

Command Default

ORF capabilities are not advertised to a peer device.

Parameters

ip_address

Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6_address

Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Specifies a peer group.

receive

Enables the ORF prefix list capability in receive mode.

send

Enables the ORF prefix list capability in send mode.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables ORF capabilities.

Examples

The following example advertises the ORF send capability to a neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability orf prefixlist send
```

The following example advertises the ORF receive capability to a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 capability orf prefixlist receive
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor default-originate

Configures the device to send the default route 0.0.0.0 to a neighbor.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } default-originate
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } default-originate
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

- BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
- BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command configures the device to stop sending the default route.

Examples

The following example sends the default route to the BGP4 neighbor 10.11.12.13.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 default-originate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor description

Specifies a name for a neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **description** *string*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **description**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

description *string*

Specifies the name of the neighbor, an alphanumeric string up to 220 characters long.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the name.

Examples

The following example specifies a BGP4 neighbor name.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 description mygoodneighbor
```

The following example specifies a BGP4+ neighbor name for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 default-originate route-map myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor ebgp-btsh

Enables BGP time to live (TTL) security hack protection (BTSH) for eBGP.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } ebgp-btsh
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } ebgp-btsh
```

Parameters

ip-address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group.

Modes

BGP configuration mode
BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To maximize the effectiveness of this feature, the **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command should be executed on each participating device. The **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command is supported for both directly connected peering sessions and multihop eBGP peering sessions. For directly connected neighbors, when the **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command is used, the device expects BGP control packets received from the neighbor to have a TTL value of either 254 or 255. For multihop peers, when the **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command is used, the device expects the TTL for BGP control packets received from the neighbor to be greater than or equal to 255 minus the configured number of hops to the neighbor.

The **no** form of the command disables BTSH for eBGP.

Examples

The following example enables GTSM between a device and a neighbor with the IP address 10.10.10.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 ebgp-btsh
```

The following example enables GTSM between a device and a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 ebgp-btsh
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor ebgp-multihop

Allows eBGP neighbors that are not on directly connected networks and sets an optional maximum hop count.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } ebgp-multihop [ max-hop-count ]
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } ebgp-multihop
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

max-hop-count

Maximum hop count (optional). Range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example enables eBGP multihop and sets the maximum hop count to 20.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 ebgp-multihop 20
```

The following example enables BGP4+ eBGP multihop for VRF instance "red" and sets the maximum hop count to 40.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 ebgp-multihop 40
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor enforce-first-as

Ensures that a device requires the first ASN listed in the AS_SEQUENCE field of an AS path-update message from eBGP neighbors to be the ASN of the neighbor that sent the update.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } enforce-first-as [ disable | enable ]
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } enforce-first-as [ disable | enable ]
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

disable

Disables this feature.

enable

Enables this feature.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example enables the enforce-first-as feature for a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 enforce-first-as enable
```

The following example enables the enforce-first-as feature for a BGP4+ specified neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 enforce-first-as enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor filter-list

Specifies a filter list to be applied to updates from or to the specified neighbor.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } filter-list ip-prefix-list-name { in | out }
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } filter-list ip-prefix-list-name { in | out }
```

Command Default

No filter list is applied.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

ip-prefix-list-name

Name of the filter list. The name must be between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

in

Specifies that the list is applied on updates received from the neighbor.

out

Specifies that the list is applied on updates sent to the neighbor.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Examples

The following example specifies that filter list "myfilterlist" be applied to updates to a neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 filter-list myfilterlist out
```

The following example specifies that filter list "2" be applied to updates from a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 filter-list 2 in
```

The following example specifies that filter list "2" be applied to updates from a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 filter-list 2 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor local-as

Causes the device to prepend the local autonomous system number (ASN) automatically to routes received from an eBGP peer.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } local-as num [ no-prepend ]
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } local-as num [ no-prepend ]
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

num

Local ASN. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

no-prepend

Causes the device to stop prepending the selected ASN.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the local ASN.

Examples

The following example ensures that a device prepends the local ASN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 local-as 100
```

The following example stops the device from prepending the selected ASN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 local-as 100 no-prepend
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor maxas-limit in

Causes the device to discard routes received in UPDATE messages if those routes exceed a maximum AS path length.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maxas-limit in** { *num* | **disable** }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maxas-limit in**

Command Default

Routes received in UPDATE messages are not discarded.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

num

Maximum length of the AS path. Range is from 0 through 300. The default is 300.

disable

Prevents a neighbor from inheriting the configuration from the peer group or global configuration and instead uses the default system value.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example changes the length of the maximum allowed AS path length from the default.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 maxas-limit in 200
```

The following example prevents a neighbor from inheriting the configuration from the peer group or global configuration and instead use the default system value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 maxas-limit in disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor maximum-prefix

Specifies the maximum number of IP network prefixes (routes) that can be learned from a specified neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maximum-prefix** *num* [*threshold*] [**teardown**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maximum-prefix** *num* [*threshold*] [**teardown**]

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

num

Maximum number of IP prefixes that can be learned. Range is from 1 through 2147483647.

threshold

Specifies the percentage of the value specified by *num* that causes a syslog message to be generated. Range is from 1 through 100.

teardown

Tears down the neighbor session if the maximum number of IP prefixes is exceeded.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example sets the maximum number of prefixes that will be accepted from the neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13 to 100000, and sets the threshold value to 80%.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 maximum-prefix 100000 threshold 80
```

The following example, for VRF instance "red," sets the maximum number of prefixes that will be accepted from the neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 to 100000, and sets the threshold value to 90%.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 maximum-prefix 100000 threshold 90
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor next-hop-self

Causes the device to list itself as the next hop in updates that are sent to the specified neighbor.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } next-hop-self [ always ]
```

```
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } next-hop-self [ always ]
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

always

Enables this feature for route reflector (RR) routes.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example causes all updates destined for the neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13 to advertise this device as the next hop.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 next-hop-self
```

The following example, for VRF instance "red," causes all updates destined for the neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 to advertise this device as the next hop.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 next-hop-self
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor password

Specifies an MD5 password for securing sessions between the device and a neighbor.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } password string
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } password
```

Command Default

No password is set.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

string

Password of up to 63 characters in length that can contain any alphanumeric character.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the configured password.

Examples

The following example specifies a password for securing sessions with a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 password s0M3P@55W0Rd
```


The following example, for VRF instance "red," specifies a password for securing sessions with a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 password s0M3P@55W0Rd
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor peer-group

Configures a BGP neighbor to be a member of a peer group.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address } peer-group string
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address } peer-group string
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group *string*

Specifies the name of a BGP peer group. The name can be up to 63 characters in length and can be composed of any alphanumeric character.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes a neighbor from the peer group.

Examples

The following example assigns a specified neighbor to a peer group called "mypeergroup1".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 peer-group mypeergroup1
```

The following example, for VRF instance "red," assigns a specified neighbor to a peer group called "mypeergroup1".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 peer-group mypeergroup1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor prefix-list

Filters the outgoing and incoming route updates to or from a particular BGP neighbor according to IP address and mask length.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **prefix-list** *string* { **in** | **out** }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **prefix-list** *string* { **in** | **out** }

Command Default

No prefix-list is applied.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

string

Name of the prefix list. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

in

Applies the filter in incoming routes.

out

Applies the filter in outgoing routes.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example applies the prefix list "myprefixlist" to incoming advertisements to neighbor 10.11.12.13.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 prefix-list myprefixlist in
```

The following example applies the prefix list "myprefixlist" to outgoing advertisements to neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 prefix-list myprefixlist out
```

The following example applies the prefix list "myprefixlist" to outgoing advertisements to neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red," .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 prefix-list myprefixlist out
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor remote-as

Specifies the autonomous system (AS) in which a remote neighbor resides.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } remote-as num
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } remote-as
```

Command Default

No AS is specified.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

num

Remote AS number (ASN). Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the neighbor from the AS.

Examples

The following example specifies AS 100 for a neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 remote-as 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor remove-private-as

Configures a device to remove private autonomous system numbers (ASNs) from UPDATE messages that the device sends to a neighbor.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } remove-private-as
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } remove-private-as
```

Command Default

Private ASNs are not removed from UPDATE messages sent to the neighbor.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The device will remove ASNs 64512 through 65535 (the well-known BGP4 private ASNs) from the AS-path attribute in UPDATE messages that the device sends to a neighbor.

The **no** form of the command restores the default so that private ASNs are not removed from UPDATE messages sent to a neighbor by a device.

Examples

The following example removes private ASNs globally.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 remove-private-as
```


The following example removes private ASNs for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 remove-private-as
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor route-map

Filters the outgoing and incoming route updates to or from a particular BGP neighbor according to a set of attributes defined in a route map.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } route-map { in string | out string }
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } route-map { in string | out string }
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

in

Applies the filter on incoming routes.

string

Name of the route map. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

out

Applies the filter on outgoing routes.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example applies a route map named "myroutemap" to an outgoing route from 10.11.12.13.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 route-map out myroutemap
```

The following example applies a route map named "myroutemap" to an incoming route from 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 route-map in myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor route-reflector-client

Configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **route-reflector-client**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **route-reflector-client**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a host device to configure a neighbor to be a route-reflector client. Once configured, the host device from which the configuration is made acts as a route-reflector server.

The **no** form of the command disables the feature.

Examples

The following example configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 route-reflector-client
```

The following example configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 route-reflector-client
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor send-community

Enables sending the community attribute in updates to the specified BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **send-community** [**both** | **extended** | **standard**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **send-community** [**both** | **extended** | **standard**]

Command Default

The device does not send community attributes.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

both

Sends both standard and extended attributes.

extended

Sends extended attributes.

standard

Sends standard attributes.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Usage Guidelines

If the **send-community** attribute is enabled after a BGP session has been established, the neighbor session must be cleared for this change to take effect.

Examples

The following example sends standard community attributes to a neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 send-community standard
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example sends extended community attributes to a neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 send-community extended
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor shutdown

Causes a device to shut down the session administratively with its BGP neighbor.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } shutdown [ generate-rib-out ]
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } shutdown [ generate-rib-out ]
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

generate-rib-out

When a peer is put into the shutdown state, Routing Information Base (RIB) outbound routes are not produced for that peer. Use this option to produce those routes.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Shutting down a session lets you configure the neighbor and save the configuration without the need to establish a session with that neighbor.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example a device to shut down the session administratively with its neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 shutdown
```


The following example causes a device to shut down the session administratively with its neighbor and generate RIB outbound routes for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 shutdown generate-rib-out
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound

Stores all the route updates received from a BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **soft-reconfiguration inbound**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **soft-reconfiguration inbound**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you request a soft reset of inbound routes, the software compares the policies against the stored route updates, instead of requesting the neighbor's BGP4 or BGP4+ route table or resetting the session with the neighbor.

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example globally stores route updates from a BGP4 neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 soft-configuration inbound
```

The following example stores route updates from a BGP4+ neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 soft-configuration inbound
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor static-network-edge

Overrides the default BGP4 behavior and advertises the network to a neighbor or peer group only when the corresponding route is installed as a forward route in the routing table.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | peer-group-name } static-network-edge
no neighbor { ip-address | peer-group-name } static-network-edge
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A BGP static network is always advertised to neighbors or a peer group, and if the corresponding route is not present in the routing table, BGP installs the null0 route. This command overrides the default behavior. This command is not supported for BGP4+.

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example globally overrides the default BGP4 behavior.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 static-network-edge
```

The following example overrides the default BGP4 behavior for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 static-network-edge
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor timers

Specifies how frequently a device sends KEEPALIVE messages to its BGP neighbors, as well as how long the device waits for KEEPALIVE or UPDATE messages before concluding that a neighbor is dead.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } timers keep-alive keepalive_interval hold-time holdtime_interval
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } timers keep-alive keepalive_interval hold-time holdtime_interval
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

keep-alive *keepalive_interval*

Frequency (in seconds) with which a device sends keepalive messages to a peer. Range is from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 60.

hold-time *holdtime_interval*

Interval in seconds that a device waits to receive a keepalive message from a peer before declaring that peer dead. Range is from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 180.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the keepalive timer for a device to 120 seconds and the hold-timer to 360 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 timers keep-alive 120 hold-time 360
```

The following example sets the keepalive timer to 120 seconds and the hold-timer to 360 seconds for VRF instance "red" .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 timers keep-alive 120 hold-time 360
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor unsuppress-map

Removes route suppression from BGP neighbor routes when those routes have been suppressed as a result of aggregation. All routes matching route-map rules are unsuppressed.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } unsuppress-map string
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } unsuppress-map string
```

Command Default

Route suppression is not removed.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

string

Name of the route map. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following BGP4 example removes route suppression for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 unsuppress-map myroutemap
```


The following BGP4+ example removes route suppression for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 unsuppress-map myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor update-source

Configures the BGP device to communicate with a neighbor through a specified interface.

Syntax

```
neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } update-source { ip-address | ethernet slot / port | loopback num | ve-interface vlan_id }
```

```
no neighbor { ip-address | ipv6-address | peer-group-name } update-source { ip-address | ethernet slot / port | loopback num | ve-interface vlan_id }
```

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor peer-group-name** command.

ip-address

IP address of the update source.

ethernet

Specifies an ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *num*

Specifies a loopback interface.

ve-interface *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet VLAN interface.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example configures the device to communicate with a neighbor through the specified IPv4 address and Ethernet interface 0/2.

```
device# configure terminal
device#(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 update-source ethernet 0/2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

neighbor weight

Specifies a weight that the device will add to routes that are received from the specified BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **weight** *num*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **weight**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Name of the peer group.

num

Value from 1 through 65535. The default is 0.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BGP prefers larger weights over smaller weights.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example changes the weight from the default.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 weight 100
```

The following example changes the weight from the default for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 weight 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

network

Configures the device to advertise a BGP network.

Syntax

network *network/mask* [**backdoor** | **route-map** *map-name* | **weight** *num*]

no network *network/mask* [**backdoor** | **route-map** *map-name* | **weight** *num*]

Command Default

No network is advertised.

Parameters

network/mask

Network and mask in CIDR notation.

backdoor

Changes administrative distance of the route to this network from the eBGP administrative distance (the default is 20) to the local BGP weight (the default is 200), tagging the route as a backdoor route.

route-map *map-name*

Specifies a route map with which to set or change BGP attributes for the network to be advertised. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

weight *num*

Specifies a weight to be added to routes to this network. Range is 0 through 65535. The default is 0.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example imports the IP prefix 10.1.1.1/32 into the BGP4 database and specifies a route map called "myroutemap".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# network 10.1.1.1/32 route-map myroutemap
```

The following example imports the IPv6 prefix 2001:db8::/32 into the BGP4+ database and sets a weight of 300.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# network 2001:db8::/32 weight 300
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

next-hop-enable-default

Configures the device to use the BGP default route as the next hop.

Syntax

next-hop-enable-default

no next-hop-enable-default

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the default route as the next hop.

Examples

The following example configures the device to use the default route as the next hop.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# next-hop-enable-default
```

The following example configures the device to use the default route as the next hop.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# next-hop-enable-default
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

next-hop-recursion

Enables BGP recursive next-hop lookups.

Syntax

`next-hop-recursion`

`no next-hop-recursion`

Command Default

BGP recursive next-hop lookups are not enabled.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the BGP next hop is not the immediate next hop, a recursive route lookup in the IP routing information base (RIB) is needed. With recursion, a second routing lookup is required to resolve the exit path for destination traffic. Use this command to enable recursive next-hop lookups.

The **no** form of the command disables BGP recursive next-hop lookups.

Examples

The following example enables recursive next-hop lookups for BGP4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# next-hop-recursion
```

The following example enables recursive next-hop lookups for BGP4+.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# next-hop-recursion
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

npb policy route-map

Enables Network Packet Broker (NPB) route-map policy for all ingress traffic for an interface.

Syntax

`npb policy route-map route-map-name`

`no npb policy route-map route-map-name`

Command Default

The NPB route map is not enabled.

Parameters

route-map-name

Specifies the name of the route map.

Modes

Interface sub-type configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is currently supported for Ethernet interfaces only. A device must be in NPB mode to apply the NPB Policy on an Ethernet interface. Refer to the **system-mode** command for more information.

The **no** form of the command disables the NPB route map.

Examples

The following example enables the NPB route map for an Ethernet interface so that all ingress traffic from Interface Ethernet 0/1 goes out of Port-channel 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map npb_map permit 10
device(config-route-map-npb_map/permit/10)# set interface port-channel 100
device(config-route-map-npb_map/permit/10)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# npb policy route-map npb_map
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ntp authentication-key

Creates an authentication key to associate with the NTP server, thereby enabling NTP authentication.

Syntax

```
ntp authentication-key key-id {md5 md5-string | sha1 sha1-string} encryption-level enc_value
no ntp authentication-key key-id
```

Command Default

NTP authentication is disabled by default.

Parameters

key-id

Specifies an ID for an authentication key. The range is from 1 through 65535.

md5 *md5-string*

Specifies a string for the MD5 message-digest algorithm. The string can be a maximum of 15 ASCII characters.

encryption-level *enc_value*

Defines the level of encryption for the NTP authentication key. The valid values are 0 and 7. The value 0 is clear text format and the value 7 is fully encrypted format. The default value is 7.

sha1 *sha1-string*

Specifies a string for SHA1 encryption. The string can be a maximum of 15 ASCII characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command adds an NTP authentication key to a list of authentication keys in the database. The key is shared by the client (device) and an external NTP server.

The maximum number of configurable NTP authentication keys is five. You cannot configure a duplicate key ID with a different key string. Use the **no ntp authentication-key** *key-id* command to remove the specified authentication key.

Authentication key must be created before associating the key with any server. Refer to the **ntp server** command for information on how to create this association.

Before downgrading the firmware to a version that does not support the encryption-level option, the encryption-level should be set to 0.

Examples

To create an authentication key with an ID of 33, an MD5 string called *check*, and an encryption level of 0 :

```
device# configure
device(config)# ntp authentication-key 33 md5 check encryption-level 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ntp server

Specifies or adds an NTP server IP address and optionally associates an authentication key to the server.

Syntax

```
ntp server ip-address [ key key-id ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
no ntp server ip-address [ key key-id ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Command Default

The NTP server list is LOCL (no NTP server configured).

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the NTP server IPv4 IP address (dot-decimal notation) or the IPv6 IP address (hexadecimal colon-separated notation).

key *key-id*

Associates a key from the key list to the specified server. The range for a key ID is from 1 through 65535.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the NTP server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to add an NTP server IPv4 or IPv6 address to a list of server IP addresses, or to associate an existing authentication key with an NTP server IP address.

The maximum number of NTP servers allowed is five.

Network Time Protocol (NTP) commands must be configured on each individual switch.

Use the **no ntp server ip-address** command to remove the specified NTP server IP address. Removing the current active NTP server resets the NTPstatus to "LOCL" until a new, active server is selected.

Use the **no ntp server ip-address key key-id** command to remove the key from the specified NTP IP address.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To associate a configured key ID of 15 to an NTP server on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ntp server 192.168.10.1 key 15
```

To associate a configured key ID of 15 to an NTP server on a user-specified VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ntp server 192.168.10.1 key 15 use-vrf myvrf
```

To remove an NTP server from the current list of NTP servers on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ntp server 192.168.10.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ntp source-ip

Configures the source IP address to be used to access the NTP server.

Syntax

```
ntp source-ip chassis-ip ip_address
no ntp source-ip
```

Command Default

The NTP source IP is not configured.

Parameters

chassis-ip *ip_address*
Uses the IP address of the chassis for the NTP server.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ntp source-ip** command to remove the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ntp source-ip chassis-ip 10.28.52.26
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

oscmd

Runs commands or user-defined scripts supported by the Linux OS directly from the CLI.

Syntax

```
oscmd { Linux-command | script-name }
```

Parameters

Linux-command

Specifies the Linux command that you want to run.

script-name

Specifies the user-defined script that you want to run.

Modes

Privileged EXEC

Usage Guidelines

This command is only visible in the CLI when you are configured as a user with the admin role.

All scripts run under **oscmd** must have execute permission.

After writing and testing a user-defined script file, you can copy it to the Brocade device. Imported scripts are stored in the `/var/config/vcs/scripts` directory.

You can also create scripts from the Linux shell using the "vi" editor. The newly-created scripts must exist in the `/fabos/users/admin` directory.

When you use the **oscmd** command, the execution of the following Linux commands are not supported:

- **bash**
- **chgrp**
- **chmod**
- **chown**
- **cp**
- **kill**
- **killall**
- **mv**
- **rm**
- **rmdir**
- **sh**
- **script**
- **vi**
- **vim**

Examples

In the following example, the Linux `ps -ef` command lists the process status from the CLI.

```

device# oscmd ps -ef
UID      PID  PPID  C  STIME TTY          TIME CMD
root      1      0  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:04 /sbin/init
root      2      0  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [kthreadd]
root      3      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [migration/0]
root      4      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:03 [ksoftirqd/0]
root      5      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [migration/1]
root      6      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:03 [ksoftirqd/1]
root      7      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [migration/2]
root      8      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:02 [ksoftirqd/2]
root      9      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [migration/3]
root     10      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:02 [ksoftirqd/3]
root     11      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [migration/4]
root     12      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:02 [ksoftirqd/4]
root     13      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [migration/5]
root     14      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:03 [ksoftirqd/5]
root     27      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [cpuset]
root     28      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:01 [khelper]
root     31      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [netns]
root     34      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [async/mgr]
root    270      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [sync_supers]
root    272      2  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 [bdi-default]

...

root      8kblockd/6]182      1  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 /usr/sbin/inetd
root      8237      1  0  Jul24 ?           00:00:00 /usr/sbin/sshd
admin    27536 27535  0  04:19 pts/4           00:00:00 ps -ef

```

In the following example, `<my_script>` is the name of a user-defined script that exists in the `/fabos/users/admin` directory and is executable under the Linux OS or downloaded by using the `copy` command.

```

device# oscmd <my_script>

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

owner

Allows owner preemption and tracked interface priority configuration for a virtual router designated as the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) owner.

Syntax

owner priority *value*

owner track-priority *value*

no owner priority *value*

no owner track-priority *value*

Command Default

The VRRP owner priority is set to 255 and interface tracking priorities are set individually.

Parameters

priority *value*

Enables owner preemption by setting the priority of the VRRP owner device to be less than the default value. Value can be from 1 to 254.

track-priority *value*

Sets the owner track priority value if the tracked port fails. The tracked interface value configured for the owner device overrides any configured individual tracked interface priorities. Value can be from 1 to 254. Default is 2.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

VRRP owner preemption allows a lower device priority to be set and if a backup VRRP device has a higher priority, the backup device assumes the master VRRP role and the current owner device becomes a backup device. If an owner track priority is configured, the backup device priority must be higher than the combination of the owner priority and the current tracked interface priorities.

The **no owner priority** command disables owner preemption and reverts the priority value to 255.

The **no owner track-priority** command removes the owner track priority, allowing individual interface track priorities to be used.

Examples

The following example configures the VRRP owner device priority to 200 and the tracked interface priority to 20.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# ip address 192.168.4.1/24
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# virtual-ip 192.168.4.1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# owner priority 200
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# owner track-priority 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

password-attributes

Configures global password attributes.

Syntax

```
password-attributes { [ max-retry maxretry ] [ min-length minlen ] [ max-lockout-duration duration ] [ admin-lockout |
character-restriction { [ lower numlower ] [ numeric numdigits ] [ special-char numsplchars ] [ upper numupper ] } }
```

```
no password-attributes { [ max-retry maxretry ] [ min-length minlen ] [ max-lockout-duration duration ] [ admin-lockout |
character-restriction { [ lower numlower ] [ numeric numdigits ] [ special-char numsplchars ] [ upper numupper ] } }
```

Command Default

The default for *min-length* is 8. All other defaults are 0.

Parameters

admin-lockout

Enables lockout for admin role accounts.

character-restriction

Configures the restriction on various types of characters.

lower *numlower*

Specifies the minimum number of lowercase alphabetic characters that must occur in the password. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default value is 0.

numeric *numdigits*

Specifies the minimum number of numeric characters that must occur in the password. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default is 0.

special-char *numsplchars*

Specifies the number of punctuation characters that must occur in the password. All printable, nonalphanumeric punctuation characters, except colon (:) are allowed. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default value is 0.

upper *numupper*

Specifies the minimum number of uppercase alphabetic characters that must occur in the password. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default value is 0.

max-retry *maxretry*

Specifies the number of failed password logins permitted before a user is locked out. Values range from 0 through 16 attempted logins. The default value is 0.

min-length *minlen*

Specifies the minimum length of the password. Valid values range from 8 through 32 characters. The default is 8 characters.

max-lockout-duration *duration*

Specifies the maximum number of minutes after which the user account is unlocked. Range is from 0 through 99999. The default is 0, representing an infinite duration.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To reset password attributes to their default values, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example configures global password attributes and verifies the configuration.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# password-attributes max-retry 4
device(config)# password-attributes character-restriction lower 2
device(config)# password-attributes character-restriction upper 1 numeric 1 special-char 1
device(config)# exit
device# show running-config password-attributes

password-attributes max-retry 4
password-attributes character-restriction upper 1
password-attributes character-restriction lower 2
password-attributes character-restriction numeric 1
password-attributes character-restriction special-char 1
```

The following example resets the character restriction attributes and verifies the configuration.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# no password-attributes character-restriction lower
device(config)# no password-attributes character-restriction upper
device(config)# exit
device# show running-config password-attributes

password-attributes max-retry 4
password-attributes character-restriction numeric 1
password-attributes character-restriction special-char 1
```

The following example clears all global password attributes.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# no password-attributes
device(config)# exit
device# show running-config password-attributes
% No entries found.
```

The following example sets the maximum number of retries to 3 and enables lockout policy for admin role accounts.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# password-attributes max-retry 3 admin-lockout
```

The following example specifies that the user account be unlocked after 5 minutes and enables lockout policy for admin role accounts.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# password-attributes max-lockout-duration 5 admin-lockout
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

peer (MCT)

Configures the IP address for the MCT cluster peer.

Syntax

peer *ip-address*

no peer *ip-address*

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address for the cluster peer. The peer IP address is the remote MCT node IP address.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Configure a corresponding neighbor in BGP EVPN address family for the peer. If the peer is already configured as a neighbor, when you deploy and undeploy the cluster, the BGP neighbor resets to renegotiate its capability.

If the peer already exists for other address family, clear the IP BGP peer session.

The **no** form of the command deletes the peer IP address configuration.

You cannot change the peer when the cluster is deployed.

Examples

The following example shows the configuring of the cluster peer IP address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# peer 10.10.10.12
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.01	This command was introduced.

peer-interface

Configures the Ethernet or port channel interface to reach the MCT cluster peer.

Syntax

```
peer-interface Ethernet O/port | port-channel ID
no peer-interface
```

Parameters

Ethernet *O/port*

Specifies the Ethernet port for the cluster peer.

port-channel *ID*

Specifies the port channel interface for the cluster peer.

Modes

Cluster configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command deletes the peer interface configuration.

The peer interface must be a Layer 2 interface. When it is configured, it is an internal switch port.

An external switch port or Layer 3 configuration is not allowed on a peer interface.

You must configure the peer interface before deploying the cluster configuration.

You cannot change the peer interface when the cluster is deployed.

Examples

The following example shows the configuring of the cluster peer interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cluster MCT1 1
device(config-cluster-1)# peer-interface port-channel 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.01	This command was introduced.

permit ip host

Creates a rule in an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) ACL that permits ARP messages from a host specified by both IP and MAC addresses.

Syntax

```
permit ip host sender-ip mac host sender-mac-address
```

```
no permit ip host sender-ip mac host sender-mac-address
```

Command Default

No permit rules are defined.

Parameters

sender-ip

Specifies the sender IP address.

mac host *sender-mac-address*

Specifies the sender MAC address, in hexadecimal format.

Modes

ARP ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

The **no** form of the command removes the permit rule from the ACL.

Examples

The following example defines a **permit ip host** rule in an ARP ACL, applies the ACL to a VLAN, and enables DAI on that VLAN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp access-list arp_acl_1
device(config-arp-acl)# permit ip host 1.1.1.1 mac host 0020.2222.2222
device(config-arp-acl)# permit ip host 1.1.1.2 mac host 0020.2222.2223
device(config-arp-acl)# exit
```

```
device(config)# vlan 200
device(config-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter arp_acl_1
device(conf-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection
```

The following example creates a **permit ip host** rule within the **arp access-list** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp access-list host2 permit ip host 1.1.1.1 mac host 0000.0011.0022
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

police cir

Configures the committed information rate, committed burst size, exceeded information rate, and the exceeded burst size for the class map.

Syntax

```
police cir cir-bps [ cbs bytes ] [ eir bps [ ebs bytes ] ] [ classification-type classification-type-name ] [ remark-profile profile-name ]
```

```
no police { cir [ cbs ] [ eir [ ebs ] ] [ classification-type ] [ remark-profile ] }
```

Parameters

cir-bps

Specifies the committed information rate in bits per second. Enter an integer from 18000 to 300000000000.

cbs bytes

Specifies the committed burst size in bytes. Enter an integer from 1250 to 375000000000.

eir bps

Specifies the exceeded information rate in bits per second. Enter an integer from 0 to 3000000000000.

ebs bytes

Specifies the exceeded burst size in bytes. Enter an integer from 1250 to 375000000000.

classification-type classification-type-name

Specifies the name of the classification type for remarking. Choices include the following:

- color-and-cos
- color-and-dscp
- color-and-traffic-class

remark-profile profile-name

Specifies the remark profile that contains the parameters used for remarking.

Modes

Policy-map class configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class map.

Only the **police cir** command is mandatory for configuring a class map.

If the optional parameters for a class map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

Examples

The following example sets the committed information rate (cir), committed burst size (cbs), exceeded information rate (eir), and the exceeded burst size (ebs).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# policy-map policy_2
device(config-policymap)# class default
device(config-policymap-class)# police cir 3000000 cbs 375000000 eir 300000000 ebs 37500000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

police-remark-profile

Allows you to modify the default profile used for policer remarking. Only the default profile is supported.

Syntax

```
police-remark-profile profile-name
```

Command Default

The existing settings in the default profile.

Parameters

profile-name

The name of the profile. For policing remarking, only **default** is supported.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can edit the default profile, but you cannot delete it. The attributes in the default remark profile are those that were specified during the latest modification. If the remark profile has never been modified, then the options are those that were specified in the default remark profile provided during initialization.

After you execute the **police-remark-profile** command, you use the **action**, **set**, and **map** commands to modify the settings in the policer remark profile.

Examples

The following is an example of executing the **police-remark-profile** command to begin the process of modifying the default policer remark profile. The example also shows using the **action** command to specify the color classification type for conforming traffic. Then, the example shows using the **set** command to specify the settings for the remark values in the default policer remark profile.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color conform
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set cos 3
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set traffic-class 5
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set dscp 10
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# exit
```

The following is an example of executing the **police-remark-profile** command to begin the process of modifying the default policer remark profile. The example also shows using the **action** command to specify the color-and-cos classification type for exceed traffic. Then, the example shows using the **map** command to specify the maps to be included in the default policer remark profile for cos remarking for exceeding traffic. ("cm1," "ct1," and "cd1" are map names).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color-and-cos exceed
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-mutation cm1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-traffic-class ct1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# map cos-dscp cd1
device(police-remark-profile-color-and-cos-exceed)# exit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

policy-map

Configures a policy map containing a class map so that you can apply policer and QoS attributes to a particular interface.

Syntax

```
policy-map policy-mapname
no policy-map policy-mapname
```

Command Default

No policy map is created.

Parameters

```
policy-mapname
    Name of police policy map
```

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you launch the **policy-map** command, the system is placed in `config-policymap` mode for the configured map. At this point, you can add a class map containing policing parameters to the policy map. (Refer to the description of the **class** command.)

This command creates a policer policy map to apply policer and QoS attributes to a particular interface. The class map can be associated with specific policing and QoS parameters.

Associate the policy map to the interface for inbound or outbound direction with the **service-policy** command.

Enter **no policy-map** *policy-mapname* while in global configuration mode to remove the policy map.

Examples

Create a policy map and place system into `config-policymap` mode so that you can add a class map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# policy-map policymap1
device(config-policymap)#
```

Remove the policy map while in global configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no policy-map policymap1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

port-channel path-cost

Sets the port channel path cost behavior.

Syntax

```
port-channel path-cost [ custom | standard ]
```

Command Default

Path cost is standard.

Parameters

custom

Specifies to use the custom behavior, which sets the path cost changes according to the port-channel's bandwidth.

standard

Specifies to use the standard behavior, which sets that the path cost does not change according to port-channel's bandwidth.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Examples

To set the behavior for the path cost to custom:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# port-channel path-cost custom
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# port-channel path-cost custom
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# port-channel path-cost custom
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# port-channel path-cost custom
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvt
device(conf-rpvst)# port-channel path-cost custom
```


To set the behavior for the path cost to standard:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
device(conf-stp)# port-channel path-cost standard
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# port-channel path-cost standard
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# port-channel path-cost standard
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree pvst
device(conf-pvst)# port-channel path-cost standard
```

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rpvst
device(conf-rpvst)# port-channel path-cost standard
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

port

Defines the TCP connection port of the LDAP host.

Syntax

```
port { portnum }
no port
```

Command Default

The default port is 389.

Parameters

portnum

Specifies the TCP port used to connect the AD server for authentication. The port range is from 1 through 65535.

Modes

LDAP host configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form of this command to remove the port.

Examples

To add an LDAP server on port 3890:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# port 3890
```

Executing **no** on an attribute sets it with its default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# no port
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

preempt-mode

Enables or disables preempt mode for a VRRP or VRRP Extended (VRRP-E) router session.

Syntax

preempt-mode

no preempt-mode

Command Default

Enabled for VRRP; Disabled for VRRP-E.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Virtual-router-extended-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E.

For VRRP-E, the interface must be a virtual interface (Ve).

When set, the highest-priority backup router will always be the master if the owner is not available. If not set, a higher priority backup will not preempt a lower-priority master.

Enter **no preempt-mode** to turn off preempt mode.

Examples

To turn on preempt mode for a virtual-router-group 1 session:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 10
device(config-if-Ve-10)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# preempt-mode
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

priority

Sets the priority of a physical router in a VRRP router group.

Syntax

priority *range*

Command Default

The default priority is 100.

Parameters

range

The priority of a physical router in a virtual router group. Higher numbers have priority over lower numbers. Valid values range from 1 to 254.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Virtual-router-extended-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can perform this command for VRRP or VRRP-E.

When set, the highest priority backup router will always be the master. (For VRRP, however, the owner is always the master if it is available.) If not set, a higher priority backup will not preempt a lower priority backup that is acting as master.

For an owner router in VRRP, the priority automatically becomes 255 if the virtual IP address of the virtual router and the real IP address of the owner are the same.

Examples

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ve 10
device(config-if-Ve-10)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# priority 110
```

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP-E virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 10
device(config-if-Ve-10)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# priority 110
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

priority-group-table

Configures the CEE priority group table mapping for the Priority Group ID (PGID).

Syntax

priority-group-table *pgid* **weight** *weight* **pfc** { **on** | **off** }

no priority-group-table *pgid*

Command Default

See the following table for the default settings for each PGID.

PGID	Bandwidth% (DWRR weight)	Priority flow control (PFC)
15.0	-	N
15.1	-	N
15.2	-	N
15.3	-	N
15.4	-	N
15.5	-	N
15.6	-	N
15.7	-	N
0	0	N
1	40	Y
2	60	N
3	0	N
4	0	N
5	0	N
6	0	N
7	0	N

Parameters

pgid

Specifies the PGID.

weight *weight*

Specifies the DWRR weight which is the percentage of bandwidth. Enter an integer from 1 to 100.

pfc

Specifies the priority flow control setting.

off

Disables priority flow control.

on

Enables priority flow control.

Modes

CEE map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default settings for the specified PGID.

When any of the PGID 0 through 7 is activated, a bandwidth percentage must be specified. The bandwidth percentage is the percentage of the link bandwidth that the Priority Group should receive during periods of link oversubscription after all Strict Priority Group have been serviced and is used to derive DWRR weight.

Relative priority between Priority Groups is exactly the ordering of entries listed in the table in the Command Default, with PGID 15.0 being highest priority and PGID 15.7 being lowest priority.

Congestion control configuration is partially specified by enabling or disabling PFC because the set of priorities mapped to the Priority Group is not known. The CEE Priority Table configuration through the **priority-table** command completes the PFC configuration.

Examples

The following example configures PGID 0.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map default
device(config-cee-map-default)# priority-group-table 0 weight 50 pfc on
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

priority-table

Maps the priority (CoS) to the CEE priority group.

Syntax

priority-table *PGID_CoS0 PGID_CoS1 PGID_CoS2 PGID_CoS3 PGID_CoS4 PGID_CoS5 PGID_CoS6 PGID_CoS7*

no priority-table

Command Default

The mapping of all CoS priorities is to priority group (PGID) 2.

Parameters

PGID_CoS0

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 0.

PGID_CoS1

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 1.

PGID_CoS2

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 2.

PGID_CoS3

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 3.

PGID_CoS4

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 4.

PGID_CoS5

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 5.

PGID_CoS6

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 6.

PGID_CoS7

Specifies the PGID that maps to COS 7.

Modes

CEE-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form to reset the default setting of PGID 2.

The PFC configuration is completed when the CEE Priority Table defining which CoS maps to a PGID is combined with the CEE Priority Group Table configuration indicating whether PFC is enabled or disabled for the Priority Group.

Examples

The following example configures the priority-table map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map default
device(config-cee-map-default)# priority-table 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 15.0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

priority1

In PTP configuration mode, specifies a nondefault clock Priority1 value for selecting the Precision Time Protocol best master clock (BMC).

Syntax

priority1 *priority*

no priority1

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

priority

The clock Priority1 value used by the Best Master Clock Algorithm (BMCA). Range is from 0 through 255. The default is 255. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The value for this setting influences whether the node can be elected a grandmaster (GM) clock or not. In practical deployments, the default value (255) is recommended. The GM clock, if present, takes over.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default Priority1 value.

Examples

To change the value of the BMCA Priority1 field from the default:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# priority1 10
```

To revert to the default Priority1 value:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# no priority1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

priority2

In PTP configuration mode, specifies a nondefault clock Priority2 value for selecting the Precision Time Protocol best master clock (BMC).

Syntax

priority2 *priority*

no priority2

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

priority

The clock Priority2 value used by the Best Master Clock Algorithm (BMCA). Range is from 0 through 255. The default is 255.

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The Priority2 value is used by the BMCA to decide between two devices that are otherwise equally matched with respect to default selection criteria (such as clock quality, clock class, and clock stability).

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default Priority2 value.

Examples

To change the value of the BMCA Priority2 field from the default:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# priority2 20
```

To revert to the default Priority2 value:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# no priority2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

profile (LLDP)

Creates an LLDP profile.

Syntax

profile *name*

no profile *name*

Parameters

name

Assigns a name to the profile. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you apply an LLDP profile on an interface using the **lldp profile** command, it overrides the global configuration. If a profile is not present, then the default global profile is used until you create a valid profile. SLX 9240 supports 128 active profiles and SLX 9140 supports 72 active profiles.

Enter the **no profile** *name* command to remove the named profile.

Examples

The following example creates a profile named test.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# profile test
```

The following example creates a profile named test1.

```
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# profile test1
device(config-profile-test1)#
```

The following example deletes a profile named test:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# no profile test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

profile (Telemetry)

Designates the profile to be used for the Telemetry collector.

Syntax

```
profile { telemetry_profile_name }
no profile { profile_type telemetry_profile_name }
```

Command Default

No profile is designated.

Parameters

telemetry_profile_name

The type of profile for the telemetry configuration. The available profile names are **system-utilization** and **interface**.

Modes

Telemetry collector configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The no version of the command removes the profile details from collector.

Examples

Typical command execution example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry collector collector_1
device(config-telemetry-collector)# profile system-utilization
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

profile route-table

Optimizes hardware forwarding resources for route tables.

Syntax

```
profile route-table { default | ipv4-max-arp | ipv6-max-nd | multicast | multicast-snoop | user-defined } [ maximum_paths
{ 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 } ]
```

Command Default

The default hardware profiles are enabled.

Parameters

default

Optimizes IPv4/IPv6 resources for dual-stack operations.

ipv4-max-arp

Optimizes resources for IPv4 unicast with maximum ARP.

ipv6-max-nd

Optimizes resources for IP unicast and IPV6 routing with maximum ND.

multicast

Optimizes resources for IP unicast dual stack and IPv4 mulitcast.

multicast-snoop

Optimizes resources for IP unicast dual stack and multicast snooping.

user-defined

Optimizes resources for the user-defined profile.

maximum_paths

Specifies 8, 16, 32, or 64 as the maximum number of load-sharing paths.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ATTENTION

This is a disruptive command. In order for the last update of the profile configuration to take effect on a device, you must run the **copy running-config startup-config** command followed by the **reload system** command.

This configuration command configures the route-table hardware forwarding resource allocation to optimize the specified protocol functionality.

The maximum-path variable is optional. If skipped, the maximum-path remains unchanged. This parameter is not supported for the user-defined subtype.

There is not a **no** form of this command.

The detailed layout of user-defined profile is not configured through the CLI interface. Instead, you must lay out the profile details in an .xml file that will be pre-loaded onto the switch to a pre-defined location and consumed by platform/ASIC modules as the device boots up.

The device boots up in pre-defined default hardware profile and with no user-defined profile. The default version of user-defined profile that comes with the release package is present on the device. Follow the suggested procedure to create and deploy user-defined profile. You can use it as a template to compile your own based on your needs.

Use the **copy user-defined-profile file-url** command to upload your version of the user-defined profile to the device. The default user-defined profile that comes with the release package is always available.

The locations for user-defined profile and the default template from the release package are:

- /var/config/profile/user-defined
- /var/config/profile/default-profile

As the device boots up, if the hardware profile is specified to be user-defined, then the software loads the profile from this location to initialize ASIC resource allocation.

Examples

To optimize route profiles with a maximum of 16 paths for IIPv4 unicast with maximum ARP:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# profile route-table ipv4-max-arp maximum_paths 16
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

profile tcam

Optimizes hardware resources for ternary content-addressable memory (TCAM) profiles.

Syntax

```
profile tcam{ default | l2-l3iacl | l2-l3iqos | l3-acl | l3-iacl-l2-eacl | l3-iacl-l2-iqos | l3-iqos-l2-iacl | user-defined }
```

```
profile tcam{ default | l2-acl-l3-iacl | l2-iacl-l3-acl | l2-l3-iacl-l2-iqos | l2-l3-iqos-l2-iacl | l2-l3-iqos-l3-iacl | l2-l3-iqos-l2-eacl | l2-l3-iqos-l3-eacl | user-defined }
```

Command Default

The default hardware profiles are enabled.

Parameters

default

Optimizes resources with basic support for all applications.

l2-l3iacl

Optimizes resources for ingress L2 and ingress IPv4, and IPv6 ACLs. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9240.

l2-l3iqos

Optimizes resources for ingress L2, IPv4, and IPv6 QoS. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9240.

l3-acl

Optimizes resources for ingress, egress IPv4, and IPv6 ACLs. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9240.

l3-iacl-l2-eacl

Optimizes resources for ingress IPv4, IPv6 ACL, and egress L2 ACLs. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9240.

l3-iacl-l2-iqos

Optimizes resources for ingress IPv4, IPv6 ACL, and ingress L2 QoS. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9240.

l3-iqos-l2-iacl

Optimizes resources for ingress IPv4, IPv6 Qos, and ingress L2 ACLs. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9240.

default

Optimizes resources with basic support for all applications.

l2-acl-l3-iacl

Optimizes resources for ingress, egress L2 ACL & ingress IPv4, IPv6 ACL. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

l2-iacl-l3-acl

Optimizes resources for ingress L2 ACL & ingress, egress IPv4, IPv6 ACL. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

l2-l3-iacl-l2-iqos

Optimizes resources for ingress L2, IPv4, IPv6 ACL & ingress L2 QoS. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

l2-l3-iqos-l2-iacl

Optimizes resources for ingress L2, IPv4, IPv6 Qos & ingress L2 ACL. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

l2-l3-iqos-l3-iacl

Optimizes resources for ingress L2, IPv4, IPv6 Qos & ingress IPv4, IPv6 ACL. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

l2-l3-iqos-l2-eacl

Optimizes resources for ingress L2, IPv4, IPv6 Qos & egress L2 ACL. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

l2-l3-iqos-l3-eacl

Optimizes resources for ingress L2, IPv4, IPv6 Qos & egress IPv4, IPv6 ACL. Valid for the Brocade SLX 9140.

user-defined

Optimizes resources for user-defined profiles.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ATTENTION

This is a disruptive command. In order for the last update of the profile configuration to take effect on a device, you must run the **copy running-config startup-config** command followed by the **reload system** command.

There is not a **no** form of this command.

The detailed layout of user-defined profile is not configured through the CLI interface. Instead, you must lay out the profile details in an .xml file that will be pre-loaded onto the switch to a pre-defined location and consumed by platform/ASIC modules as the device boots up.

The device boots up in pre-defined default hardware profile and with no user-defined profile. The default version of user-defined profile that comes with the release package is present on the device. Follow the suggested procedure to create and deploy user-defined profile. You can use it as a template to compile your own based on your needs.

Use the **copy user-defined-profile file-url** command to upload your version of the user-defined profile to the device. The default user-defined profile that comes with the release package is always available.

The locations for user-defined profile and the default template from the release package are:

- /var/config/profile/user-defined
- /var/config/profile/default-profile

As the device boots up, if the hardware profile is specified to be user-defined, then the software loads the profile from this location to initialize ASIC resource allocation.

Examples

To optimize TCAM resources for multicast:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# profile tcam l2-l3iacl
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

protocol

Configures the authentication protocol to use for communication with the Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server.

Syntax

```
protocol { chap | pap | peap }
no protocol
```

Command Default

The default protocol is Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP).

Parameters

- chap**
Specifies using CHAP for communication with the RADIUS server.
- pap**
Specifies using Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) for communication with the RADIUS server.
- peap**
Specifies using Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol (PEAP) for communication with the RADIUS server.

Modes

RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the command default value.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure PAP as the authentication protocol for communication with the RADIUS server.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.37.73.180 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-host-10.37.73.180/green-vrf)# protocol pap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

protocol lldp

Enters the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration mode.

Syntax

```
protocol lldp
```

```
no protocol lldp
```

Command Default

LLDP protocols are enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no protocol lldp** to restore the default settings.

Examples

To enter LLDP mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)#
```

To reset all LLDP configurations:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

protocol ptp

Enters Precision Time Protocol (PTP) configuration mode.

Syntax

`protocol ptp`

`no protocol ptp`

Command Default

PTP is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In PTP configuration mode, the user can enable or disable PTP, specify clock-quality parameters used by the the Best Master Clock Algorithm (BMCA), and specify the transmission frequency of messages used to update the PTP clock.

This command is not allowed on interfaces that are part of a port channel.

The **no** form of this command at the switch (global) level deletes PTP configurations and reverts to the default (factory shipped) configuration. Interface-level configurations are not affected.

The **no** form of this command at the interface level removes PTP configurations from the interface.

Examples

To enter PTP configuration mode at the switch level:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)#
```

To enter PTP configuration mode at the interface level:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)#
```

To disable PTP at the switch level and set all parameters previously entered under this mode to the default:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no protocol ptp
device(config)#
```

To disable PTP configuration mode at the interface level and set all parameters previously entered under this mode to the default:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

protocol spanning-tree

Designates the context for spanning tree.

Syntax

```
protocol spanning-tree { mstp | rstp | stp | pvst | rpvst }  
no protocol spanning-tree
```

Command Default

STP is not enabled. STP is not required in a loop-free topology.

Parameters

mstp	Specifies the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP).
rstp	Specifies the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP).
stp	Specifies the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).
pvst	Specifies Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol Plus (PVST+).
rpvst	Specifies Rapid Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol Plus (R-PVST+).

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Consider enabling STP to detect or avoid loops. You must turn off one form of STP before turning on another form.

Packet drops or packet flooding may occur if you do not enable xSTP on all devices connected on both sides of parallel links.

Enter **no protocol spanning-tree** to delete the context and all the configurations defined within the context or protocol for the interface.

Examples

To enable the Spanning Tree Protocol:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

protocol vrrp

Globally enables Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP).

Syntax

```
protocol vrrp
```

```
no protocol vrrp
```

Command Default

VRRP is not enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command globally disables VRRP.

Examples

To enable VRRP:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

protocol vrrp-extended

Globally enables VRRP-Extended.

Syntax

```
protocol vrrp-extended
no protocol vrrp-extended
```

Command Default

Disabled

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no protocol vrrp-extended** command globally disables VRRP-E.

Examples

To enable VRRP-Extended:

```
device# configure terminal
device (config)# protocol vrrp-extended
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ptp-vlan

Configures the VLAN used to transmit Precision Time Protocol (PTP) frames on a switch port.

Syntax

```
ptp-vlan vlan-id
no ptp-vlan
```

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

vlan-id
A valid VLAN ID.

Modes

PTP configuration mode
Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a VLAN is not specified, the default VLAN is the access VLAN on an access port, and the native VLAN on a trunk port.

If the VLAN specified is not one of the configured VLANs on the switch port, PTP frames are not sent.

If the STP state for the specified VLAN is blocked, PTP frames are not sent.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default.

Examples

To configure PTP VLAN 100 on a trunk port:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan add 100-200
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# enable
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# ptp-vlan 100
```

To remove the PTP VLAN:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# no ptp-vlan
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

pw-profile

Creates a pseudowire (PW) profile that can be shared across multiple Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) bridge domains.

Syntax

```
pw-profile [pw-profile-name [ mtu mtu-value ] [ mtu-enforce { false | true } ] [ vc-mode { raw | raw-passthrough | tag } ]
no pw-profile pw-profile-name [ mtu ] [ mtu-enforce ] [ vc-mode ] ]
```

Command Default

No PW profile is configured.

Parameters

pw-profile-name

Specifies the name of a PW profile.

mtu *mtu-value*

Specifies the maximum transmission unit (MTU) for the PW profile. The range is from 64 through 15966.

mtu-enforce

Configures MTU enforcement check during PW signaling.

false

Enables the MTU enforcement check.

true

Disables the MTU enforcement check.

vc-mode

Configures the virtual connection (VC) mode for the profile:

raw

Specifies using raw mode. At VC label imposition, when a tagged packet is received on a tagged AC endpoint, the VLAN tag is removed before it is sent out on the wire. When an untagged packet is received on an untagged AC endpoint it is encapsulated as is and sent out on the wire.

raw-passthrough

Specifies using raw-passthrough mode which enables interoperability with third-party devices. When all endpoints are configured as tagged endpoints, raw passthrough mode behaves the same way as tagged mode. When all endpoints are configured as untagged endpoints, raw-passthrough mode behaves the same way as raw mode. Select the **raw-passthrough** option, when all endpoints are configured as untagged endpoints (even when peer devices signal the PW VC mode as raw).

tag

Specifies using tag mode. At VC label imposition, when a tagged packet is received on a tagged AC endpoint, the packet is encapsulated as is and sent out on the wire. When an untagged packet is received on an untagged AC endpoint, a dummy tag is added and it is sent out on the wire.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to 64 PW profiles.

The **no** form of the command removes the PW profile configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a PW profile named test specifying that the VC mode for the profile is raw-passthrough.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# pw-profile test vc-mode raw-passthrough
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

python

Launches an interactive Python shell, with an option to launch a Python script.

Syntax

```
python [ python-statement | python-script-filename ]
```

Parameters

python-statement

Must be a valid python interpreter argument.

python-script-filename

Runs a Python script file. Valid values range from 4 through 32 characters (including the **.py** extension). The first character must be alphabetic.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to users with admin-level permissions.

Entering **python**—with no additional parameters—launches an interactive Python shell.

Entering **python** *python-statement* launches an interactive Python shell and runs a valid *python-statement* that you enter. For example, entering `python -h` invokes the Python shell and displays Python options and arguments.

Entering **python** *python-script-filename* launches an interactive Python shell and runs the Python file. (To make a Python file available to this command, copy the Python file to the `flash://` location on the device, using the **copy** command.)

Note the following divergence between SLX-OS CLI syntax and Python syntax:

- Although in general, SLX-OS CLI syntax is not case-sensitive, Brocade convention is to use lower-case.
- Python syntax is case sensitive.

To exit the Python environment and return to the Brocade-device CLI, enter either:

- **exit()**
- **Ctrl-D**

Examples

The following example launches the Python shell and then both assigns an SLX CLI operational command to a Python variable and runs that command.

```
device# python
Python 3.4.0 (default, Apr 11 2014, 13:05:18)
[GCC 4.8.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_show_users = CLI('show users')
!Command: show users
!Time: Tue Aug 9 09:09:39 2016

**USER SESSIONS**
Username          Role      Host IP      Device  Time Logged In
jdoe              admin    10.11.12.13  Cli    2016-08-09 09:06:46
admin            admin    127.1.0.1    Cli    18640
**LOCKED USERS**
Username
no locked users
>>>
```

The following example (partial) launches the Python shell to run a Python script-file.

NOTE

For an annotated text of this script, refer to the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide for Brocade SLX 9140 and Brocade SLX 9240 Switches* under "Python Event-Management and Scripting" and "Python scripts and run-logs."

```

device# python create_po.py
!Command: show running-config vlan
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:03 2016

vlan 1
!
vlan dot1q tag native

!Command: config
vlan 101-105
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:03 2016

!Command: show running-config vlan
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:03 2016

vlan 1
!
vlan 101
!
vlan 102
!
vlan 103
!
vlan 104
!
vlan 105
!
vlan dot1q tag native

!Command: show running-config int po
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:03 2016

interface Port-channel 1
description Insight port-channel on MM1
shutdown
!
interface Port-channel 2
description Insight port-channel on MM2
shutdown
!
!Command: config
int po 10
switchport
switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed vlan add 101-105
switchport trunk tag native-vlan ; no shut
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:03 2016

!Command: show running-config int po
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:04 2016

interface Port-channel 1
description Insight port-channel on MM1
shutdown
!
interface Port-channel 2
description Insight port-channel on MM2
shutdown
!
interface Port-channel 10
switchport

```



```

switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed vlan add 101-105
switchport trunk tag native-vlan
no shutdown
!

!Command: config
int eth 0/4
channel-group 10 mode active type standard
no shut
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:04 2016

!Command: show running-config int eth 0/4
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:04 2016

interface Ethernet 0/4
channel-group 10 mode active type standard
lACP timeout long
no shutdown
!

!Command: config
int eth 0/5
channel-group 10 mode active type standard
no shut
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:04 2016

!Command: show running-config int eth 0/5
!Time: Mon Aug 22 18:33:05 2016

interface Ethernet 0/5
channel-group 10 mode active type standard
lACP timeout long
no shutdown
!

<output truncated>

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos cos

Changes the interface default Class of Service (CoS) value.

Syntax

```
qos cos cos_value
```

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

value

Specifies the CoS value. Enter an integer from 0 through 6.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When Interface ingress QoS Trust is in the un-trusted mode, then the Interface Default CoS value is applied to all ingress traffic for user priority mapping. When the interface ingress QoS Trust is in the CoS mode, then the Interface Default CoS value is applied to all nonpriority tagged ingress traffic for user priority mapping.

If the interface is QoS trusted, the CoS value of the interface is used to assign a CoS value to all untagged packets entering the interface.

QoS Trust is implicitly turned on when the QoS CoS-Mutation map is applied to interfaces, and is implicitly turned off when the QoS CoS-Mutation map is removed.

Examples

To set the CoS value to 2 on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/3
device(conf-if-eth-0/3)# qos cos 2
```

To set the CoS value to 2 on a specific port channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# qos cos 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos cos-mutation

Applies a user configured QoS CoS-to-CoS mutation map to an interface.

Syntax

```
qos cos-mutation cos_map_name
```

Parameters

cos_map_name

The name of the CoS mutation map.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Mutation mapping is a method of modifying a QoS field in all packets on an interface. On ingress, mutation mapping occurs before traffic classification and all other actions.

Examples

Follow this example to apply a QoS CoS-to-CoS mutation map to a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/3
device(config-if-eth-0/3)# qos cos-mutation cos_mutation_map
```

To apply a QoS CoS-to-CoS mutation map to a specific port -channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# qos cos-mutation cos_mutation_map
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos cos-traffic-class

Applies a Quality of Service (QoS) CoS-to-traffic class mutation map on an interface.

Syntax

```
qos cos-traffic-class cos_map_name
```

Command Default

No explicit QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map is applied; the inbound CoS equals the outbound CoS.

Parameters

cos_tc_map_name

The name of the CoS-to-traffic class mutation map.

Modes

Interface configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Mutation mapping is a method of modifying a QoS field in all packets on an interface. On ingress, mutation mapping occurs before traffic classification and all other actions.

Examples

To activate a QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map named `cosMutMap` on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/3
device(config-if-eth-0/3)# qos cos-mutation cosMutMap
```

To activate a QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map from a specific port channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# qos cos-mutation cosMutMap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos drop-monitor enable

Enables RASlog drop monitoring for ingress port drops and egress queue drops.

Syntax

qos drop-monitor enable

no qos drop-monitor enable

Command Default

QoS drop monitoring is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The drop-polling interval is 60 seconds. If drops occur during this interval, a RASlog message is generated.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable drop monitoring.

Examples

The following example enables RASlog drop monitoring for ingress port drops and egress queue drops.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# qos drop-monitor enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos dscp-cos

Applies a user configured QoS DSCP-to-CoS mutation map to an interface.

Syntax

```
qos dscp-cos dscp_cos_map_name
```

Command Default

No explicit QoS DSCP-to-CoS mutation map is applied.

Parameters

dscp_cos_map_name
Name of DSCP-to-COS mutation map

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Mutation mapping is a method of modifying a QoS field in all packets on an interface. On ingress, mutation mapping occurs before traffic classification and all other actions.

The dscp-cos map needs to be applied on the ingress interface. It is effective only when the dscp-traffic-class and dscp-mutation maps are also applied to the same interface.

Examples

Follow this example to apply a user configured QoS DSCP-to-COS mutation map named `dscpMap` to a specific Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(config-if-eth-0/2)# qos dscp-cos dscpMap
```

Follow this example to apply a user configured QoS DSCP-to-COS mutation map named `dscpMap` to a specific port channel interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# qos dscp-cos dscpMap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos dscp-mutation

Applies a configured QoS DSCP mutation map to an interface.

Syntax

```
qos dscp-mutation dscp_map_name
```

Command Default

No explicit user configured QoS DSCP-to-DSCP mutation map is applied; the inbound DSCP equals the outbound DSCP.

Parameters

dscp_map_name
The name of the DSCP mutation map

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Mutation mapping is a method of modifying a QoS field in all packets on an interface. On ingress, mutation mapping occurs before traffic classification and all other actions.

The dscp-mutation map needs to be applied on the ingress interface. It is effective only when the dscp-cos and dscp-traffic-class maps are also applied to the same interface.

Examples

Follow this example to apply a QoS DSCP-to-DSCP mutation map to a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/3
device(config-if-eth-0/3)# qos dscp-mutation dscp_mutation_map
```

To apply a QoS DSCP-to-DSCP mutation map to a specific port channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# qos dscp-mutation dscp_mutation_map
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos dscp-traffic-class

Applies a user configured QoS DSCP-to-traffic- class mutation map to an interface.

Syntax

```
qos dscp-traffic-class dscp_tc_name
```

Command Default

No explicit user configured QoS DSCP-to-traffic class map is enabled on the interface.

Parameters

dscp_tc_name
Name of DSCP-to-traffic class map

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Mutation mapping is a method of modifying a QoS field in all packets on an interface. On ingress, mutation mapping occurs before traffic classification and all other actions.

The dscp-traffic-class map needs to be applied on the ingress interface. It is effective only when the dscp-cos and dscp-mutation maps are also applied to the same interface.

Examples

Follow this example to apply a QoS DSCP-to-traffic class mutation map to a specific Ethernet interface

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(config-if-eth-0/2)# qos dscp-traffic-class dscp_tc_map
```

Follow this example to apply a QoS DSCP-to-traffic class mutation map to a specific port channel interface

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# qos dscp-traffic-class dscp_tc_map
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos flowcontrol

Activates and configures QoS flow control.

Syntax

```
qos flowcontrol tx { on | off } rx { on | off }
no qos flowcontrol
```

Command Default

By default, QoS flow control is disabled for both directions.

Parameters

```
tx { on | off }
    Activates or deactivates the transmission portion of flow control.
rx { on | off }
    Activates or deactivates the receiving portion of flow control.
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no qos flowcontrol** to deactivate flow control on a specific interface.

Examples

The following example activates both the transmitting and receiving portions of flow control on the Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# qos flowcontrol tx on rx on
```

The following example disables flow control on a port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 33
device(config-Port-channel-33)# no qos flowcontrol
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map cos-dcsp

Creates a QoS CoS-to-DSCP map for the mapping of the ingress CoS value to outgoing DSCP values.

Syntax

```
qos map cos-dcsp name
```

```
no qos map cos-dcsp name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of CoS-to-DSCP map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This map can be used in a remarking profile only. It cannot be applied directly to an interface.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the map.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS CoS-to-DSCP map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map cos-dscp test1
device(cos-dscp-test1)#
```

The following example removes a QoS CoS-to-DSCP map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map cos-dscp test1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map cos-mutation

Creates a QoS CoS-to-CoS mutation map.

Syntax

```
qos map cos-mutation name
```

```
no qos map cos-mutation name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies a unique name across all CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS maps defined within the system. If the named CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map does not exist, then it is created. If the named CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map already exists, then it is updated and new mapping is automatically propagated to all interfaces bound to the QoS map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** of this command to delete the QoS CoS-to-CoS mutation map.

A QoS map can only be deleted if it is not bound to any interface.

Both cos-mutation and cos-traffic class maps must be applied on a port, otherwise the map configuration is not active. If you want to have a user-defined cos-mutation configuration and default cos-traffic class configuration on a port, you must explicitly apply the default cos-traffic class map on a port, otherwise the cos-mutation configuration is not active.

Examples

The following example creates a CoS-to-CoS QoS mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map cos-mutation cosMap
```

The following example deletes a CoS-to-CoS QoS mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map cos-mutation cosMap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map cos-traffic-class

Creates a QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map.

Syntax

```
qos map cos-traffic-class name
no qos map cos-traffic-class name
```

Command Default

If CoS-to-traffic class mutation map is not defined, the default CoS-to-traffic class map is used, which is a one-to-one map for each priority.

Parameters

name

Specifies a unique name for the CoS-to-traffic class mutation QoS map. If the named map does not exist, then it is created. If the map already exists, then it is updated and new mapping is automatically propagated to all interfaces bound to the map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A CoS-to-traffic class mutation map takes an inbound CoS value and maps it to an outbound traffic class (priority queue) value. The inbound CoS value is the user priority after any interface ingress QoS trust and Interface default CoS policy have been applied.

Both cos-mutation and cos-traffic class maps must be applied on a port, otherwise the map configuration is not active. If you want to have a user-defined cos-mutation configuration and default cos-traffic class configuration on a port, you must explicitly apply the default cos-traffic class map on a port, otherwise the cos-mutation configuration is not active.

Enter **no** form of the command to delete the named QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map.

A QoS map can only be deleted if it is not bound to an interface.

Examples

To create a QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map use the following command

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map cos-traffic-class cosTC1
```

To delete a QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation map that is bound to an interface follow this example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# no qos cos-traffic-class cosTC1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# exit
device(config)# no qos map cos-traffic-class cosTC1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map dscp-cos

Creates a QoS DSCP-to-CoS map for the mapping of the ingress DSCP value to outgoing 802.1P values.

Syntax

```
qos map dscp-cos name
no qos map dscp-cos name
```

Parameters

name
Name of DSCP-to-CoS map

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command remaps the incoming DSCP values of the ingress packet to egress CoS 802.1P values.

All DSCP map types must be applied on a port, otherwise the map configuration is not active. If you want to have default configuration on a port for one of the Layer 3 maps, you must explicitly apply the default configuration of the Layer 3 map type.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the DSCP-to-CoS map.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS DSCP-to-CoS map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-cos test
device(dscp-cos-test)#
```

The following example removes a QoS DSCP-CoS map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map dscp-cos test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map dscp-mutation

Creates a DSCP mutation map for mapping the incoming DSCP value of the ingress packet to outgoing DSCP values.

Syntax

```
qos map dscp-mutation name
no qos map dscp-mutation name
```

Parameters

name
Specifies the name of the DSCP mutation map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

After you create the DSCP mutation map, you can map ingress DSCP values to egress DSCP values using the **map dscp** command.

All DSCP map types must be applied on a port, otherwise the map configuration is not active. If you want to have default configuration on a port for one of the Layer 3 maps, you must explicitly apply the default configuration of the Layer 3 map type.

Use the **no** form of this command to delete this map.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS DSCP mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-mutation test
device(dscp-mutation-test)#
```

The following example removes a QoS DSCP mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map dscp-mutation test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map dscp-traffic-class

Creates a QoS map for performing DSCP-to-traffic class mapping.

Syntax

```
qos map dscp-traffic-class name
no qos map dscp-traffic-class name
```

Command Default

DSCP-to-traffic class mutation is not enabled.

Parameters

name
Name of the QoS DSCP-to-traffic class map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

After you configure the QoS DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map, you can map the ingress DSCP values to a traffic class value using the **map** command.

All DSCP map types must be applied on a port, otherwise the map configuration is not active. If you want to have default configuration on a port for one of the Layer 3 maps, you must explicitly apply the default configuration of the Layer 3 map type.

Enter **no qos dscp-traffic-class *name*** while in the interface mode to remove the map from that interface.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS DSCP-to-traffic class map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-traffic-class test
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)#
```

The following example removes a QoS DSCP-traffic class map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map dscp-traffic-class test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map traffic-class-cos

Creates a QoS traffic-class-to-CoS map.

Syntax

```
qos map traffic-class-cos name
no qos map traffic-class-cos name
```

Command Default

If a QoS traffic class-to-CoS mutation map is not defined, the default traffic class-to-CoS map is used, which is a one-to-one map for each priority.

Parameters

name
Specifies a unique name for the QoS traffic class-to-CoS mutation map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the map.

This map can only be used in a remark profile and cannot be applied on interface.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS traffic class-to-CoS mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map traffic-class-cos CoSMap
device(traffic-class-cos-CoSMap) #
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map traffic-class-dscp

Creates a QoS map for performing traffic class-to-DSCP mapping.

Syntax

```
qos map traffic-class-dscp name
no qos map traffic-class-dscp name
```

Parameters

name
Specifies the name of the QoS traffic-class-to-DSCP map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

After you configure the QoS traffic-class-to-DSCP map, you can map the ingress traffic class values to a DSCP value using the **map traffic-class** command.

This map can be used in a remarking profile only. It cannot be applied directly to an interface.

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the map.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS traffic-class-to-DSCP map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map traffic-class-dscp test
device(traffic-class-dscp-test)#
```

The following example removes a QoS traffic-class-to-DSCP map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map traffic-class-dscp test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos map traffic-class-mutation

Creates a traffic-class mutation map for mapping the incoming traffic class value of the ingress packet to outgoing traffic class value.

Syntax

```
qos map traffic-class-mutation name
```

```
no qos map traffic-class- name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the traffic-class mutation map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

After you create the traffic-class mutation map, you can map ingress traffic-class values to egress traffic-class values using the **map traffic-class** command.

This map can only be used in a remark profile and cannot be applied on interface.

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the map.

Examples

The following example creates a QoS traffic-class mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map traffic-class-mutation test
device(traffic-class-mutation-test)#
```

The following example removes a QoS traffic-class mutation map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map traffic-class-mutation test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos random-detect traffic-class

Maps a Random Early Detect (RED) profile to a CoS priority value for a port.

Syntax

```
qos random-detect traffic-class value red-profile-id profile-ID value
no qos random-detect traffic-class value
```

Command Default

Port CoS priority value is not mapped to the RED profile.

Parameters

value

Class of Service (COS) value. Valid values range from 0 through 7.

profile-ID *value*

Random Error Detection value. Valid values range from 1 through 384.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The RED profile is defined by the **qos red-profile** command.

Enter **no qos random-detect traffic-class *value*** while in the interface mode to remove the DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map from the interface.

Examples

The following example maps the profile to CoS priority 7 on a Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-0/2)# qos random-detect traffic-class 7 red-profile-id 2
```

The following example removes the previously created profile from the interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-0/2)# no qos random-detect traffic-class 7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos red profile

Creates a Random Early Detect (RED) profile for egress traffic flow and provides a minimum threshold, maximum threshold, and drop-probability for egress traffic flow.

Syntax

```
qos red-profile profile-ID min-threshold percentage max-threshold percentage drop-probability percentage
```

```
no qos red-profile profile-ID
```

Parameters

profile-ID

Specifies the profile ID. Enter an integer from 1 through 384.

min-threshold *percentage*

Specifies the minimum threshold in percentage of queue size for randomly dropping packets. Enter an integer from 0 through 100.

max-threshold *percentage*

Specifies the maximum threshold in percentage of queue size when packets are dropped with 100% probability. Enter an integer from 0 through 100.

drop-probability *percentage*

Specifies the probability in percentage that packets will be dropped when minimum threshold is reached. Enter an integer from 0 through 100.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **qos random-detect cos** command while in configuration mode for a specific interface to map the profile to a CoS priority for a port.

Enter **no qos random-detect cos** command in the interface mode to remove the profile from the interface. You must remove the profile from interface before you can remove the profile itself.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the profile.

Examples

The following example creates a RED profile.

```
device# configure terminal
Entering configuration mode terminal
device(config)# qos red-profile 2 min-threshold 10 max-threshold 80 drop-probability 80
```

The following example removes the profile.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos red-profile 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos service-policy

Applies a policy map to all inbound traffic.

Syntax

qos service-policy in *service_policy_name*

no qos service-policy in *service_policy_name*

Parameters

in

Applies the service policy to inbound traffic.

service_policy_name

The name of the policy map.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The policy map has been preconfigured.

Enter **no qos service-policy** in *service_policy_name* to return to the default.

Examples

This example binds a service policy to inbound traffic at the system level.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos service-policy in policyMap1
device(config-service-policy-in/policyMap1)# end
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos trust

Configures QoS CoS or DSCP trust on an interface.

Syntax

```
qos trust { cos | dscp }
no qos trust { cos | dscp }
```

Command Default

Both CoS and DSCP trust are disabled on the interface.

Parameters

cos

Enables CoS trust on the interface to honor the incoming CoS value of the ingress packet.

dscp

Enables DSCP trust on the interface to honor the incoming IP DSCP settings for deciding the queue priority value of the ingress packet.

Modes

Interface type configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable CoS or DSCP trust on the interface.

When DSCP trust is not enabled, the DSCP value in the packet is ignored.

When Layer 2 maps are active on an interface, CoS on this interface is trusted implicitly.

Examples

The following example enables CoS trust on an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# qos trust cos
```

The following example enables DSCP trust on an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# qos trust dscp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos tx-queue limit

Limits the buffer usage for egress lossy unicast queues.

Syntax

```
qos tx-queue limit queue-limit
```

```
no qos tx-queue limit
```

Command Default

The default limit is 512 Kbytes.

Parameters

queue-limit

Specifies the egress queue limit in Kbytes. Enter an integer from 128 to 8000.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the default limit of 512 Kbytes.

The recommended egress queue limit is 128 to 2000 Kbytes.

The size of the shared buffer pool on the Brocade SLX 9140 is 14,615 pages and the Brocade SLX 9240 is 37,143 pages, where each page is a size of 256 bytes.

When setting the TX-queue limit, the queue limit is set to one of the following values (the next higher value above the configured value). For example, if you configure the value to 512 Kbytes, the queue limit is set to 748288 bytes on the Brocade SLX 9140 or 570368 bytes on the Brocade SLX 9240.

Examples

The following example limits the buffer usage for egress lossy unicast queues to 256 Kbytes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos tx-queue limit 256
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

qos tx-queue scheduler strict-priority

Configures the strict priority (SP) value for the egress queue traffic class scheduler and assigns a deficit weighted round robin (DWRR) weight.

Syntax

```
qos tx-queue scheduler strict-priority traffic_class dwrr dwrr_weight
```

```
[no] qos tx-queue scheduler strict-priority traffic_class dwrr dwrr_weight
```

Command Default

The SP value for the egress queue traffic class scheduler is not configured.

Parameters

traffic_class

There are eight traffic class values:

- 0 No strict priority queue.
- 1 Traffic class 7 strict priority queue.
- 2 Traffic class 6 through 7 strict priority queues.
- 3 Traffic class 5 through 7 strict priority queues.
- 4 Traffic class 4 through 7 strict priority queues.
- 5 Traffic class 3 through 7 strict priority queues.
- 6 Traffic class 2 through 7 strict priority queues.
- 7 Traffic class 1 through 7 strict priority queues.

dwrr dwrr_weight

Configure the DWRR queue weights. There are eight entries for this parameter with each entry representing a percentage. The total of all the entries cannot exceed 100%. Each entry position represents a specific traffic class:

- 1 Traffic class 0 DWRR weight.
- 2 Traffic class 1 DWRR weight.

- 3 Traffic class 2 DWRR weight.
- 4 Traffic class 3 DWRR weight.
- 5 Traffic class 4 DWRR weight.
- 6 Traffic class 5 DWRR weight.
- 7 Traffic class 6 DWRR weight.
- 8 Traffic class 7 DWRR weight.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the SP value for the egress queue traffic class scheduler.

Examples

The following example assigns traffic classes 6 through 7 to a SP queue and assign DWRR weights.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos tx-queue scheduler strict-priority 2 dwrr 20 5 5 5 20 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands R - Sh

radius-server host

Specifies a Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server, including the VRF to use for communication with the server, and enters RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode.

Syntax

```
radius-server host { ip-address | host_name } [ use-vrf [ vrf-name ] ]
```

```
no radius-server host { ip-address | hostname } [ use-vrf [ vrf-name ] ]
```

Command Default

A RADIUS server is not configured.

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the RADIUS server host in IP address format. Both IPv4 or IPv6 address formats are supported.

host_name

Specifies the RADIUS server host in hostname format. A hostname can be up to 40 characters in length.

use-vrf

(Optional) Specifies using a specific VRF for communication with the RADIUS server and enters configuration mode for the RADIUS server host VRF.

vrf-name

(Optional) Specifies a VRF. By default and when a VRF is not specified, the management VRF (mgmt-vrf) is used for communication with the RADIUS server.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When a RADIUS server with the specified IP address or hostname does not exist, it is added to the server list. When the RADIUS server already exists, this command modifies the configuration.

The **no radius-server host** command removes the RADIUS server configuration.

NOTE

When only one RADIUS is configured, you can remove the RADIUS server configuration only when both login (EXEC) and command accounting are disabled.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a RADIUS server on a device. The IP address of the RADIUS server is 10.24.65.6.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-radius-server-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf) #
```

The following example shows how to configure a RADIUS server (with an IP address 10.24.65.6) and specify using the green-vrf for communication with this server. Specifying the **use-vrf** option enters configuration mode for the RADIUS server host VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.24.65.6 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-radius-server-10.24.65.6/green-vrf) #
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

redistribute

Configures the device to redistribute IPv4 and IPv6 routes from one routing domain to another.

Syntax

```
redistribute ospf [ match { external1 | external2 | internal } | metric num | metric-type { type1 | type2 } | route-map string ]
redistribute { source-protocol } [ metric num | metric-type { type1 | type2 } | route-map string ]
no redistribute ospf [ match { external1 | external2 | internal } | metric num | metric-type { type1 | type2 } | route-map string ]
no redistribute { source-protocol } [ metric num | metric-type { type1 | type2 } | route-map string ]
```

Command Default

The device does not redistribute routing information.

Parameters

match

Specifies the type of route.

external1

Specifies OSPF Type 1 external routes.

external2

Specifies OSPF Type 2 external routes.

internal

Specifies OSPF internal routes.

metric *num*

Specifies a metric for redistributed routes. Range is from 1 through 65535 in OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 configuration mode. Range is from 1 through 4261412863 in BGP address-family IPv4/IPv6 unicast configuration mode.

metric-type

Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain.

type1

Specifies a type 1 external route.

type2

Specifies a type 2 external route.

route-map *string*

Specifies a route map to be consulted before a route is added to the routing table.

ospf

Specifies the OSPF protocol.

source-protocol

Specifies the source protocol from which routes are being redistributed. It can be one of the following keywords: **bgp**, **connected**, or **static**.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode
 BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode
 OSPF router configuration mode
 OSPFv3 router configuration mode
 OSPF router VRF configuration mode
 OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Routes can be filtered by means of an associated route map before they are distributed.

The **metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } option is only available in OSPFv3 router and OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode.

The **match**, **metric**, and **metric-type** options are not available in OSPF VRF configuration mode.

The **default-metric** command does not apply to the redistribution of directly connected routes. Use a route map to change the default metric for directly connected routes.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example redistributes OSPF external type 1 routes with a metric of 200 in BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# redistribute ospf match external1 metric 200
```

The following example redistributes OSPFv3 external type 2 routes in BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# redistribute ospf match external2
```

The following example redistributes static routes into BGP4 and specifies a metric of 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# redistribute static metric 200
```

The following example redistributes directly connected routes into BGP4+.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# redistribute connected
```

The following example redistributes BGP routes and specifies that route-map "rm7" be consulted in OSPF VRF configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# redistribute bgp route-map rm7
```

The following example redistributes OSPF routes and specifies a type1 external route in OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# redistribute ospf metric-type type1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

region

Assigns a name to a Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) region.

Syntax

region *region-name*

no region

Parameters

region-name

Assigns a name to an MSTP region.

Modes

Spanning tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The *region-name* string must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length, and is case-sensitive.

Enter **no region** to delete the region name.

Examples

To assign a name to an MSTP region named brocade1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# region brocade1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

reload

Reboots the standby or chassis or triggers a power-cycle of the switch and automatically reboot the switch into offline diagnostic mode.

Syntax

```
reload { diag-mode | system }
```

Parameters

diag-mode

Power-cycle the switch and automatically reboot the switch into offline diagnostic mode.

system

Reboots the chassis.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The diagnostic functionalities are provided in offline diagnostic mode by DiagOS. The offline diagnostic utility, DiagOS, runs in a separate mode and context from SLX-OS. To enter offline diagnostic mode from the SLX-OS command prompt, enter the **reload diag-mode** command in privileged EXEC mode.

After the **reload diag-mode** command is executed, the offline diagnostic mode is preserved persistently on the switch for the subsequent reboots and power-cycles. To exit offline diagnostic mode and return to SLX-OS mode, enter the **reload slxos-mode** command from the offline diagnostic prompt as follows:

```
diag<~># reload slxos-mode
device#
```

All reboot operations are disruptive, and the commands prompt for confirmation before executing. When you reboot a device, all traffic to and from it stops. All ports on that device remain inactive until the device comes back online.

The **reload system** command performs a cold reboot that powers off and restarts the entire chassis. All session connections must be restarted. If the power-on self-test (POST) is enabled, POST is executed when the system comes back up.

NOTE

Do not use the **reload** command without either the **diag-mode** or **system** parameter.

Examples

The following example performs a cold reboot of the device.

```
device# reload system
```

The following example power-cycles the switch and automatically reboots the switch into offline diagnostic mode.

```
device# reload diag-mode
Warning: This operation will cause the switch to power cycle and
go to offline diagnostic mode after reboot.
All existing telnet, secure telnet and SSH session will be terminated

Are you sure you want to proceed to reboot the switch [y/n]? y
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

reload (DiagOS)

Triggers a power cycle of the switch.

Syntax

```
reload [ diag | slxos-mode ]
```

Command Default

The default without an option is **reload**, which has the same effect as **reload diag**.

Parameters

diag

Power-cycles the switch and reboots back to offline diagnostics mode.

slxos-mode

Power-cycles the switch and reboots to SLX-OS mode.

Modes

Offline diagnostic mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

Use the **reload slxos-mode** command to power cycle the switch and return to SLX-OS mode once the offline diagnostic testing is completed. Otherwise, use **reload diag** command to power cycle the switch after each test. Power cycling is required to clean up the system before the next test case can be run.

ATTENTION

Wait for the system to reload automatically, as this process can take some time to complete.

Examples

The following example power cycles the system and re-enters SLX-OS mode.

```
diag<~># reload slxos-mode
power restart
DRAM Init-DDR3
CBR0-1234567012345670123456701234567
CBR134Done
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

remap lossless-priority

Configures the Class of Service (CoS) to be remapped for the lossless priority.

Syntax

```
remap lossless-priority priority CoS-value
no remap lossless-priority priority
```

Command Default

The default CoS value is 0.

Parameters

priority *CoS-value*
Specifies the CoS value. Enter an integer from 0 to 6.

Modes

CEE map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form for this command to reset the default CoS value of 0.

Examples

The following example configure the lossless priority to 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map default
device(config-cee-map-default)# remap lossless-priority priority 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rename

Renames a file in the device flash memory.

Syntax

```
rename current_name new_name
```

Parameters

current_name

Specifies the file name you want to change.

new_name

Specifies the new file name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local device.

System configuration files cannot be renamed. If you try to rename a system file, a warning message is displayed.

Examples

The following example renames a file in the flash memory.

```
device# rename myconfig myconfig_20101010
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

resequence access-list

Reassigns sequence numbers to entries of an existing MAC, IPv4, or IPv6 access list.

Syntax

```
resequence access-list { ip | ipv6 | mac } name seq_num increment
```

Parameters

ip | ipv6 | mac

Specifies the Layer 2 or Layer 3 ACL bound to an interface.

name

Specifies the name of a standard or an extended ACL. A maximum of 63 characters is allowed.

seq_num

Specifies the starting sequence number in the ACL. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

increment

Specifies a value to increment the sequence number between rules. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Reordering the sequence numbers is useful when you need to insert rules into an existing ACL and there are not enough sequence numbers available. When all sequence numbers between rules are exhausted, this feature allows the reassigning of new sequence numbers to entries of an existing access list.

Examples

The following example reorders the rules in a MAC ACL.

```
device# show running-config mac access-list test
!
mac access-list standard test
 seq 1 permit 0011.2222.3333
 seq 2 permit 0011.2222.4444
 seq 3 permit 0011.2222.5555
 seq 4 deny 0011.2222.6666
!
device# resequence access-list mac test 10 10

device# show running-config mac access-list test
!
mac access-list standard test
 seq 10 permit 0011.2222.3333
 seq 20 permit 0011.2222.4444
 seq 30 permit 0011.2222.5555
 seq 40 deny 0011.2222.6666
!
```

The following example reorders the rules in an IPv6 ACL.

```
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list distList
!
ipv6 access-list standard distList
 seq 10 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64
 seq 20 deny 2001:54:131::/64
 seq 30 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64
 seq 40 permit any!
device# resequence access-list ipv6 distList 100 100

device# show running-config ipv6 access-list distList
!
ipv6 access-list standard distList
 seq 100 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64
 seq 200 deny 2001:54:131::/64
 seq 300 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64
 seq 400 permit any
!
```

resource-monitor cpu enable

Enables the CPU utilization monitoring service.

Syntax

```
resource-monitor cpu enable [ action { raslog | streaming | both } ] [ threshold percentage ]
no resource-monitor cpu enable
```

Command Default

Default action is to set to generate RASlog messages when CPU usage exceeds the threshold of 90%.

Parameters

action { raslog | streaming | both }

Action to take when CPU usage exceeds threshold. Valid output options are RASlog, streaming, or both.

threshold *percentage*

Threshold for high CPU usage. The range of valid values is from 70 through 90 percent.

Modes

Configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is a node-specific command.

The **no** form of the command disables the CPU utilization monitoring.

Examples

The following example disables the CPU utilization monitoring service.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no resource-monitor CPU enable
```

The following example re-enables the CPU utilization monitoring service if it has been disabled.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# resource-monitor CPU enable action raslog threshold
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

resource-monitor memory enable

Enables the memory utilization monitoring service.

Syntax

```
resource-monitor memory enable [ action { raslog | streaming | both } ] [ threshold percentage ]
no resource-monitor memory enable
```

Command Default

Default action is to set to generate RASlog messages when memory usage exceeds the threshold of 90%.

Parameters

action { raslog | streaming | both }

Action to take when memory usage exceeds threshold. Valid output options are RASlog, streaming, or both.

threshold *percentage*

Threshold for high memory usage. The range of valid values is from 70 through 90 percent.

Modes

Configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is a node-specific command.

The **no** form of the command disables the memory utilization monitoring.

Examples

The following example disables the memory utilization monitoring service.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no resource-monitor memory enable
```

The following example re-enables the memory utilization monitoring service if it has been disabled.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# resource-monitor memory enable action raslog threshold
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

resource-monitor process memory

Configures the per-process memory monitoring service.

Syntax

```
resource-monitor process memory alarm alarm_threshold [ critical critical_threshold ] [ enable ]
resource-monitor process memory enable [ alarm alarm_threshold ] [ critical critical_threshold ]
resource-monitor process memory critical critical_threshold [ alarm alarm_threshold ] [ enable ]
no resource-monitor process memory enable
```

Command Default

This command is enabled by default.

Parameters

alarm *alarm_threshold*

Specifies the alarm threshold, crossing which, specific RASlog is generated. Valid values range between 500 to 599 MB. The default is 500.

enable

Enables the pre-process memory monitoring service.

critical *critical_threshold*

Specifies the critical threshold, crossing which, specific RASlog is generated. Valid values range between 600 to 699 MB. The default is 600.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is a node-specific command. When the alarm threshold is reached, it generates the RASlog message SRM-1003. When the critical threshold is reached, it generates the RASlog message SRM-1004.

The **no** form of the command disables the pre-process memory monitoring on CPU.

Examples

The following example enables the pre-process memory monitoring service and sets an alarm threshold of 550 MB and a critical threshold of 620 MB.

```
device# configure terminal
device (config)# resource-monitor process memory enable alarm 550 critical 620
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

retries

Configures the number of retries allowed to establish a connection with the Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server.

Syntax

retries *num*

no retries

Command Default

The number of retries allowed is 5.

Parameters

num

Specifies the number of retries allowed to connect to a RADIUS server. The range is from 0 through 100. The default value is 5.

Modes

RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no retries** command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the number of retries allowed (to establish a connection with the RADIUS server) to 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.37.73.180 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-host-10.37.73.180/green-vrf)# retries 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

retries (Telemetry)

Defines the number of retry attempts allowed to contact the LDAP host.

Syntax

```
retries { num }
no retries
```

Command Default

The retry value 5.

Parameters

retries
Specifies the number of retries for the server connection. The range is 0 through 100.

Modes

LDAP host configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form of this command to remove the retry value.

Examples

To add an LDAP server with retries set to three:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# retries 3
```

Executing **no** on an attribute sets it with its default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# no retries
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

revision

Assigns a version number to the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) configuration.

Syntax

revision *number*

no revision

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

number

Specifies the revision or version number of the MSTP region. Valid values range from 0 through 255.

Modes

]Spanning tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no revision** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the configuration revision to 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# revision 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rfc1583-compatibility (OSPF)

Configures compatibility with RFC 1583.

Syntax

```
rfc1583-compatibility
no rfc1583-compatibility
```

Command Default

OSPF is compatible with RFC 1583 (OSPFv2).

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode
OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

OSPF is compatible with RFC 1583 (OSPFv2) and maintains a single best route to an autonomous system (AS) boundary router in the OSPF routing table. Disabling this compatibility causes the OSPF routing table to maintain multiple intra-AS paths, which helps prevent routing loops.

The **no** form of the command disables compatibility with RFC 1583.

Examples

The following example disables compatibility with RFC 1583.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no rfc1583-compatibility
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rib-route-limit

Limits the maximum number of BGP Routing Information Base (RIB) routes that can be installed in the Routing Table Manager (RTM).

Syntax

rib-route-limit *num*

no rib-route-limit

Command Default

Any number of RIB routes can be installed in the RTM.

Parameters

num

Decimal value for the maximum number of RIB routes to be installed in the RTM. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command controls the number of routes installed by BGP, irrespective of whether those BGP routes are the preferred routes in the system. BGP locally tracks the number of routes installed and the number of routes withdrawn from RIB. If the total number of routes installed exceeds the value specified by *num*, routes will not be installed.

If *num* is increased, route calculation is automatically triggered.

If *num* is decreased, the user is prompted to clear the BGP RTM.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured maximum number of RIB routes allowed.

Examples

The following example configures the device to limit the maximum number of BGP4 RIB routes that can be installed in the RTM.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# rib-route-limit 10000
```

The following example configures the device to limit the maximum number of BGP4+ RIB routes that can be installed in the RTM in VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# rib-route-limit 32000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rmon alarm

Sets the RMON alarm conditions.

Syntax

```
rmon alarm index snmp_oid interval seconds [ absolute | delta ] rising-threshold value event number [ falling-threshold value
event number [ owner name ]
```

```
no rmon alarm index snmp_oid
```

Command Default

No alarms are configured.

Parameters

index

Specifies the RMON alarm index. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

snmp_oid

Specifies the MIB object to monitor. The variable must be in the SNMP OID format, for example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.16.1.1.1.5.65535, where 65535 is rmon collection stats index on a given interface. The object type must be a counter32.

interval *seconds*

Specifies the RMON alarm sample interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 2147483648.

absolute

Sets the sample type as absolute.

delta

Sets the sample type as delta.

rising-threshold *value*

Specifies the RMON alarm rising threshold. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

event *number*

Specifies the event for the rising alarm. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

falling-threshold *value*

Specifies the RMON alarm falling threshold. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

event *number*

Specifies the event for the rising alarm. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

owner *name*

Specifies the identity of the owner. The maximum number of characters is 15.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no rmon alarm** to disable the alarm conditions.

Examples

To set RMON alarm conditions:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rmon alarm 100 1.3.6.1.2.1.16.1.1.1.5.65535 interval 5 absolute rising-threshold 10000
event 100 falling-threshold 1000 event 101 owner admin
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rmon collection history

Collects Ethernet group statistics at specified interval for later retrieval.

Syntax

```
rmon collection history number [ buckets bucket_number | interval seconds | owner name ]  
no rmon collection history number
```

Command Default

RMON history collection is not enabled.

Parameters

number

Specifies the RMON collection control index value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

buckets *bucket_number*

Specifies the maximum number of buckets for the RMON collection history. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

interval *seconds*

Specifies the alarm sample interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 3600. The default value is 1800.

owner *name*

Specifies the identity of the owner. The maximum number of characters is 15.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command collects periodic statistical samples of Ethernet group statistics on a specific interface for later retrieval.

Enter **no rmon collection history** *number* to disable the history of statistics collection.

Examples

To collect RMON statistics, with an RMON collection control index value of 5 for the owner named admin, on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6  
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# rmon collection history 5 owner admin
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rmon collection stats

Collects Ethernet group statistics on a specific interface.

Syntax

rmon collection stats *number* [**owner name**]

no rmon collection stats *number*

Command Default

RMON statistic collection is not enabled.

Parameters

number

Specifies the RMON collection control index value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

owner name

Specifies the identity of the owner.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no rmon collection stats** *number* to disable the collection of statistics.

Ethernet group statistics collection is not supported on ISL links.

Examples

The following example shows how to collect RMON statistics, with an RMON collection control index value of 2 for the owner named admin, on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# rmon collection stats 2 owner admin
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rmon event

Adds or removes an event in the RMON event table associated to the RMON alarm number.

Syntax

```
rmon event index [ description word | log | owner name | trap word ]  
no rmon event index
```

Command Default

No events are configured.

Parameters

index

Specifies the RMON event number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

description word

Specifies a description of the event.

log

Generates an RMON log when an event is triggered.

owner name

Specifies the owner of the event. The *name* string must be between 1 and 15 characters in length.

trap word

Specifies the SNMP community or string name to identify this trap.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no rmon event** to remove the event configuration.

Examples

To configure an RMON event:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# rmon event 2 log description "My Errorstoday" owner gjack
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

role name

Creates or modifies a non-default role.

Syntax

role name *role_name* [**desc** *description*]

no role name *role_name* [**desc** *description*]

Parameters

role_name

Specifies the name of the role.

desc *description*

Specifies an optional role description.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For each role that you create, you define one or more rules. Each user is associated with one—and only one—role.

Role names are from 4 through 32 characters, must begin with a letter, and can contain alphanumeric characters and underscores. The name cannot be same as that of an existing user.

The description field supports up to 64 characters and can include any printable ASCII character, except for the following characters: single quotation mark ('), double quotation mark ("), exclamation point (!), colon (:), and semi-colon (;). If the description contains spaces, enclose the text in double quotation marks.

The maximum number of roles supported is 64, including the user and admin default roles.

To delete a role description, enter **no role name** *role_name* **desc**.

To delete a role, enter **no role name** *role_name*.

Examples

The following example creates a role.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# role name tempAdmin desc "Daily admin functions"
```

The following example deletes the role.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no role name tempAdmin
```

role name

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

root access console

Restricts the root access to the device to the console only.

Syntax

root access console

no root access console

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no root access console** allows root access to the device through all terminals (SSH, Telnet, and console).

Examples

Typical command output:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# do show running-config | include root
% No entries found.
device(config)# root access console
device(config)# do show running-config | include root
root access console
device(config)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

root enable

Enables root access to the device following a firmware configuration.

Syntax

root enable

no root enable

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no root enable** command disables root access to the device.

Examples

Typical command output:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# do show running-config | include root
% No entries found.
device(config)# root enable
% Info: Root password is at system default, for better security, you may want to change it.
device(config)# do show running-config | include root
root enable
device(config)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

route-map

Creates or deletes a route map instance, with a variety of options.

Syntax

```
route-map name { permit | deny } instance_number
no route-map name [ permit | deny ] instance_number
```

Parameters

name

The name of the route map. The string must be between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

permit

Allows a matching pattern

deny

Disallows a matching pattern.

instance_number

Specifies the instance ID. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is used in conjunction with the **match** and **set** commands.

Enter **no route-map name** to remove the route-map name.

The **continue** command configures the route map to continue to evaluate and execute match statements after a successful match occurs. The **continue** statement proceeds to the route map with the specified sequence number. If no sequence number is specified, the statement proceeds to the route map with the next sequence number (as an "implied" continue).

Examples

The following example enables the NPB route map for an Ethernet interface so that all ingress traffic from Interface Ethernet 0/1 goes out of Port-channel 100. .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map npb_map permit 10
device(config-route-map-npb_map/permit/10)# set interface port-channel 100
device(config-route-map-npb_map/permit/10)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# npb policy route-map npb_map
```

The following example configures a route map that allows a matching pattern.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map test permit 5
```

The following example configures continue statements in a route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map mcontroutemap1 permit 1
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# match metric 10
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# set weight 10
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# match metric 10
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# continue 2
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# route-map mcontroutemap1 permit 2
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/2)# match tag 10
device(config-route-map-mycontroutemap/permit/2)# set weight 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

router bgp

Enables BGP routing.

Syntax

```
router bgp
```

Command Default

BGP routing is not enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables BGP routing.

Examples

The following example enables BGP routing.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

router ospf

Enables and configures the Open Shortest Path First version 2 (OSPFv2) routing protocol.

Syntax

```
router ospf [ vrf name ]
no router ospf
```

Parameters

vrf name
Specifies a nondefault VRF.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the OSPFv2 routing protocol and enter OSPF router or OSPF router VRF configuration mode. OSPFv2 maintains multiple instances of the routing protocol to exchange route information among various VRF instances.

The **no** form of the command deletes all current OSPF configuration and blocks any further OSPFv2 configuration.

Examples

The following example enables OSPFv2 on a default VRF and enters OSPF VRF router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

router-interface

Attaches (binds) a router interface to a VLAN, creating a Layer 3 interface.

Syntax

```
router-interface ve vlan_ID
```

```
no router-interface ve
```

Command Default

A router interface is not configured.

Parameters

ve *vlan_ID*

Specifies a VLAN ID.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only one router VE interface can be mapped to a VLAN.

The VLAN ID and the VE ID need not be the same.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the router interface from the VLAN.

Examples

To attach a router interface to a Layer 2 VLAN:

```
device(config)# vlan 2
device(config-vlan-2)# router-interface ve 2
```

To remove the router interface:

```
device(config)# vlan 2
device(config-vlan-2)# no router-interface ve
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

rule

Creates role-based access permissions (RBAC) associated with a role.

Syntax

```
rule index [ action { accept | reject } ] [ operation { read-only | read-write } ] role role_name command command_name
no rule index
```

Command Default

The default for **action** is **accept**. The default for **operation** is **read-write**.

Parameters

index

Specifies a numeric identifier for the rule. Valid values range from 1 through 512.

action **accept** | **reject**

(Optional) Specifies whether the user is accepted or rejected while attempting to execute the specified command. The default value is **accept**.

operation **read-only** | **read-write**

(Optional) Specifies the type of operation permitted. The default value is **read-write**.

role *role_name*

Specifies the name of the role for which the rule is defined.

command *command_name*

Specifies the command for which access is defined. Separate commands with a space. To display a list of supported commands, type a question mark (?).

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For each role that you create, you define one or more rules. Each account is associated with one—and only one—role.

When you create a rule, the *index*, **role**, and **command** operands are mandatory; the **action** and **operation** operands are optional.

The maximum number of rules is 512.

When you modify a rule, all operands except *index* and **role** are optional.

Enter **no rule** *index* to remove the specified rule.

Examples

The following example creates rules enabling the NetworkSecurityAdmin role to create user accounts.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rule 150 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin command config
device(config)# rule 155 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin command username
```

The following example deletes a rule.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no rule 155
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

seq (rules in IPv4 extended ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv4 extended ACLs. Extended ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

```
seq seq-value { permit | deny | hard-drop } ip-protocol { S_IPAddress mask | host S_IPAddress | any } [ source-operator [ S_port-numbers ] ] { D_IPAddress mask | host D_IPAddress | any } [ dscp DSCPvalue ] [ destination-operator [ D_port-numbers ] ] [ TCP-flags ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no seq seq-value
```

```
{ permit | deny | hard-drop } ip-protocol { S_IPAddress mask | host S_IPAddress | any } [ source-operator [ S_port-numbers ] ] { D_IPAddress mask | host D_IPAddress | any } [ dscp DSCPvalue ] [ destination-operator [ D_port-numbers ] ] [ TCP-flags ] [ count ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ log ]
```

```
no { permit | deny | hard-drop } ip-protocol { S_IPAddress mask | host S_IPAddress | any } [ source-operator [ S_port-numbers ] ] { D_IPAddress mask | host D_IPAddress | any } [ dscp DSCPvalue ] [ destination-operator [ D_port-numbers ] ] [ TCP-flags ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]
```

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq seq-value**, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames. However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

ip-protocol

Indicates the type of IP packet you are filtering. The options are as follows:

<0-255>

Protocol number custom value from 0 through 255.

icmp

Internet Control Message Protocol

ip

Any IP protocol

tcp

(Supported only if the containing ACL is applied to incoming traffic) Transmission Control Protocol

udp
User Datagram Protocol

S_IPAddress
Specifies a source address for which you want to filter the subnet.

mask
Defines a mask, whose effect is to specify a subnet that includes the source address that you specified. For options to specify the mask, see the Usage Guidelines.

host
Specifies a source address.

S_IPAddress
The source address.

any
Specifies all source addresses.

source-operator and *destination-operator*
If you specified **tcp** or **udp** *ip-protocol*, the following optional operators are available:

eq
The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt
The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers equal to or greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt
The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are equal to or less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq
The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range
The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: **range 23 53** (two values separated by a space). The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

S_port-numbers and *D_port_numbers*
(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) Specifies one or more source or destination port numbers.

D_IPAddress
Specifies a destination address for which you want to filter the sub-net.

mask
Defines a mask, whose effect is to specify a subnet that includes the destination address that you specified. For options to specify the mask, see the Usage Guidelines.

host
Specifies a destination address.

D_IPAddress
The destination address.

any

Specifies all destination addresses.

dscp

Matches *DSCPvalue* against the DSCP value of the packet.

DSCPvalue

From 0 through 63.

vlan *vlanID*

Specifies a VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

TCP-flags

If you specify **tcp** *ip-protocol*, one or more of the following flags are available:

ack

Filters packets for which the **ack** (acknowledge) flag is set.

fin

Filters packets for which the **fin** (finish) flag is set.

rst

Filters packets for which the **rst** (reset) flag is set.

sync

Filters packets for which the **syn** (synchronize) flag is set.

urg

Filters packets for which the **urg** (urgent) flag is set.

push

Filters packets for which the **psh** (push) flag is set.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

Enables inbound logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

You can specify a mask in either of the following ways:

- Wildcard mask format—for example, 0.0.0.255. The advantage of this format is that it enables you mask any bit, for example by specifying 0.255.0.255.
- Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) format—in which you specify the number of bits of the prefix. For example, appending /24 to an IPv4 address is equivalent to specifying 0.0.0.255 as wildcard mask format.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. (For details, refer to the *Brocade SLX-OS QoS and Traffic Management Configuration Guide for Brocade SLX 9140 and Brocade SLX 9240 Switches*.)

- Because ACLs applied for QoS use implement a unified counter for all rules in an ACL, rule-level **count** keywords are ignored.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not applied.

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from global configuration mode, you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** } **receive access-group** command.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq seq-value**.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** followed by the full syntax without **seq seq-value**.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL and defines rules.

```
device(config)# ip access-list extended extdACL5
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# seq 5 deny tcp host 10.24.26.145 any eq 23
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# seq 7 deny tcp any any eq 80
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# seq 10 deny udp any any range 10 25
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# seq 15 permit tcp any any
```

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL.

```
device(config)# ip access-list extended ipv4-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10.0.0.1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20.0.0.1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq bgp count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10.0.0.3 host 224.0.0.1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# exit
device(config)# ip receive access-group ipv4-receive-acl-example
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

seq (rules in IPv4 standard ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv4 standard ACLs. Standard ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address only.

Syntax

```
seq seq-value { permit | deny | hard-drop } { S_IPAddress mask | host S_IPAddress | any } [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no seq seq-value
```

```
{ permit | deny | hard-drop } { S_IPAddress mask | host S_IPAddress | any } [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no { permit | deny | hard-drop } { S_IPAddress mask | host S_IPAddress | any } [ count ] [ log ]
```

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq seq-value**, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames. However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

S_IPAddress

Specifies a source address for which you want to filter the subnet.

mask

Defines a mask, whose effect is to specify a subnet that includes the source address that you specified. For options to specify the mask, see the Usage Guidelines.

host

Specifies a source address.

S_IPAddress

The source address.

any

Specifies all source addresses.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

Enables inbound logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source addresses. You can also enable counters and logging. The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

You can specify a mask in either of the following ways:

- Wildcard mask format—for example, 0.0.0.255. The advantage of this format is that it enables you to mask any bit, for example by specifying 0.255.0.255.
- Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) format—in which you specify the number of bits of the prefix. For example, appending /24 to an IPv4 address is equivalent to specifying 0.0.0.255 as wildcard mask format.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. (For details, refer to the *Brocade SLX-OS QoS and Traffic Management Configuration Guide* for the Brocade SLX 9140 and Brocade SLX 9240 switches.)

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not applied.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq seq-value**.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax without **seq seq-value**.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a IPv4 standard ACL, define rules for it, and apply the ACL to an interface:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ip access-list standard stdACL3
device(conf-ipacl-std)# seq 5 permit host 10.20.33.4
device(conf-ipacl-std)# seq 15 deny any
device(conf-ipacl-std)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# ipv4 access-group stdACL3 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

seq (rules in IPv6 extended ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv6 extended ACLs. IPv6 extended ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

```
seq seq-value { permit | deny | hard-drop } ip-protocol { any | S_IPaddress / prefix_len | host S_IPaddress } [ source-operator [ S_port-numbers ] ] { any | D_IPaddress / prefix_len | host D_IPaddress } [ destination-operator [ D_port-numbers ] ] [ dscp DSCPvalue ] [ tcp/udp-flags ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no seq seq-value
```

```
{ permit | deny | hard-drop } ip-protocol { any | S_IPaddress / prefix_len | host S_IPaddress } [ source-operator [ S_port-numbers ] ] { any | D_IPaddress / prefix_len | host D_IPaddress } [ destination-operator [ D_port-numbers ] ] [ dscp DSCPvalue ] [ tcp/udp-flags ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no { permit | deny | hard-drop } ip-protocol { any | S_IPaddress / prefix_len | host S_IPaddress } [ source-operator [ S_port-numbers ] ] { any | D_IPaddress / prefix_len | host D_IPaddress } [ destination-operator [ D_port-numbers ] ] [ dscp DSCPvalue ] [ tcp/udp-flags ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]
```

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq seq-value**, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames. However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

ip-protocol

Indicates the type of IP packet you are filtering. The options are as follows:

<0-255>

Protocol number custom value from 0 through 255.

ipv6-icmp

Internet Control Message Protocol

ipv6

Any IP protocol

tcp

Transmission Control Protocol

udp
User Datagram Protocol

any
Specifies all source addresses.

S_IPAddress
Specifies a source address for which you want to filter the subnet. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

prefix_len
Indicates how many of the high-order, contiguous bits of the address comprise the IPv6 prefix.

host
Specifies a source address.

S_IPAddress
The specific address. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

source-operator
If you specified **tcp** or **udp** *ip-protocol*, the following optional operators are available:

eq
The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt
The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers equal to or greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt
The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are equal to or less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq
The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range
The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: **range 23 53** (two values separated by a space). The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

S_port-numbers
(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) Specify one or more port numbers.

any
Specifies all destination addresses.

D_IPAddress
Specifies a destination address for which you want to filter the subnet. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

prefix_len
Indicates how many of the high-order, contiguous bits of the address comprise the IPv6 prefix.

host
Specifies a destination address.

D_IPAddress

The destination address. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

destination-operator

Specifies one of the following destination operators:

eq

The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers equal to or greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are equal to or less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: **range 23 53**. The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

D_port_numbers

(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) Specify one or more destination port numbers.

dscp

Matches *DSCPvalue* against the DSCP value of the packet.

DSCPvalue

From 0 through 63.

vlan *vlanID*

Specifies a VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

tcp/udp-flags

If you specify **tcp** or **udp** *ip-protocol*, one or more of the following flags are available:

ack

Filters packets for which the **ack** (acknowledge) flag is set.

fin

Filters packets for which the **fin** (finish) flag is set.

rst

Filters packets for which the **rst** (reset) flag is set.

sync

Filters packets for which the **syn** (synchronize) flag is set.

urg

Filters packets for which the **urg** (urgent) flag is set.

push

Filters packets for which the **psh** (push) flag is set.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

Enables inbound logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

You can abbreviate an IPv6 address by using one or more of the following rules:

- Remove one or more leading zeros from one or more groups of hexadecimal digits; this is usually done to either all or none of the leading zeros. (For example, convert the group 0042 to 42.)
- Omit consecutive sections of zeros, using a double colon (::) to denote the omitted sections. The double colon may only be used once in any given address, as the address would be indeterminate if the double colon were used multiple times. A double colon may not be used to denote an omitted single section of zeros. (For example, 2001:db8::1:2 is valid, but 2001:db8::1:2 or 2001:db8::1:1:1:1 are not permitted.)

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq seq-value**.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** followed by the full syntax except for **seq seq-value**.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL, defines a rule for it, and applies the ACL to an interface.

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ip_acl_1
device(conf-ip6acl-ext)# seq 10 deny ipv6 2001:2002:1234:1::/64 2001:1001:1234:1::/64 count
device(conf-ip6acl-ext)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# ipv6 access-group ip_acl_1 in
```

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL (rACL).

```
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ipv6-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10::1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20::1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq bgp count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10::3 host ff02::1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# exit
device(config)# ipv6 receive access-group ipv6-receive-acl-example
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

seq (rules in IPv6 standard ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv6 standard ACLs. Standard ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address only.

Syntax

```
seq seq-value { deny | permit | hard-drop } { any | A:B:C:D:E:F:H:I / prefix_len | host S_IPAddress } [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no seq seq-value
```

```
{ deny | permit | hard-drop } { any | A:B:C:D:E:F:H:I / prefix_len | host SIP_address | SIP_addressmask } [ count ] [ log ]
```

```
no { deny | permit | hard-drop } { any | A:B:C:D:E:F:H:I / prefix_len | host SIP_address | SIP_addressmask } [ count ] [ log ]
```

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq seq-value**, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames. However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source addresses.

S_IPAddress

Specify a source address for which you want to filter the subnet. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

prefix_len

Indicates how many of the high-order, contiguous bits of the address comprise the IPv6 prefix.

host

Specifies a source address.

SIP_address

The source address. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

Enables inbound logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source addresses. You can also enable counters and logging. The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

You can abbreviate an IPv6 address by using one or more of the following rules:

- Remove one or more leading zeros from one or more groups of hexadecimal digits; this is usually done to either all or none of the leading zeros. (For example, convert the group 0042 to 42.)
- Omit consecutive sections of zeros, using a double colon (::) to denote the omitted sections. The double colon may only be used once in any given address, as the address would be indeterminate if the double colon were used multiple times. A double colon may not be used to denote an omitted single section of zeros. (For example, 2001:db8::1:2 is valid, but 2001:db8::1::2 or 2001:db8::1:1:1:1:1 are not permitted.)

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq seq-value**.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax without *seq-value*.

Examples

The following example shows how to create an IPv6 standard ACL and define rules for it.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 access-list standard ipv6-std-acl
device(conf-ip6acl-std)# seq 10 permit host 0:1::1
device(conf-ip6acl-std)# seq 20 deny 0:2::/64
device(conf-ip6acl-std)# seq 30 hard-drop any count
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

seq (rules in MAC extended ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in a Layer 2 (MAC) extended ACLs. Extended ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

```
[ seq seq-value ] { deny | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } { any | host DMAC_address |
  DMAC_address mask } [ vlan { all | vlanID } ] [ custom-EtherType | arp [ arp-guard ] | cfm | ipv4 | ipv6 ] [ pcp pcp-match-
  value ] [ count ] [ log ] [ mirror ]

seq seq-value { permit | deny | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } { any | host DMAC_address |
  DMAC_address mask } [ custom-EtherType | arp | ipv4 | ipv6 ] [ pcp pcp-match-value ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]

no seq seq-value

{ permit | deny | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } { any | host DMAC_address |
  DMAC_address mask } [ custom-EtherType | arp | ipv4 | ipv6 ] [ pcp pcp-match-value ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ count ] [ log ]

no permit { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } { any | host DMAC_address | DMAC_address mask }
  [ custom-EtherType | arp | ipv4 | ipv6 ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ pcp pcp-match-value ] [ count ] [ log ]

no { deny | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } { any | host DMAC_address | DMAC_address
  mask } [ custom-EtherType | arp | ipv4 | ipv6 ] [ vlan vlanID ] [ pcp pcp-match-value ] [ count ] [ log ]
```

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq seq-value**, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames. However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source MAC addresses.

SMAC_address

Specifies a source MAC address and a comparison mask.

mask

Specify the mask using F's and zeros. For example, to match on the first two bytes of the address aabb.ccdd.eeff, use the mask ffff.0000.0000. In this case, the clause matches all MAC addresses that contain "aabb" as the first two bytes and any values in the remaining bytes.

host

Specifies a source MAC address.

SMAC_address

Use the format HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

any

Specifies all destination MAC addresses.

DMAC_address

Specifies a destination MAC address and a comparison mask.

mask

Specifies the mask using F's and zeros. For example, to match on the first two bytes of the address aabb.ccdd.eeff, use the mask ffff.0000.0000. In this case, the clause matches all MAC addresses that contain "aabb" as the first two bytes and any values in the remaining bytes.

host

Specifies a destination MAC address.

DMAC_address

Use the format HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

custom-EtherType

Specifies a custom EtherType value for which to set the permit or deny conditions. Valid values range from 1536 through 65535.

arp

Specifies to permit or deny the ARP protocol (0x0806).

arp-guard

Enables ARP Guard.

ipv4

Specifies to permit or deny the IPv4 protocol (0x0800).

ipv6

Specifies to permit or deny the IPv6 protocol (0x86dd).

vlan *vlanID*

Specifies a VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

pcp *pcp-match-value*

Filters by PCP priority value. Permitted values are 0 through 7.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

Enables inbound logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source and destination MAC addresses and protocol type. You can also enable counters and logging per rule.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

Although in an extended-ACL rule you can specify **mirror** and **log**, only one of the two is processed, as follows:

- In a permit rule, the order of precedence is **mirror** > **log**.
- In a deny or hard-drop rule, the order of precedence is **log** > **mirror**.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq seq-value**.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax without *seq-value* .

Examples

The following example creates a rule in a MAC extended ACL to deny IPv4 traffic from the source MAC address 0022.3333.4444 to the destination MAC address 0022.3333.5555 and to enable the counting of packets.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list extended ACL1
device(conf-macl-ext)# seq 100 deny 0022.3333.4444 0022.3333.5555 ipv4 count
```

The following example deletes a rule from a MAC extended ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list extended ACL1
device(conf-macl-ext)# no seq 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

seq (rules in MAC standard ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in Layer 2 (MAC) standard ACLs. Standard ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address only.

Syntax

```
seq seq-value { deny | permit | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } [count ] [ log ]
```

```
no seq seq-value
```

```
{ deny | permit | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } [count ] [ log ]
```

```
no seq { deny | permit | hard-drop } { any | SMAC_address mask | host SMAC_address } [count ] [ log ]
```

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq seq-value**, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames. However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source MAC addresses.

SMAC_address

Specifies a source MAC address and a comparison mask.

mask

Specify the mask using F's and zeros. For example, to match on the first two bytes of the address aabb.ccdd.eeff, use the mask ffff.0000.0000. In this case, the clause matches all MAC addresses that contain "aabb" as the first two bytes and any values in the remaining bytes.

host

Specifies a source MAC address.

SMAC_address

Use the format HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

Enables inbound logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source MAC address. You can also enable counters and logging.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq seq-value**.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax, without **seq seq-value**.

Examples

The following command creates statistic-enabled rules in a MAC standard ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list standard ACL1
device(conf-macl-std)# seq 100 deny host 0022.3333.4444 count
device(conf-macl-std)# seq 110 permit host 0011.3333.5555 count
```

The following command deletes a rule in a MAC standard ACL, by specifying the **seq** number.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list standard ACL1
device(conf-macl-std)# no seq 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

service password-encryption

Enables a global password encryption policy that overrides **username** encryption settings.

Syntax

service password-encryption

no service password-encryption

Command Default

Global password encryption policy is enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If global password encryption policy is enabled, it overrides **username** encryption settings.

To disable global password encryption policy, enter the **no** form of this command.

Even if global password encryption policy is disabled, the following **username** syntax does encrypt that user's password: **encryption-level 7**.

Examples

The following example enables global password encryption policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# service password-encryption
```

The following example disables global password encryption policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no service password-encryption
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

service-policy

Binds a policy map to inbound or outbound traffic on an interface.

Syntax

```
service-policy {in | out }policy-mapname
no service-policy in
```

Command Default

No service policy is created.

Parameters

in
Binds policy map to inbound traffic.

out
Binds policy map to outbound traffic.

policy-mapname
Name of the policy map.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command applies a policy-map containing a class-map with specific Policer parameters and match criteria to a switch interface. The policy map must be configured before you can apply it (refer to the description of the **policy-map** command).

The **no** form of this command removes the service policy.

Examples

To create a service policy for inbound traffic on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/8
device(conf-if-eth-0/8)# service-policy in policymap1
```

To remove a service policy for inbound traffic on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/8
device(conf-if-eth-0/8)# no service-policy in
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set

Establishes a new setting in the default policer remark profile for the specified remark values.

Syntax

```
set remark-value value-setting
```

Command Default

The **police-remark-profile** command has been executed. Then, the **action** command has been executed, specifying the **color** classification type.

Parameters

remark-value

Specifies which remark value is to be modified.

value-setting

Specifies the value to be set for the specified remark value.

Modes

Policer remarking profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command after executing the **police-remark-profile** command and after executing the **action** command, specifying **color** as the classification type. You issue the **set** command to specify remark values in the default policer remark profile for **cos**, **traffic-class**, and **dscp**.

Examples

The following is an example of executing the **set** command to specify the settings in the default policer remark profile for the remark values for conforming traffic.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-remark-profile default
device(police-remark-profile-default)# action color conform
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set cos 3
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set traffic-class 5
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# set dscp 10
device(police-remark-profile-color-conform)# exit
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set as-path

Sets a prepended string or a tag for an AS-path attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
set as-path { prepend string | tag }
no set as-path { prepend string | tag }
```

Parameters

prepend

Prepends the string to the AS-path.

string

AS numbers. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

tag

Converts the tag of a route into an autonomous system path.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

The following example a prepended string or a tag for an AS-path attribute in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# routemap myroutemap1 permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutemap1/permit/10)# set as-path prepend 7701000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set automatic-tag

Sets the route-map tag value.

Syntax

```
set automatic-tag value
```

Parameters

value

The value for the computed tag.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

The following example sets a route-map tag value of 5.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutemap permit 10
device(config-route-map myroutemap/permit/10)# set automatic-tag 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set comm-list

Sets a community list for deletion in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set comm-list *name*

no set comm-list *name*

Parameters

name

Community list name. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** version of this command to disable this feature.

Examples

The following example sets a community list for deletion in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set comm-list test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set community

Sets a BGP community attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set community [*community-number* | additive | internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export | none]

no set community *community-number*

Parameters

community-number

BGP community number, in two format options:(1) Range is from 1 through 4294967295.(2) Format is AA:NN, where AA is the AS number, and NN is a locally significant number.

additive

Add to the existing community.

internet

Send to internet (well-known community).

local-as

Do not send outside local AS (well-known community).

no-advertise

Do not advertise to any peer (well-known community).

no-export

Do not export to next AS (well-known community).

none

Sets no community attribute.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

The following example sets a BGP community attribute that does not export to the next AS in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set community no-export
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set dampening

Sets a BGP route-flap dampening penalty in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
set dampening { half-life number | reuse number | suppressnumber | max-suppressionnumber }
no set dampening number
```

Command Default

The default is 15.

Parameters

half-life *number*

Half-life in minutes for the penalty. Range is from 1 through 45.

reuse *number*

Route that is unsuppressed if the penalty for a flapping route decreases enough to fall below this value. The process of unsuppressing routes occurs at 10-second increments. Range is from 1 through 20000.

suppress *number*

Value at which to start suppressing a route. Range is from 1 through 20000.

max-suppression *number*

Maximum duration in minutes to suppress a stable route. Range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the penalty.

Examples

The following example sets a maximum duration of 25 minutes for a BGP route-flap dampening penalty in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set dampening 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set distance

Sets the administrative distance for matching OSPF routes in route-map instance.

Syntax

set distance *value*

no set distance

Parameters

value

Administrative distance for the route. Range is from 1 through 254.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the configuration.

Examples

The following example sets an administrative distance of 50 for matching OSPF routes in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set distance 50
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set extcommunity

Sets an extended BGP community attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
set extcommunity { rt extcommunity value | soo extcommunity value }
no set extcommunity
```

Command Default

No extended BGP community attribute is set.

Parameters

rt
Specifies the route target (RT) extended community attribute.

soo
Specifies the site of origin (SOO) extended community attribute.

extcommunity value
Specifies the value. The value can be one of the following:

- ASN:nn—autonomous-system-number:network-number
Autonomous system (AS) number and network number.
- IPAddress:nn—ip-address:network-number
IP address and network number.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command deletes an extended community set statement from the configuration file.

Examples

The following example sets the route target to extended community attribute 1:1 for routes that are permitted by the route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-sendExtComRmap/permit/10)# set extcommunity rt 1:1
```

set extcommunity

The following example sets the site of origin to extended community attribute 2:2 for routes that are permitted by the route map.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip community-list extended 1 permit 123:2
device(config)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-sendExtComRmap/permit/10)# set extcommunity soo 2:2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set interface

Specifies the egress interface when a route-map is used as Network Packet Broker (NPB) Policy.

Syntax

```
set interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel number }
no set interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel number }
```

Parameters

ethernet *slot / port*

Specifies an Ethernet interface. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a Port Channel Interface.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is applicable only for NPB and should only be used when the system mode is set to NPB using the **system-mode** command.

Examples

The following example enables the NPB route map for an Ethernet interface so that all ingress traffic from interface Ethernet 0/1 goes out of Port Channel 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map npb_map permit 10
device(config-route-map-npb_map/permit/10)# set interface port-channel 100
device(config-route-map-npb_map/permit/10)# exit
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# npb policy route-map npb_map
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set local-preference

Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.

Syntax

set local-preference *number*

no set local-preference

Parameters

number

The route distance value range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the attribute.

Examples

The following example specifies a preference value of 8675309 for the autonomous system path.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set local-preference 8675309
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set metric

Configures the route metric set clause in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set metric { **add** | **assign** | **sub** } *value*

set metric none

no set metric { **add** | **assign** | **sub** } *value*

no set metric none

Parameters

add

Adds the value to the current route metric.

assign

Replaces the current route metric with this value.

sub

Subtracts the value from the current route metric.

value

Specifies a value. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

none

Removes the current route metric.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

The following example adds a value of 256 to the current route metric in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutemap/permit/10)# set metric add 256
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set metric-type

Sets a variety of metric types for destination routing in a route-map instance.

Syntax

```
set metric-type [ type-1 | type-2 ]
no set metric-type [ type-1 | type-2 ]
```

Parameters

type-1
OSPF external type-1 metric

type-2
OSPF external type-2 metric

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the configuration.

Examples

The following example sets a variety of metric types for destination routing in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set metric-type type-1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set origin

Sets a BGP origin code in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set origin [*igp* | *incomplete*]

no set origin [*igp* | *incomplete*]

Parameters

igp

Local IGP

incomplete

Unknown heritage

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the configuration.

Examples

The following example sets a BGP origin code in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set origin incomplete
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set tag

Sets the route tag value in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set tag *value*

no set tag *value*

Parameters

value

The tag clause value for the route-map. Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example sets a route tag value in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set tag 8675309
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

set weight

Sets a BGP weight for the routing table in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set weight *number*

no set weight *number*

Parameters

number

Specifies a weight value. Valid values range 0 through 65535.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

The following example sets a BGP weight for the routing table in a route-map instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutes/permit/10)# set weight 500
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sflow collector

Configures the forwarding of sFlow datagrams to collectors.

Syntax

```
sflow collector { IPv4address | IPv6address } { port_num } [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
no sflow collector { IPv4address | IPv6address } [ port_num ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

IPv4address

Specifies an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal format for the collector.

IPv6address

Specifies an IPv6 address for the collector.

port_num

Specifies the port number to use for sending data to the collector. Range is 1 through 65535. The default is 6343.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to connect to the collector. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can only specify up to five sFlow collectors; this includes all VRFs.

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the specified collector address to a null value.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To specify the sFlow collectors for an IPv4 address with the default port on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow collector 192.10.138.176
```

To specify the sFlow collectors for an IPv4 address with a nondefault port on a user-specified VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow collector 192.10.138.176 50 use-vrf myvrf
```

To specify the sFlow collectors for an IPv6 address with a nondefault port on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow collector 3ff3:1900:4545:3:200:f8ff:fe21:67cf:6343 50
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sflow enable (global version)

Enables sFlow globally.

Syntax

sflow enable

no sflow enable

Command Default

sFlow is disabled on the system.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported on physical ports only.

The **no** form of this command disable sFlow globally.

Examples

To enable sFlow globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sflow polling-interval (global version)

Configures the polling interval globally.

Syntax

sflow polling-interval *interval_value*

no sflow polling-interval

Parameters

interval_value

Specifies a value in seconds to set the polling interval. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds.

Command Default

The default is 20.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The interval is the maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters to be sent to the collector.

The **no** form of this command restores the default value.

Examples

To set the polling interval to 135 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow polling-interval 135
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sflow sample-rate (global version)

Sets the number of packets that are skipped before the next sample is taken.

Syntax

sflow sample-rate *samplerate*

no sflow sample-rate

Command Default

The global default sampling rate: 2048 packets.

Parameters

samplerate

Specifies the sampling rate value in packets. Valid values range from 2 to 1044480 packets.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Sample-rate is the average number of packets skipped before the sample is taken.

The **no** form of this command restores the default sampling rate.

Examples

To change the sampling rate to 4096:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow sample-rate 4096
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sflow source-interface

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of either the Ethernet, Virtual Ethernet (ve), or loopback interface as the source of sFlow packets.

Syntax

```
sflow source-interface { ethernet slot/port | loopback loopback_num | ve ve_interface }
no sflow source-interface
```

Command Default

sFlow uses the ethernet port by default.

Parameters

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The valid slot value is 0.

loopback *loopback_num*

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *ve-interface-number*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The "no" form of the command is available once the source type has been specified.

Examples

To specify the Ethernet address as the source of sFlow packets:

```
device# config
device(config)# sflow source-interface ethernet 0/1
```

To specify the loopback interface as the source of sFlow packets:

```
device(config)# sflow source-interface loopback 42
```

To confirm the above configuration:

```
device(config)# do show running-config sflow
sflow enable
sflow source-interface loopback 42
```

To disable the above configuration and revert to the default:

```
device(config)# no sflow source-interface
device(config)# do show running-config sflow
sflow enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Show A through Show I

show access-list

Displays ACL status information for a given network, protocol, and inbound/outbound direction.

Syntax

The following statement displays a summary of ACL statuses on the device:

```
show access-list { ip | ipv6 | mac }
```

The following statement displays the status of an ACL on all device interfaces—applied to incoming or outgoing traffic:

```
show access-list { ip | ipv6 | mac } name { in | out }
```

The following statements display the statuses on an interface of all ACLs applied to incoming or outgoing traffic:

```
show access-list interface { ethernet slot / port | management port | port-channel index } in
```

```
show access-list { ve vlan_id | vlan vlan_id } { in | out }
```

The following statements display the rules in an ACL applied to incoming or outgoing traffic on an interface:

```
show access-list mac name interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel index } in
```

```
show access-list mac name interface vlan vlan_id { in | out }
```

```
show access-list { ip | ipv6 } name interface { ethernet slot / port | management port | port-channel index } in
```

```
show access-list { ip | ipv6 } name interface ve vlan_id { in | out }
```

The following statement displays the status of all receive ACLs (rACLs) applied to the device:

```
show access-list global in
```

The following statement displays details of a specified rACL applied to the device:

```
show access-list { ip | ipv6 | mac } name global in
```

Parameters

ip

Specifies the IPv4 Layer 3 network protocol.

ipv6

Specifies the IPv6 Layer 3 network protocol.

mac

Specifies the medium access control (MAC) Layer 2 network protocol.

in

Specifies incoming binding direction.

out

Specifies outgoing binding direction.

name

Specifies the ACL name.

interface

Filters by interface.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *index*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

management *port*

Specifies a management interface.

global

Specifies receive ACLs (rACLs), which are applied at device-level, rather than at interface-level.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You can show information for a specified ACL or only for that ACL on a specified interface. You can also display information for all ACLs bound to a specified physical interface, port-channel, VLAN or VE.

The command also displays information for receive-path ACLs.

Command Output

The **show access-list** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Active	The rule is active and implements the configured action.
Partial	The rule is partially programmed, with the configured action implemented in some cases. This is typically seen for logical interfaces like VLAN, which span multiple hardware resources.
In progress	The rule is currently being programmed into the hardware.
Inactive	The rule is inactive and is not programmed in the hardware. This is typically seen when the hardware resources limit is reached.

Examples

The following example displays the names of IPv4 ACLs applied to the device, interfaces to which they are applied, and the incoming/outgoing direction.

```
device# show access-list ip
Interface Ve 171
  Inbound access-list is not set
  Outbound access-list is IPV4_ACL_000 (From User)
Interface Ethernet 0/2
  Inbound switched access-list is IP_ACL_STD_EXAMPLE (From User)
  Outbound access-list is IP_ACL_EXT_EXAMPLE (From User)
```

The following example displays all interfaces on which an IPv4 ACL is applied in the outgoing direction.

```
device# show access-list ip IPV4_ACL_000 out
ip access-list IPV4_ACL_000 on Ve 171 at Egress (From User)
  seq 10 deny ip host 0.0.0.0 host 10.0.0.0 (Active)
```

The following example displays all interfaces on which an IPv6 ACL is applied in the incoming direction.

```
device# show access-list ipv6 distList in
ipv6 access-list distList on Ethernet 0/4 at Ingress (From User)
  seq 10 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64 (Active)
  seq 20 deny 2001:54:131::/64 (Active)
  seq 30 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64 (Active)
  seq 40 permit any (Active)
```

The following example displays all ACLs applied on a specified interface in the incoming direction.

```
device# show access-list interface ethernet 0/4 in
ipv6 access-list ipv6-std-acl on Ethernet 0/4 at Ingress (From User)
  seq 10 permit host 0:1::1 (Active)
  seq 20 deny 0:2::/64 (Active)
  seq 30 hard-drop any count (Active)
```

The following example displays IPv6 receive-path ACL information.

```
device# show access-list receive ipv6
ipv4 access-list extended ipv6-receive-acl-example
  seq 76 deny ip 10.10.95.10 0.0.0.0 any count (Active)

ipv6 access-list extended ipv6-receive-acl-example
  seq 10 deny ipv6 3001:2010:145:35::/64 any count (Active)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show access-list-log buffer

Displays the contents of the log buffer for all ACLs, or for a specified interface.

Syntax

```
show access-list-log buffer [ interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel index } ]
```

Parameters

interface

Filters by interface.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *index*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show access-list log buffer** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Frames Logged on interface	Accumulated number of packets matching ACL rules applied to the interface
Ethernet Src, Dst; Internet proto, Src, Dst	Information for matched buffered packets for the specified source and destination addresses

Examples

Sample terminal output:

```
device# show access-list-log buffer
Frames Logged on interface 0/2 :
-----
Frame Received Time : Fri Dec 9 3:8:48 2011
Ethernet,          Src : (00:34:56:78:0a:ab), Dst: (00:12:ab:54:67:da)
  Ethtype           : 0x8100
  Vlan tag type     : 0x800
  VlanID            : 0x1
Internet proto, Src : 192.85.1.2, Dst: 192.0.0.1
  Interface         :
  Type of service   : 0
  Length            : 110
  Identification    : 0
  Fragmentation     : 00 00
  TTL               : 255
  protocol          : 253
  Checksum          : 39 3a
  Payload type      :
packet(s) repeated : 30
Ingress Deny Logged
-----
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show access-list-log buffer config

Displays the configuration of the ACL buffer.

Syntax

```
show access-list-log buffer config
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show access-list log buffer config** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
ACL Logging is	Displays "enabled" or "disabled".
Buffer exists	Displays interfaces buffered.
Buffer type is	Displays "circular" or "linear".

Examples

The following example displays the configuration of the ACL buffer.

```
device# show access-list-log buffer config
ACL Logging is enabled
Buffer exists for interface Eth 0/11
Buffer type is Circular and size is 512
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show arp

Displays the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entries.

Syntax

```
show arp { ethernet slot / port | ve ve_id } [ vrf name ]
```

```
show arp ip ip-address [ vrf name ]
```

```
show arp [ dynamic | static ] [ summary ] [ vrf name ]
```

Parameters

vrf name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve ve_id

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

ip ip-address

Specifies a next-hop IP address.

dynamic

Displays all the dynamic ARP entries in the ARP table.

static

Displays all the static ARP entries in the ARP table.

summary

Displays a summary of the ARP table.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show arp** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Address	Displays the IP address.
Mac-address	Displays the MAC address or "UnResolved".
Interface	Displays the physical or VE interface.

Output field	Description
MacResolved	Indicates if the record is listed in the MAC-address table. For a physical interface, displays "yes." For a VE, displays "yes" or "no".
Age	In hh:mm:ss format, displays the time since the most recent renewal of a dynamic entry. For a static entry, displays "Never".
Type	Displays "Dynamic", "Static", or "PreArp". ("PreArp" is ARP triggered other than by the data traffic, for example, by the static route.)

Examples

The following example displays the output of the basic **show arp** command.

```
device# show arp
Address      Mac-address      Interface      MacResolved    Age             Type
-----
11.1.1.20    UnResolved       Eth 0/14       yes            00:00:00       PreArp
12.1.1.20    UnResolved       Ve 10          no             00:00:00       PreArp
11.1.1.111   0610.9427.a001   Eth 0/14       yes            00:01:27       Dynamic
12.1.1.111   0410.9428.0002   Ve 10          yes            00:01:21       Dynamic
11.1.1.141   0000.0011.0141   Eth 0/14       yes            Never           Static
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show arp access-list

Displays one or all Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) access control lists (ACLs) available on a device, including permit statements.

Syntax

```
show arp access-list [ acl-name ]
```

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of an ARP ACL defined on the device.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the name and permit statements of an ARP ACL named "list1".

```
device# show arp access-list list1
ARP access list list1
  permit ip host 192.85.1.2 mac host 0010.9400.0002
  permit ip host 192.85.1.3 mac host 0010.9400.0003
  permit ip host 196.2.1.2 mac host 0020.3200.0008
```

The following example displays the name and permit statements of all ARP ACLs.

```
device# show arp access-list
ARP access list list1
  permit ip host 192.85.1.2 mac host 0010.9400.0002
  permit ip host 192.85.1.3 mac host 0010.9400.0003
  permit ip host 196.2.1.2 mac host 0020.3200.0008
ARP access list list2
  permit ip host 20.20.20.1 mac host 0011.9400.0001
  permit ip host 30.30.30.1 mac host 0011.9400.0002
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bfd

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information.

Syntax

show bfd

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
BFD State	Specifies whether BFD is enabled or disabled on the device.
Version	Specifies the version of the BFD protocol operating on the device.
Supported Protocols	Specifies the protocols that are registered for the particular session.
All Sessions	
Current	The number of BFD sessions currently operating on the device.
Max Allowed	The maximum number of BFD sessions that are allowed on the device. The maximum number of sessions supported on a device is 250.
Max Exceeded Count	The number of times the request to set up a BFD session was declined because it would have resulted in exceeding the maximum number of BFD sessions allowed on the device.
Port	The port on which BFD is enabled. Entry for a port will be displayed only if it has at least one session on that interface.
MinTx	The interval in milliseconds between which the device desires to send a BFD message from this port to its peer.
MinRx	The interval in milliseconds that this device desires to receive a BFD message from its peer on this port.
Mult	The number of times that the device will wait for the MinRx time on this port before it determines that its peer device is nonoperational.
Sessions	The number of BFD sessions originating on this port.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd** command.

```
device# show bfd
```

```
BFD State: ENABLED, Version: 1
Supported Protocols: bgp, static-ip, tunnel, ospf, ospf6
All Sessions: Current: 72 Max Allowed: 250 Max Exceeded Count: 0
```

```
Port           MinTx      MinRx      Mult Sessions
====          =====
Eth 0/51       500        500        3 1
Eth 0/54       500        500        3 1
Ve 3001        500        500        3 2
Ve 3009        500        500        3 2
Ve 3011        500        500        3 2
Ve 3019        500        500        3 2
Ve 3021        500        500        3 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bfd neighbors

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information.

Syntax

```
show bfd neighbors [ vrf vrfname [ details ] ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of a nondefault VRF instance.

details

Displays detailed neighbor information..

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IPv4 and IPv6 address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors** command.

```
device# show bfd neighbors
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====
118.113.0.0      118.113.0.1       DOWN      Eth 0/54
113.113.113.113 118.118.118.118   UP        Lo 1
```


The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors** command when the **vrf** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors vrf v3001

OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
fe80::629c:9fff:fe5b:601  fe80::629c:9fff:fe87:3601  UP         Ve 3001
30.1.1.3         30.1.1.8           UP         Ve 3001
30.9.1.3         30.9.1.8           UP         Ve 3009
fdcd:3001:3009:1::113    fdcd:3001:3009:1::118     UP         Ve 3009
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors** command when the **vrf** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors vrf v3001 details

OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
fe80::629c:9fff:fe5b:601  fe80::629c:9fff:fe87:3601  UP         Ve 3001

Local      State: UP          Diag: 0           Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
Received State: UP          Diag: 0           Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 0
Local      MinTxInt(ms): 500  MinRxInt(ms): 500  Multiplier: 3
Received MinTxInt(ms): 500  MinRxInt(ms): 500  Multiplier: 3
Rx Count: 401700          Tx Count: 345604
LD/RD:      80/172          Heard from Remote: Y
Current Registered Protocols: ospf6
Uptime: 1 day 19 hour 23 min 38 sec 78 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bfd neighbors application

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor session information.

Syntax

```
show bfd neighbors application { bgp | ospf | ospf6 | static-ip | tunnel [ details ] }
```

Parameters

bgp

Specifies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) sessions.

ospf

Specifies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) sessions.

ospf6

Specifies Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) sessions.

static-ip

Specifies IP static route sessions.

tunnel

Specifies a tunnel interface.

details

Displays detailed neighbor session information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors application** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors application** command when the **ospf** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors application ospf
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
31.51.151.3      31.51.151.8       UP         Ve 3151
31.31.131.3      31.31.131.8       UP         Ve 3131
31.21.121.3      31.21.121.8       UP         Ve 3121
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors application** command when the **ospf** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors application ospf details
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
31.81.181.3      31.81.181.8       UP         Ve 3181

Local   State: UP           Diag: 0           Demand mode: 0   Poll: 0
Received State: UP     Diag: 0           Demand mode: 0   Poll: 0           Final: 0
Local   MinTxInt(ms): 500   MinRxInt(ms): 500 Multiplier: 3
Received MinTxInt(ms): 500 MinRxInt(ms): 500 Multiplier: 3
Rx Count: 127097       Tx Count: 142393
LD/RD:          3/81       Heard from Remote: Y
Current Registered Protocols: ospf
Uptime: 0 day 15 hour 53 min 12 sec 939 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bfd neighbors dest-ip

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information about destination devices.

Syntax

```
show bfd neighbors dest-ip { ip-address | ipv6-address } [ details ]
```

```
show bfd neighbors dest-ip { ip-address | ipv6-address } interface { ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve ve-interface-number }
```

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address of the destination device.

ipv6-address

Specifies the IPv6 address of the destination device.

details

Displays detailed neighbor information about the destination device.

interface

Displays BFD neighbor interface information.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The slot number specified must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *ve-interface-number*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors dest-ip** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.

Output field	Description
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors dest-ip** command.

```
device# show bfd neighbors dest-ip 118.118.118.118
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
113.113.113.113  118.118.118.118   UP         Lo 1
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors dest-ip** command when the **details** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors dest-ip 118.118.118.118 details
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
113.113.113.113  118.118.118.118   UP         Lo 1

Local   State: UP          Diag: 0          Demand mode: 0   Poll: 0
Received State: UP    Diag: 0          Demand mode: 0   Poll: 0   Final: 0
Local   MinTxInt(ms): 500  MinRxInt(ms): 500  Multiplier: 3
Received MinTxInt(ms): 500  MinRxInt(ms): 500  Multiplier: 3
Rx Count: 941487          Tx Count: 1016042
LD/RD:          2/69          Heard from Remote: Y
Current Registered Protocols: static-ip
Uptime: 0 day 15 hour 54 min 20 sec 683 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bfd neighbors details

Displays detailed Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information.

Syntax

show bfd neighbors details

Modes

User EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors details** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IPv4 and IPv6 address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	Specifies the current state of the BFD session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Local:	
State	State of the local device.
Diag	Value of the diagnostic field in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message sent.
Demand mode	Value of the demand in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Poll	Value of the poll in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message sent or received.
Received	
State	State of the remote device.
Diag	Value of the diagnostic field in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Demand mode	Value of the demand in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Poll	Value of the poll in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Final	Value of the final bit in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Local	The local device

Output field	Description
MinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds between which the device will send a BFD message from this local neighbor port to its peer.
MinRxIntMinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds that the neighbor device waits to receive a BFD message from its peer on this local port.
Multiplier	The number of times that the neighbor device will wait for the MinRxInterval time on this port before it determines that its peer device is nonoperational.
Received	
MinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds between which the peer device will send a BFD message from the remote neighbor port to its peer.
MinRxIntMinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds that the neighbor device waits to receive a BFD message from its peer on this remote port.
Multiplier	The number of times that the remote neighbor device will wait for the MinRxInterval time on this port before it determines that its peer device is nonoperational.
Rx Count	Total number of BFD control messages received from the remote peer.
Tx Count	Total number of BFD control messages sent to the remote peer.
LD/RD	Local and remote descriptor
Heard from Remote	Indicates remote BFD neighbor has been heard.
Current Registered Protocols	Specifies the protocols that are registered for the particular session.
Uptime	The amount of time the BFD session has been in the up state.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors details** command.

```
device# show bfd neighbors details
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
118.113.0.0      118.113.0.1       DOWN      Eth 0/54

  Local      State: DOWN      Diag: 0      Demand mode: 0      Poll: 0
  Received State: A.DOWN      Diag: 0      Demand mode: 0      Poll: 0      Final: 0
  Local      MinTxInt(ms): 500      MinRxInt(ms): 500      Multiplier: 3
  Received  MinTxInt(ms): 0      MinRxInt(ms): 0      Multiplier: 0
  Rx Count: 0      Tx Count: 230955
  LD/RD:          1/0      Heard from Remote: N
  Current Registered Protocols: bgp, static-ip
  Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec 0 msec

OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
113.113.113.113  118.118.118.118   UP        Lo 1

  Local      State: UP      Diag: 0      Demand mode: 0      Poll: 0
  Received State: UP      Diag: 0      Demand mode: 0      Poll: 0      Final: 1
  Local      MinTxInt(ms): 500      MinRxInt(ms): 500      Multiplier: 3
  Received  MinTxInt(ms): 500      MinRxInt(ms): 500      Multiplier: 3
  Rx Count: 474365      Tx Count: 490778
  LD/RD:          2/69      Heard from Remote: Y
  Current Registered Protocols: static-ip
  Uptime: 1 day 19 hour 26 min 47 sec 197 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bfd neighbors interface

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information about specified interfaces.

Syntax

```
show bfd neighbors interface { ethernet slot/port | loopback number | tunnel number | ve ve-interface-number } [ details ]
```

Parameters

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The slot number specified must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback number

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

tunnel number

Specifies a tunnel interface. Valid values range from 1 through 100000.

ve ve-interface-number

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

details

Specifies detailed information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors interface** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors interface** command when the **ve** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors interface ve 3109 details
```

```
OurAddr          NeighAddr          State      Int
=====          =====          =====
31.9.101.3       31.9.101.8        UP         Ve 3109

Local   State: UP           Diag: 0           Demand mode: 0   Poll: 0
Received State: UP      Diag: 0           Demand mode: 0   Poll: 0   Final: 1
Local   MinTxInt(ms): 500  MinRxInt(ms): 500 Multiplier: 3
Received MinTxInt(ms): 500 MinRxInt(ms): 500 Multiplier: 3
Rx Count: 347776        Tx Count: 389488
LD/RD:      122/197      Heard from Remote: Y
Current Registered Protocols: bgp
Uptime: 1 day 19 hour 28 min 19 sec 509 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show bridge-domain

Displays information about the bridge domains.

Syntax

```
show bridge-domain [id [ logical-interface ] ]
```

```
show bridge-domain brief [ { p2mp | p2p } ]
```

```
show bridge-domain vc-peer
```

Parameters

id

Specifies the bridge-domain identifier. The range is from 1 through 4096.

logical-interface

Displays the operational information for logical interfaces configured under the bridge domain.

id

Specifies a logical interface instance ID.

brief

Causes the display of summary bridge-domain information.

p2mp

Causes the display of multipoint service information.

p2p

Causes the display of multi-point cross-connect service information.

vc-peer

Causes the display of summary virtual connection (VC) peer information for the bridge domain.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Usage Guidelines

To display information about all bridge domains, specify the **bridge-domain** option without a bridge-domain identifier.

To display information about all logical interfaces configured under a specific bridge domain, specify the **logical-interface** option without a logical-interface identifier.

Examples

The following example shows the information displayed by the **show bridge-domain** command.

```
device# show bridge-domain
Bridge-domain 50
-----
Bridge-domain Type: MP
Number of configured end-points: 2 , Number of Active end-points: 2
VE if-indx: 0, bpdu-drop-enable: TRUE
mac-limit: 0
VLAN: 5, Tagged ports: 1(1 up), Un-tagged ports: 0 (0 up)
Tagged Ports: po52.5
Un-tagged Ports:
VLAN: 4093, Tagged ports: 0(0 up), Un-tagged ports: 1 (1 up)
Tagged Ports:
Un-tagged Ports: po110.55
```

The following example displays the logical interface information for the bridge domain.

```
device# show bridge-domain 50 logical-interface
Bridge-domain 50
-----
Bridge-domain Type: MP
AC LIF Count: 2 , VFI LIF Count: 0
    logical-interface eth0/11.5
    LIF ifindex: 0x2c4000c0, Service Instance: 0x5
    IVID:4658 (4658), Encap ID:1
    FLAG:6
        bit 0 = 0 - LIF is TAGGED
        bit 1 = 1 - Admin State is UP
        bit 2 = 1 - LIF is L2
    Outer VLAN ID:5 (0x5), Inner VLAN ID:65535 (0xffff)
    Ingress Stats Index: Inv, Egress Stats Index: Inv
    logical-interface po110.55
    LIF ifindex: 0x2c800100, Service Instance: 0x37
    IVID:4658 (4658), Encap ID:1
    FLAG:86
        bit 0 = 0 - LIF is TAGGED
        bit 1 = 1 - Admin State is UP
        bit 2 = 1 - LIF is L2
    Outer VLAN ID:5 (0x5), Inner VLAN ID:65535 (0xffff)
    Ingress Stats Index: Inv, Egress Stats Index: Inv
```

The following example shows the information displayed by the **show bridge-domain brief** command.

```
device# show bridge-domain brief
Total Number of bridge-domains configured: 1
Number of VPLS bridge-domains: 1
Macs Dynamically learned: 0, Macs statically configured: 0
  BDID(VC-ID)      TYPE      Intf (up)      PWs (up)      macs          Tunnels (up)
    50(          0)      MP           2( 0)         0( 0)         0             0( 0)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show capabilities

Displays whether a variety of network services are enabled ("true") or not ("false").

Syntax

```
show capabilities
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

?

Examples

The following example displays the status of all network services:

```
device# show capabilities
capabilities mqc span true
capabilities qos system-rx-queue-limit false
capabilities qos system-tx-queue-limit true
capabilities qos show-rx-queue-interface false
capabilities qos conf-rx-queue-interface false
capabilities qos cee nas false
capabilities qos cpu slot false
capabilities qos cpu queue false
capabilities l2 port_profile true
capabilities l2 overlap_vlan true
capabilities l2 rspan false
capabilities l2 mac_move true
capabilities l2 consistency_check false
capabilities l2 learning_mode true
capabilities l2 priority_tag true
capabilities l2 internal_nsm true
capabilities l2 lif_untagged_vlan_id false
capabilities l2 bridgedomain_local_switching false
capabilities l2 dot1x false
capabilities l3 ip_mtu true
capabilities ipv6 ipv6Raguard false
capabilities ssm aclTrafficType true
capabilities lag PortchannelRedundancy false
capabilities bgp next-hop-mps false
capabilities bgp redistribute-isis false
capabilities license eula_display true
capabilities license dpod_display false
capabilities license slot_display false
capabilities ip igmp false
capabilities ip igmp-snooping igmp-snooping-version false
capabilities tm false
capabilities overlay gre false
capabilities cfm false
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cee maps

Displays the configuration information on the default CEE map with a list of all of the Layer 2 interfaces bound to the CEE map.

Syntax

```
show cee maps [ default ]
```

Parameters

default

The name of the only CEE map on the device.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following example displays the CEE map.

```
device# show cee maps

CEE Map 'default'
Precedence: 1
Remap Lossless-Priority to Priority 0
Priority Group Table
 1: Weight 40, PFC Enabled, BW% 40
 2: Weight 60, PFC Disabled, BW% 60
15.0: PFC Disabled
15.1: PFC Disabled
15.2: PFC Disabled
15.3: PFC Disabled
15.4: PFC Disabled
15.5: PFC Disabled
15.6: PFC Disabled
15.7: PFC Disabled
Priority Table
  CoS:   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
-----
 PGID:  2   2   2   1   2   2   2 15.0
Enabled on the following interfaces:
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cert-util ldapca

Displays the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Certification Authority (CA) certificate.

Syntax

`show cert-util ldapca`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the LDAP certificate on the device:

```
device# show cert-util syslogcert
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cert-util sshkey

Displays the public SSH key for a specified user..

Syntax

```
show cert-util sshkey user user_id
```

Parameters

user *user_id*

The user ID to display.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

A typical output of this command:

```
device# show cert-util sshkey user testuser
user's public keys
ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIWAAAEAtTCFzC1lfjwV9hjdqv2ulSvmsmf7q7MS92Ctc3pDje/
YGYJPHVUi8bQX0XAsCAuzdsZL0BlVHdYPO1L4HStuIo8okfn4xLxrazqzwVeeL8p5Zcspf9zK8HmDzNpZ/
OuQ9MvfOuzbseYrovqgYLFgfPvY6vleFXZo6lvVncFM7uFzasED9o9JUSBRORhBki7vB0SG69yNn6ADnmpQW6QOu
+nYuZaWXO0QXk2OIB+hidjxSQVafVLidSIGyfDD0go
+JAE3osxZxwQa5jcorASs4q2Gt4tSYERpvzOsjaAR5YivbmmBTIQWdUuR9Laz8s8VKF4Di9HQ4kE+xyBeAFNvQ==
bmeenaks@blc-10-6
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cert-util syslogca

Displays the syslog Certification Authority (CA) certificate.

Syntax

`show cert-util syslogca`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the syslog Certification Authority (CA) certificate on the device:

```
device# show cert-util ldapca
syslog CA
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cipherset

Displays the current cipherset status for LDAP and SSH.

Syntax

```
show cipherset
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display cipherset status on the device:

```
device# show cipherset
```

```
LDAP Cipher List      : !DH:HIGH:-MD5
SSH Cipher List       : 3des-cbc, aes128-cbc, aes192-cbc, aes256-cbc
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cli

Displays all the current CLI settings.

Syntax

show cli

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output display.

```
device# show cli
autowizard                false
complete-on-space        false
history                   100
idle-timeout              600
ignore-leading-space      false
output-file               terminal
paginate                  true
prompt1                   \H\M#
prompt2                   \H(\m) #
screen-length             73
screen-width              120
service prompt config    true
show-defaults             false
terminal                  ansi
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show clock

Returns the local time, date, and time zone.

Syntax

```
show clock
```

Command Default

The local clock is used.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command displays the current time for the device.

Examples

The following example shows the clock time.

```
device# show clock
2017-02-28 17:58:30 Etc/GMT
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cluster

Displays the MCT cluster information including client information.

Syntax

```
show cluster [ cluster-ID [ client client-ID ] ]
```

Parameters

cluster-ID

Specifies the cluster ID to display its configuration, peer, and client information.

client *client-ID*

Displays the specified client ID information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show cluster** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Cluster State	Whether the cluster is deployed or undeployed
Client Isolation Mode	Client-isolation mode configuration: Strict or Loose
DF Hold Time	Designated hold time in seconds.
Configured Member Vlan Range	Configured VLANs as members to the MCT cluster.
Active Member Vlan Range	Active member VLANs.
Cluster Control Vlan	ID for the cluster control VLAN for MAC learning and resolving ARP for the BGP peer, and deriving the outer MAC address for the NSH tunnel.
No. of Peers	Number of configured peers.
No. of Clients	Number of configured clients.
Peer IP	Configured IP address for the MCT cluster peer.
Peer Interface	Configured peer interface slot and port.
Name	Configured client name.
ID	Configured client ID.
ESI	Configured Ethernet Segment ID (ESI) value .
Interface	Configured interface assigned to the client.
Local/Remote State	Local and remote state of the client; Up or Down, Deployed (Dep) or Undeployed (UnDep).

When you display a specified client ID, the following information is displayed.

Output field	Description
Client	Configured client name.

Output field	Description
Client-id	Configured client ID and whether it is deployed or undeployed.
Client state	Local and remote state of the client: Up or Down.
Interface state	State of the interface assigned to the client.
Interface	Configured interface assigned to the client.
Vlans	VLANs assigned to the client.
Bridge Domains	Number of bridge domains.
Number of DF Vlans	Number of designated forwarder VLANs.
Elected DF for vlans	Number of elected designated forwarder for the VLANs.
Number of DF Bridge Domains	Number of designated forwarder bridge domains.
Elected DF for Bridge Domains	Number of elected designated forwarder bridge domains.

Examples

The following example shows the information of the cluster on the SLX-OS device.

```
device# show cluster

Cluster MCT1 1
=====
Cluster State: Deploy
Client Isolation Mode: Strict
DF Hold Time: 3
Configured Member Vlan Range: 5, 100-1000
Active Member Vlan Range: 5,200,500-600, 800
Cluster Control Vlan: 4090
No. of Peers: 1
No. of Clients: 3

Peer Info:
-----
Peer IP: 10.10.10.20, State: Up

Client Info:
-----
Name      Id   ESI                               Interface  Local/Remote State
access1   100  00.a1.b2.c3.d4.e5.f6.89.00       Eth 0/3    Up/UP
access2   200  00.11.22.33.44.55.66.77.88       po-chan-2  Dep/UnDep
access3   300  00.24.46.0e.cd.ab.66.16.00       Eth 0/8    Up/Down
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show copy-support status

Displays the status of the copy support operation.

Syntax

`show copy-support status`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The status is indicated by the percentage of completion. NORMAL indicates process is proceeding or completed without errors. FAULTY indicates a faulty blade.

This command is supported only on the local device.

Examples

To display the support upload status:

```
device# show copy-support status
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show cpu-interface

Displays information about the CPU Ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
show cpu-interface { statistics interface backplane }
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information about the CPU Ethernet interface:

```
device# show cpu-interface statistics interface backplane  
Wave Management Interface Does Not Know The Client
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show crypto ca

Displays cryptographic trustpoint configuration information.

Syntax

```
show crypto ca { trustpoint | certificates }
```

Parameters

trustpoint

Causes the display of trustpoint configuration information.

certificates

Causes the display of certificate information. Both Certificate Authority (CA) certificate and identity certificate information is displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Any keypair associated with a trustpoint is included in the trustpoint configuration information displayed by specifying the **trustpoint** parameter.

Command Output

The **show crypto ca** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Trustpoint	Trustpoint name
key-pair	Name of the keypair associated with the trustpoint
CA certificate	
SHA1 Fingerprint	Sequence of bytes used to identify the public key
Subject	Name of the entity associated with the public key
Issuer	Name of the entity that signed and issued the certificate
Not Before	The beginning of the certificate validity period
Not After	The end of the certificate validity period
purposes	The purposes for which the certificate can be used

Examples

The following example displays trustpoint configuration information.

```
device# show crypto ca trustpoint
trustpoint: t1; key-pair: k1
```

The following example displays certificate configuration information.

```
device# show crypto ca certificates

Trustpoint: t1

CA certificate:
SHA1 Fingerprint=B7:5B:DB:9B:24:69:40:39:36:66:4D:59:2C:69:83:8E:93:CA:23:0C
Subject: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BRC, OU=SFI, CN=10:00:00:27:F8:87:70:29
Issuer: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BR, OU=SF, CN=SOUND/emailAddress=sravi
Not Before: Oct 6 23:44:27 2016 GMT
Not After : Oct 6 23:44:27 2017 GMT
purposes: sslserver

CA certificate:
SHA1 Fingerprint=76:5B:D4:2C:CB:54:FE:6B:C5:E0:E3:FD:11:B0:88:70:80:12:C6:63
Subject: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BR, OU=SF, CN=SOUND/emailAddress=sravi
Issuer: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BR, OU=SF, CN=SOUND/emailAddress=sravi
Not Before: Sep 19 20:56:49 2016 GMT
Not After : Oct 19 20:56:49 2016 GMT
purposes: sslserver
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show crypto key

Displays cryptographic key configuration information for HTTPS.

Syntax

```
show crypto key mypubkey
```

Parameters

mypubkey

Causes the display of public key configuration information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show crypto key** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
key type	Cryptographic key type. Supported key types include RSA, DSA and ECDSA.
key label	Cryptographic key label.
key size	Cryptographic key size.

Examples

The following example displays public key configuration information.

```
device# show crypto key mypubkey

key type: ecdsa
key label: k1
key size: 384
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug arp packet

Displays the ARP-packet debug configuration.

Syntax

```
show debug arp packet [ buffer ]
```

Parameters

buffer

Displays ARP packets saved in the relevant buffer.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example is a typical output of the **show debug arp packet buffer** option.

```
device# show debug arp packet buffer
Protocol Type      : ARP
Packet Flow       : Sending
Packet Type       : Req
VRF ID            : 1
Interface info    : Eth 0/1
Ethernet, SrcMAC : 768e.f807.2005, DstMAC: 0000.0000.0000
Internet proto,SrcIP : 11.1.1.1, DstIP: 11.1.1.1

Protocol Type      : ARP
Packet Flow       : Sending
Packet Type       : Req
VRF ID            : 1
Interface info    : Eth 0/1
Ethernet, SrcMAC : 768e.f807.2005, DstMAC: 0000.0000.0000
Internet proto,SrcIP : 11.1.1.1, DstIP: 11.1.1.1

Protocol Type      : ARP
Packet Flow       : Rcvd
Packet Type       : Req
VRF ID            : 1
Interface info    : Eth 0/1
Ethernet, SrcMAC : 0010.9400.0001, DstMAC: 0000.0000.0000
Internet proto,SrcIP : 11.1.1.2, DstIP: 11.1.1.1

Protocol Type      : ARP
Packet Flow       : Sending
Packet Type       : Rep
VRF ID            : 1
Interface info    : Eth 0/1
Ethernet, SrcMAC : 768e.f807.2005, DstMAC: 0010.9400.0001
Internet proto,SrcIP : 11.1.1.1, DstIP: 11.1.1.2
```

show debug arp packet

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug dhcp packet

Displays the Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP) packet capture configuration for interfaces configured for DHCP packet capturing.

Syntax

```
show debug dhcp packet
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# show debug dhcp packet
% DHCP protocol RCV debug is enabled on interface Eth 0/18
% DHCP protocol TX debug is enabled on interface Eth 0/18
PCAP Buffer Configuration for Vrf ID 0: Buffer Type is Linear and BufferSize is 2056
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug dhcp packet buffer

show debug dhcp packet buffer

Displays Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) packets saved in the DHCP packet capture buffer for all VRF IDs.

Syntax

`show debug dhcp packet buffer`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following command displays buffer content for all VRF IDs.

```

device# show debug dhcp packet buffer
Protocol Type      : DHCP
Packet Flow       : RX
Src Port          : 68 (DHCP Client)
Dst Port          : 67 (DHCP Server)
Message Type      : 1 (DHCP-Discover)
Hardware Type     : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len   : 6
Hops              : 0
Transaction ID    : 0
Seconds Elapsed  : 0
BootP Flags      : 8000
Client IP        : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP : 0.0.0.0
Next Server IP   : 0.0.0.0
Relay Agent IP   : 0.0.0.0
Client MAC Add   : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name : Not Given
Boot File Name   : Not Given
*****
Protocol Type     : DHCP
Packet Flow       : TX
Src Port          : 67 (DHCP Server)
Dst Port          : 68 (DHCP Client)
Message Type      : 2 (DHCP-Offer)
Hardware Type     : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len   : 6
Hops              : 1
Transaction ID    : 0
Seconds Elapsed  : 0
BootP Flags      : 8000
Client IP        : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP : 10.10.10.30
Next Server IP   : 20.20.20.20
Relay Agent IP   : 10.10.10.10
Client MAC Add   : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name : Not Given
Boot File Name   : Not Given
*****
Protocol Type     : DHCP
Packet Flow       : RX
Src Port          : 68 (DHCP Client)
Dst Port          : 67 (DHCP Server)
Message Type      : 3 (DHCP-Request)
Hardware Type     : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len   : 6
Hops              : 0
Transaction ID    : 0
Seconds Elapsed  : 0
BootP Flags      : 8000
Client IP        : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP : 0.0.0.0
Next Server IP   : 0.0.0.0
Relay Agent IP   : 0.0.0.0
Client MAC Add   : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name : Not Given
Boot File Name   : Not Given
*****
Protocol Type     : DHCP
Packet Flow       : TX
Src Port          : 67 (DHCP Server)
Dst Port          : 68 (DHCP Client)
Message Type      : 5 (DHCP-Ack)
Hardware Type     : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len   : 6
Hops              : 1
Transaction ID    : 0

```

show debug dhcp packet buffer

```
Seconds Elapsed      : 0
BootP Flags          : 8000
Client IP            : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP     : 10.10.10.30
Next Server IP      : 20.20.20.20
Relay Agent IP       : 10.10.10.10
Client MAC Add       : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name     : Not Given
Boot File Name       : Not Given
*****
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug ip bgp all

Displays all BGP4 debugging options that are enabled.

Syntax

```
show debug ip bgp all
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# show debug ip bgp all
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug ip igmp

Displays the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) packets received and transmitted, as well as related events.

Syntax

`show debug ip igmp`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following displays example output

```
device# show debug ip igmp
IGMP debugging status:
```

```
-----
errors          : off
group           : off
packets         : off
query           : off
report          : off
direction       : none
vlan            : none
l2_port         : none
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was modified to include the output example.

show debug ipv6 mld

Displays the IPv6 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) packets received and transmitted, as well as related events.

Syntax

```
show debug ipv6 mld
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the output of the **show debug ipv6 mld** command.

```
device# show debug ipv6 mld
```

```
MLD debugging status:
```

```
-----
errors           : on
group            : off
packets          : on
query            : on
report           : on
direction        : none
vlan             : none
l2_port          : none
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug ipv6 packet

Displays IPv6 packets captured through the packet capture utility on an interface or all interfaces, as well as the packet capture configuration on the switch.

Syntax

```
show debug ipv6 packet [ buffer [ all | interface [ ethernet slot/port | ve vlan_id ] ] [ rx | tx ]
```

Parameters

buffer

Specifies IPv6 packets.

all

Specifies all interfaces.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet port.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. This must be **0** for devices that do not support line cards.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet interface.

Command Default

None

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the current PCAP configuration on the switch:

```
device# show debug ipv6 packet
```

To display IPv6 packets captured on all interfaces:

```
device# show debug ipv6 packet buffer all
```

To display IPv6 packets captured on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# show debug ipv6 packet buffer interface ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug lacp

Displays the status of Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) debugging on the switch.

Syntax

`show debug lacp`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug lldp

Displays the status of Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) debugging on the switch.

Syntax

```
show debug lldp
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the status of LLDP debugging on the switch:

```
device# show debug lldp
LLDP debugging status:
Interface Eth0/0      : Transmit Receive  Detail
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug spanning-tree

Displays the status of STP debugging flags on the switch.

Syntax

`show debug spanning-tree`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show debug vrrp

Displays the status of Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) debugging on the switch.

Syntax

```
show debug vrrp
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. You can modify or redirect the displayed information by using the default Linux tokens ([, >).

Examples

If you run this command and the debug parameter has already been set to debug all VRRP events, the following is displayed:

```
device# show debug vrrp
VRRP event debugging is on
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show defaults threshold

Displays the default thresholds for environmental and alert values for small form-factor pluggable (SFP) types.

Syntax

show defaults threshold sfp type *sfp-type*

Parameters

sfp-type

The following SFP types are supported:

1GCOP

– 1G SFP Copper

1GLR

– 1G SFP LR

1GSR

– 1G SFP SR

10GER

– 10G SFP+ ER

10GLR

– 10G SFP+ LR

10GSR

– 10G SFP+ SR

10GUSR

– 10G SFP+ USR

10GZR

– 10G SFP+ ZR

25GSR

– 25G SFP+ SR

40GESR

– 40G QSFP+ eSR4 INT

40GLR

– 40G QSFP+ LR4

40GSR

– 40G QSFP+ SR4

40GSRINT

– 40G QSFP+ SR4 INT

100GCLR

– 100G QSFP28 CLR4

100GCWDM

– 100G QSFP28 CWDM4

- 100GLR**
 - 100G QSFP28 LR4
- 100GLRLT**
 - 100G QSFP28 LR4 Lite
- 100GPSM**
 - 100G QSFP28 PSM4
- 100GSR**
 - 100G QSFP28 SR4

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You can modify these thresholds with the **threshold-monitor sfp** command.

Examples

The following example displays the default sfp thresholds for 1G SFP Copper.

```
device# show defaults threshold sfp type 1GCOP
Type: 1GCOP
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|          | High Threshold | Low Threshold | Buffer | | | |
| Area     | Value | Above | Below | Value  | Below | Value |
|          |       | Action| Action|        | Action|       |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Temp C   | 90 | raslog | none | -45 | raslog | 0 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| RXP uWatts | 501 | raslog | none | 6 | raslog | 0 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| TXP uWatts | 794 | raslog | none | 71 | raslog | 0 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Current mA | 45 | raslog | none | 1 | raslog | 0 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Voltage mV | 3700 | raslog | none | 2900 | raslog | 0 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show diag burninerrshow

Displays the error messages, stored in the device's nonvolatile memory, that were logged during failures in previous system-verification tests.

Syntax

```
show diag burninerrshow
```

Modes

Offline diagnostics mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

The log file is updated immediately by the system verification process when the **diag systemverification** command is executed.

Examples

The following example displays the output of this command.

```
diag<~># show diag burninerrshow
Running show diag burninerrshow ...
burninerr on round 1:
80:port loopback test on port 28 FAILED
88:port loopback test on port 32 FAILED
89:<<port loopback test on All port FAILED>>
burninerr on round 2:
80:port loopback test on port 28 FAILED
88:port loopback test on port 32 FAILED
89:<<port loopback test on All port FAILED>>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show diag burninstatus

Displays the entire test log, from the last system-verification test, that is stored in the device's nonvolatile memory.

Syntax

```
show diag burninstatus
```

Modes

Offline diagnostics mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

The log file is updated immediately by the system verification process when the **diag systemverification** command is executed.

Examples

The follow example displays the output of this command.

```
diag<~># show diag burninstatus
Running show diag burninstatus ...
=====
date: Fri Feb 25 10:15:21 UTC 2000
systemverification on round 1
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
loop#1: PASS
memt -s 500 : PASSED
loop#1: PASS
memt -s 300 -a 1: PASSED
memtester.sh : PASSED
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portledtest...
[all LED on]
-- Done --
% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 1 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 2 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 3 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 4 PASSED

<---output truncated--->

Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 29 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 30 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 31 PASSED
Port type='MAC_MODE_4X10GB' link 'Up', Rx=100
port loopback test on port 32 PASSED
<<port loopback test on All port PASSED>>
```

show diag burninstatus

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show diag revision

Displays the current version of the diagnostic software.

Syntax

```
show diag revision
```

Modes

Offline diagnostics mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

Examples

The following example displays output from this command.

```
diag<~># show diag revision  
Diag version =1.2.3.90
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show diag setcycle

Displays parameters set for system verification.

Syntax

```
show diag setcycle
```

Modes

Offline diagnostics mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

The parameters can be modified by means of the **diag setcycle** command.

Examples

The following example displays the output of this command.

```
diag<~># show diag setcycle
Running show diag setcycle ...
CURRENT - KEYWORD : DEFAULT
0 - lb_mode : 0
2 - number_of_runs : 1
3 - pled_passes : 1
1 - tbr_passes : 1
100 - plb_nframes : 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show diag sysinfo

Displays system hardware information.

Syntax

```
show diag sysinfo
```

Modes

Offline diagnostics mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the "Diagnostic Commands" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide*.

Examples

The following example displays system hardware information for a Brocade SLX 9240.

```
diag<~># show diag sysinfo
Running show diag sysinfo ...
Model =0x00000BB8 Cedar
SN =.....
CPU board CPLD revision =0x19
CPU board HW revision =0x03: [R01]
Main board FPGA revision =0x11
Main board CPLD revision =0x09 0x05 0x05
Main board PCB revision =0x00: [Version 1]
Main board HW revision =0x03:
```

The following example displays system hardware information for a Brocade SLX 9140.

```
diag<~># show diag sysinfo
Running show diag sysinfo ...
Model =0x00000BB9 Freedom
Model =0x00000BB9 Freedom
SN =.....
CPU board CPLD revision =0x19
CPU board HW revision =0x03: [R01]
Main board FPGA revision =0x11
Main board CPLD revision =0x09 0x05 0x05
Main board PCB revision =0x00: [Version 1]
Main board HW revision =0x03:
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show dot1x

Displays 802.1X-related information.

Syntax

```
show dot1x [ all ]
```

```
show dot1x [ interface ethernet slot/port]
```

```
show dot1x [ { diagnostics | session-info | statistics } interface ethernet slot/port]
```

Parameters

all

Displays detailed 802.1X-related information for all ports on the device.

interface

Displays 802.1X-related status and configuration information for an interface.

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet interface in slot number/port number format. When the device does not contain slots, the slot number must be 0 .

diagnostics

Displays 802.1X-related diagnostics information for the authenticator associated with a port.

session-info

Displays all 802.1X-related statistical information for an established session.

statistics

Displays the 802.1X-related statistics of a specified interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show dot1x** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
802.1X Port-Based Authentication	Configuration status (Enabled or Disabled) for 802.1x port based authentication.
PAE Capability	Port Access Entity (PAE) role for the device. This is always "Authenticator Only".
Protocol Version	Version of the 802.1X protocol in use on the device.
Auth Server	Authentication server type; for example, RADIUS.
Readiness test timeout	802.1x readiness test timeout. The range is from 1 through 65535 seconds.
RADIUS Configuration	
Position	Position of the configured RADIUS server.
Server Address	IP address of the RADIUS server.

Output field	Description
Port	Port on which 802.1X authentication is enabled.
Secret	Secret key that is used to establish a connection between the RADIUS server and the device.
Retry Interval	Authentication retry interval in seconds.
802.1X info for interface	
Port Control	Port control type. The port control type may be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Force Authorized—The controlled port is placed unconditionally in the authorized state, allowing all traffic. This is the default state. Force Unauthorized—The controlled port is placed unconditionally in the unauthorized state. No authentication takes place for any connected 802.1X clients. Auto—The authentication status for each 802.1X client depends on the authentication status returned by the RADIUS server.
Port Auth Status	Port authentication status. The port authentication status may be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorized—The port or MAC address is authenticated by the RADIUS server. Unauthorized—The port or MAC address is not authenticated by the RADIUS server.
Protocol Version	Version of the 802.1X protocol in use on the device.
ReAuthentication	Periodic reauthentication status (Enabled or Disabled). When periodic reauthentication is enabled, the device automatically reauthenticates clients every 3,600 seconds by default.
Auth Fail Max Attempts	Number of attempts to authenticate a client before taking the authentication failure action.
ReAuth Max	Maximum number of reauthentication attempts.
Tx Period	Time (in seconds) that the device waits before retransmitting the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP)-Request/Identity frame to a client after the client fails to send back an EAP-Response/Identity frame to a previous request. The default wait time is 30 seconds.
Quiet Period	Time (in seconds) that the device waits before trying again to authenticate a client after a failed authentication attempt. The default wait time is 60 seconds.
Supplicant Timeout	Time (in seconds) that the device waits before retransmitting an EAP-Request frame after the client fails to respond to a previous EAP-Request frame.
Re-Auth Interval	Interval between reauthentication attempts (when reauthentication is enabled). The default interval is 3600 seconds.
802.1X Session info for interface	
Mac Address	Supplicant MAC address.
User Name	Supplicant user name.
Session Time	Time (in seconds) elapsed since the session was authenticated by the RADIUS server.
Terminate Cause	Reason for the session termination.
Session Status	Session status (Authorized or Unauthorized).
PAE State	State of the Authenticator PAE device. The state can be INITIALIZE, DISCONNECTED, CONNECTING, AUTHENTICATING, AUTHENTICATED, ABORTING, HELD, FORCE_AUTH, or FORCE_UNAUTH.
BE State	State of the backend authentication state-machine.
Current Id	Session ID that is currently being sent to the RADIUS server to establish connection.
Id From Server	ID that is returned by the RADIUS server.
802.1X statistics for interface	
EAPOL Frames Rx	Total number of Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) frames received on the port.
EAPOL Frames Tx	Total number of EAPOL frames transmitted on the port.

Output field	Description
EAPOL Start Frames Rx	Number of EAPOL Start frames received on the port.
EAPOL Logoff Frames Rx	Number of EAPOL Logoff frames received on the port.
EAP Rsp/Id Frames Rx	Number of EAP-Response/Identity frames received on the port.
EAP Response Frames Rx	Number of EAP-Response frames transmitted on the port that were not EAP-Response/Identity frames.
EAP Req/Id Frames Tx	Number of EAP-Request/Identity frames received on the port.
EAP Request Frames Tx	Number of EAP-Request frames transmitted on the port that were not EAP-Request/Identity frames.
Invalid EAPOL Frames Rx	Number of invalid EAPOL frames received on the port.
EAPOL Length Error Frames Rx	Number of EAPOL frames received on the port that have an invalid packet-body length.
EAPOL Last Frame Version Rx	Version number of the last EAPOL frame received on the port.
Invalid EAP Frames Rx	Number of invalid EAP frames received on the port.
EAP Length Error Frames Rx	Number of EAP frames received on the port that have an invalid packet-body length.
EAPOL Last Frame Src	Source MAC address in the last EAPOL frame received on the port.
802.1X Diagnostics for interface	
authEnterConnecting	Number of EAP Frames received on connecting state.
authEaplogoffWhileConnecting	Number of EAP frames logged off while connecting.
authEnterAuthenticating	Number of EAP Frames received on authenticating state.
authSuccessWhileAuthenticating	Number of authenticated EAPOL frames.
authTimeoutWhileAuthenticating	Number of timed-out EAPOL frames during authentication process.
authFailWhileAuthenticating	Number of failed EAPOL frames during authentication process.
authEapstartWhileAuthenticating	Number of transitions from AUTHENTICATING to ABORTING states, as a result of an EAPOL-Start message being received from the Supplicant.
authEaplogoffWhileAuthenticating	Number of transitions from AUTHENTICATING to ABORTING states, as a result of an EAPOL-Logoff message being received from the Supplicant.
authReauthsWhileAuthenticated	Number of t transitions from AUTHENTICATED to CONNECTING states, as a result of a reauthentication request.
authEapstartWhileAuthenticated	Number of transitions from AUTHENTICATED to CONNECTING states, as a result of an EAPOL-Start message being received from the Supplicant.
authEaplogoffWhileAuthenticated	Number of transitions from AUTHENTICATED to DISCONNECTED states, as a result of an EAPOL-Logoff message being received from the Supplicant.
BackendResponses	Number of times that the state machine sends an initial Access-Request packet to the Authentication server; that is, executes sendRespToServer on entry to the RESPONSE state which indicates that the Authenticator attempted communication with the Authentication server.
BackendAccessChallenges	Number of times that the state machine receives an initial Access-Challenge packet from the Authentication server; that is, aReq becomes TRUE, causing exit from the RESPONSE state which indicates that the Authentication server is in communication with the Authenticator.
BackendOtherrequestToSupplicant	Number of times that the state machine sends an EAP-Request packet (other than an Identity, Notification, Failure or Success message) to the Supplicant; that is, executes txReq on entry to the REQUEST state which indicates that the Authenticator chose an EAP-method.
BackendAuthSuccess	Number of times that the state machine receives an EAP-Success message from the Authentication Server; that is, aSuccess becomes TRUE causing a transition from RESPONSE to SUCCESS which indicates that the Supplicant is successfully authenticated to the Authentication Server.

Output field	Description
BackendAuthFails	Number of times that the state machine receives an EAP-Failure message from the Authentication Server; that is, aFail becomes TRUE causing a transition from RESPONSE to FAIL which indicates that the Supplicant is not authenticated to the Authentication Server.

Examples

The following example shows the overall state of 802.1X authentication on the system.

```
device# show dot1x

802.1X Port-Based Authentication: Enabled
PAE Capability:                    Authenticator Only
Protocol Version:                  2
Auth Server:                       RADIUS
Readiness test timeout:            10
RADIUS Configuration
-----
Position:                          1
Server Address:                    10.24.65.6
Port:                              1812
Secret:                            xxxxxxxxxx
Retry Interval:                    5 seconds
```

The following example shows detailed 802.1X authentication information for all of the ports.

```
device# show dot1x all

802.1X Port-Based Authentication: Enabled
PAE Capability:                    Authenticator Only
Protocol Version:                  2
Auth Server:                       RADIUS
Readiness test timeout:            10
RADIUS Configuration
-----
Position:                          1
Server Address:                    10.20.106.144
Port:                              1812
Secret:                            testing123
Retry Interval:                    4 seconds

Position:                          2
Server Address:                    10.20.106.189
Port:                              1812
Secret:                            testing123
Retry Interval:                    4 seconds

802.1X info for interface Eth 0/31
-----
Port Control:                      Force Authorized
Port Auth Status:                  Unauthorized
Protocol Version:                  2
ReAuthentication:                  Disabled
Auth Fail Max Attempts:            0
ReAuth Max:                        2
Tx Period:                         30 seconds
Quiet Period:                      60 seconds
Supplicant Timeout:                30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval:                  3600 seconds
```

show dot1x

The following example shows state of a specified interface.

```
device# show dot1x interface ethernet 0/31

802.1X info for interface Eth 0/31
-----
Port Control:          Force Authorized
Port Auth Status:     Unauthorized
Protocol Version:     2
ReAuthentication:     Disabled
Auth Fail Max Attempts: 0
ReAuth Max:          2
Tx Period:            30 seconds
Quiet Period:         60 seconds
Supplicant Timeout:   30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval:     3600 seconds
```

The following example shows information for all clients on the port.

```
device# show dot1x session-info interface ethernet 0/2

802.1X Session info for interface Eth 0/2
-----
Mac Address: 0021.5ec6.15ce
-----
User Name:          md5user2
Session Time:       2 secs
Terminate Cause:    Not terminated yet
Session Status:     Authorized
PAE State:          Authenticated
BE State:           Idle
Current Id:         18
Id From Server:     17
```

The following example shows the statistics of a specified interface.

```
device# show dot1x statistics interface ethernet 0/2

802.1X statistics for interface Eth 0/2
-----
EAPOL Frames Rx:    12
EAPOL Frames Tx:    43
EAPOL Start Frames Rx: 1
EAPOL Logoff Frames Rx: 0
EAP Rsp/Id Frames Rx: 1
EAP Response Frames Rx: 10
EAP Req/Id Frames Tx: 23
EAP Request Frames Tx: 10
Invalid EAPOL Frames Rx: 0
EAPOL Length Error Frames Rx: 0
EAPOL Last Frame Version Rx: 1
Invalid EAP Frames Rx: 0
EAP Length Error Frames Rx: 0
EAPOL Last Frame Src: 0021.5ec6.15ce
```


The following example shows all diagnostics information for the authenticator associated with a port.

```

device# show dot1x diagnostics interface ethernet 0/2
802.1X Diagnostics for interface Eth 0/2
-----
authEnterConnecting:          1
authEaplogoffWhileConnecting: 0
authEnterAuthenticating:     1
authSuccessWhileAuthenticating: 1
authTimeoutWhileAuthenticating: 0
authFailWhileAuthenticating: 0
authEapstartWhileAuthenticating: 0
authEaplogoffWhileAuthenticating: 0
authReauthsWhileAuthenticated: 0
authEapstartWhileAuthenticated: 0
authEaplogoffWhileAuthenticated: 0
BackendResponses:            11
BackendAccessChallenges:     10
BackendOtherrequestToSupplicant: 11
BackendAuthSuccess:          1
BackendAuthFails:            0

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show environment fan

Displays fan status information.

Syntax

show environment fan

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show environment fan** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OK	Fan is functioning correctly at the displayed speed (RPM).
absent	Fan is not present.
below minimum	Fan is present but rotating too slowly or stopped.
above maximum	Fan is rotating too quickly.
unknown	Unknown fan unit installed.
faulty	Fan has exceeded hardware tolerance and has stopped. In this case, the last known fan speed is displayed.
Airflow direction	Port side intake or Port side exhaust. This value is not applicable to modular chassis.
speed	Fan RPM.

Examples

The following example displays fan status information:

```
device# show environment fan
Fan 1 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 2 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 3 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 4 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 5 is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
Fan 6 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Airflow direction : Port side INTAKE
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show environment history

Displays the field-replaceable unit (FRU) history log.

Syntax

```
show environment history
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The history log records insertion and removal events for field-replaceable units (FRUs), such as blades, power supplies, fans, and world wide name (WWN) or chassis ID (CID) cards. The type of FRU supported depends on the hardware platform.

Command Output

The **show environment history** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Object type	On standalone platforms: FAN, POWER SUPPLY, WWN (WWN card), or UNKNOWN.
Object number	Displays the slot number for blades. Displays the unit number for all other object types.
Event type	Displays Inserted, Removed, or Invalid.
Time of the event	Displays the date in the following format: Day Month dd hh:mm:ss yyyy.
Factory Part Number	Displays the part number (xx-yyyyyy-zz) or Not available.
Factory Serial Number	Displays the FRU serial number (xxxxxxxxxx) or Not available.

Examples

The following example displays the FRU history on a device.

```
device# show environment history
FAN Unit 1 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:32 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

FAN Unit 2 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:32 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

FAN Unit 3 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:32 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

FAN Unit 4 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:32 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

FAN Unit 5 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:32 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

FAN Unit 6 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:33 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

POWER SUPPLY Unit 1 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:33 2000
Factory Part Number: 23-1000076-01
Factory Serial Number: D1616RA0451

POWER SUPPLY Unit 2 Inserted at Wed Feb 16 20:51:34 2000
Factory Part Number: Not Available
Factory Serial Number: Not Available

Records: 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show environment power

Displays the type and current status of the switch power supply.

Syntax

show environment power

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show environment power** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OK	Power supply is functioning correctly.
absent	Power supply is not present.
unknown	Unknown power supply unit is installed.
predicting failure	Power supply is present but predicting failure. Replace the power supply as soon as possible.
faulty	Power supply is present but faulty (no power cable, power switch turned off, fuse blown, or other internal error).
Airflow	Direction of fan air flow.

Examples

The following example displays the power supply status.

```
device# show environment power

Power Supply #1 is absent
Power Supply #2 is OK
2T,23-1000076-01,EXA2T28L015,AirFlow: Port Side Intake
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show environment sensor

Displays the environment sensor status.

Syntax

```
show environment sensor
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output displays the current temperature, fan, and power supply status readings from sensors located on the switch. For an explanation of power supply status values, refer to the **show environment power** command.

Examples

The following example displays sensor readings on the device:

```
device# show environment sensor
sensor 1: (Temperature) is Ok, value is 34 C
sensor 2: (Temperature) is Ok, value is 34 C
sensor 3: (Temperature) is Ok, value is 33 C
sensor 4: (Temperature) is Ok, value is 32 C
sensor 5: (Fan          ) is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
sensor 6: (Fan          ) is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
sensor 7: (Fan          ) is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
sensor 8: (Fan          ) is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
sensor 9: (Fan          ) is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
sensor 10: (Fan         ) is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
sensor 11: (Power Supply) is Ok
sensor 12: (Power Supply) is Faulty
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show environment temp

Displays environment temperature.

Syntax

```
show environment temp
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show environment temp** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Sensor ID	Displays the sensor ID.
Sensor state	Displays OK, Above maximum, or Absent.
Temperature	Display the temperature in Centigrade and Fahrenheit.

Examples

The following example displays temperature readings on a the device.

```
device# show environment temp
```

```

Sensor  State          Centigrade    Fahrenheit
  ID
-----
  1     Ok              36            96
  2     Ok              40           104
  3     Ok              32            89

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show event-handler activations

Displays operational data of activated event-handlers.

Syntax

show event-handler activations

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show event-handler activations** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Event-handler	Displays the event-handler name.
Last Trigger Activation Time	Displays the time of the last trigger activation. If no trigger was activated, displays "Never".
Total Trigger Activations	Displays the total number of trigger activations.
Last Action Completion Time	Displays the completion time of the last event-handler action run. If no event-handler action ran, displays "Never".
Last Action Completion Status. Exit Code =	Displays the status of the last completed event-handler action. If the Python script assigns exit codes, such codes are displayed here. An exit code of 0 indicates one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No code was assigned to this condition. The script author assigned 0 to a specified condition.
Total Action Completions	Displays the number of completed event-handler actions.

Examples

The following example displays event-handler operational data.

```
device# show event-handler activations

Event-handler : evh1
Last Trigger Activation Time: 2015-04-30 17:28:12
Total Trigger Activations: 25
Last Action Completion Time: 2015-04-30 17:28:57
Last Action Completion Status: Exit Code = 0
Total Action Completions: 25

Event-handler : evh2
Last Trigger Activation Time: 2015-04-28 22:02:51
Total Trigger Activations: 8
Last Action Completion Time: 2015-04-28 22:02:58
Last Action Completion Status: Exit Code = 0
Total Action Completions: 8
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show file

Displays the contents of a file in the local flash memory.

Syntax

show file *filename*

Parameters

filename

The name of the file to be displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local device.

Examples

The following example displays the contents of a file in the flash memory.

```
device# show file defaultconfig.cluster
vlan dot1q tag native
!
cee-map default
remap lossless-priority priority 0
priority-group-table 15.0 pfc off
priority-group-table 1 weight 40 pfc on
priority-group-table 2 weight 60 pfc off
priority-table 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 15.0
!!
port-profile default
vlan-profile
switchport
switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed vlan all
!

protocol lldp
!!
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging auditlog class SECURITY
!
end
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show firmwaredownloadhistory

Displays the firmware download history for the device.

Syntax

```
show firmwaredownloadhistory
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The log records the date and time of the firmware download, the device name, slot number (0), process ID, and firmware version.

Examples

The following example displays the firmware download history.

```
SLX# show firmwaredownloadhistory
```

```
Firmware version history
```

Sno	Date & Time	Switch Name	Slot	PID	OS Version
1	Thu Mar 2 05:52:27 2017	SLX	0	33552	17s.1.01
2	Wed Feb 22 17:10:45 2017	SLX	0	3187	17s.1.00

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show firmwaredownloadstatus

Displays the firmware download activity log.

Syntax

```
show firmwaredownloadstatus [ brief ] [ summary ]
```

Parameters

brief

Displays only the last entry of the firmware download event log.

summary

Displays a high-level summary of the firmware download status.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display an event log that records the progress and status of events that occur during a firmware download. The event log is created by the **firmware download** command and is retained until you issue another **firmware download** command. A time stamp is associated with each event.

The output of **show firmwaredownloadstatus** and **show firmwaredownloadstatus brief** are equivalent.

The output varies depending on the hardware platform.

Examples

The following example displays the firmware download event log.

```
device# show firmwaredownloadstatus

[1]: Thu Mar  2 05:51:50 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware install begins.
[2]: Thu Mar  2 05:56:18 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware install ends.
[3]: Thu Mar  2 05:56:18 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware starts to swap.
[4]: Thu Mar  2 05:56:22 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware is swapped.
[5]: Thu Mar  2 05:56:22 2017
Slot SW/0: The blade begins to reboot.
[6]: Thu Mar  2 06:00:14 2017
Slot SW/0: The blade is rebooted.
[7]: Thu Mar  2 06:00:14 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware commit begins.
[8]: Thu Mar  2 06:02:51 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware commit ends.
[9]: Thu Mar  2 06:02:51 2017
Slot SW/0: Firmware is downloaded successfully.
```

The following example displays a high-level summary of the firmware download status.

```
device# show firmwaredownloadstatus summary  
No Firmware Download session in progress.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show hardware profile

Displays details of the current active hardware profile. You can also display details for a specified TCAM or route-table profile.

Syntax

```
show hardware profile [ current ]
```

```
show hardware profile route-table { default | ipv4-max-arp | ipv6-max-nd | multicast | multicast-snoop | user-defined }
```

```
( Brocade SLX 9140 ) show hardware profile tcam { default | l2-acl-l3-iacl | l2-iacl-l3-acl | l2-l3-iacl-l2-iqos | l2-l3-iqos-l2-eacl | l2-l3-iqos-l2-iacl | l2-l3-iqos-l3-eacl | l2-l3-iqos-l3-iacl | user-defined }
```

```
( Brocade SLX 9240 ) show hardware profile tcam { default | l2-l3-iacl | l2-l3-iqos | l3-acl | l3-iacl-l2-eacl | l3-iacl-l2-iqos | l3-iqos-l2-iacl | user-defined }
```

Parameters

current

Displays details of the current active profile.

route-table

Specifies hardware resources for route profiles.

default

Specifies IPv4/IPv6 resources for dual-stack operations.

ipv4-max-arp

Specifies resources for the maximum number of IPv4 ARP entries.

ipv6-max-nd

Specifies resources for the maximum number of IPv6 Neighbor Discovery entries.

multicast

Specifies resources for IP unicast dual-stack and IPv4 mulitcast.

multicast-snoop

Specifies resources for IP unicast dual-stack and multicast snooping.

user-defined

Specifies resources for a user-defined profile.

tcam (Brocade SLX 9140)

Specifies hardware resources for TCAM profiles.

default

Specifies resources with basic support for all applications.

l2-acl-l3-iacl

Specifies resources for ingress and egress Layer 2 ACLs; and ingress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

l2-iacl-l3-acl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2 ACLs; and ingress and egress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

l2-l3-iacl-l2-iqos

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 ACLs; and ingress Layer 2 QoS.

I2-I3-iqos-I2-eacl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 QoS; and egress Layer 2 ACLs.

I2-I3-iqos-I2-iacl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 QoS; and ingress Layer 2 ACLs.

I2-I3-iqos-I3-eacl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 QoS; and egress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

I2-I3-iqos-I3-iacl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 QoS; and ingress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

user-defined

Specifies resources for a user-defined TCAM profile.

tcam (Brocade SLX 9240)

Specifies hardware resources for TCAM profiles.

default

Specifies resources with basic support for all applications.

I2-I3-iacl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 ACLs.

I2-I3-iqos

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 QoS.

I3-acl

Specifies resources for ingress and egress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

I3-iacl-I2-eacl

Specifies resources for egress Layer 2 ACLs; and ingress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

I3-iacl-I2-iqos

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2 QoS; and ingress IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

I3-iqos-I2-iacl

Specifies resources for ingress Layer 2 ACLs; and ingress IPv4 and IPv6 QoS.

user-defined

Specifies resources for a user-defined TCAM profile.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Local hardware profile information can be obtained by means of the **current** keyword.

Examples

The following example displays details of the current active profile.

```
device# show hardware profile current
switch type: BR-SLX9240
                current TCAM profile:    L2-L3-IACL
-----
MAC ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
MAC Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 512
MAC Policy Based forwarding entries: 0
IPV4 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV4 Policy Based Routing Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV4 Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV6 Policy Based Routing Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV6 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV6 Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 0
IP Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 512
IP ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
MAC Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
MAC ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
IPV4 Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
IPV4 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
IPV6 Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
IPV6 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
IP Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
IP ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
-----
                current ROUTE profile:    DEFAULT
                Maximum paths:           8
-----
IPV4 neighbor cache: 10240
IPV6 neighbor cache: 4608
IPV4 multicast multi-source groups: 512
IPV4 multicast single-source group: 1024
Max IPV4 routes: 49152
Max IPV6 routes: 8192
Max next hops: 2048
L2 Forwarding: 29696
IPV4 multicast snoop: 1024
IPV6 multicast snoop: 512
Vlans: 2048
My MAC: 2048
```

The following example displays specific route-table information about resource allocation, facilitating management.

```
device# show hardware profile route-table ipv4-max-arp
switch type: BR-SLX9240
                ROUTE profile:           IPV4_MAX_ARP
-----
IPV4 neighbor cache: 16384
IPV6 neighbor cache: 0
IPV4 multicast multi-source groups: 0
IPV4 multicast single-source group: 0
Max IPV4 routes: 49152
Max IPV6 routes: 8192
Max next hops: 2048
L2 Forwarding: 29696
IPV4 multicast snoop: 0
IPV6 multicast snoop: 0
Vlans: 4096
My MAC: 2048
-----
```


The following example displays information about a specified Brocade SLX 9240 TCAM profile.

```
device# show hardware profile tcam l2-l3-iacl
switch type: BR-SLX9240
TCAM profile: L2-L3-IACL
```

```
MAC ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
MAC Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 512
MAC Policy Based forwarding entries: 0
IPV4 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV4 Policy Based Routing Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV4 Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV6 Policy Based Routing Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV6 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
IPV6 Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 0
IP Security ACL Entries (Ingress): 512
IP ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress): 0
MAC Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
MAC ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
IPV4 Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
IPV4 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
IPV6 Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
IPV6 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
IP Security ACL Entries (Egress): 0
IP ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress): 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show history

Displays the history of commands executed on the device during the current session.

Syntax

`show history [number]`

Parameters

number

Specifies the number of commands to display. Values range from 1 through 1000.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you enter this command without specifying a number, up to 1000 commands are displayed.

Examples

The following command displays the four last commands entered.

```
device# show history 4
12:45:06 -- show hardware port-group
12:45:23 -- show interface switchport
12:45:37 -- show interface stats brief
12:45:45 -- show arp vrf test
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show http server status

Displays HTTP and HTTPS server status information.

Syntax

```
show http server status
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show http server status** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
VRF-Name	VRF name
Status	HTTP and HTTPS server status (enabled or disabled)

Examples

The following example displays HTTP and HTTPS server status information.

```
device# show http server status
VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf      Status: HTTP Enabled and HTTPS Disabled
VRF-Name: default-vrf  Status: HTTP Enabled and HTTPS Disabled
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show interface

Displays the detailed interface configuration and capabilities of all interfaces or for a specified interface.

Syntax

show interface [*description*]

show interface [*ethernet slot / port* | *port-channel number*] [*switchport*]

show interface loopback *number*

show interface trunk

Parameters

description

For all device interfaces, displays a summary that includes the Description field.

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel number. Depending on the platform, valid values range from 1 through 1024.

switchport

Specifies Layer 2 interfaces.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface.

trunk

Displays VLANs on the trunk.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show interface ethernet** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Ethernet <i>slot / port</i>	Displays the port state. The states are "admin down, line protocol is down (admin down)" or "up, line protocol is up (connected)".
Hardware	Displays the MAC address of the Ethernet interface.
Pluggable media	Displays "present" or "not present".

Output field	Description
Interface index	Displays the interface index.
MTU	Displays the maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes.
nG interface	Displays the speed of the Ethernet interface, in Gb.
LineSpeed Actual	Displays the actual line speed in Mb or "Nil".
LineSpeed Configured	Displays "Auto" or a value in Mb.
Duplex	Displays "Half" or "Full".
Priority Tab	Displays "enable" or "disable".
Last clearing of show interface counters	In days, hours, and minutes, displays how much time elapsed since the last counter clear.
Queueing strategy	Displays "FIFO".
FEC Mode	Displays the forward error correction (FEC) mode: "RS-FEC", "FC-FEC", "Auto-Negotiation" or "disabled".
Receive Statistics	Displays receive statistics: packets, bytes, unicasts, multicasts, broadcasts, packets by byte size, runts, jabbers, cyclic redundancy check (CRC), overruns, errors, and discards.
Transmit Statistics	Displays transmit statistics: packets, bytes, unicasts, multicasts, broadcasts, underruns, errors, and discards.
Rate info	Displays input and output in Mbits/sec, packets/sec, and percentage of the line rate.
Time since last interface status change	In days, hours, and minutes, displays time elapsed since the last interface status change.

The **show interface trunk** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Port	Displays the Ethernet ports by <i>slot / port</i> .
Vlans Allowed on Trunk	Displays "Nil" or a list of the VLANs allowed on the trunk.

The **show interface loopback** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Loopback	Displays the loopback number and state and the line protocol state. The states are "Loopback <i>nn</i> is up", "Loopback <i>nn</i> is admin down, line protocol is down (admin down)."
Hardware	Displays "loopback".
Pluggable media	Displays "present" or "not present".
Interface index	Displays the interface index.
IP MTU	Displays the maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes.
LineSpeed Actual	Displays the actual line speed in Mb or "Nil".
LineSpeed Configured	Displays "Auto" or a value in Mb.
Last clearing of show interface counters	In days, hours, and minutes, displays how much time elapsed since the last counter clear.
Queueing strategy	Displays "FIFO".
Primary Internet Address	Displays the primary Internet address.
FEC Mode	Displays the forward error correction (FEC) mode: "RS-FEC", "FC-FEC", "Auto-Negotiation" or "disabled".

The **show interface switchport** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Interface name	Displays "Ethernet <i>slot / port</i> " or "Port-channel <i>nn</i> ".
Switchport mode	Displays "access", "trunk", or "trunk-no-default-native".
Ingress filter	Displays "enable".
Acceptable frame types	Displays "vlan-tagged only", "vlan-untagged only", or "all".
Native Vlan	Displays the ID number of the native VLAN.
Active Vlan	Displays the ID number of the active VLAN.

Examples

The following example displays detailed information for the Ethernet interface O/1.

```
device# show interface ethernet 0/1
Ethernet 0/1 is admin down, line protocol is down (admin down)
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 609c.9f87.2205
  Current address is 609c.9f87.2205
Pluggable media present
Interface index (ifindex) is 201335040
MTU 1548 bytes
100G Interface
LineSpeed Actual      : Nil
LineSpeed Configured : Auto, Duplex: Full
Priority Tag disable
Last clearing of show interface counters: 1d18h07m
Queueing strategy: fifo
FEC Mode - RS-FEC
Receive Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
  64-byte pkts: 0, Over 64-byte pkts: 0, Over 127-byte pkts: 0
  Over 255-byte pkts: 0, Over 511-byte pkts: 0, Over 1023-byte pkts: 0
  Over 1518-byte pkts(Jumbo): 0
  Runts: 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0, Overruns: 0
  Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Transmit Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
  Underruns: 0
  Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Rate info:
  Input 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 1d18h07m
```

The following example displays a list of VLANs allowed on the trunk, per interface.

```
device# show interface trunk
-----
Port          Vlans Allowed on Trunk
-----
Eth 0/1      Nil
Eth 0/2      101

(Output truncated)

Eth 0/31      Nil
Eth 0/32      Nil
Po 26        1, 201-211, 225, 230, 235-249,
```

The following example displays details of Layer 2 interfaces.

```
device# show interface switchport
Interface name:      Ethernet 0/8
Switchport mode:    access
Ingress filter:     enable
Acceptable frame types: vlan-untagged only
Default Vlan:       101
Active Vlans:       101

Interface name:      Ethernet 0/21
Switchport mode:    trunk
Ingress filter:     enable
Acceptable frame types: vlan-tagged only
Native Vlan:        1
Active Vlans:       1,201-210,245-250,4090

Interface name:      Ethernet 0/25
Switchport mode:    trunk
Ingress filter:     enable
Acceptable frame types: vlan-tagged only
Native Vlan:        1
Active Vlans:       1,201-210,245-250

Interface name:      Ethernet 0/27
Switchport mode:    access
Ingress filter:     enable
Acceptable frame types: vlan-tagged only
Native Vlan:        240
Active Vlans:       240

Interface name:      Ethernet 0/31
Switchport mode:    trunk-no-default-native
Ingress filter:     enable
Acceptable frame types: vlan-tagged only
Native Vlan:        -
Active Vlans:
```

The following example details of a specified loopback interface.

```
device# show interface loopback 11
Loopback 11 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Loopback
Pluggable media not present
Interface index (ifindex) is 1476395019
IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed Actual
LineSpeed Configured: Auto
Last clearing of show interface counters: 00:00:38
Queueing strategy: fifo
Primary Internet Address is 10.10.10.10/32
FEC Mode - Disabled
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show interface stats

Displays a brief or detailed list of interface statistics. You can display such lists either for all interfaces or for a specified interface.

Syntax

show interface stats brief

show interface stats detail [interface { ethernet *slot / port* | port-channel *index* }]

Parameters

interface

Specifies what type of interface to display.

ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *index*

Specifies a port-channel number. Depending on the platform, valid values range from 1 through 1024.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays detailed statistics for a specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# show interface stats detail interface ethernet 0/25

Interface Ethernet 0/25 statistics (ifindex 413007892)
          RX                                     TX
Packets      15069980                            38855
Bytes        18850526482                         4892750
Unicasts     15027331                             1
Multicasts   42423                               38853
Broadcasts   210                                 1
Errors       0                                   0
Discards     0                                   0
Overruns     0                                   0
Runts        0                                   0
Jabbers     0                                   0
CRC          0                                   0
64-byte pkts 0                                   0
Over 64-byte pkts 7092
Over 127-byte pkts 1876809
Over 255-byte pkts 1229162
Over 511-byte pkts 168
Over 1023-byte pkts 11956733
Over 1518-byte pkts 0
Mbits/Sec    0.174379                            0.001014
Packet/Sec   94                               0
Line-rate    0.00%                             0.00%
```

The following example displays detailed statistics for a specified port-channel.

```
device# show interface stats detail interface Port-channel 25

Interface Port-channel 25 statistics (ifindex 671088665)
          RX                                     TX
Packets      21                               53
Bytes        2784                             7024
Unicasts     0                               0
Multicasts   21                               53
Broadcasts   0                               0
Errors       0                               0
Discards     0                               0
Overruns     0                               0
Runts        0                               0
Jabbers     0                               0
CRC          0                               0
64-byte pkts 0                               0
Over 64-byte pkts 2
Over 127-byte pkts 19
Over 255-byte pkts 0
Over 511-byte pkts 0
Over 1023-byte pkts 0
Over 1518-byte pkts 0
Mbits/Sec    0.000000                            0.000000
Packet/Sec   0                               0
Line-rate    0.00%                             0.00%
```

The following example displays brief statistics for the device.

```
device# show interface stats brief
          Packets          Error          Discards          CRC
Interface  rx      tx      rx      tx      rx      tx      rx
-----
Eth 0/1    44127    38570    0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/2     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/3    37319    38572    0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/4     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/5    37319    38853    0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/6     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/7     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/8     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/9    4735     6859    0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/10   37319    45808    0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/11  290725948  22923725  0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/12     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/13  3395530417  37764    0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/14     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/15     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/16     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/17     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/18     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/19     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
Eth 0/20     0         0       0       0       0       0       0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show interface status

Displays the status of all device interfaces.

Syntax

show interface status

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show interface status** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Port	Displays the physical port or port channel.
Status	Displays the port status. The states are "adminDown", "notconnected", "connected (up)", or "sfpAbsent".
Mode	Displays "Access", "Trunk", or no value.
Speed	Displays the speed of the Ethernet interface, in Gb.
Type	Displays 1G-SFP, 10G-SFP-LR, 10G-SFP-SR, 10G-SFP-SX, 40G-QSFP, or 100G.
Description	Displays a Description defined for the port.

Examples

The following example displays the status of all device interfaces.

```
device# show interface status
-----
Port          Status          Mode           Speed    Type           Description
-----
Eth 0/1       adminDown       --             --       --             -
Eth 0/2       adminDown       --             --       --             -
Eth 0/3       adminDown       --             --       --             -
...
Eth 0/15      connected (up) Access         10G      10G-SFP-SR     -
...
(output truncated)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show inventory

Displays the hardware inventory of the device.

Syntax

```
show inventory [ chassis | fan | module | powerSupply ]
```

Parameters

chassis

Displays information about the chassis.

fan

Displays information about the fan.

module

Displays information about the module.

powerSupply

Displays information about the power supply.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is an example of typical command output.

```
device# show inventory
show inventory chassis
NAME: Chassis  DESCR:System Chassis
SID:BR-SLX9240  SwitchType:3000
PN:84-1002941-01  SN:EXG3319N00J
SLX# show inventory chassis
NAME:FAN 1  DESCR:Chassis Fan module
PN:N/A      SN:N/A
NAME:FAN 2  DESCR:Chassis Fan module
PN:N/A      SN:N/A
NAME:FAN 3  DESCR:Chassis Fan module
PN:N/A      SN:N/A
NAME:FAN 4  DESCR:Chassis Fan module
PN:N/A      SN:N/A
NAME:FAN 5  DESCR:Chassis Fan module
PN:N/A      SN:N/A
NAME:FAN 6  DESCR:Chassis Fan module
PN:N/A      SN:N/A
NAME:POWER SUPPLY 2  DESCR:Chassis PS module
PN:23-1000076-01  SN:EXA2T28L015
NAME: Chassis  DESCR:System Chassis
SID:BR-SLX9240  SwitchType:3000
PN:84-1002951-01  SN:EXG3319M00J
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip arp inspection

Displays Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) information for one or more VLANs.

Syntax

```
show ip arp inspection [ vlan vlan-range ]
```

Parameters

vlan *vlan-range*

Specifies a VLAN, multiple VLANs (separated by commas with no spaces), a range of VLANs, or a combination of specified VLANs and ranges of VLANs. Valid values are from 1 through 4090.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip arp inspection** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Vlan	Displays the VLAN name.
Configuration	Displays Enabled (ip arp inspection) or Disabled (no ip arp inspection).
Operation	Displays "Active" if ARP configuration is successfully saved to the database. "Inactive" indicates one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The "Configuration" value is "Disabled". There is an internal issue that prevents successful application of ACLs
ACL Match	Displays the name of the ARP ACL that is applied.
ACL Logging	Does not display a value.

Examples

The following example displays DAI information for all VLANs.

```
device# show ip arp inspection
  Vlan  Configuraton  Operation  ACL Match  ACL Logging
-----
    1      Enabled      Active
   10     Disabled     Inactive
  100     Enabled      Active      ac11
   20     Disabled     Inactive
  200     Disabled     Inactive
 2000     Enabled      Active      ac11
```

The following example displays DAI information for specified VLANs and a range of VLANs.

```
device# show ip arp inspection vlan 1,100,200-2000
  Vlan  Configuraton  Operation  ACL Match  ACL Logging
-----
    1      Enabled      Active
   100      Enabled      Active      acl1
  1000      Enabled      Active
   200      Disabled     Inactive
  2000      Enabled      Active      acl1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip arp inspection interfaces

Displays a list of trusted interfaces on VLANs enabled for Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI).

Syntax

```
show ip arp inspection interfaces [ ethernet slot / port | port-channel index ]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel index

Specifies a port-channel interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

On VLANs enabled for Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI), interfaces not listed in the command output are untrusted.

Command Output

The **show ip arp inspection interfaces** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Interface	Displays a prefix specifying the interface type, followed by the interface identifier.
Trust State	Displays "Trusted".

Examples

The following example displays all trusted interfaces.

```
device# show ip arp inspection interfaces
Interface      Trust State
-----
Po 200         Trusted
Eth 0/1        Trusted
Eth 0/2        Trusted
-----
```

All other interfaces are untrusted.

The following example displays the trust state of Ethernet interface 0/1.

```
device# show ip arp inspection interfaces ethernet 0/1
Interface      Trust State
-----
Eth 0/1        Trusted
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip arp inspection statistics

Displays dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) statistics for one or more DAI-enabled VLANs.

Syntax

```
show ip arp inspection statistics [ vlan vlan-range ]
```

Parameters

vlan *vlan-range*

Specifies a VLAN, multiple VLANs (separated by commas with no spaces), a range of VLANs, or a combination of specified VLANs and ranges of VLANs. Valid values are 1 through 4090.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip arp inspection statistics** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Vlan	Displays the VLAN name.
Forwarded	Displays packets forwarded, included packets permitted by ARP ACLs.
Dropped	Displays packets dropped as a result of DAI policy.
ACL Permit	Displays packets forwarded based on permit statements in ARP ACLs.

Examples

The following example displays statistics for VLAN 400.

```
device# show ip arp inspection statistics vlan 400
  Vlan      Forwarded      Dropped      ACL Permit
-----
  400              0              0              0
```

The following example displays statistics for all DAI-enabled VLANs.

```
device# show ip arp inspection statistics
  Vlan      Forwarded      Dropped      ACL Permit
-----
  1              0              0              0
  2              0              0              0
  3      68322      220356      68322
  4              0              0              0
  100         0              0              0
  101         0              0              0
  1006        0              0              0
  1007        0              0              0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip as-path-list

Displays the status of AS-path access control lists (ACLs).

Syntax

```
show ip as-path-list list_name
```

Parameters

list_name

Specifies the name of an Autonomous System (AS) ACL.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays AS-path ACL status for a specified list.

```
device# show ip as-path-list myaspathlist
ip as-path access-list foo
  seq 5 deny my_string
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp

Displays BGP4 route information.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp
show ip bgp ip-addr [/prefix ]
show ip bgp ip-addr [/prefix ] [ longer-prefixes ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation, with optional mask.

/prefix
IPv4 mask length in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes
Filters on prefixes equal to or greater than that specified by *prefix*.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays sample output from the **show ip bgp** command.

```
device# show ip bgp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp attribute-entries

Displays BGP4 route-attribute entries that are stored in device memory.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp attribute-entries [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The route-attribute entries table lists the sets of BGP4 attributes that are stored in device memory. Each set of attributes is unique and can be associated with one or more routes. In fact, the device typically has fewer attribute entries than routes.

Examples

The following example show sample output for the **show ip bgp attribute-entries** command.

```
device# show ip bgp attribute-entries

Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 2
1      Next Hop   : 100.1.1.2           MED       :0           Origin:INCOMP
      Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
      Aggregator:AS Number :0       Router-ID:0.0.0.0   Atomic:None
      Local Pref:100              Communities:Internet
      AS Path   :100 (length 3)
      AsPathLen: 1  AsNum: 1, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 100, Source As 100
      AsPath_Addr: 0x12df9e12 Nh_Addr: 0x12e02a26 Nlri_Addr: 0x12e2240c Hash:2817 (0x03000292)
      Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
      Reference Counts: 5:0:5, Magic: 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp dampened-paths

Displays all BGP4 dampened routes..

Syntax

```
show ip bgp dampened-paths [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ip bgp dampened-paths** command.

```
device# show ip bgp dampened-paths

      Status Code  >:best d:damped h:history *:valid
      Network      From          Flp Since          Reuse          Pnlty rIdx dBlk
*d 101.0.99.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.98.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.97.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.96.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.95.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.94.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.93.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.92.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.91.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.90.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.89.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.88.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.87.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.86.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
*d 101.0.85.0/24   12.12.1.2     3  0 :1 :34        0 :29:0        2818 5  0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp filtered-routes

Displays BGP4 filtered routes that are received from a neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp filtered-routes [ detail ] [ ip-addr { / mask } [ longer-prefixes ] ] | as-path-access-list name | prefix-list name ]
[ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

detail

Optionally displays detailed route information.

ip-addr

IPv4 address of the destination network in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

(Optional) IPv4 mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes

Specifies all statistics for routes that match the specified route, or that have a longer prefix than the specified route.

as-path-access-list name

Specifies an AS-path ACL. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

prefix-list name

Specifies an IP prefix list. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays BGP4 filtered routes.

```
device# show ip bgp filtered-routes 10.11.12.13 prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp flap-statistics

Displays BGP4 route-dampening statistics for all dampened routes with a variety of options.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp flap-statistics
```

```
show ip bgp flap-statistics ip-addr { / mask } [ longer-prefixes [ vrf vrf-name ] | vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ip bgp flap-statistics neighbor ip-addr [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ip bgp flap-statistics regular-expression name [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ip bgp flap-statistics vrf vrf-name
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes

Displays statistics for routes that match the specified route or have a longer prefix than the specified route.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

neighbor

Displays flap statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ip-addr

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression

Specifies a regular expression in the display output on which to filter.

name

Name of an AS-path filter or regular expression.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays flap statistics for a neighbor.

```
device# show ip bgp flap-statistics neighbor 10.11.12.13
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors

Displays configuration information and statistics for BGP4 neighbors of the device.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors [ ip-addr ]  
show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip bgp neighbors vrf vrf-name
```

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error
Displays the last packet with an error.

route-summary
Displays routes received, routes accepted, number of routes advertised by peer, and so on.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Output for this command shows all configured parameters for the neighbors. Only the parameters whose values differ from defaults are shown.

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the show ip bgp neighbors command.

```

device# show ip bgp neighbors

Total number of BGP Neighbors: 2

1  IP Address: 123.123.123.3, AS: 333 (EBGP), RouterID: 9.9.9.9, VRF: default-vrf
   State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 0h1m32s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
     KeepAliveTimer Expire in 17 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 147 seconds
   Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
     RefreshCapability: Received
   Messages:      Open      Update      KeepAlive      Notification      Refresh-Req
     Sent       : 2         15         3339           1                 0
     Received: 2         0          3356           0                 0
   Last Update Time: NLRI                               Withdraw        NLRI              Withdraw
                   Tx: 0h1m32s                          ---              Rx: ---           ---
   Last Connection Reset Reason: User Reset Peer Session
   Notification Sent:      Cease/Administrative Reset
   Notification Received:  Unspecified
   Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
     Peer configured for IPV4 unicast Routes
   Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
   Outbound Policy Group:
     ID: 2, Use Count: 2
   BFD: Disabled
     Byte Sent: 146, Received: 0
     Local host: 123.123.123.2, Local Port: 44575
     Remote host: 123.123.123.3, Remote Port: 179

2  IP Address: 160.160.160.10, AS: 111 (EBGP), RouterID: 193.24.0.1, VRF: default-vrf
   State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 0h1m33s, KeepAliveTime: 30, HoldTime: 90
     KeepAliveTimer Expire in 12 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 86 seconds
   Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
     RefreshCapability: Received
   Messages:      Open      Update      KeepAlive      Notification      Refresh-Req
     Sent       : 8         0          553            5                 0
     Received: 8         9          498            0                 0
   Last Update Time: NLRI                               Withdraw        NLRI              Withdraw
                   Tx: ---                                ---              Rx: 0h1m33s      ---
   Last Connection Reset Reason: User Reset Peer Session
   Notification Sent:      Cease/Administrative Reset
   Notification Received:  Unspecified
   Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
     Peer configured for IPV4 unicast Routes
   Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
   Outbound Policy Group:
     ID: 2, Use Count: 2
   BFD: Disabled
     Byte Sent: 121, Received: 0
     Local host: 160.160.160.20, Local Port: 53791
     Remote host: 160.160.160.10, Remote Port: 179

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors advertised-routes

Displays the routes that the device has advertised to the neighbor during the current BGP4 session.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr advertised-routes [ detail | / mask-bits ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail

Displays details of advertised routes.

mask-bits

Number of mask bits in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the details of advertised routes.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 123.123.123.3 advertised-routes

      There are 5 routes advertised to neighbor 123.123.123.3
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
Prefix      Next Hop      MED      LocPrf      Weight      Status
1  110.110.110.0/24  123.123.123.2    0
   AS_PATH: 222 111
2  110.110.111.0/24  123.123.123.2    0
   AS_PATH: 222 111
3  110.110.112.0/24  123.123.123.2    0
   AS_PATH: 222 111
4  110.110.113.0/24  123.123.123.2    0
   AS_PATH: 222 111
5  110.110.114.0/24  123.123.123.2    0
   AS_PATH: 222 111
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors flap-statistics

Displays the route flap statistics for routes received from or sent to a BGP4 neighbor.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr flap-statistics [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows flap statistics.

```
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error

Displays information about the last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr last-packet-with-error [ decode ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IP address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

decode

Decodes last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error** command when no packet from a specified neighbor contained an error.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 118.113.0.1 last-packet-with-error
```

```
Received Message Length: 19
BGP Message:
 0xffffffff 0xffffffff 0xffffffff 0xffffffff 0x001304

BGP Header
Marker:  0xffffffff 0xffffffff 0xffffffff 0xffffffff
Message Length: (0x0013) 19
Message Type: (0x04) KEEPALIVE
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors received

Displays Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) received from BGP4 neighbors of the device.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr received
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr received detail [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr received prefix-filter [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr vrf vrf-name
```

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail
Displays detailed information for ORFs received from BGP4 neighbors of the device.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

prefix-filter
Displays the results for ORFs that are prefix-based.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays output for the **show ip bgp neighbors received** command when the **prefix-filter** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 10.5.5.6 received prefix-filter
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors received-routes

Lists all route information received in route updates from BGP4 neighbors of the device since the soft-reconfiguration feature was enabled.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr received-routes [ detail ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail

Displays detailed route information.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays output for the **show ip bgp neighbors received-routes** command.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 118.113.0.1 received-routes

      There are 106 received routes from neighbor 118.113.0.1
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
      E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
      S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
      Prefix          Next Hop          MED          LocPrf        Weight Status
  1    101.34.0.0/24    118.113.0.1      none          100           0      E
      AS_PATH: 118 2
  2    102.34.0.0/24    118.113.0.1      none          100           0      E
      AS_PATH: 118 2
  3    112.113.114.0/28 118.113.0.1      none          100           0      E
      AS_PATH: 118 2
  4    114.4.1.0/31     118.113.0.1      none          100           0      E
      AS_PATH: 118 2
  5    114.114.114.114/32 118.113.0.1      none          100           0      E
      AS_PATH: 118 2
  6    118.114.0.0/31    118.113.0.1      none          100           0      E
      AS_PATH: 118 2
  7    119.219.32.0/20   118.113.0.1      1             100           0      BE
      AS_PATH: 118
  8    119.219.48.0/20   118.113.0.1      1             100           0      BE
      AS_PATH: 118
  9    119.219.64.0/20   118.113.0.1      1             100           0      BE
      AS_PATH: 118
  10   119.219.80.0/20    118.113.0.1      1             100           0      BE
      AS_PATH: 118
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors rib-out-routes

Displays information about BGP4 outbound RIB routes.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr rib-out-routes ip-addr mask [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr rib-out-routes detail ip-addr mask [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr rib-out-routes detail [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr rib-out-routes [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr
IP address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
IP mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

detail
Displays detailed RIB route information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ip bgp neighbors rib-out-routes** command.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 123.123.123.3 rib-out-routes

      There are 5 RIB_out routes for neighbor 123.123.123.3
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
Prefix      Next Hop      MED      LocPrf      Weight      Status
1    110.110.110.0/24  160.160.160.10    0          100          0          BE
   AS_PATH: 111
2    110.110.111.0/24  160.160.160.10    0          100          0          BE
   AS_PATH: 111
3    110.110.112.0/24  160.160.160.10    0          100          0          BE
   AS_PATH: 111
4    110.110.113.0/24  160.160.160.10    0          100          0          BE
   AS_PATH: 111
5    110.110.114.0/24  160.160.160.10    0          100          0          BE
   AS_PATH: 111
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors routes

Lists a variety of route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4 neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr routes
```

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr routes { best | not-installed-best | unreachable } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr routes detail { best | not-installed-best | unreachable } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

best

Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4 routes to their destination.

not-installed-best

Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4 routes to their destination but were not installed in the route table because the device received better routes from other sources.

unreachable

Displays routes that are unreachable because the device does not have a valid RIP, OSPF, or static route to the next hop.

detail

Specifies detailed information.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays sample output for the **show ip bgp neighbors routes** command when the **best** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 10.11.12.13 routes best
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary

Lists all route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4 neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp neighbors ip-addr routes-summary [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays route summary information received in UPDATE messages.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp peer-group

Displays peer-group information.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp peer-group peer-group-name [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

peer-group-name

Specifies a peer group name.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the parameters that have values different from the defaults are listed.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ip bgp peer-group** command.

```
device# show ip bgp peer-group

1  BGP peer-group is pg_vrf10, Remote AS: 4001183001
   Description: bgp_vrf4@-4001183001
   MD5 Password: $MiJTfXJVRzMxTTNRUVpaVzhRUVo=
   Address family : IPV4 Unicast
   activate
   Address family : IPV6 Unicast
   no activate
   Currently there are no members.

2  BGP peer-group is pg_vrf11, Remote AS: 4001183011
   Description: bgp_vrf4@-4001183011
   MD5 Password: $MiJTfXJVRzMxTTNRUVpaVzhRWlo=
   Address family : IPV4 Unicast
   activate
   Address family : IPV6 Unicast
   no activate
   Currently there are no members.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp routes

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by the table entry at which the display starts.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp routes [ num | ip-address/prefix | age num | as-path-access-list name | best | cidr-only | community-access-list
name | community-reg-expression expression | detail | local | neighbor ip-addr | nexthop ip-addr | no-best | not-
installed-best | prefix-list string | regular-expression name | route-map name | summary | unreachable ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

num

Table entry at which the display starts.

ip-address/prefix

Table entry at which the display starts.

age

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by age.

as-path-access-list *name*

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by autonomous system (AS)-path access control list (ACL). The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

best

Displays BGP4 route information that the device selected as best routes.

cidr-only

Displays BGP4 routes whose network masks do not match their class network length.

community-access-list *name*

Displays BGP4 route information for an AS-path community access list. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

community-reg-expression *expression*

Displays BGP4 route information for an ordered community-list regular expression.

detail

Displays BGP4 detailed route information.

local

Displays BGP4 route information about selected local routes.

neighbor *ip-addr*

Displays BGP4 route information about selected BGP neighbors.

nexthop *ip-addr*

Displays BGP4 route information about routes that are received from the specified next hop.

no-best

Displays BGP4 route information that the device selected as not best routes.

not-installed-best

Displays BGP4 route information about best routes that are not installed.

prefix-list *string*

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by prefix list. The string must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

regular-expression *name*

Displays BGP4 route information about routes that are associated with the specified regular expression.

route-map *name*

Displays BGP4 route information about routes that use the specified route map.

summary

Displays BGP4 summary route information.

unreachable

Displays BGP4 route information about routes whose destinations are unreachable through any of the BGP4 paths in the BGP4 route table.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when an IP address is specified.

```
device# show ip bgp routes 50.55.55.10

Number of BGP Routes matching display condition : 8
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Prefix      Next Hop      MED      LocPrf      Weight      Status
1  10.55.55.0/24  16.1.1.1      0          100          0          BME
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
2  10.55.55.0/24  17.1.1.1      0          100          0          ME
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
3  10.55.55.0/24  19.1.1.1      0          100          0          mE
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
4  10.55.55.0/24  21.1.1.1      0          100          0          mE
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
5  10.55.55.0/24  18.1.1.1      0          100          0          mE
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
6  10.55.55.0/24  22.1.1.1      0          100          0          mE
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
7  10.55.55.0/24  23.1.1.1      0          100          0          mE
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
8  10.55.55.0/24  20.1.1.1      0          100          0          mE
   AS_PATH: 65200 65100
Last update to IP routing table: 0h28m14s      Route is advertised to 7 peers:
17.1.1.1(65200)                                18.1.1.1(65200)
19.1.1.1(65200)
20.1.1.1(65200)                                21.1.1.1(65200)
22.1.1.1(65200)
23.1.1.1(65200)
```

The following example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes summary** command.

```
device# show ip bgp routes summary

Total number of BGP routes (NLRIs) Installed      : 1
Distinct BGP destination networks                 : 1
Filtered bgp routes for soft reconfig             : 0
Routes originated by this router                   : 1
Routes selected as BEST routes                     : 1
Routes Installed as BEST routes                    : 1
BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table   : 0
Unreachable routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)     : 0
IBGP routes selected as best routes                : 0
EBGP routes selected as best routes                : 0
BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table      : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp routes community

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by community and other options.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp routes community { num | internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

community

Displays routes filtered by a variety of communities.

num

Specific community member.

internet

Displays routes for the Internet community.

local-as

Displays routes for a local sub-AS within the confederation.

no-advertise

Displays routes with this community that cannot be advertised to any other BGP4 devices at all.

no-export

Displays routes for the community of sub-ASs within a confederation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows output from the **show ip bgp routes community** command when the **internet** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp routes community internet
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip bgp summary

Displays BGP information such as the local autonomous system number (ASN), maximum number of routes supported, and some BGP4 statistics.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp summary [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays summary BGP information.

```
device# show ip bgp summary

BGP4 Summary
Router ID: 4.4.4.4   Local AS Number: 65300
Confederation Identifier: not configured
Confederation Peers:
Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 2
Number of Neighbors Configured: 8, UP: 8
Number of Routes Installed: 80088, Uses 7688448 bytes
Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 70077 (10011 entries), Uses 600660 bytes
Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 16, Uses 1664 bytes
Neighbor Address  AS#           State      Time      Rt:Accepted  Filtered  Sent      ToSend
16.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 8s  10011        0         1         0
17.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 8s  10011        0        10010     0
18.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 7s  10011        0        10011     0
19.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 7s  10011        0        10011     0
20.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 7s  10011        0        10011     0
21.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 7s  10011        0        10011     0
22.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 2s  10011        0        10011     0
23.1.1.1          65200         ESTAB      2h26m 7s  10011        0        10011     0
...
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip community-list

Displays the status of community lists.

Syntax

```
show ip community-list list_name
```

Parameters

list_name

Specifies a BGP community list.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information for a specified list.

```
device# show ip community-list

ip community-list standard commStd
  seq 10 permit 0:12345
  seq 15 permit 111:222
  seq 20 permit 65283:65535 0:0

ip community-list extended extcommlist
  seq 5 deny myExpression
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip dhcp relay address interface

Displays IP DHCP relay addresses configured on supported interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ip dhcp relay address interface [ ethernet slot/port | ve interface number ]
```

Parameters

ethernet slot/port

Interface name in slot/port format.

ve interface number

Interface name in slot/port format.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays DHCP relay address(es) configured on interface 0/4:

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address interface ethernet 0/4
-----
Interface                Relay Address          VRF Name
-----
Eth 0/4                   10.3.4.5               blue
Eth 0/4                   10.5.1.1               default-vrf
```

The following example displays DHCP relay address(es) configured on Ve 300:

```
device# show ip dhcp rel add int ve 300
-----
Interface                Relay Address          VRF Name
-----
Ve 300                   10.0.1.2               default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip dhcp relay gateway

Displays IP DHCP Relay gateway addresses.

Syntax

```
show ip dhcp relay gateway [interface [ ethernet slot/port | Ve number ]]
```

Parameters

interface

The interface ethernet slot/port number or the Ve number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the gateway address configured on the switch or on the interface.

Examples

To display the gateway address configured on the switch:

```
device# show ip dhcp relay gateway
-----
Interface                Gateway Address
-----
Eth 0/4                  10.1.1.1
Ve 100                   100.1.1.1
```

To display the gateway address configured on the interface:

```
device# show ip dhcp relay gateway interface ethernet 0/4
-----
Interface                Gateway Address
-----
Eth 0/4                  10.1.1.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip dhcp relay statistics

Displays the general information about the DHCP Relay function.

Syntax

show ip dhcp relay statistics

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show ip dhcp relay statistics** command displays the following information about the IP DHCP Relay function for IP DHCP Relay addresses configured on the switch:

- DHCP Server IP Address configured in the switch.
- Number of DHCP DISCOVERY, OFFER, REQUEST, ACK, NAK, DECLINE, and RELEASE packets received.
- Number of DHCP client packets received (on port 67) and relayed by the Relay Agent.
- Number of DHCP server packets received (on port 67) and relayed by the Relay Agent.

DHCP unicast packets are forwarded directly per route. These packets are not trapped to the switch. As a result, the DHCP renewal Request/ACK and DHCP Release packets are not counted toward statistics.

Examples

To display general information about the DHCP relay function:

```
device# show ip dhcp relay statistics
DHCP Relay Statistics:
-----
Address          Disc.    Offer    Req.     Ack      Nak      Decline  Inform
-----
10.1.0.1         400     100     2972    2968     0         0         0
20.2.0.1         400     100     2979    2975     0         0         0
30.3.0.1         400     100     3003    2998     0         0         0
40.4.0.1         400     100     3026    3018     0         0         0

Client Packets: 12780
Server Packets: 12359
Client Packets Dropped: 0
Server Packets Dropped: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip igmp groups

Displays information related to learned groups in the IGMP protocol module.

Syntax

```
show ip igmp groups [ detail | interface | vlan vlan_id ]
```

Parameters

detail

Displays detailed information.

interface

Specifies an interface type.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the IGMP database, including configured entries for either all groups on all interfaces, or all groups on specific interfaces, or specific groups on specific interfaces.

Examples

The following example displays the IP IGMP groups.

```
device# show ip igmp groups
Total Number of Groups: 1
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address      Interface          Uptime      Expires      Last Reporter      Version
225.1.1.1          vlan300           00:00:03    Never         Static              2
  Member Ports:   eth0/32
```

The following example displays the IP IGMP groups detail.

```
device# show ip igmp groups detail
Group : 225.1.1.1
  Interface          vlan300
  Uptime             00:02:49
  Expires:           Never
  Last Reporter:     Static
  Member Ports:     eth0/32
  Last Reporter Mode: 2
                    INCL_SRC_LIST: Nil
                    EXCL_SRC_LIST: Nil
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip igmp snooping

Displays IGMP snooping information.

Syntax

```
show ip igmp snooping [mrouter vlan vlan_id | vlan vlan_id ]
```

Parameters

mrouter vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the mrouter configuration related information.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the snooping configuration related information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ip igmp snooping** command to display IGMP snooping information, display multicast router port related information for the specified VLAN, or to display snooping statistics for the specified VLAN in the IGMP protocol module.

Examples

The following example displays IGMP snooping information.

```
device# show ip igmp snooping vlan 45
Vlan ID: 45
Multicast Router ports: eth3/2
Querier - Enabled,
IGMP Operation mode: IGMPv2
Is Fast-Leave Enabled : Disabled
Max Response time = 10
Last Member Query Interval = 1
Query interval = 125
Number of Multicast Groups: 1
Group: 225.0.0.1
Member Ports: eth4/22 eth6/15
Mapped MAC address: 0100.5e00.0001
```

The following example displays IGMP snooping Mrouter information.

```
device# show ip igmp snooping mrouter
Vlan    Interface    Expires (Sec)
300     eth0/3       184
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip igmp static-groups

Displays information about the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) static groups.

Syntax

```
show ip igmp static-groups [ detail | interface ethernet / port-channel / ve | vlanvlan-id ]
```

Parameters

detail

Displays detailed information about the IP IGMP static groups.

interface ethernet / port-channel / ve

Specifies the interface type.

vlan vlan-id

Specifies the VLAN-ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip igmp static groups** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Group address	The IP address of the IGMP group.
Interface	The name of the interface.
Uptime	The amount of time the group membership has been up.
Expires	The time by which the group membership expires.
Last Reporter	The most recent source that has joined the multicast group.

Examples

The following example displays information about the IP IGMP static groups.

```
Total Number of Groups: 1
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address   Interface      Uptime      Expires      Last Reporter  Version
226.1.1.1      vlan100       00:00:14    Never        Static         2
  Member Ports: eth0/3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip igmp statistics vlan

Displays information for a specific VLAN.

Syntax

```
show ip igmp statistics vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters

vlan-id

Specifies the VLAN-ID. The range is 1 through 4090.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the IP IGMP statistics on VLAN 1.

```
device# show ip igmp statistics interface vlan 1

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces in vlan 1:
IGMP Message type      Edge-Received   Edge-Sent   Edge-Rx-Errors   ISL Received
Membership Query       0               0           0                 0
V1 Membership Report   0               0           0                 0
V2 Membership Report   0               0           0                 0
Group Leave            0               0           0                 0
V3 Membership Report   0               0           0                 0

IGMP Error Statistics:
Unknown types          0
Bad Length             0
Bad Checksum           0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip interface

Displays the IP address, status, and configuration for a specified interface.

Syntax

```
show ip interface { brief | ethernet slot/port | loopback number | port-channel port-number | ve vlan-id }
```

Parameters

brief

Specifies a brief summary of IP interface status and configuration.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

port-channel *port-number*

Specifies a port channel interface. Valid values range from 1 through 1024.

ve *vlan-id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You can also display a brief summary of such information for all interfaces.

Examples

The following example displays information about all of the interfaces in the summary format.

```
device# show ip interface brief
```

Interface	IP-Address	Vrf	Status	Protocol
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Port-channel 1	unassigned		administratively down	down
Port-channel 2	unassigned		administratively down	down
Port-channel 7	unassigned		up	up
Loopback 1	1.2.3.4	default-vrf	up	up
Ethernet 0/1	unassigned	default-vrf	administratively down	down
Ethernet 0/2	unassigned	default-vrf	up	up
Ve 7	19.19.19.1	default-vrf	up	up

The following example displays the IP interface status of a specified Ethernet port.

```
device# show ip interface ethernet 0/1
Ethernet 0/1 is up protocol is up
Primary Internet Address is 10.0.0.4/24 broadcast is 10.0.0.255
IP MTU is 1500
Proxy Arp is Enabled
ICMP unreachable are always sent
ICMP mask replies are never sent
IP fast switching is enabled
Vrf : default-vrf
```

The following example displays the IP interface status of a loopback interface.

```
device# show ip interface loopback 1
Loopback 1 is up protocol is up
Primary Internet Address is 1.2.3.4/32
IP MTU is 1500
Proxy Arp is not Enabled
ICMP unreachable are always sent
ICMP mask replies are never sent
IP fast switching is enabled
Vrf : default-vrf
```

The following example displays the IP interface status of a VE interface.

```
device# show ip int ve 10
Ve 10 is up protocol is down
Vlan is 10
Hardware is Virtual Ethernet, address is 609c.9f00.2e87
Current address is 609c.9f00.2e87
Interface index (ifindex) is 1207959562
Primary Internet Address is 100.0.0.1/24 broadcast is 100.0.0.255
IP MTU is 1500
Proxy Arp is Enabled
Vrf : default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf

Displays OSPF information.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf [ vrf name ]
```

Parameters

vrf name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ip ospf** command.

```
device# show ip ospf
OSPF Version                Version 2
Router Id                    10.0.0.4
ASBR Status                  No
ABR Status                    No           (0)
Redistribute Ext Routes from
Initial SPF schedule delay   0           (msecs)
Minimum hold time for SPF's  0           (msecs)
Maximum hold time for SPF's  0           (msecs)
External LSA Counter         0
External LSA Checksum Sum    0
Originate New LSA Counter    0
Rx New LSA Counter           0
External LSA Limit           14913080
Administrative Distance
- External Routes:           110
- Intra Area Routes:         110
- Inter Area Routes:         110
Database Overflow Interval    0
Database Overflow State :    NOT OVERFLOWED
RFC 1583 Compatibility :     Disabled
NSSA Translator:              Enabled
Nonstop Routing:              Disabled
Graceful Restart              Enabled
Graceful Restart Helper       Enabled
Graceful Restart Time         120
LDP-SYNC: Not globally enabled
Interfaces with LDP-SYNC enabled:
None
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf area

Displays the OSPF area table in a specified format.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf area { A.B.C.D | decimal } database link-state [ adv-router router-id | advertise index | asbr { asbr-id | adv-router router-id } | extensive | link-state-id id | network { net-id | adv-router router-id } | nssa { nssa-id | adv-router router-id } | router { router-id | adv-router router-id } | self-originate | sequence-number num | summary { id | adv-router router-id } ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

```
show ip ospf area [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 to 2147483647.

database link-state

Displays database link-state information.

adv-router *router-id*

Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

advertise *index*

Displays the link state by Link State Advertisement (LSA) index.

asbr

Displays the link state for all autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) links.

asbr-id

Displays the state of a single ASBR link that you specify.

extensive

Displays detailed information for all entries in the OSPF database.

link-state-id *id*

Displays the link state by link-state ID.

network

Displays the link state by network link.

net-id

Displays the link state of a particular network link that you specify.

nssa

Displays the link state by not-so-stubby area (NSSA).

nssa-id

Displays the link state of a particular NSAA area that you specify.

router

Displays the link state by router link.

show ip ospf area

router-id

Displays the link state of a particular router link that you specify.

self-originate

Displays self-originated link states.

sequence-number *num*

Displays the link-state by sequence number that you specify.

summary

Displays the link state summary. Can specify link-state ID or advertising router ID.

id

Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

vrf vrf name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows output for the **show ip ospf area** command.

```
device# show ip ospf area
```

```
Number of Areas is 1
```

Index	Area	Type	Cost	SPFR	ABR	ASBR	LSA	Checksum (Hex)
1	0	normal	0	4305	0	0	5	00024f5a

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf border-routers

Displays information about area border routers (ABRs) and autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs).

Syntax

```
show ip ospf border-routers [ A.B.C.D ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the router ID in dotted decimal format.

vrf *vrf name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information for all ABRs and ASBRs.

```
device# show ip ospf border-routers
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf config

Displays OSPF information.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf config [ vrf name ]
```

Parameters

vrf name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the show ip ospf config command.

```
device# show ip ospf config
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf database

Shows OSPFv2 database information.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf database database-summary [ vrf vrfname ]
show ip ospf database external-link-state [ advertise index | extensive | link-state-id id | router-id router-id | sequence-
number num ] [ vrf vrfname ]
show ip ospf database grace-link-state [ vrf vrfname ]
show ip ospf database link-state [ adv-router router-id | advertise index | asbr { asbr-id | adv-router router-id } | extensive |
link-state-id id | network { net-id | adv-router router-id } | nssa { nssa-id | adv-router router-id } | router { router-id | adv-
router router-id } | self-originate | sequence-number num | summary { id | adv-router router-id } ] [ vrf vrfname ]
show ip ospf database [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

database-summary

Displays how many link state advertisements (LSAs) of each type exist for each area, as well as total number of LSAs.

vrf name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

external-link-state

Displays information by external link state, based on the following parameters:

advertise index

Displays the hexadecimal data in the specified LSA packet. The *index* parameter identifies the LSA packet by its position in the router's External LSA table. To determine an LSA packet's position in the table, enter the **show ip ospf external-link-state** command.

extensive

Displays LSAs in decrypt format. Do not use this parameter in combination with other display parameters because the entire database is displayed.

link-state-id id

Displays external LSAs for the LSA source that you specify.

router-id router-id

Displays external LSAs for the advertising router that you specify.

sequence-number num

Displays the External LSA entries for the hexadecimal LSA sequence number that you specify.

link-state

Displays the link state, based on the following parameters:

adv-router router-id

Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

advertise *index*

Displays the hexadecimal data in the specified LSA packet. The *index* parameter identifies the LSA packet by its position in the router's external-LSA table. To determine an LSA packet's position in the table, enter the **show ip ospf external-link-state** command.

asbr

Displays autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) LSAs.

extensive

Displays LSAs in decrypt format. Do not use this parameter in combination with other display parameters because the entire database is displayed.

link-state-id *id*

Displays LSAs for the LSA source that you specify.

network

Displays either all network LSAs or the LSAs for a network that you specify.

nssa

Displays either all NSSA LSAs or the LSAs for a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) that you specify.

router

Displays LSAs by router link.

router-id *router-id*

Displays LSAs for the advertising router that you specify.

self-originate

Displays self-originated LSAs.

sequence-number

Displays the LSA entries for the hexadecimal LSA sequence number that you specify.

summary

Displays summary information. You can specify link-state ID or advertising router ID.

adv-router *router-id*

Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows output for the **show ip ospf database** command.

```
device# show ip ospf database
```

The following example shows output for the **show ip ospf database** command when the **database-summary** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip ospf database database-summary
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf filtered-lsa area

Displays information about type3 LSA filters attached to specified OSPFv2 areas and lists LSAs filtered in or out.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf filtered-lsa area { ip-address | decimal } { in | out } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address of an area.

decimal

Specifies an area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 through 2147483647.

in

Specifies the incoming direction.

out

Specifies the outgoing direction.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about type 3 LSA filtering in the out direction for OSPFv2 area 0.

```
device# show ip ospf filtered-lsa area 0 out
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf interface

Displays information about all or specific OSPF-enabled interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf interface [ A.B.C.D | brief ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ip ospf interface [ ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve vlan_id ] [ brief ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ip ospf interface [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies interface IP address in dotted decimal format.

brief

Displays summary information.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The specified slot must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays OSPF information about all enabled interfaces.

```
device# show ip ospf interface

Ethernet 0/2 admin up, oper up
  IP Address 53.1.1.36, Area 0
  BFD is disabled
  Database Filter: Not Configured
  State BDR, Pri 1, Cost 1, Options -----E-, Type broadcast Events 3
  Timers(sec): Transmit 1, Retrans 5, Hello 10, Dead 40
  DR: Router ID 200.1.2.3      Interface Address 53.1.1.1
  BDR: Router ID 20.20.20.20  Interface Address 53.1.1.36
  Neighbor Count = 1, Adjacent Neighbor Count= 1
  Neighbor:      53.1.1.1 [id 200.1.2.3] (DR)
  Authentication-Key: None
  MD5 Authentication: Key None, Key-Id None , Auth-change-wait-time 300
  LDP-SYNC: Disabled, State: -

Loopback 1 admin up, oper up
  IP Address 20.20.20.20, Area 0
  BFD is disabled
  Database Filter: Not Configured
  State DR, Pri 1, Cost 1, Options -----E-, Type broadcast Events 2
  Timers(sec): Transmit 1, Retrans 5, Hello 10, Dead 40
  DR: Router ID 20.20.20.20  Interface Address 20.20.20.20
  BDR: Router ID 0.0.0.0     Interface Address 0.0.0.0
  Neighbor Count = 0, Adjacent Neighbor Count= 0
  Authentication-Key: None
  MD5 Authentication: Key None, Key-Id None , Auth-change-wait-time 300
  LDP-SYNC: Disabled, State: -
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf neighbor

Displays OSPF neighbor information.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf neighbor [ extensive ] [ ethernet slot/port | router-id A.B.C.D | ve vlan_id ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ip ospf neighbor [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

extensive

Displays detailed neighbor information.

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The specified slot must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

router-id A.B.C.D

Displays neighbor information for the specified router ID (in dotted decimal format).

ve vlan_id

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about OSPF neighbors.

```
device# show ip ospf neighbor
```

```
Number of Neighbors is 1, in FULL state 1
```

Port	Address	Pri	State	Neigh Address	Neigh ID	Ev	Opt	Cnt
Eth 0/2	53.1.1.36	1	FULL/DR	53.1.1.1	200.1.2.3	6	66	0

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf redistribute route

Displays routes that have been redistributed into OSPF.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf redistribute route [ A.B.C.D:M ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D:M

Specifies an IP address and mask for the output.

vrf vrfname

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output for the **show ip ospf redistribute route** command.

```
device# show ip ospf redistribute route
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf routes

Displays OSPF calculated routes.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf routes [ A.B.C.D ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies a destination IP address in dotted decimal format.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays all OSPF-calculated routes.

```
device# show ip ospf routes
```

```
OSPF Regular Routes 7:
```

```

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.1          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 1        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.2          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 2        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.3          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 3        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.4          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 4        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.5          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 5        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.6          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 6        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

Destination      Mask           Path_Cost  Type2_Cost Path_Type
1.1.1.7          255.255.255.255 1          0          Intra
Adv_Router      Link_State    Dest_Type  State      Tag        Flags
1.1.1.1         1.1.1.1      Network    Valid      0          6
Paths Out_Port  Next_Hop     Type       State
1   Lo 7        0.0.0.0     OSPF      0 0

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf summary

Displays summary information for all OSPF instances.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf summary [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# show ip ospf summary
```

```
Seq Instance      Intfs  Nbrs  Nbrs-Full LSAs  Routes
1  default-vrf    5      2     1         12      2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf traffic

Displays OSPF traffic details.

Syntax

show ip ospf traffic

show ip ospf traffic [**ethernet** *slot/port* | **loopback** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet *slot / port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The specified slot must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays all OSPF traffic.

```
device# show ip ospf traffic

          Packets Received      Packets Sent
Hello                10                10
Database             90                89
LSA Req              12                11
LSA Upd              12                12
LSA Ack              12                12
No Packet Errors!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf virtual link

Displays information about virtual links.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf virtual link [ index ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

index

Shows information about a specified virtual link.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows information about all virtual links.

```
device# show ip ospf virtual link
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf virtual neighbor

Displays information about virtual neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf virtual neighbor [ index ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

index

Shows information about a specified virtual neighbor.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows information about all virtual neighbors.

```
device# show ip ospf virtual neighbor
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip prefix-list

Displays the status of an IPv4 prefix list.

Syntax

```
show ip prefix-list name
```

Parameters

name

Name of an IPv4 prefix list.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the status of the IPv4 prefix list "mylist":

```
device# show ip prefix-list
ip extcommunity-list standard 1
  seq 10 permit  rt 200:200

ip extcommunity-list standard 10
  seq 10 permit  soo 4.3.2.1:987
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip route

Displays IP route information for IPv4 interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ip route [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route A.B.C.D [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route A.B.C.D/M [ longer ] [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route all [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route bgp [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route connected [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route import [ src-vrf-name ] [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route nexthop [ nexthopID [ ref-routes ] ] [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route ospf [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route static [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route summary [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ip route system-summary
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies routes for a selected VRF instance.

A.B.C.D/M
Specifies the IPv4 address and optional mask.

longer
Specifies routes that match the prefix.

all
Specifies information for all configured IPv4 routes.

bgp
Specifies BGP route information.

connected
Specifies directly connected routes, such as local Layer 3 interfaces.

import
Specifies imported IPv4 routes.

src-vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance from which routes are leaked.

nexthop
Specifies the configured next hop.

nexthopID

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967294.

ref-routes

Specifies all routes that point to the specified *next-hop ID*.

ospf

Specifies routes learned from the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.

static

Specifies configured static routes.

summary

Specifies summary information for all routes.

system-summary

Specifies a system-level routing summary.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If leaked subnet routes are present, that information displays in the output.

To view the status of management routes, use the **show ip route vrf** command and enter **mgmt-vrf** as follows. You must enter the name of the management VRF manually. Sample output is shown below.

```
device# show ip route vrf mgmt-vrf
IP Routing Table for VRF "mgmt-vrf"
Total number of IP routes: 3
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]

0.0.0.0/0
  *via 10.20.232.1, mgmt 1, [1/1], 11d23h, static, tag 0
10.20.232.0/21, attached
  *via DIRECT, mgmt 1, [0/0], 11d23h, direct, tag 0
10.20.234.119/32, attached
  *via DIRECT, mgmt 1, [0/0], 11d23h, local, tag 0
```

Examples

The following example displays output for the **system-summary** option.

```
device# show ip route system-summary
System Route Count: 3 Max routes: 49152 (Route limit not exceeded)
System Nexthop Count: 2 Max nexthops: 2048 (Nexthop limit not exceeded)

VRF-Name: default-vrf
  Route count: 0 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  0 connected, 0 static, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP

VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf
  Route count: 3 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  1 connected, 1 static, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP

VRF-Name: orange
  Route count: 0 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  0 connected, 0 static, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP
```

show ip route

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ip route-map

Displays the status of an IPv4 route map.

Syntax

```
show ip route-map namenumber
```

Parameters

name

Name of an IPv4 route map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows command output for all ip route-maps configured on the device.

```
device# show ip route-map
route-map primaryMap
  seq 10 permit
    match as-path myAsPath
  seq 22 permit
    continue 50
    match vrf fool
    set comm-list fool delete
  seq 25 permit
    match community foobar
    match extcommunity 22
    match ip address prefix-list foo
    set as-path prepend 100 200 300
  seq 30 permit
    match community foobar exact-match
    set community local-as
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp

Displays BGP4+ route information.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp

show ipv6 bgp *ipv6-addr* [*/prefix*]

show ipv6 bgp *ipv6-addr* [*/prefix*] [**longer-prefixes**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation, with optional mask.

/prefix

IPv6 mask length in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes

Filters on prefixes equal to or greater than that specified by *prefix*.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries

Displays BGP4+ route-attribute entries that are stored in device memory.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Each set of attributes is unique and can be associated with one or more routes. The device typically has fewer attribute entries than routes.

Examples

The following example show sample output for the **show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries

Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 1
1      Next Hop      : 1206::2                                MED      :1                Origin:IGP
      Originator:0.0.0.0                Cluster List:None
      Aggregator:AS Number :0            Router-ID:0.0.0.0      Atomic:None
      Local Pref:100                    Communities:Internet
      AS Path      : (length 0)
      AsPathLen: 0  AsNum: 0, SegmentNum: 0, Neighboring As: 0, Source As 0
      AsPath_Addr: 0x12df9d97 Nh_Addr: 0x12e02785 Nlri_Addr: 0x12e2238c Hash:4981 (0x01000000)
      Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
      Reference Counts: 1:0:2, Magic: 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths

Displays all BGP4+ dampened routes.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths

      Status Code  >:best d:damped h:history *:valid
      Network
Since   Reuse      Path                               From                               Flaps
*d 110:110:110:4::/64          160:160:160::10          36  0 :2 :
54  0 :10:10  111
*d 110:110:110:3::/64          160:160:160::10          36  0 :2 :
54  0 :10:10  111
*d 110:110:110:2::/64          160:160:160::10          36  0 :2 :
54  0 :10:10  111
*d 110:110:110:1::/64          160:160:160::10          36  0 :2 :
54  0 :10:10  111
*d 110:110:110::/64           160:160:160::10          36  0 :2 :
54  0 :10:10  111
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes

Displays BGP4+ filtered routes that are received from a neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes [ detail ] [ ipv6-addr { / mask } [ longer-prefixes ] | as-path-access-list name | prefix-list name ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

detail

Optionally displays detailed route information.

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of the destination network in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv6 mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes

Specifies all statistics for routes that match the specified route, or that have a longer prefix than the specified route.

as-path-access-list name

Specifies an AS-path ACL. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

prefix-list name

Specifies an IP prefix list. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays BGP4+ filtered routes.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics

Displays BGP4+ route-dampening statistics for all dampened routes with a variety of options.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics
```

```
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics ipv6-addr { / mask } [ longer-prefixes [ vrf vrf-name ] | vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics neighbor ipv6-addr [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics regular-expression name [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics vrf vrf-name
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes

Displays statistics for routes that match the specified route or have a longer prefix than the specified route.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

neighbor

Displays flap statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ip-addr

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression

Specifies a regular expression in the display output on which to filter.

name

Name of an AS-path filter or regular expression.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays flap statistics.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors

Displays configuration information and statistics for BGP4+ neighbors of the device.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors [ ipv6-addr ]  
show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ipv6 bgp neighbors vrf vrf-name
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error

Displays the last packet with an error.

route-summary

Displays routes received, routes accepted, number of routes advertised by peer, and so on.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Output shows all configured parameters for the neighbors. Only the parameters whose values differ from defaults are shown.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the show ipv6 bgp neighbors command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors

Total number of BGP Neighbors: 3
1  IP Address: fd80:3001:4031:1::225, AS: 4031 (EBGP), RouterID: 40.31.1.230, VRF: v3001
   State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 8h17m2s, KeepAliveTime: 30, HoldTime: 90
      KeepAliveTimer Expire in 1 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 60 seconds
Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
Messages:   Open      Update  KeepAlive  Notification  Refresh-Req
  Sent      : 1        0        1110       0              0
  Received: 1        3        995       0              0
Last Update Time: NLRI                               Withdraw      NLRI           Withdraw
                  Tx: ---                            ---           Rx: 8h17mls   ---
Last Connection Reset Reason: User Reset Peer Session
Notification Sent:      Unspecified
Notification Received: Unspecified
Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
  Peer Negotiated IPV6 unicast capability
  Peer configured for IPV6 unicast Routes
Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
  Peer configured for AS4 capability
Outbound Policy Group:
  ID: 5, Use Count: 7
  Byte Sent: 21143, Received: 0
  Local host: fd80:3001:4031:1::118, Local Port: 8084
  Remote host: fd80:3001:4031:1::225, Remote Port: 179
...
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes

Displays the routes that the device has advertised to the neighbor during the current BGP4+ session.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr advertised-routes [ detail | / mask-bits ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail

Displays details of advertised routes.

mask-bits

Number of mask bits in CIDR notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the details of advertised routes.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors fdcd:3001:3009:1::113 advertised-routes

      There are 6 routes advertised to neighbor fdcd:3001:3009:1::113
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
Prefix      Next Hop      MED      LocPrf      Weight      Status
1  fd70::/128      fdcd:3001:3009:1::118
                                none
                                0          BE
      AS_PATH: 4001183001 4031
2  fd70::1/128     fdcd:3001:3009:1::118
                                none
                                0          BE
      AS_PATH: 4001183001 4031
3  fd70::2/128     fdcd:3001:3009:1::118
                                none
                                0          BE
      AS_PATH: 4001183001 4031
4  fd70::3/128     fdcd:3001:3009:1::118
                                none
                                0          BE
      AS_PATH: 4001183001 4031
5  fd70::4/128     fdcd:3001:3009:1::118
                                none
                                0          BE
      AS_PATH: 4001183001 4031
6  fd70::5/128     fdcd:3001:3009:1::118
                                none
                                0          BE
      AS_PATH: 4001183001 4031
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics

Displays the route flap statistics for routes received from or sent to a BGP4+ neighbor.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr flap-statistics [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error

Displays information about the last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr last-packet-with-error [ decode ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

decode

Decodes last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error** command when no packet from a specified neighbor contained an error.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error

Total number of BGP Neighbors: 3
1  IP Address: fdcd:3001:3009:1::113
   Last error:
   BGP4: 19 bytes hex dump of packet that contains error
   ffffffff ffffffff ffffffff ffffffff 00130404
2  IP Address: fdcd:3001:3009:1::114
   Last error:
   BGP4: 19 bytes hex dump of packet that contains error
   ffffffff ffffffff ffffffff ffffffff 00130404
...
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors received

Displays Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) received from BGP4+ neighbors of the device.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received**

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received detail** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received prefix-filter** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail

Displays detailed information for ORFs received from BGP4+ neighbors of the device.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

prefix-filter

Displays the results for ORFs that are prefix-based.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors received** command when the **prefix-filter** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 2001:db8:93e8:cc00::1 received prefix-filter
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes

Lists all route information received in route updates from BGP4+ neighbors of the device since the soft-reconfiguration feature was enabled.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr received-routes [ detail ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail

Displays detailed route information.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays sample output for the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors fd80:3001:4031:1::225 received-routes

      There are 6 received routes from neighbor fd80:3001:4031:1::225
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
      E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
      S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Prefix      Next Hop      MED      LocPrf      Weight      Status
1      fd70::/128      fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none      100      0      BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
2      fd70::1/128      fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none      100      0      BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
3      fd70::2/128      fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none      100      0      BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
4      fd70::3/128      fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none      100      0      BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
5      fd70::4/128      fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none      100      0      BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
6      fd70::5/128      fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none      100      0      BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes

Displays information about BGP4+ outbound RIB routes.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr rib-out-routes ipv6-addr mask [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr rib-out-routes detail ipv6-addr mask [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr rib-out-routes detail [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr rib-out-routes [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

detail
Displays detailed RIB route information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors fdcd:3001:3009:1::113 rib-out-routes vrf v3001

      There are 200 RIB_out routes for neighbor fdcd:3001:3009:1::113
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
Prefix Next Hop MED LocPrf Weight Status
1 fd70::/128 fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none 100 0 BE
      AS_PATH: 4031
2 fd70::1/128 fd80:3001:4031:1::225
      none 100 0 BE
      AS_PATH: 40
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes

Lists a variety of route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4+ neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr routes [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr routes [ best | not-installed-best | unreachable [ vrf vrf-name ] ]
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr routes detail [ best | not-installed-best | unreachable [ vrf vrf-name ] ]
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr routes detail [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

best

Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4+ routes to their destination.

not-installed-best

Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4+ routes to their destination but were not installed in the route table because the device received better routes from other sources.

unreachable

Displays routes that are unreachable because the device does not have a valid OSPF or static route to the next hop.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

detail

Displays detailed information for the specified route types.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes** command when the **best** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbor 2001:db8::106 routes best
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary

Lists all route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4+ neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp neighbors ipv6-addr routes-summary [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
IP Address	The IPv6 address of the neighbor
Routes Received	How many routes the device has received from the neighbor during the current BGP4+ session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accepted or Installed - Indicates how many of the received routes the device accepted and installed in the BGP4+ route table. Filtered or Kept - Indicates how many routes were filtered out, but were nonetheless retained in memory for use by the soft reconfiguration feature. Filtered - Indicates how many of the received routes were filtered out.
Routes Selected as BEST Routes	The number of routes that the device selected as the best routes to their destinations.
BEST Routes not Installed in IPv6 Forwarding Table	The number of routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4+ routes to their destinations, but were nonetheless not installed in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3, or static IPv6 routes).
Unreachable Routes	The number of routes received from the neighbor that are unreachable because the device does not have a valid OSPFv3, or static IPv6 route to the next hop.
History Routes	The number of routes that are down but are being retained for route flap dampening purposes.

Output field	Description
NLRIs Received in Update Message	<p>The number of routes received in Network Layer Reachability (NLRI) format in UPDATE messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Withdraws - The number of withdrawn routes the device has received. Replacements - The number of replacement routes the device has received.
NLRIs Discarded due to	<p>Indicates the number of times the device discarded an NLRI for the neighbor due to the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum Prefix Limit - The device's configured maximum prefix amount had been reached. AS Loop - An AS loop occurred. An AS loop occurs when the BGP4+ AS-path attribute contains the local AS number. Invalid Nexthop Address - The next hop value was not acceptable. Duplicated Originator_ID - The originator ID was the same as the local router ID. Cluster_ID - The cluster list contained the local cluster ID, or contained the local router ID (see above) if the cluster ID is not configured.
Routes Advertised	<p>The number of routes the device has advertised to this neighbor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be Sent - The number of routes the device has queued to send to this neighbor. To be Withdrawn - The number of NLRIs for withdrawing routes the device has queued up to send to this neighbor in UPDATE messages.
NLRIs Sent in Update Message	<p>The number of NLRIs for new routes the device has sent to this neighbor in UPDATE messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Withdraws - The number of routes the device has sent to the neighbor to withdraw. Replacements - The number of routes the device has sent to the neighbor to replace routes the neighbor already has.
Peer Out of Memory Count for	<p>Statistics for the times the device has run out of BGP4+ memory for the neighbor during the current BGP4+ session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receiving Update Messages - The number of times UPDATE messages were discarded because there was no memory for attribute entries. Accepting Routes(NLRI) - The number of NLRIs discarded because there was no memory for NLRI entries. This count is not included in the Receiving Update Messages count. Attributes - The number of times there was no memory for BGP4+ attribute entries. Outbound Routes (RIB-out) - The number of times there was no memory to place a "best" route into the neighbor's route information base (Adj-RIB-Out) for routes to be advertised. Outbound Routes Holder - For debugging purposes only.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp peer-group

Displays peer-group information.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp peer-group peer-group-name [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

peer-group-name

Specifies a peer group name.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the parameters that have values different from their defaults are listed.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp peer-group** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp peer-group

1  BGP peer-group is pg_vrf11, Remote AS: 4001143011
   Description: bgp_vrf4@-4001183011
   MD5 Password: $MiJTfXJVRzMxTTNRUVpaVzhRWlo=
   Address family : IPV4 Unicast
   activate
   Address family : IPV6 Unicast
   no activate
   Currently there are no members.

2  BGP peer-group is pg_vrf12, Remote AS: 4001143021
   Description: bgp_vrf4@-4001183021
   MD5 Password: $MiJTfXJVRzMxTTNRUVpaVzhRfFo=
   Address family : IPV4 Unicast
   activate
   Address family : IPV6 Unicast
   no activate
   Currently there are no members.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp routes

Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by the table entry at which the display starts.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp routes [ num | ipv6-address/prefix | age num | as-path-access-list name | best | cidr-only | community-
access-list name | community-reg-expression expression | detail | local | neighbor ipv6-addr | nexthop ipv6-addr | no-
best | not-installed-best | prefix-list string | regular-expression name | route-map name | summary | unreachable ] [ vrf
vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

num

Table entry at which the display starts.

ipv6-address/prefix

Table entry at which the display starts.

age

Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by age.

as-path-access-list *name*

Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by autonomous system (AS)-path access control list (ACL). The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

best

Displays BGP4+ route information that the device selected as best routes.

cidr-only

Displays BGP4+ routes whose network masks do not match their class network length.

community-access-list *name*

Displays BGP4+ route information for an AS-path community access list. The name must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

community-reg-expression *expression*

Displays BGP4+ route information for an ordered community-list regular expression.

detail

Displays BGP4+ detailed route information.

local

Displays BGP4+ route information about selected local routes.

neighbor *ip-addr*

Displays BGP4+ route information about selected BGP neighbors.

nexthop *ip-addr*

Displays BGP4+ route information about routes that are received from the specified next hop.

no-best

Displays BGP4+ route information that the device selected as not best routes.

not-installed-best

Displays BGP4+ route information about best routes that are not installed.

prefix-list *string*

Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by prefix list. The string must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

regular-expression *name*

Displays BGP4+ route information about routes that are associated with the specified regular expression.

route-map *name*

Displays BGP4+ route information about routes that use the specified route map.

summary

Displays BGP4+ summary route information.

unreachable

Displays BGP4+ route information about routes whose destinations are unreachable through any of the BGP4+ paths in the BGP4+ route table.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample input from the **show ipv6 bgp routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes

Total number of BGP Routes: 6
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Prefix      Next Hop      MED      LocPrf      Weight Status
1   fd70::/128    fd80:3001:4031:1::225
                                none        100         0        BE
   AS_PATH: 4031
2   fd70::1/128  fd80:3001:4031:1::225
                                none        100         0        BE
   AS_PATH: 4031
3   fd70::2/128  fd80:3001:4031:1::225
                                none        100         0        BE
   AS_PATH: 4031
4   fd70::3/128  fd80:3001:4031:1::225
                                none        100         0        BE
   AS_PATH: 4031
5   fd70::4/128  fd80:3001:4031:1::225
                                none        100         0        BE
   AS_PATH: 4031
6   fd70::5/128  fd80:3001:4031:1::225
                                none        100         0        BE
   AS_PATH: 4031
```

The following example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when the **summary** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes summary

Total number of BGP routes (NLRIs) Installed      : 200
Distinct BGP destination networks                : 200
Filtered bgp routes for soft reconfig            : 0
Routes originated by this router                 : 0
Routes selected as BEST routes                   : 200
Routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 200
BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 0
Static routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 0
Unreachable routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)   : 0
IBGP routes selected as best routes              : 0
EBGP routes selected as best routes              : 200
BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp routes community

Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by community and other options.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp routes community { num | internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export } [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

num

Specific community member.

internet

Displays routes for the Internet community.

local-as

Displays routes for a local sub-AS within the confederation.

no-advertise

Displays routes with this community that cannot be advertised to any other BGP4+ devices at all.

no-export

Displays routes for the community of sub-ASs within a confederation.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows output from the **show ipv6 bgp routes community** command when the **internet** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes community internet
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp summary

Displays BGP information such as the local autonomous system number (ASN), maximum number of routes supported, and some BGP4+ statistics.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 bgp summary [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays summary BGP4+ information.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp summary

BGP4 Summary
Router ID: 30.1.1.8   Local AS Number: 4001183001
Confederation Identifier: not configured
Confederation Peers:
Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 1
Number of Neighbors Configured: 3, UP: 3
Number of Routes Installed: 200, Uses 19200 bytes
Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 400 (200 entries), Uses 12000 bytes
Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 1, Uses 104 bytes
Neighbor Address  AS#           State      Time      Rt:Accepted  Filtered  Sent      ToSend
fd80:3001:4031:1::225
    4031          ESTAB      8h12m 5s   200        0           0         0
fdcd:3001:3009:1::113
    4001133001   ESTAB      8h 6m47s   0          0           200       0
fdcd:3001:3009:1::114
    4001143001   ESTAB      6h40m33s   0          0           200       0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 counters interface

Displays ipv6 statistics for an interface.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 counters interface [ ethernet slot/plot | loopback loopback-number | ve ve-number ]
```

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet *slot/plot*

Specifies physical Ethernet interface and a valid slot and port on it.

loopback *loopback-number*

Specifies the loopback interface.

ve *ve-number*

Specifies the virtual Ethernet (ve) number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is an example of the **show ipv6 counters interface** command output.

```
device# show ipv6 counters interface ethernet 0/1
Interface Ethernet 0/1 IPv6 statistics (ifindex 406896641)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface

Displays IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses configured on supported interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface [ ethernet slot/port | ve interface number ]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Specifies the ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve

Specifies the Ve interface.

interface number

Specifies the Ve interface number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays IPv6 DHCP relay address(es) configured per interface.

```
device# show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface ethernet 0/4
```

Interface	Relay Address	VRF Name	Outgoing Interface
Eth 0/4	4001::101	default-vrf	
Eth 0/4	fe80::8	blue	Ve 100

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics

Displays general information about the DHCPv6 Relay function.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics** command displays the following information about the IP DHCP Relay function for IP DHCP Relay addresses configured on the device:

- Number of DHCP Error packets dropped.
- Number of DHCP SOLICIT, REQUEST, CONFIRM, RENEW, REBIND, RELEASE, DECLINE, INFORMATION-REQUEST, RELAY-FORWARD, RELAY-REPLY packets received.
- Number of DHCP RELAY-FORWARD, REPLY packets sent.

Examples

To display statistics for the device:

```
device# show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics

Packets dropped          : 0
  Error                  : 0
Packets received        : 0
  SOLICIT                : 0
  REQUEST                : 0
  CONFIRM                : 0
  RENEW                  : 0
  REBIND                 : 0
  RELEASE                : 0
  DECLINE                : 0
  INFORMATION-REQUEST   : 0
  RELAY-FORWARD         : 0
  RELAY-REPLY           : 0
Packets sent            : 0
  RELAY-FORWARD         : 0
  REPLY                  : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 interface

Displays details of IPv6 interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 interface [ brief | ethernet slot/port | loopback loopback-port-number | ve ve_id ]
```

Parameters

brief

Displays brief interface information.

ethernet

Specifies Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *loopback-port-number*

Specifies the loopback interface. The range is from 1 to 255.

ve *ve-id*

Specifies the VE ID of a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Interface configuration mode

Examples

The following example displays the output of the **show ipv6 interface** command with an Ethernet interface specified:

```
device# show ipv6 interface ethernet 0/25
Ethernet 0/25 is up protocol is up
IPv6 Address: 2025:2525:aaaa::1/64 Primary Confirmed
IPv6 Address: 2500:ffee:1234::12/64 Secondary Confirmed
IPv6 Address: 2500:ffee:1234::14/64 Secondary Confirmed
IPv6 Address: 2500:ffee:1234::16/64 Secondary Confirmed
IPv6 Address: fe80::748e:f8ff:fe09:e10d/128 Link-local Confirmed
IPv6 multicast groups locally joined:
ff02::1
ff02::2 ff02::1:ff00:1 ff02::1:ff00:12
ff02::1:ff00:14 ff02::1:ff00:16 ff02::1:ff09:e10d

IPv6 MTU: 1500
Vrf : default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 mld groups

Displays information about a specific IPv6 MLDv1 group or a VLAN.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 mld groups [ ipv6 address ] [ vlan-id ] | [ summary ]
```

Parameters

ipv6 address

Specifies the multicast group address.

vlan-id

Specifies a VLAN ID.

summary

Displays summary information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information about all IPv6 MLDv1 groups:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups
```

To display information about an IPv6 MLDv1 group for a specific multicast address:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups ff1e::1
```

To display information about all IPv6 MLDv1 groups for a VLAN:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups vlan 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 mld snooping

Displays information about the actively enabled IPv6 MLDv1 snooping mechanism and related configurations such as the active querier, the number of group-learned mrouter present, and other querier details.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 mld snooping [ vlan vlan-id ] [mrouter ]
```

Parameters

vlan*vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN ID.

mrouter

Specifies all multicast router statistics.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the output for the **show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter** command.

```
device# show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter
Vlan      Interface    Expires (Sec)
100       Eth 0/3      Never
```

The following example displays the output for the **show ipv6 mld snooping** command.

```
device# show ipv6 mld snooping

Vlan ID: 100
Multicast Router ports: Eth 0/3
Querier - enabled
  MLD Operation mode: MLDv1
Fast-Leave :Disabled
Max Response time = 10 s
Query interval = 30 s
Last Member Query Interval = 1 s
Last Member Query Count = 2
Startup Query Interval = 7 s
Startup Query Count = 0
Robustness Variable = 2
Restrict Unknown Multicast : Disabled
Number of Multicast Groups: 5

Group: ff1e::1
Member Ports: Eth 0/4
```


The following example displays the output for the **show ipv6 mld snooping vlan 100** command.

```
device# show ipv6 mld snooping vlan 100

Vlan ID: 100
Multicast Router ports: Eth 0/3
Querier - enabled
  MLD Operation mode: MLDv1
Fast-Leave :Disabled
Max Response time = 10 s
Query interval = 30 s
Last Member Query Interval = 1 s
Last Member Query Count = 2
Startup Query Interval = 7 s
Startup Query Count = 0
Robustness Variable = 2
Restrict Unknown Multicast : Disabled
Number of Multicast Groups: 5

Group: ffle::1
Member Ports: Eth 0/4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 mld statistics

Displays IPv6 MLDv1 statistics for a VLAN.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 mld statistics vlan vlan-id
```

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies the VLAN-ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information about IPv6 MLDv1 statistics for a specific VLAN interface:

```
device# show ipv6 mld statistics vlan 100
MLD packet statistics for all interfaces in vlan 100:
MLD Message type      Edge-Received   Edge-Sent   Edge-Rx-Errors
General Query         0                8           0
Group Specific Query  0                0           0
V1 Membership Report  45               0           0
V2 Membership Report  0                0           0
Group Leave           0                0           0

MLD Error Statistics:
Checksum Error        0
Size_or_Range_Error  0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 nd

Displays the router advertisement information.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 nd
```

```
show ipv6 nd interface [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ipv6 nd interface { ethernet slot / port | ve ve-number } [ prefix ]
```

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *ve-number*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE).

prefix

Displays prefix information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is an example of the **show ipv6 nd** command output for a specified port.

```
device# show ipv6 nd interface ethernet 0/5
ICMPv6 ND Interfaces for VRF default-vrf
  IPv6 address: 2ffe::1
  Router-Advertisement active timers:
    Last Router-Advertisement sent: 00:01:25
    Next Router-Advertisement sent in: 00:07:06
  Router-Advertisement parameters:
    Periodic interval: 200 to 600 seconds
    Send 'Managed Address Configuration' flag: false
    Send 'Other Stateful Configuration' flag: false
    Send 'Current Hop Limit' field: 64
    Send 'MTU' option value: 1500
    Send 'Router Lifetime' field: 1800 secs
    Send 'Reachable Time' field: 0 ms
    Send 'Retrans Timer' field: 0 ms
    Suppress RA: false
    Suppress MTU in RA: false
    Suppress All RA: false
  Neighbor-Solicitation parameters:
    NS retransmit interval: 1 secs
    DAD Attempts: 2
    DAD expiry: 1 secs
  Neighbor Cache Expiry: 14400 secs
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 neighbor

Displays the IPv6 neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 neighbor [ ipv6-address ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 neighbor [ dynamic | static ] [ summary ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 neighbor [ ethernet slot / port | ve ve-num ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6-address

Restricts the display to the entries for the specified IPv6 address. Specify this parameter in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons, as documented in RFC 2373.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

static

Displays the static IPv6 neighbors.

dynamic

Displays the dynamic IPv6 neighbors .

summary

Displays the summary of IPv6 neighbors.

ve ve-num

Restricts the display to the entries for the specified VE interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.

vrf vrf-name

Displays the IPv6 neighbor information for the specified Virtual Routing/Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example is output of the **show ipv6 neighbor summary** command.

```
device# show ipv6 neighbor summary
No of Total Entries   No of Static Entries   No of Dynamic Entries
-----
2003                   0                       2003
```

The following example is output of the **show ipv6 neighbor dynamic vrf vrf-1** command.

```

device# show ipv6 neighbor dynamic vrf vrf-1
Address          Mac-address      Interface      MacResolved      Age              Type
-----
2001::10         0010.9400.0066  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::11         0010.9400.0067  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::12         0010.9400.0068  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::13         0010.9400.0069  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::14         0010.9400.006a  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::15         0010.9400.006b  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::16         0010.9400.006c  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::17         0010.9400.006d  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic
2001::18         0010.9400.006e  0/2            yes               00:00:13        Dynamic

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf

Displays OSPFv3 information.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf [ vrf name ]
```

Parameters

vrf name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the show ipv6 ospf command.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf

OSPFv3 Process number 0 with Router ID 0x01010101(1.1.1.1)
Running 0 days 0 hours 0 minutes 40 seconds
Number of AS scoped LSAs is 0
Sum of AS scoped LSAs Checksum is 00000000
External LSA Limit is 250000
Database Overflow Interval is 10
Database Overflow State is NOT OVERFLOWED
Route calculation executed 3 times
Pending outgoing LSA count 2
Authentication key rollover interval 300 seconds
Number of areas in this router is 1
High Priority Message Queue Full count: 0
BFD is disabled, BFD HoldoverInterval: 0
Graceful restart helper is enabled, strict lsa checking is disabled
Nonstop Routing is enabled
Administrative Distance
- External Routes: 110
- Intra Area Routes: 110
- Inter Area Routes: 110
Maximum Paths: 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf area

Displays the OSPFv3 area table in a specified format.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf area [ A.B.C.D | decimal ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 to 2147483647.

vrf *vrf name*

Specifies a non-default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf area** command.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf area
Area 0:
  Authentication: Not Configured
  Active interface(s) attached to this area: Ve 200
  Inactive interface(s) attached to this area: None
  Number of Area scoped LSAs is 4
  Sum of Area LSAs Checksum is 0004a7a5
  Statistics of Area 0:
    SPF algorithm executed 4 times
    SPF last updated: 76 sec ago
    Current SPF node count: 3
      Router: 2 Network: 1
    Maximum of Hop count to nodes: 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf database

Displays lists of information about different OSPFv3 link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf database [ advrtr A.B.C.D | extensive | grace | link-id decimal | prefix ipv6-addr ] [ vrf vrfname ]
show ipv6 ospf database [ as-external | inter-prefix | inter-router | intra-prefix | link [ decimal ] | network | router | type-7 ]
  [ advrtr A.B.C.D | link-id decimal ] [ vrf vrfname ]
show ipv6 ospf database scope { area { A.B.C.D | decimal } | as | link } [ vrf vrfname ]
show ipv6 ospf database summary [ all-vrfs | vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

advrtr *A.B.C.D*

Displays LSAs by Advertising Router Id in dotted decimal format.

extensive

Displays detailed lists of LSA information.

grace

Displays grace LSA information.

link-id *decimal*

Link-state ID that differentiates LSAs. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

prefix

Display LSAs that contain a prefix.

ipv6-addr

Specifies an IPv6 address.

vrf vrf name

Specifies a non-default VRF instance.

as-external

Displays information about external LSAs.

inter-prefix

Displays information about inter area prefix LSAs.

inter-router

Displays information about inter area router LSAs.

intra-prefix

Displays information about intra area prefix LSAs.

link *decimal*

Displays information about the link LSAs.

network

Displays information about network LSAs.

- router**
Displays information about router LSAs.
- type-7**
Displays information about the not so stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
- scope**
Displays LSA information by LSA scope.
- area**
Displays LSAs by scope within a specified area.
- as**
Displays autonomous system (AS) LSAs by scope.
- link**
Displays link LSAs by scope.
- summary**
Displays LSA summary information.
- all-vrfs**
Specifies all VRFs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf databas** command.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database

LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace

Area ID      Type LSID      Adv Rtr      Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len  Sync
0            Link 6472      1.1.1.1     80000001 371 93e1 56  Yes
0            Link 6416      2.2.2.2     80000001 382 d73d 56  Yes
0            Rtr  0          2.2.2.2     80000003 341 bdfc 40  Yes
0            Rtr  0          1.1.1.1     80000002 341 f096 40  Yes
0            Net  6416      2.2.2.2     80000001 341 b536 32  Yes
0            Iap  192480    2.2.2.2     80000001 341 d8bf 44  Yes
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf interface

Displays interface information for all or specific OSPFv3-enabled interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf interface brief [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ipv6 ospf interface [ ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve vlan_id ]
```

```
show ipv6 ospf interface [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

all-vrfs

Displays the information for all VRF instances.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The specified slot must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback number

Specifies a loopback port number. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve vlan_id

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf interface** command the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf interface brief

Interface      Area      Status Type Cost  State  Nbrs (E/C)
Ve 200         0         up     BCST 1    BDR    1/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf memory

Displays information about OSPFv3 memory usage.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf memory [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

vrf *vrfname*

Displays the information for the specified VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf memory** command.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf memory
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf neighbor

Displays detailed or summary OSPFv3 neighbor information.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf neighbor [ all-vrfs | vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 ospf neighbor detail [ vrf vrf-name ]
show ipv6 ospf neighbor interface [ ethernet slot/port | loopback number | ve vlan_id ]
show ipv6 ospf neighbor router-id A.B.C.D [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRF instances.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a non-default VRF instance.

detail

Specifies detailed neighbor information.

interface

Displays OSPFv3 interface information.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The specified slot must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Valid values range from 1 through 4096.

router-id *A.B.C.D*

Specifies neighbor information for the specified router ID (in dotted decimal format).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf neighbor** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf neighbor

Total number of neighbors in all states: 1
Number of neighbors in state Full      : 1

RouterID      Pri State   DR           BDR           Interface     [State]
2.2.2.2       1 Full    2.2.2.2      1.1.1.1       Ve 200        [BDR]
```

show ipv6 ospf neighbor

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf redistribute route

Displays all IPv6 routes or a specified IPv6 route that the device has redistributed into OSPFv3.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf redistribute route A.B.C.D:M [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
show ipv6 ospf redistribute route [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D:M

Specifies an IPv6 address.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf redistribute route** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf redistribute route
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf routes

Displays OSPFv3 routes.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf routes A.B.C.D:M [ vrf vrfname ]
```

```
show ipv6 ospf routes [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

A.B.C.D:M

Specifies a destination IPv6 address.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays OSPFv3-calculated routes.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf routes

Current Route count: 1
  Intra: 1 Inter: 0 External: 0 (Type1 0/Type2 0)
  Equal-cost multi-path: 0
  OSPF Type: IA- Intra, OA - Inter, E1 - External Type1, E2 - External Type2
Destination                Cost      E2Cost    Tag      Flags    Dis
IA 2001::/64                1         0         0        00000003 110
Next_Hop_Router            Outgoing_Interface Adv_Router
::                          Ve 200         2.2.2.2
```

The following example displays information about a specified OSPFv3 route.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf routes 2001::/64

Destination                Cost      E2Cost    Tag      Flags    Dis
IA 2001::/64                1         0         0        00000003 110
Next_Hop_Router            Outgoing_Interface Adv_Router
::                          Ve 200         2.2.2.2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf spf

Displays OSPFv3 SPF node, table, and tree information.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf spf { node | table | tree } [ area { A.B.C.D | decimal } ] [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

node

Displays OSPFv3 node information.

table

Specifies a SPF table.

tree

Specifies a SPF tree.

area

Specifies an area.

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

vrf vrfname

Specifies a non-default VRF instance.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf spf** command when the **tree** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf spf tree

SPF tree for Area 0
+- 1.1.1.1 cost 0
  +- 2.2.2.2:6416(N) cost 1
    +- 2.2.2.2:0 cost 1
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf spf** command when the **table** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf spf table

SPF table for Area 0
Destination          Bits Options  Cost  Nexthop          Interface
R 2.2.2.2            ----- V6E---R--    1  fe80::629c:9fff:fe5b:801  Ve 200
N 2.2.2.2[6416]     ----- V6E---R--    1  ::                  Ve 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf summary

Displays summary information for all OSPFv3 instances.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf summary [ all-vrfs | vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRF instances.

vrf vrfname

Specifies a non-default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf summary** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf summary
Total number of IPv6 OSPF instances: 1

Seq Instance                Intfs  Nbrs  Nbrs-Full LSAs  Routes
1  default-vrf              1      1      1           6      1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf virtual-links

Displays information about all OSPFv3 virtual links or specified links.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf virtual-links brief [ vrf vrfname ]
```

```
show ipv6 ospf virtual-links [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

vrf vrfname

Specifies a non-default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf virtual-links** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf virtual-links
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor

Displays information about OSPFv3 virtual neighbors.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor brief [ vrf vrfname ]
```

```
show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor [ vrf vrfname ]
```

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies a nondefault VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 prefix-list

Displays IPv6 prefix-lists.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 prefix-list prefix-list-name
```

Parameters

prefix-list-name

Specifies an IPv6 prefix list name.

Modes

User EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The *prefix-list-name* parameter restricts the display to the specified prefix list. Specify the name of the prefix list that you want to display.

Command Output

The **show ipv6 prefix-list** command displays the following information:

Examples

The following example shows how to display IPv6 prefix lists.

```
device# show ipv6 prefix-lists
ipv6 prefix-list routesfor2001: 2 entries
  seq 5 permit 2001::/16
  seq 10 permit 2001:db8::/32
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 route

Displays IPv6 router advertisement information.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 route [ all | bgp | connected | import source-name | nexthop nexthop-id [ ref-routes ] | ospf | static ] [ vrf vrf-name ]  
show ipv6 route [ summary [ vrf vrf-name ] | system-summary ]
```

Parameters

- all**
Specifies all routes.
- bgp**
Specifies BGP routes.
- connected**
Displays the directly connected routes.
- import** *source-name*
Specifies import routes and the source VRF name.
- nexthop** *nexthop-id*
Displays the route nexthop table.
- ospf**
Specifies OSPF routes.
- ref-routes**
Displays information for routes matching the next-hop ID.
- static**
Specifies static IPv6 routes.
- summary**
Displays the route summary.
- system-summary**
Displays the system-level summary for IPv6 routes.
- vrf-name*
The name of the VRF context.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is an example of **show ipv6 route** command output.

```
device# show ipv6 route
IPv6 Routing Table for VRF "default-vrf"
Total number of IPv6 routes: 11
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]

1200:1201::/64, attached
  *via ::, Eth 0/45, [0/0], 45m29s, direct, tag 0
1200:1201::1:1/128, attached
  *via ::, Eth 0/45, [0/0], 45m29s, local, tag 0
1200:1202::/64, attached
  *via ::, Ve 2, [0/0], 45m26s, direct, tag 0
1200:1202::1:1/128, attached
  *via ::, Ve 2, [0/0], 45m26s, local, tag 0
2221::/64
  *via 1200:1201::1:2, Eth 0/45, [100/10], 11m41s, static, tag 300
2222::/64
  *via fe80::205:33ff:fee6:a531, Eth 0/45, [1/1], 43m44s, static, tag 0
2222::1/128
  *via fe80::205:33ff:fee6:a531, Eth 0/45, [110/1], 0m7s, ospfv3, intra, tag 0
2223::/640
  *via 1200:1202::1:2, Ve 2, [1/1], 3m45s, static, tag 0
2224::1/128
  *via fe80::205:33ff:fee6:a501, Ve 2, [1/1], 43m41s, static, tag 0
fe80::/10, attached
  *via ::, , [0/0], 6h30m, local, tag 0
ff00::/8, attached
  *via ::, Null0, [0/0], 6h30m, local, tag 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 static route

Displays information about IPv6 static routes.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 static route [ ipv6prefix | vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

ipv6prefix

The IPv6 prefix in the *A:B::/length* format.

vrf vrf-name

The name of the VRF context.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays IPv6 static route information for the default VRF.

```
device# show ipv6 static route
IPv6 Configured Static Routes for VRF "default-vrf"

3002:7::/64-> 1200:3::1:2 preference: 1
  nh_vrf (default-vrf)

3002:9::/64-> 1200:4::1:2 preference: 1
  nh_vrf (default-vrf)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 vrrp

Displays information about IPv6 VRRP and VRRP-E sessions.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 vrrp
show ipv6 vrrp VRID [ detail | summary ]
show ipv6 vrrp detail
show ipv6 vrrp summary [ vrf { vrf-name | all | default-vrf } ]
show ipv6 vrrp interface [ ethernet slot/port ] [ detail | summary ]
show ipv6 vrrp interface ve vlan_id [ detail | summary ]
```

Parameters

VRID

The virtual group ID about which to display information. The range is from 1 through 16.

detail

Displays all session information in detail, including session statistics.

summary

Displays session-information summaries.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance. For the default vrf, enter **default-vrf**.

all

Specifies all VRFs.

interface

Displays information for an interface that you specify.

ethernet *slot port*

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet interface with a slot and port number. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VE VLAN number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about IPv6 VRRP and VRRP-E sessions, either in summary or full-detail format. You can also specify a particular virtual group ID, or an interface for which to display VRRP output.

NOTE

IPv6 VRRP-E supports only the VE interface type.

To display information for IPv6 VRRP sessions using the default VRF, you can use the **show ipv6 vrrp summary** syntax (with no additional parameters).

To display information for the default or a named VRF, you can use the **show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf** syntax with the *vrf-name* option.

To display information about all VRFs, use the **show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf all** syntax.

Examples

The following example displays information about all IPv6 VRRP sessions on the device.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 2

VRID 14
  Interface: Ve 2018; Ifindex: 1207961570
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): fe80::1
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1000 milli sec (default: 1000 milli sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
    =====                =====  =====
  Statistics:
    Advertisements: Rx: 0, Tx: 35
    Neighbor Advertisements: Tx: 1

VRID 15
  Interface: Ve 2019; Ifindex: 1207961571
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): fe80::1
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1000 milli sec (default: 1000 milli sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
    =====                =====  =====
  Statistics:
    Advertisements: Rx: 0, Tx: 448
    Neighbor Advertisements: Tx: 1
```

The following example displays IPv6 VRRP information in detail for a specific virtual group ID of 19, including session statistics.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp 19 detail

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
VRID 15
  Interface: Ve 2019; Ifindex: 1207961571
  Mode: VRRPE
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Backup
  Session Master IP Address: fe80::205:33ff:fe79:fb1e
  Virtual IP(s): 2001:2019:8192::1
  Virtual MAC Address: 02e0.5200.2513
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
  Advertise-backup: ENABLE (default: DISABLED)
  Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec (default: 60 sec)
  Short-path-forwarding: Enabled
  Revert-Priority: unset; SPF Reverted: No
  Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
    =====                =====  =====
Global Statistics:
=====
Checksum Error : 0
Version Error  : 0
VRID Invalid   : 0
Session Statistics:
=====
Advertisements      : Rx: 103259, Tx: 1721
Neighbor Advertisements : Tx: 0
Session becoming master : 0
Advts with wrong interval : 0
Prio Zero pkts      : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
Invalid Pkts Rcvd   : 0
Bad Virtual-IP Pkts : 0
Invalid Authentication type : 0
Invalid TTL Value   : 0
Invalid Packet Length : 0
VRRPE backup advt sent : 1721
VRRPE backup advt recvd : 0
```

The following example displays summary information for IPv6 VRRP statistics on the default VRF. (This command is equivalent to **show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf default-vrf**.)

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp summary

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
Master session count : 1
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count   : 0

VRID  Session  Interface  Admin  Current  State  Short-path  Revert  SPF
=====  =====  =====  =====  =====  =====  =====  =====  =====
15     VRRPE     Ve 2019   Enabled 100     Master  Enabled    unset   No
```

The following example displays summary information for IPv6 VRRP statistics on the VRF named red.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf red
```

```
Total number of VRRP session(s) : 1
Master session count : 1
Backup session count : 0
Init session count : 0
```

VRID	Session	Interface	Admin State	Current Priority	State	Short-path Forwarding	Revert Priority	SPF Reverted
14	VRRPE	Ve 2018	Enabled	100	Master	Enabled	unset	No

The following example displays summary information for IPv6 VRRP statistics on all VRFs.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf all
```

```
Total number of VRRP session(s) : 2
Master session count : 2
Backup session count : 0
Init session count : 0
```

VRID	Session	Interface	Admin State	Current Priority	State	Short-path Forwarding	Revert Priority	SPF Reverted
14	VRRPE	Ve 2018	Enabled	100	Master	Enabled	unset	No
15	VRRPE	Ve 2019	Enabled	100	Master	Enabled	unset	No

The following example displays information for IPv6 VRRP-E tracked networks.

```

device# show ipv6 vrrp detail

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1

VRID 2
Interface: Ve 100;  Ifindex: 1207959652
Mode: VRRPE
Admin Status: Enabled
Description :
Address family: IPv6
Version: 3
Authentication type: No Authentication
State: Master
Session Master IP Address: Local
Virtual IP(s): 2001:2019:8192::1
Virtual MAC Address: 02e0.5225.1002
Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
Advertisement interval: 1 sec (default: 1 sec)
Preempt mode: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
Advertise-backup: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec (default: 60 sec)
Short-path-forwarding: Disabled
Revert-Priority: unset; SPF Reverted: No
Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
Master Down interval: 4 sec
Trackport:
  Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
  =====                =====  =====

Tracknetwork:
  Network(s)             Priority  Status
  =====                =====  =====
  2001::/64              20      Up

Global Statistics:
=====
Checksum Error : 0
Version Error  : 0
VRID Invalid   : 0

Session Statistics:
=====
Advertisements           : Rx: 0, Tx: 132
Neighbor Advertisements  :           : Tx: 66
Session becoming master  : 1
Advts with wrong interval : 0
Prio Zero pkts           : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
Invalid Pkts Rvcd        : 0
Bad Virtual-IP Pkts      : 0
Invalid Authentication type : 0
Invalid TTL Value        : 0
Invalid Packet Length    : 0
VRRPE backup advt sent   : 0
VRRPE backup advt recvd  : 0

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Show J through Show Z

show lacp

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics.

Syntax

```
show lacp [ counters [ port-channel ] | sys-id [ port-channel ]
```

Parameters

counters

Displays LACP statistics for all port-channel interfaces.

port-channel

Displays counters for a specified port channel interface. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

sys-id

Displays LACP statistics by system ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the LACP statistics for each port-channel interface for all port-channel interfaces or a single port-channel interface, or by system ID.

Examples

To display the local system ID:

```
switch# show lacp sys-id
% System 8000,00-05-1e-76-1a-a6
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show license

Displays license information.

Syntax

```
show license [ eula | id ]
```

Command Default

Displays the licenses installed on the local switch.

Parameters

eula

Specifies the EULA statement.

id

Specifies the license ID and information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display general license information, the license ID, and the EULA text.

The EULA text can be displayed using the **show license eula** command.

Examples

The following example displays the EULA text.

```
device# show license eula
Use of the features enabled via the "license eula accept" CLI requires a license to
be purchased within 30 days. By accepting the EULA you indicate that you
have read and accept the Brocade End User License Agreement found at the following URL.
[www.brocade.com/en/legal/software-terms-eulas/brocade-network-operating-system.html].
```

The following example displays the SAU license when the EULA is accepted.

```
device# show license
Chassis:
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Advanced Features license
Feature name:ADVANCED_FEATURES
License is Trust Based
EULA acceptance date: Mon Dec 5 13:35:00 2016
```

The following example displays the switch license ID:

```
device# show license id
Location  License ID

=====

Chassis  10:00:C4:F5:7C:40:01:46
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show lldp interface

Displays the LLDP status.

Syntax

show lldp interface

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display all LLDP information.

```
device# show lldp
LLDP Global Information
  system-name: SLX
  system-description: Brocade BR-SLX9140 Router
  description:
  State:                Enabled
  Mode:                 Receive/Transmit
  Advertise transmitted: 30 seconds
  Hold time for advertise: 120 seconds
  Tx Delay Timer:      1 seconds
  Transmit TLVs:       Chassis ID          Port ID
                     TTL                Port Description
                     System Name       IEEE DCBx
  DCBx iSCSI Priority Values: none
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show lldp interface

Displays the LLDP status on the specified interface.

Syntax

```
show lldp interface [ ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Use this parameter to specify an Ethernet interface, followed by the slot or port number.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **ethernet slot/port** parameter is not specified, this command displays the LLDP status information received on all the interfaces.

Examples

To display the LLDP interface information for a specified ethernet interface, enter the following:

```
device# show lldp interface ethernet 0/1
LLDP information for Eth 0/1
State:                Enabled
Mode:                 Receive/Transmit
Advertise Transmitted: 30 seconds
Hold time for advertise: 120 seconds
Tx Delay Timer:      1 seconds
DCBX Version :       pre-CEE
Auto-Sense :         No
Transmit TLVs:       Chassis ID          Port ID
                    TTL                  Port Description
                    System Name         IEEE DCBx
DCBx iSCSI Priority Values: none
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show lldp neighbors

Displays LLDP information for all neighboring devices on the specified interface.

Syntax

```
show lldp neighbors [ interface ethernet slot/port ] [detail]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Use this parameter to specify an Ethernet interface, followed by the slot or port number.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

detail

Specifies the details of the LLDP neighbor information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display LLDP information for all neighboring devices on the specified interface.

Examples

To display LLDP neighbor information on a specific interface, enter the following:

```
device# show lldp neighbors interface ethernet 0/18
Local Port  Dead Interval  Remaining Life  Remote Port ID  Remote Port  Descr  Chassis ID  Tx  Rx
System Name
Eth 0/18    120                115            Ethernet 0/25  Eth 0/25     768e.f807.6000  655 654
R6
```

To display detailed LLDP neighbor information on a specific interface, enter the following:

```
device# show lldp neighbors interface ethernet 0/18 detail
Neighbors for Interface Eth 0/18

MANDATORY TLVs
=====
Local Interface: Eth 0/18 (Local Interface MAC: 768e.f805.5816)
Remote Interface: Ethernet 0/25 (Remote Interface MAC: 768e.f807.610d)
Dead Interval: 120 secs
Remaining Life : 118 secs
Chassis ID: 768e.f807.6000
LLDP PDU Transmitted: 656 Received: 655

OPTIONAL TLVs
=====
Port Interface Description: Eth 0/25
System Name: R6
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show lldp statistics

Displays the LLDP statistics on all interfaces or a specified interface.

Syntax

```
show lldp statistics [ interface ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

ethernet

Use this parameter to specify an Ethernet interface, followed by the slot or port number.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify an interface, this command displays the LLDP statistics for all interfaces.

Examples

To display LLDP statistics on the specified interface:

```
device# show lldp statistics interface ethernet 0/18
LLDP Interface statistics for Eth 0/18
Frames transmitted: 659
Frames Aged out:    0
Frames Discarded:  0
Frames with Error: 0
Frames Recieved:   657
TLVs discarded:    0
TLVs unrecognized: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show mac-address-table

Displays MAC address table information.

Syntax

show mac-address-table

show mac-address-table bridge-domain [*id*]

show mac-address-table cluster *cluster-ID* [{ **client** *client-ID* [**local** | **remote**] } | **local** | **remote**] [{ **vlan** *vlan-ID* [**client** *client-ID*] }]

show mac-address-table count [**bridge-domain** *id*]

show mac-address-table [**address** *mac-address*] [**aging-time**] [**dynamic** [**address** *mac-address*]] [**interface** **ethernet***O/port* | **port-channel** *interface number*] [**vlan** *vlan id*] [**interface** **ethernet***O/port* | **port-channel** *number*] [**mdb** [*mac-address*]] [**client** <*client-name*> | **vlan** <*vlan-id*>] [**static** [**address** *mac-address*]] [**interface** **ethernet***O/port* | **port-channel** *number*] [**vlan***vlan id*] [**vlan***vlan id*]

Parameters

bridge-domain *id*

Specifies displaying information about MAC addresses learned under a bridge domain. When a bridge domain identifier is not specified, information is displayed about MAC addresses learned under all bridge domains.

cluster *cluster-ID*

Specifies the MCT cluster ID.

client *client-ID*

Specifies the client ID.

local

Displays the local MAC addresses for the cluster or the specified client ID.

remote

Displays the remote MAC addresses for the cluster or the specified client ID.

vlan *vlan-ID*

Specifies the VLAN ID.

address *MAC-address*

Displays forwarding information for a 48-bit MAC address. The valid format is *H.H.H* (available in Privileged EXEC mode only).

aging-time

Displays aging-time.

dynamic address *MAC-address*

Specifies the dynamic MAC addresses for an ethernet interface, port-channel, or VLAN. The valid format is *H.H.H* (available in Privileged EXEC mode only).

interface ethernet *O/port*

Specifies the ethernet interface with a valid port number.

interface port-channel *number*

Specifies the port channel interface number. The range is from 1 - 1024 based on the platform.

vlan *vlan id*

Specifies the VLAN interface. The VLAN ID range is from 1 - 4090.

tunnel *tunnel id*

Specifies the tunnel interface. The tunnel ID range is from 1 - 100000.

mdb *MAC-address*

Specifies the MDB information for the cluster client specific macs. The valid format is *H.H.H* (available in Privileged EXEC mode only).

client *client-name*

Displays the client instance. Specify the client name with a maximum of 64 characters.

static address *mac-address*

Specifies the static MAC address for an ethernet interface, port-channel, or VLAN. The valid format is *H.H.H* (available in Privileged EXEC mode only).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To display information about MAC addresses learned under all bridge domains, specify the **bridge-domain** option without a bridge-domain identifier.

Command Output

The **show mac-address-table** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Bridge domain	
BD-Id	Bridge domain identifier
Mac-address	MAC address
Type	MAC address type (Dynamic or static)
State	State (Active or Inactive)
Ports	Ethernet or port-channel interfaces
LIF	Logical interface
peer-ip	IP address of a remote VPLS peer

Examples

The following example shows how to display MAC table information for all bridge domains.

```
device# show mac-address-table bridge-domain all

VlanId/BD-Id  Mac-address           Type    State    Ports/LIF/peer-ip
629 (B)       0011.2222.5555       Dynamic Active   eth 0/3.100
629 (B)       0011.2222.6666       Dynamic Inactive eth 0/1.500
629 (B)       0011.2222.1122       Dynamic Active   10.12.12.12
629 (B)       0011.2222.3333       static  Inactive  po 5.700
629 (B)       0011.0101.5555       Dynamic Active   eth 0/2.400

Total MAC addresses : 5
```

The following example shows the number of forwarding entries in the MAC address table for bridge domain 1.

```
device# show mac-address-table count bridge-domain 1

Total MAC addresses : 5
```

The following example displays the MAC address table aging time.

```
device# show mac-address-table aging-time
MAC Aging-time : 300 seconds
```

The following command displays the MAC address table for an MCT cluster.

```
device# show mac-address-table cluster 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show media

Displays the SFP information for all the interfaces present on a switch.

Syntax

show media

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output will be several pages long.

The TX Power Field in the **show media** command is not supported by the 40-Gbps optics.

Examples

To display all SFP information:

```
device# show media
Interface      Ethernet 0/1
Identifier     3      SFP
Connector      33     Copper Pigtail
Transceiver    550008000000000000 10_GB/s
Name           cu
Encoding       0
Baud Rate      103 (units 100 megabaud)
Length 9u      0 (units km)
Length 9u      0 (units 100 meters)
Length 50u     0 (units 10 meters)
Length 62.5u   0 (units 10 meters)
Length Cu      1 (units 1 meter)
Vendor Name    BROCADE
Vendor OUI     00:05:1e
Vendor PN      58-0000051-01 (4x10GE QSFP+ to 4 SFP+ copper cable - 1m)
Vendor Rev     A
Wavelength     N/A
Options        0012
BR Max         0
BR Min         0
Serial No      MAM2160400194JC1
Date Code      160130
Optical Monitor No
Temperature    N/A
Voltage        N/A
Current        N/A
TX Power       N/A
RX Power       N/A
(Output truncated)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show media interface

Displays the SFP information for an Ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
show media interface { ethernet slot/port }
```

Parameters

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet interface. The value for *slot* must be **0** for devices that do not support line cards.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display SPF information for an Ethernet interface:

```
device# show media interface ethernet 0/1
Interface          Ethernet 0/1
Identifier         3      SFP
Connector         33      Copper Pigtail
Transceiver        5500080000000000 10_GB/s
Name              cu
Encoding          0
Baud Rate         103 (units 100 megabaud)
Length 9u         0 (units km)
Length 9u         0 (units 100 meters)
Length 50u        0 (units 10 meters)
Length 62.5u     0 (units 10 meters)
Length Cu         1 (units 1 meter)
Vendor Name       BROCADE
Vendor OUI        00:05:1e
Vendor PN         58-0000051-01 (4x10GE QSFP+ to 4 SFP+ copper cable - 1m)
Vendor Rev        A
Wavelength        N/A
Options           0012
BR Max            0
BR Min            0
Serial No         MAM2160400194JC1
Date Code         160130
Optical Monitor   No
Temperature       N/A
Voltage           N/A
Current           N/A
TX Power          N/A
RX Power          N/A
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show monitor

Displays the monitoring information for all Port Mirroring sessions or for a single session.

Syntax

```
show monitor [ session session_number ]
```

Parameters

session *session_number*

Specifies a session identification number. Valid values range from 0 through 511.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show monitor** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Session	The identifying value applied to the session
Type	The type of session.
Description	The session description.
State	The current state of the session.
Source interface	The interface that the session is using to access the device.
Destination interface	The destination for the session.
Direction	Displays whether the interface is receiving, transmitting, or both.

Examples

To display monitoring information for all Port Mirroring sessions:

```
device# show monitor

Session           :1
Type              :Remote source session
Description       :Test monitor session
State             :Enabled
Source interface  :eth 0/1 (Up)
Destination interface :Vlan x
Direction        :Rx
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf

Displays NETCONF session.

Syntax

show netconf

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The text output is extensive. Brocade recommends redirecting the output to a text file.

Examples

Typical NETCONF session output.

```
device# show netconf
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:base:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:base:1.1
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:writable-running:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:startup:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:xpath:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:validate:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:validate:1.1
netconf-state capabilities capability http://tail-f.com/ns/netconf/actions/1.0
<output truncated>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf capabilities

Displays the capabilities associated with each NETCONF session.

Syntax

show netconf capabilities

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

Typical command example of output.

```
device# show netconf capabilities
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:base:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:base:1.1
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:writable-running:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:startup:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:xpath:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:validate:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:validate:1.1
netconf-state capabilities capability http://tail-f.com/ns/netconf/actions/1.0
<output truncated>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf client-capabilities

Displays the client capabilities associated with each NETCONF session.

Syntax

```
show netconf client-capabilities
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display client capabilities for all active NETCONF sessions. It always displays the session-ID, login name of the user of the client session, the host IP address, and the time the user logged on. The application vendor name, application product name and version number, and the identity of the client are also returned if these values are advertised by the client as capabilities in the <hello> message to the server at the start of the session.

Command Output

The **show netconf client-capabilities** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Session Id	The numeral value assigned to identify the session.
User name	The user name of the account accessing NETCONF.
Vendor	The manufacturer of the device.
Product	The software product being utilized.
Version	The version number of the Product.
Client user	The client user name of the account accessing NETCONF.
Host IP	IP address for the current login.
Login time	Timestamp for the current login.

Examples

Typical command output example

```
device# show netconf client-capabilities
```

```
Session Id   : 10
User name    : root
Vendor       : Brocade
Product      : Brocade Network Advisor
Version      : 9.1.0 Build 123
Client user  : admin-user
Host IP      : 10.24.65.8
Login time   : 2011-08-18T08:54:24Z
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf datastores

Displays the datastores available for NETCONF.

Syntax

`show netconf datastores`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical output example for this command.

```
device# show netconf datastores
netconf-state datastores datastore running
  transaction-id 1488-921518-391273
netconf-state datastores datastore startup
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf files

Displays the files available on the NETCONF server

Syntax

```
show netconf files[ filename ]
```

Parameters

filename

The name of the NETCONF file to display.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output example.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf schemas

Displays the data models supported by the NETCONF server.

Syntax

show netconf schemas

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical output example for this command.

```
device# show netconf schemas
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-aaa 2010-10-21 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-aaa
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-aaa-ext 2010-09-21 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-aaa-ext
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-arp 2011-10-31 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-arp
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-bfd 2014-09-24 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-bfd
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-bgp 2010-11-29 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-bgp
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-bridge-domain 2011-06-21 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-bridge-domain
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-certutil 2011-06-13 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:certutil
  location [ NETCONF ]
netconf-state schemas schema brocade-chassis 2011-04-11 yang
  namespace urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-chassis
  location [ NETCONF ]
<output truncated>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf sessions

Displays the currently active NETCONF sessions .

Syntax

show netconf sessions

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical output example for this command.

```
device# show netconf sessions
netconf-state sessions session 9
  transport cli-console
  username admin
  source-host 127.0.0.1
  login-time 2017-03-04T19:58:55+00:00
netconf-state sessions session 34
  transport cli-console
  username admin
  source-host 10.252.138.8
  login-time 2017-03-07T21:59:52+00:00
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf statistics

Displays statistics related to the NETCONF server.

Syntax

show netconf statistics

Modes

Privileged EXEC nmode

Examples

Typical output example for this command.

```
device# show netconf statistics
netconf-state statistics netconf-start-time 2017-03-04T19:09:16+00:00
netconf-state statistics in-bad-hellos 0
netconf-state statistics in-sessions 0
netconf-state statistics dropped-sessions 0
netconf-state statistics in-rpcs 0
netconf-state statistics in-bad-rpcs 0
netconf-state statistics out-rpc-errors 0
netconf-state statistics out-notifications 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show netconf-state datastores

Displays the NETCONF datastores that are present on the NETCONF server along with related locking information.

Syntax

show netconf-state datastores

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show netconf-state datastores** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Name	Designates either the running or startup datastore.
Locked by Session	Displays if the datastore is locked.
Locked Time	Displays when the datastore was locked.
Lock ID	Displays the lock identification.
Locked by Session	Displays the session
Locked Time	Displays the duration of the datastore lock.
Select	Displays the selection status of the datastore.
Locked Node	Displays the node information of the datastore lock.

Examples

Typical command output example.

```
device# show netconf-state datastores

          LOCKED          LOCKED          LOCKED
          BY             LOCKED  LOCK  BY             LOCKED
NAME      SESSION  TIME  ID  SESSION  TIME  SELECT  NODE
-----
running  -         -
startup  -         -
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show notification stream

Displays notifications about the event stream.

Syntax

`show notification stream ?`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical output example for this command.

```
device# show notification stream ?  
Possible completions:  
  no event streams present
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ntp status

Displays the Network Time Protocol (NTP) status.

Syntax

```
show ntp status
```

Modes

User EXEC mode

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the active NTP server. If an NTP server is not configured, the command output displays the server as "LOCL". Otherwise, the command displays the NTP server IP address.

Examples

To show the local device NTP status when an NTP server is not configured:

```
device# show ntp status
active ntp server is LOCL
```

To show the configured NTP server:

```
device# show ntp status
active ntp server is 10.21.2.80
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show policy-map

Displays configured policy-maps and class-map Policer parameters applied to switch interfaces.

Syntax

```
show policy-map [ detail polycyname | interface { ethernet O/port | port-channel number } [ in | out ] ]
```

Parameters

details *polycyname*

Displays the detail configuration of the policy-map along with binding information.

ethernet *O/port*

Specifies the Ethernet interface port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port channel number.

in

Inbound direction where the policy map is applied.

out

Outbound direction where the policy map is applied.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command with a specific interface to display the policy map binding settings (policy map name and traffic direction), police-priority-map applied, and class map policer parameters applied for that interface.

Use this command without identifying an interface and direction of traffic to display policy map binding for all interfaces on the switch.

Command Output

The **show policy-map** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Interface	The interface for which rate limiting information is being displayed.
Direction	The traffic direction for which rate limiting is applied.
police-priority-map	Remarkd priority map used for Policer application (802.1 p priority remarked map).
Conform	The traffic in bytes that has been forwarded from this interface that is within the CIR bandwidth limits.

Output field	Description
Exceeded	The traffic that has been exceeded the bandwidth available in the CIR limits and has not exceed the EIR limits for this rate-limit policy.
Violated	The traffic that has exceeded the bandwidth available in the CIR and EIR limits.
set-dscp	The DSCP value which is applied to the traffic for the given color (conform, exceed, violate).
set-tc	The remapped traffic class queue for the traffic for the given color (conform, exceed, violate).
Total	The total traffic in bytes carried on this interface for the defined rate-limit policy.

Examples

To display policy-map binding and class map parameters applied to a specific interface:

```
device# show policy-map interface ethernet 0/1 in
Interface : Ethernet 0/1
policy-map: policy-mapA-1
Direction: Input
Input Excluded lossless priorities: None

Class-map: default
  Police:
    cir 5 bps cbs 5678 bytes eir 512000 bps ebs 4096 bytes
    Police-priority-map: po-pr-map1
    Conformed: 30720 bytes set-dscp 0 set-tc 0
    Exceeded: 23424 bytes set-dscp 0 set-tc 0
    Violated: 0 bytes
    Total: 54144 bytes
```

To display policy map binding information for all interfaces:

```
device# show policy-map
Interface : Ethernet 0/2
Inbound policy map is policy-mapA-1
Outbound policy map is not set
Interface : Ethernet 0/3
Inbound policy map is not set
Outbound policy map is not set
Interface : Ethernet 0/4
Inbound policy map is not set
Outbound policy map is not set
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show port-channel

Displays the Link Aggregation Group (LAG) information for a port-channel.

Syntax

```
show port-channel [ channel-group-number | detail | load-balance | summary ]
```

Parameters

channel-group-number

Specifies a LAG port channel-group number to display. Range is from 1 through 1024.

detail

Displays detailed LAG information for a port-channel.

load-balance

Displays the load-balance or frame-distribution scheme among ports in the port-channel.

summary

Displays the summary information per channel-group.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the LAGs present on the system with details about the LACP counters on their member links. LAG interfaces are called port-channels.

If you do not specify a port-channel, all port-channels are displayed.

When using the **show port-channel** *channel-group-number* command, an asterisk in the command output designates that the designated port channel is the primary link through which the BUM (broadcast, unknown unicast and multicast) traffic flows.

Examples

The following example displays detailed port-channel information.

```
device# show port-channel detail
Static Aggregator: Po 1
Aggregator type: Standard
```

The following example displays port-channel load-balance information.

```
device port-channel load-balance
Source and Destination IP, MAC address, VID and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing
```

The following example displays the summary output of a port-channel.

```
device# show port-channel summary
Flags: D - Down          P - Up in port-channel

(members)
      U - Up (port-channel)  * - Primary link in port-
channel
      S - Switched
      M - Not in use. Min-links not met
=====
Group Port-channel  Protocol  Member ports
=====
1      Po 1      (D)      None
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show port port-channel ethernet

Displays the detailed LACP attributes that are configured and negotiated with its partner.

Syntax

`show port port-channel ethernet port_id`

Parameters

port_id

Port to display. Range is from 1 through 1024.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the LACP attributes for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show port port-channel ethernet 0/6
LACP link info: eth 0/6 - 0x118430006
Actor System ID: 0x8000,01-e0-52-00-00-01
Partner System ID: 0x0000,00-00-00-00-00-00
Actor port priority: 0x8000 (32768)
Admin key: 0x0003 (3) Oper key: 0x0003 (3)
Receive machine state : Defaulted
Periodic Transmission machine state : Fast periodic
Mux machine state : Waiting
Admin state: ACT:1 TIM:0 AGG:1 SYN:0 COL:0 DIS:0 DEF:1 EXP:0
Oper state: ACT:1 TIM:0 AGG:1 SYN:0 COL:0 DIS:0 DEF:1 EXP:0
Partner oper state: ACT:0 TIM:1 AGG:1 SYN:1 COL:0 DIS:0 DEF:1 EXP:0
Partner oper port: 0
Selected: :2
Defaulted State Action: No Default-Up
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show port-security

Displays the configuration information related to port security.

Syntax

```
show port-security [ addresses | interface ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

addresses

Displays the secure MAC addresses configured on the device.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet slot / port

Specifies an Ethernet slot and port. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Interface configuration mode

Command Output

The **show port-security** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Secure Port	The port on which port MAC security is enabled.
MaxSecureAddress (count)	The maximum limit for the number of secure MAC addresses allowed on the interface.
StaticSec (count)	The number of MAC addresses that are manually configured.
Violated	The status that shows whether the port security violation has occurred.
Action	The configured response action that will be taken when a port security violation occurs. Action will be either Restrict or Shutdown.
Sticky	The status that shows whether sticky MAC learning is enabled.
Port Security	The status that shows whether port MAC security is enabled.
Port Status	The status of the port.
Violation Mode	The configured response action that will be taken when a port security violation occurs. Violation Mode will be verified for Restrict and Shutdown configuration.
Violated	The status that shows whether the port security violation has occurred.
Sticky Enabled	The status that shows whether sticky MAC learning is enabled.
Maximum MAC addresses	The maximum limit for the number of secure MAC addresses allowed on the interface.

Output field	Description
Total MAC addresses	The total number of secure MAC addresses learned on the interface.
Configured MAC addresses	The total number of secure MAC addresses configured on the interface manually.
Last violation time	The time when the last port security violation occurred.
Shutdown time (in Minutes)	The configured auto recovery time for port security violation.
Vlan	The VLAN to which the port is mapped.
Mac-address	The secured MAC address.
Type	The types of secure MAC addresses that are used in port MAC security.
Ports	The port on which port MAC security is enabled.

Examples

To display the port MAC security configuration details across ports on the device, enter the following command:

```
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# do show port-security
Secure      MaxSecureAddr  CurrentAddr  StaticSec  Violated  Action  Sticky
Port        (count)        (count)      (count)
Eth 0/2     10             0            1          No        Shutdown No
```

To display the statistics of the port MAC security configured for an interface, enter the following command:

```
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# do show port-security interface ethernet 0/2
Port Security      : Enabled
Port Status        : Up
Violation Mode     : Shutdown
Violated           : No
Sticky Enabled     : No
Maximum MAC addresses : 10
Total MAC addresses : 0
Configured MAC addresses : 1
Last violation time :
Shutdown time (in Minutes) : 0
```

To list the secure MAC addresses configured on the device, enter the following command.

```
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# do show port-security addresses
Secure Mac Address Table
-----
Vlan      Mac-address      Type          Ports
250       3200.1110.0002  Secure-Static Eth 0/2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show process cpu

Displays information about the active processes in the switch and their corresponding CPU utilization statistics.

Syntax

```
show process cpu [ summary ] [ history ] [ top ] [ all-partitions ]
```

Parameters

summary

Displays a summary view of cpu usage.

history

Displays the history of CPU usage.

top

Displays current CPU utilization.

all-partitions

Displays a summary view of all partitions.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

For an explanation of process states, refer to the UNIX manual page for the **ps** command.

Examples

To show the information for all processes:

```
device# show process cpu summary
  Realtime Statistics:
Total CPU Utilization: 0% (user procs:0%, system-kernel:0%, iowait:0%)
Load Average: One minute: 0.00; Five minutes: 0.03; Fifteen minutes: 0.01
```

show process cpu

To show CPU usage information by individual processes:

```
device# show process cpu
  Realtime Statistics:
Total CPU Utilization: 0% (user procs:0%, system-kernel:0%, iowait:0%)
Load Average: One minute: 0.00; Five minutes: 0.02; Fifteen minutes: 0.00
Active Processes Lifetime Statistic:
  PID   Process           CPU%  State   Started
17169   sh                 1.00   S       13:44:27 Jul  1, 2012
 2060   emd                0.80   S       21:52:27 Jun 29, 2012
 2462   SWITCH_TMR_0      0.60   S       21:53:08 Jun 29, 2012
17170   imishow_proc_cp   0.50   S       13:44:27 Jul  1, 2012
 2207   ospfd             0.20   S       21:52:41 Jun 29, 2012
 2211   mstpd            0.20   S       21:52:41 Jun 29, 2012
 2208   rtmd             0.10   S       21:52:41 Jun 29, 2012
(Output truncated)
```

To show the information for all partitions:

```
device# show process cpu all-partitions
Load Average:
L1/0:   2.81   2.27   2.15
L1/1:   2.00   2.00   2.00
L2/0:   2.00   2.01   2.00
L2/1:   2.06   2.03   2.00

Total CPU Utilization (in %):
L1/0:   4.39   0.14   3.83   0.41
L1/1:   0.5    0.00   0.08   0.42
L2/0:   0.49   0.01   0.05   0.44
L2/1:   0.5    0.01   0.05   0.44
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show process info

Displays system processes hierarchically.

Syntax

```
show process info ]
```

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Pagination is not supported with this command. Use **more** in the terminal window to display the output one page at a time.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display system processes hierarchically:

```
device# show process info
```

```
PID      CMD
2        kthreadd
3        \_ migration/0
4        \_ ksoftirqd/0
5        \_ watchdog/0
6        \_ migration/1
7        \_ ksoftirqd/1
8        \_ watchdog/1
9        \_ migration/2
10       \_ ksoftirqd/2
11       \_ watchdog/2
12       \_ migration/3
13       \_ ksoftirqd/3
14       \_ watchdog/3
15       \_ migration/4
16       \_ ksoftirqd/4
17       \_ watchdog/4
18       \_ migration/5
19       \_ ksoftirqd/5
20       \_ watchdog/5
21       \_ migration/6
22       \_ ksoftirqd/6
[Output truncated]
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show process memory

Displays the memory usage information based on processes running in the system.

Syntax

```
show process memory [ summary ]
```

Parameters

summary

Displays a summary view of memory usage.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To show memory usage information by individual processes:

```
device# show process memory
%Memory Used: 24.8368%; TotalMemory: 8080312 KB; Total Used: 2006888 KB
Total Free: 6073424 KB; Low Free: 271728 KB; High Free: 4906964 KB; Cached: 747948 KB
  PID   Process      MEM%    VSIZE(KB)    RSS(KB)    PSS(KB)
  6954  hslagtd      3.30    707412      268644     264050
  4405  Dcmd         2.20    385352      182672     152818
  4652  postgres    2.10    216252      173192     143609
  4752  Mcdsd        0.90    235628      75204      47126
  5725  ribmgr       0.80    299724      71828      44743
  6958  fibagt       0.80    246888      69828      42998
  5726  srm          0.80    209512      67516      40639
  5718  nsm          0.60    323520      56376      28656
  5723  ospfd        0.60    326592      54836      27710
  5747  ospf6d       0.60    326364      54488      27389
  5738  arpd         0.60    239348      54328      27438
  5734  mstpd        0.60    214624      51368      24154
  5722  bgpd         0.60    340812      50976      23826
  4647  postgres    0.60    157476      48840      24130
  3623  raslogd      0.50    160440      47968      22327
  5739  iphelpd      0.50    259464      47112      20244
  5729  pimd         0.50    315092      46972      19983
  3640  snmpd        0.50    237116      46656      15292
  5730  mc_hms       0.50    299128      46496      19167
  5727  rpsd         0.50    296804      45580      18620
  5735  vrrpd        0.50    254660      44384      17446
  5750  bfdd         0.50    319116      44348      17457
  2594  confd        0.50         54236      43568      42450
  5724  mctd         0.50    232356      43224      16240
  5732  qosd         0.50    201584      41272      14225
  5744  sflowd       0.50    218208      41192      14140
  5749  tnlnmrd      0.50    220264      40988      14230
  6956  mcagtd       0.50    275560      40444      13511
  5731  ssmd         0.40    203412      40392      13322
  3626  pemd         0.40    229504      39972      9939
  5736  dauthd       0.40    192548      39544      12202
  5742  ptpd         0.40    191572      38372      11763
  5751  ctpd         0.40    205632      38076      11403
  5728  radv         0.40    181964      38060      11246
  5740  onmd         0.40    200644      37940      10597
  5720  l2sysd       0.40    190976      37792      10911
  5737  igmpd        0.40    193056      37576      10373
  5733  lacpd        0.40    183620      37364      10106
  5743  rmond        0.40    183568      37308      10059
  5721  mcast_ssd    0.40    216288      36624      9737
  6955  l2agtd       0.40    210108      36384      9697
  5741  eldd         0.40    188508      36292      9441
  5746  udlld        0.40    188404      36040      9272
  5745  pcapd        0.40    188492      36032      9347
  6959  tnlagtd      0.40    191432      35036      8593
  3630  pdmd         0.40    172824      34352      8118
  6957  qosagtd      0.30    99716      29360      7477
  3642  tsd          0.30    106700      27628      5874
  4877  postgres     0.30    166956      27572      21316
[output omitted, as will vary by device]
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp brief

Displays the status of each physical port that has a running Precision Time Protocol (PTP) session, and for port channels the status of each member port that has a running PTP session.

Syntax

```
show ptp brief
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ptp brief** command displays the following information if the state is Disabled:

Disabled reason code	Description
Link Down	Physical link state is Down
STP Block	Port is blocked by STP
None	PTP is globally disabled

Examples

The following displays example output:

```
device# show ptp brief
Port          PTP Port State
-----
Eth 0/1      Disabled(Link Down)
Eth 0/2      Passive
Eth 0/3      Master
Eth 0/4      Slave
Eth 0/5      Disabled(STP Block)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp clock

Displays the status of a local Precision Time Protocol (PTP) clock.

Syntax

`show ptp clock`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following displays example output:

```
device# show ptp clock
Clock Type: Boundary clock
Clock Identity: 60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00
Clock Domain: 0
Clock State: Time Synced
Number of PTP ports: 5
Priority1 : 255
Priority2 : 255
Clock Quality:
    Class : 248
    Accuracy : 254
    Offset (log variance) : 65535
Offset From Master: -0.000000360
Mean Path Delay: +0.000000070
Steps removed: 1
Local clock time: Thu Apr 30 06:26:59 2015
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp clock foreign-masters record

Displays the status of foreign master clocks known to a Precision Time Protocol (PTP) clock. For each foreign master clock, the output displays the clock identity, basic clock properties, and whether the clock is being used as a grandmaster clock.

Syntax

```
show ptp clock foreign-masters record
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following displays example output:

```
device# show ptp clock foreign-masters record
P1=Priority1, P2=Priority2, C=Class, A=Accuracy,
OSLV=Offset-Scaled-Log-Variance, SR=Steps-Removed
```

```
-----
Interface      Clock-ID          P1   P2   C    A    OSLV  SR
-----
Eth 0/1        60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00 128 128 248 254 65535 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp corrections

Displays the recent history of Precision Time Protocol (PTP) local clock offset adjustments.

Syntax

show ptp corrections

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following displays example output:

```
device# show ptp corrections
PTP past corrections
-----
Slave Port          SUP Time           Correction (ns)
-----
Eth 0/1             Thu Apr 16 01:20:17 2015      354
Eth 0/1             Thu Apr 16 01:20:18 2015     -760
Eth 0/1             Thu Apr 16 01:20:19 2015     -315
Eth 0/1             Thu Apr 16 01:20:20 2015      -83
Eth 0/1             Thu Apr 16 01:21:53 2015       260
Eth 0/1             Thu Apr 16 01:21:54 2015       117
...
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp parent

Displays properties of the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) parent clock port.

Syntax

```
show ptp parent
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following displays example output:

```
device# show ptp parent
Parent Clock:
Parent Clock Identity: 60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00
Parent Port Number: 5
Parent IP Address: 0.0.0.0
Observed Parent Offset (log variance): 65535
Observed Parent Clock Phase Change Rate: 2147483647

Grandmaster Clock:
Grandmaster Clock Identity: 60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00
Grandmaster Clock Quality:
  Class: 248
  Accuracy: 254
  OffsetScaledLogVariance: 65535
  Priority1: 100
  Priority2: 255
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp port interface

Displays the properties and statistics of a Precision Time Protocol (PTP) interface.

Syntax

```
show ptp port interface [ interface ]
```

Parameters

interface

Name of a PTP-enable interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

For a port-channel interface, there is a maximum of two member interfaces for each remote node that is a member of the Multi-Chassis Trunk (MCT).

A port type of "local" indicates that the PTP session is initiated locally. For a physical interface, the PTP port type is always set to "local".

A port type of "remote" indicates that the PTP session is remotely initiated.

Examples

The following is example output for a port-channel interface:

```
device# show ptp port interface port-channel 10
PTP Port Dataset: Eth 0/1
Port identity: clock identity: 60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00
Port identity: port number: 5
PTP version: 2
Port state: Master
Port Type: local
VLAN info: 1
Delay request interval (log mean): 1
Announce receipt time out: 3
Peer mean path delay: 0
Announce interval (log mean): 1
Sync interval (log mean): 1
Delay Mechanism: End to End
Transport mode: ipv4
Announce messages sent: 15
Announce messages received: 2
Sync messages sent: 30
Sync messages received: 0
Follow up messages sent: 30
Follow up messages received: 0
Delay request messages sent: 0
Delay request messages received: 30
Delay response messages sent: 30
Delay response messages received: 0
```

```
PTP Port Dataset: Eth 0/1
Port identity: clock identity: 60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00
Port identity: port number: 6
PTP version: 2
Port state: Master
Port Type: remote
VLAN info: 1
Delay request interval (log mean): 1
Announce receipt time out: 3
Peer mean path delay: 0
Transport mode: ipv4
Announce messages sent: 15
Announce messages received: 0
Sync messages sent: 30
Sync messages received: 0
Follow up messages sent: 30
Follow up messages received: 0
Delay request messages sent: 0
Delay request messages received: 30
Delay response messages sent: 30
Delay response messages received: 0
```

The following is example output for an Ethernet interface:

```
sw0# show ptp port interface ethernet 0/2
PTP Port Dataset: Eth 0/2
Port identity: clock identity: 60:9c:9f:ff:fe:87:3b:00
Port identity: port number: 10
PTP version: 2
Port state: Master
Port Type: local
VLAN info: 1
Delay request interval (log mean): 1
Announce receipt time out: 3
Peer mean path delay: 0
```

show ptp port interface

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ptp time-property

Displays the properties of the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) clock.

Syntax

```
show ptp time-property
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is example output:

```
device# show ptp time-property
PTP CLOCK TIME PROPERTY:
  Current UTC Offset valid: 1
  Current UTC Offset: 35
  Leap59: 0
  Leap61: 0
  Time Traceable: 0
  Frequency Traceable: 0
  PTP Timescale: 1
  Time Source: 160 (Internal Source)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos flowcontrol interface

Displays all of the configured flow control information for an interface.

Syntax

```
show qos flowcontrol interface [ ethernet O/port | all | port-channel number ]
```

Parameters

ethernet *O/port*

Specifies the Ethernet interface. Enter a valid port number.

all

Reports QoS flow control statistics for all interfaces within the system.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port channel.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the runtime state retrieved from the dataplane reflecting the operation of 802.3x pause or Priority Flow Control (PFC) on an interface.

The administrative state for pause generation and reception or processing is presented for the interface (802.3x mode) or for each CoS (PFC mode). TX_Pause frame generation statistics are always presented for the interface. The RX_Pause BitTimes is presented for the interface (802.3x mode) or for each CoS (PFC mode). When PFC is deployed under the CEE Provisioning model, then the command reports whether the Data Center Bridging eXchange protocol (DCBX) has overridden the user configuration, for example when the DCBX detects a mis-configuration between CEE peers, it disables PFC operationally.

Examples

To display all of the configured flow control information for an Ethernet interface:

```
device# show qos flowcontrol interface ethernet 0/1
```

```
Interface ethernet 0/1
Mode PFC
DCBX enabled for PFC negotiation
TX 0 frames
      TX   TX   RX   RX Output Paused
CoS Admin Oper Admin Oper 512 BitTimes
-----
  0  Off  Off  Off  Off          0
  1  Off  Off  Off  Off          0
  2  On   Off  On   Off          0
  3  Off  Off  Off  Off          0
  4  Off  Off  Off  Off          0
  5  Off  Off  Off  Off          0
  6  Off  Off  Off  Off          0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos interface all

Displays QoS configuration information about Ethernet, Virtual Ethernet, and port-channel interfaces.

Syntax

```
show qos interface all
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

To show QoS information for all interfaces, use the following command.

```
device# show qos interface all
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]
Interface Ethernet 0/1:1
  Provisioning Mode: none
  Default CoS: 0
  Default TC: 1
  Interface CoS Trust: untrusted
  Interface DSCP Trust: untrusted

  Flow control mode Off

  Traffic Class Scheduler configured for 8 Strict Priority queues
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]
Interface Ethernet 0/2:1
  Provisioning Mode: none
  Default CoS: 0
  Default TC: 1
  Interface CoS Trust: untrusted
  Interface DSCP Trust: untrusted

  Flow control mode Off

  Traffic Class Scheduler configured for 8 Strict Priority queues
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]
Interface Ethernet 0/3:1
  Provisioning Mode: none
  Default CoS: 0
  Default TC: 1
  Interface CoS Trust: untrusted
  Interface DSCP Trust: untrusted

  Flow control mode Off
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos interface ethernet

Displays QoS configuration information for a specific Ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
show qos interface ethernet O/port
```

Parameters

port

Specifies a port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The example displays the QoS configuration for a specific interface.

```
device# show qos interface ethernet 0/9
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]
Interface Ethernet 0/9
  Provisioning Mode: none
  Default CoS: 0
  Default TC: 1
  Interface CoS Trust: untrusted
  Interface DSCP Trust: untrusted

CoS-to-TC Map: default
  In-CoS: 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
-----
  Out-TC: 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
  Out-DP: 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0

DSCP Mutation Map: default (DSCP = d1d2)
  d1 : d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
-----
  0 :  00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09
  1 :  10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
  2 :  20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
  3 :  30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39
  4 :  40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49
  5 :  50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59
  6 :  60 61 62 63

DSCP-to-TC Map: default (x/y: TC = x, DP = y, DSCP = d1d2)
  d1 : d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
-----
  0 :  0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 1/0 1/0
  1 :  1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 2/0 2/0 2/0 2/0
  2 :  2/0 2/0 2/0 2/0 3/0 3/0 3/0 3/0 3/0 3/0
  3 :  3/0 3/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0
  4 :  5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 6/0 6/0
  5 :  6/0 6/0 6/0 6/0 6/0 6/0 7/0 7/0 7/0 7/0
  6 :  7/0 7/0 7/0 7/0

Flow control mode Off

Traffic Class Scheduler configured for 8 Strict Priority queues
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos interface port-channel

Displays QoS configuration information about a specific port channel interface.

Syntax

```
show qos interface port-channel port_channel_number
```

Parameters

port_channel_number

A specific port channel number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about a specific port channel interface.

```
device# show qos interface port-channel 20
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]
Interface Port-channel 20
  Provisioning Mode: none
  Default CoS: 0
  Default TC: 1
  Interface CoS Trust: untrusted
  Interface DSCP Trust: untrusted

Flow control mode Off

Traffic Class Scheduler configured for 1 Strict Priority queues
TrafficClass:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
-----
DWRWeight:    0  0 25 15 10 15 20 ---
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps cos-traffic-class

Displays the configured QoS CoS-to-traffic class mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps cos-traffic-class [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of the CoS-to-traffic class map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all CoS-to-traffic class maps.

Examples

The following example displays a CoS-to-traffic class map.

```
device# show qos maps cos-traffic-class cosTCMap
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]

Cos-to-TC map: cosTCMap
  In-CoS: 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
-----
  Out-TC: 0  1  2  3  3  6  6  6
  Out-DP: 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0

  Enabled on the following interfaces:
Eth 0/4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps dscp-cos

Displays configured DSCP-to-CoS mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps dscp-cos [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of the DSCP-to-CoS mutation map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all DSCP-to-CoS mutation maps.

Examples

The following example displays a DSCP-to-CoS map applied to an interface.

```
device# show qos maps dscp-cos dscpCosMap
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]
```

```
DSCP-to-CoS Map: dscpCosMap (dscp= d1d2)
d1 : d2 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
-----
0 :    00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 01
1 :    01 01 01 01 01 01 02 02 02 02
2 :    02 02 02 04 03 03 03 03 03 03
3 :    03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
4 :    05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06
5 :    06 06 06 06 06 06 07 07 07 07
6 :    07 07 07 07
```

Enabled on the following interfaces: Eth 0/3

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps dscp-mutation

Displays configured DSCP mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps dscp-mutation [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of the DSCP mutation map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all DSCP mutation maps.

Examples

The following example displays a DSCP mutation map and its applied interface.

```
device# show qos map dscp-mutation dscpMap
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]

DSCP Mutation Map: dscpMap (DSCP = d1d2)
d1 : d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
-----
0 :    00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
1 :    00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2 :    00 00 00 00 00 50 00 00 00 00
3 :    00 00 00 35 00 00 00 00 00 00
4 :    00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
5 :    00 00 00 61 00 00 00 00 00 00
6 :    40 00 00 00

Enabled on the following interfaces:
Eth 0/3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps dscp-traffic-class

Displays configured DSCP-to-traffic class mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps dscp-traffic-class [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of the DSCP-to-traffic class map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all DSCP-to-traffic class maps.

Examples

The following example displays a DSCP-to-traffic class mutation map.

```
device# show qos maps dscp-traffic-class dscpTcMap
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]

DSCP-to-TC Map: dscpTcMap (x/y: TC = x, DP = y, DSCP = d1d2)
  d1 :  d2  0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9
-----
  0 :    0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 1/0 1/0
  1 :    3/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 1/0 2/0 2/0 2/0 2/0 2/0
  2 :    2/0 2/0 2/0 2/0 2/0 3/0 3/0 3/0 3/0 3/0 3/0
  3 :    3/0 3/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0 4/0
  4 :    4/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 5/0 6/0 6/0
  5 :    6/0 6/0 3/0 6/0 6/0 6/0 7/0 7/0 7/0 7/0 7/0
  6 :    7/0 7/0 7/0 7/0

Enabled on the following interfaces:
Eth 0/4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps traffic-class-cos

Displays configured traffic class to CoS mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps traffic-class-cos [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of a traffic class to CoS mutation map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all traffic class to CoS mutation maps.

Examples

The following example displays a traffic class to CoS mutation map.

```
device# show qos maps traffic-class-cos tcl
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]

TC-to-CoS Map: test1
  In-TC: 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
-----
Out-CoS (DP=0): 0  1  2  3  4  6  6  7
Out-CoS (DP=1): 0  1  2  3  4  6  6  7
Out-CoS (DP=2): 0  1  2  3  4  6  6  7
Out-CoS (DP=3): 0  1  2  3  4  6  6  7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps traffic-class-dscp

Displays configured traffic class to DSCP mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps traffic-class-dscp [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of a traffic class to DSCP mutation map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all traffic class to DSCP mutation maps.

Examples

The following example displays a traffic class to DSCP mutation map.

```
device# show qos maps traffic-class-dscp tcdsctp1
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]

TC-to-DSCP Map: tcdsctp1
  In-TC:  0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
-----
  Out-DSCP: 00  08  16  24  55  40  48  56
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos maps traffic-class-mutation

Displays configured traffic class mutation maps.

Syntax

```
show qos maps traffic-class-mutation [ map-name ]
```

Parameters

map-name

Specifies the name of a traffic class mutation map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a map name, this command displays all traffic class mutation maps.

Examples

The following example displays a traffic class mutation map.

```
device# show qos maps traffic-class-mutation tcml
[Note: CoS = Class of Service, TC = Traffic Class, DP = Drop Precedence]

TC Mutation Map: tcml
  In-TC: 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
-----
  Out-TC: 0  1  2  3  0  5  6  7
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos red profiles

Displays configured Random Early Detect (RED) profiles.

Syntax

```
show qos red profiles
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the applied RED profiles for a specific interface:

```
device# show qos red profiles
Red Profile 200
  Minimum Threshold: 40
  Maximum Threshold: 60
  Drop Probability: 40
```

```
Applied on the following interfaces:
Eth 0/1 Traffic-class: 4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos red statistics

Displays the WRED statistics for an interface.

Syntax

show qos red statistics interface *interface-name*

Parameters

interface *interface-name*

Specifies the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC

Examples

The following example displays the WRED statistics for an interface.

```
device# show qos red statistics interface Eth 0/1
Statistics for interface: Eth 0/1
  Traffic-class: 2, ProfileId: 20
  Packets Dropped: Red: 0, Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
  Bytes Dropped: Red: 0, Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0

Traffic-class: 3, ProfileId: 10
  Packets Dropped: Red: 0, Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
  Bytes Dropped: Red: 0, Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show qos tx-queue interface

Displays a summary of the runtime egress queue state information applied to a Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

```
show qos tx-queue interface { ethernet slot/port }
```

Parameters

ethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid value is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the runtime egress queue state information retrieved from the dataplane:

```
device# show qos tx-queue interface ethernet 0/1
Interface Ethernet 0/1
```

TC	In-use Bytes	Max Bytes	TX Packets	Dropped Packets	TX Bytes	Dropped Bytes
0	0	748288	0	0	0	0
1	0	748288	35739153669	0	1133120185038	0
2	0	748288	0	0	0	0
3	0	748288	0	0	0	0
4	0	748288	0	0	0	0
5	0	748288	0	0	0	0
6	0	748288	0	0	0	0
7	0	748288	30715725	2	2765239372	164

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show rmon

Displays the current RMON status on the device.

Syntax

```
show rmon [alarms [ number ] [ brief ] | events [ number ] [ brief ] | logs [ event_number ] | statistics [ number ] [ brief ]]
```

Parameters

alarms

Specifies to display the RMON alarm table.

number

Specifies the alarm index identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

brief

Specifies to display a brief summary of the output.

events

Specifies to display the RMON events table.

number

Specifies the event index identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

brief

Specifies to display a brief summary of the output.

logs

Specifies to display the RMON log table.

event_number

Specifies the event log index identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

statistics

Specifies to display the statistics identification number.

number

Specifies the statistics identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

brief

Specifies a brief summary of the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the RMON statistics:

```
device# show rmon statistics

rmon collection index 4
  Interface index is Id: 67108864 , Name : Ethernet 0/13
  Receive Statistics:
    218903 packets, 14015626 bytes,  0 packs dropped
    Multicasts: 218884, Broadcasts: 18
    Under-size : 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0
    Fragments: 0, Collisions: 0
      64 byte pkts: 218722, 65-127 byte pkts: 174
    128-255 byte pkts: 0, 256-511 byte pkts: 6
    512-1023 byte pkts: 0, 1024-1518 byte pkts: 0
    Over 1518-byte pkts(Oversize - Jumbo): 0
  Owner: RMON_SNMP
  Status: ok(1)
```

To display the RMON events:

```
device# show rmon events

event Index = 4
  Description "My Description"
  Event type Log & SnmpTrap
  Event community name admin
  Last Time Sent = 00:00:00
  Owner admin
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show rmon history

Displays information gathered by rmon event and rmon alarm commands.

Syntax

```
show rmon history [ statistics | history_index ]
```

Parameters

statistics

Displays a more detailed synopsis.

history_index

Specifies the RMON history identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display a synopsis of the statistics collected by the **rmon event** and **rmon alarm** commands.

Add the **statistics** parameter to display the detailed history.

Examples

To display the RMON history:

```
device# show rmon history

RMON history control entry 1
interface: ifIndex.1745682445 Ethernet 0/13
buckets requested: 20
buckets granted: 20
sampling interval: 10
Owner: jsmith
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show route-map

Displays the route map configuration details.

Syntax

```
show route-map [ name | interface { ethernet slot/port | ve ve-number } ]
```

Parameters

name

The name of the route-map.

interface ethernet *slot/port*

Specifies the route-map configuration details on a specific interface. Slot value must be 0 if the device has no slots.

ve *ve-number*

Specifies the route-map configuration details on a virtual Ethernet interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the route map information, enter the following command.

```
device# show route-map
Interface Ethernet 0/6
 ip policy route-map routel
```

To display the details of the configured routing attributes, enter the following command.

```
device# show route-map routel
Interface Ethernet 0/6
ip policy route-map routel permit 1 (Active)
  match ip address acl test1
  set ip next-hop 6.0.0.1 (selected)
Policy routing matches: 1443 packets
```

To display the route-map configuration details on a specific interface, enter the following command.

```
device# show route-map interface ethernet 0/6
Interface Ethernet 0/6
ip policy route-map routel permit 1 (Active)
  match ip address acl test1
  set ip next-hop 6.0.0.1 (selected)
Policy routing matches: 1543 packets
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config

Displays the contents of the running configuration.

Syntax

`show running-config`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the running configuration. This is the configuration that is currently active on the local device but which is not saved persistently.

This command is supported only on the local device.

Enter `show running-config ?` to display the list of available configuration entries.

Examples

The following command example displays the contents of the running configuration.

```
device# show running-config
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config aaa

Displays the configuration attributes for the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
show running-config aaa [ accounting [ commands | exec ] | authentication [ login ] ]
```

Parameters

accounting

Configures Login or Command accounting

commands

Enable/Disable Command accounting

exec

Enable/Disable Login accounting

authentication

Configures preferred order of Authentication output modifiers

login

Configures the order of sources for login (default = 'local')

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the **aaa authentication** command for a description of the displayed attributes.

Examples

To display the authentication mode:

```
device# show running-config aaa
aaa authentication radius local
aaa accounting exec default start-stop none
aaa accounting commands default start-stop none

device# show running-config aaa authentication
aaa authentication login radius local

device# show running-config aaa authentication
aaa authentication login ldap local-auth-fallback
```

show running-config aaa

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config aaa accounting

Displays the AAA server accounting configuration.

Syntax

```
show running-config aaa accounting
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the **aaa authentication** command for a description of the displayed attributes.

Examples

To displaying the authentication mode:

```
device# show running-config aaa accounting
aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config arp

Displays static ARP entries created in the running configuration, using the **arp** command, with an option to display ARP ACLs.

Syntax

```
show running-config arp
```

```
show running-config arp ip-address [ ethernet slot / port | ve ve-id ]
```

```
show running-config arp access-list
```

```
show running-config arp access-list arp-acl-name [ permit ip host [ host-ip-address [ mac host [ host-mac-address ] ] ]
```

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IPv4 address of a static ARP.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *ve-id*

Specifies a virtual ethernet (VE) interface.

access-list *arp-acl-name*

Specifies the name of an ARP ACL defined on the device.

permit ip host *host-ip-address*

Specifies rules that permit ARP messages from hosts specified by both IPv4 and MAC addresses.

host-ip-address

Specifies the IPv4 address.

mac host *host-mac-address*

Specifies the MAC address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays a sample run of the **show running-config arp** command.

```
device# arp 12.1.1.2 0000.0000.0001 interface Ethernet 0/1
```

The following example displays a sample run of the **show running-config arp access-list** option.

```
device# arp access-list acl1
 permit ip host 13.1.1.2 mac host 0000.0000.0002
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config event-handler

Displays details of one or all event-handler profiles configured on the device. You can filter the results by description, Python-script action, or trigger ID. You can also display the Python-script action associated with a profile.

Syntax

```
show running-config event-handler [ event-handler-name ]
```

```
show running-config event-handler event-handler-name description
```

```
show running-config event-handler event-handler-name action
```

```
show running-config event-handler event-handler-name trigger [ trigger-id [ raslog raslog-id [ pattern posix-ext-regex ] ] ]
```

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

action

Displays by Python script file-names.

description

Describes the event-handler profile. The string can be 1 through 128 characters in length.

trigger *trigger-id*

Specifies an event-handler trigger. When the trigger-condition occurs, a Python script is run.

raslog *raslog-id*

Specifies a RASlog message ID as the trigger.

pattern *posix-ext-regex*

Specifies a POSIX extended regular expression to search for a match within the specified RASlog message ID. For examples, refer to the "trigger" topic.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show running-config event-handler** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
event-handler	Displays the event-handler name.
action python-script	Displays the name of the Python script called if the event handler is triggered.
trigger	Displays a trigger name and definitions

Examples

The following example displays the details of all triggers defined for a specified event-handler.

```
device# show running-config event-handler evh1 trigger
event-handler evh1
  trigger 1 raslog NSM-1001
```

The following example displays the details of the action defined for a specified event-handler.

```
device# show running-config event-handler evh1 action
event-handler evh1
  action python-script vlan.py
```

The following example displays the details of all defined event-handlers.

```
device# show running-config event-handler
event-handler evh2
  trigger 100 raslog NSM-1001
  action python-script vlan.py
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ip access-list

Displays a list of IPv4 ACLs defined on the switch, including the rules they contain.

Syntax

```
show running-config ip access-list [ { standard | extended } [ ACL_name ] ]
```

Parameters

standard

Specifies the standard ACL type.

extended

Specifies the extended ACL type.

ACL_name

Specifies the ACL name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Not specifying **standard** or **extended** displays a list of all IPv4 ACLs defined on the switch.

If you specify **standard** or **extended**, you can also specify an ACL.

To display details of IPv4 ACLs bound to interfaces, use the **show access-list ip** command.

Examples

The following example displays the IPv4 ACLs defined on the switch.

```
device# show running-config ip access-list
Interface Management 0
Inbound access-list is ipv4 (From User)
Outbound access-list is not set

Interface Ethernet 0/23
Inbound access-list is std (From User)
Outbound access-list is not set
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ip route

Displays configuration information for IPv4 routes on this device.

Syntax

show running-config ip route [**static** | **static-route-dest** *ip-address/length* | **static-route-next-vrf-dest** *ip-address/length*]

Parameters

static

Displays information on IPv4 BFD static routes configured for the device.

static-route-dest *ip-address/length*

Displays information for the specified static route destination address. The IP address must be entered in the form A.B.C.D/*length*, where *length* is the address prefix length.

static-route-next-vrf-dest *ip-address/length*

Displays configuration information for the specified next-hop VRF. The IP address must be entered in the form A.B.C.D/*length*, where *length* is the address prefix length.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

The following example shows four IPv4 routes are active, including a route to a specific IP address, a route to a virtual interface, a null route, and a route to a physical interface.

```
device# show running-config ip route
ip route 172.161.0.0/16 12.1.1.2
ip route 182.168.2.0/24 ve 2
ip route 182.168.3.0/24 null 0
ip route 192.168.1.0/24 ethernet 0/49
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ipv6

Displays global IPv6 configurations.

Syntax

```
show running-config ipv6 [ access-list [ extended | standard ] ipv6-acl-name seq sequence-number ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ import routes ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ nd [ global-suppress-ra | ra-dns-server | ra-domain-name ] ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ prefix-list [ ge | le ] prefix-length ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ protocol [ vrrp | vrrp-extended ] ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ receive access-group ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ route ]
```

```
show running-config ipv6 [ router ospf [ vrf ] ]
```

Parameters

access-list

Specifies the access-control list (ACL)

extended

Specifies the extended IP ACL.

standard

Specifies the standard IP ACL.

ipv6-acl-name

The IPv6 ACL name.

seq *sequence-number*

Specifies the sequence number.

import routes

Specifies import IPv6 routes.

nd

Displays neighbor discovery commands.

global-suppress-ra

Sets the suppress-ra option globally .

ra-dns-server

Sets the global DNS server option applied on all ND6.

ra-domain-name

Set the global domain name option that applied on all ND6 interfaces.

prefix-list

Specifies the prefix-list.

ge

Specifies the minimum IPv6 prefix length.

prefix-length

The IPv6 prefix length. The range is from 1 through 128.

le

Specifies the maximum IPv6 prefix length.

protocol

Set the global domain name option that applied on all ND6 interfaces.

vrrp

Specifies the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol IPv6 (VRRPv3).

vrrp-extended

Specifies the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol IPv6 Extended (VRRPv3-E).

receive

Specifies the receive ACL.

access-group

Specifies to bind or unbind the existing ACL.

route

Specifies the IPv6 unicast static route.

router

Specifies the IPv6 router.

ospf

Specifies the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) version 3.

vrf

Specifies the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is an example of the **show running-config ipv6** command output.

```
device# show running-config ipv6
ipv6 route 3063:6363::/64 fe80::52eb:1aff:fe97:cf51 ve 4050
ipv6 nd ra-dns-server 2000:1234:122:ffff::ffee
ipv6 nd ra-dns-server 3500:35:0:35::1
ipv6 nd ra-domain-name brocade.com
ipv6 nd ra-domain-name user.co.in
ipv6 nd ra-domain-name brocadebroadcom.com
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ipv6 access-list

Displays a list of IPv6 ACLs defined on the switch, including the rules they contain.

Syntax

```
show running-config ipv6 access-list [ { standard | extended } [ ACL_name ] ]
```

Parameters

standard

Specifies the standard ACL type.

extended

Specifies the extended ACL type.

ACL_name

Specifies the ACL name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Not specifying **standard** or **extended** displays a list of all IPv6 ACLs defined on the switch.

If you specify **standard** or **extended**, you can also specify an ACL.

To display details of all IPv6 ACLs bound to interfaces, use the **show access-list ipv6** command.

Examples

The following example displays all standard IPv6 ACLs defined on the switch:

```
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list
Interface Management 0
Inbound access-list is 123 (From User)
Outbound access-list is not set

Interface Ethernet 0/23
Inbound access-list is ext (From User)
Outbound access-list is not set
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ldap-server

Displays the SSH server status in the running-config.

Syntax

```
show running-config ldap-server [ host ipaddr | host-name ]
```

Parameters

host

Identifies the IPv4 address of the host.

ipaddress

IPv4 address of the host.

host-name

Name of the host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

LDAP server configuration is placed at the beginning of the running-config and is part of the global configuration of the device. LDAP is enabled by default and no entry is shown in the running-config when set to default.

Attributes with default values will not be displayed.

Examples

```
device# show running-config ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
ldap-server host 10.24.65.6 use-vrf mgmt-vrf
port 3890 retries 3 timeout 8 basedn security.brocade.com
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was added.

show running-config mac access-list

Displays a list of MAC ACLs defined on the switch, including the rules they contain.

Syntax

```
show running-config mac access-list [ { standard | extended } [ ACL_name ] ]
```

Parameters

standard

Specifies the standard ACL type.

extended

Specifies the extended ACL type.

ACL_name

Specifies the ACL name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Not specifying **standard** or **extended** displays a list of all MAC ACLs defined on the switch.

If you specify **standard** or **extended**, you can also specify an ACL.

To display details of all MAC ACLs bound to interfaces, use the **show access-list mac** command.

Examples

The following example displays all MAC ACLs defined on the switch.

```
device# show running-config mac access-list
mac access-list standard stdmacaclin
  seq 11 permit 1111.1112.1113 7777.7777.7777 count log
  seq 12 permit 1111.1112.1114 7777.7777.7777 count log
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config password-attributes

Displays global password attributes.

Syntax

```
show running-config password-attributes [ admin-lockout ] [ max-lockout-duration ] [ max-retry ] [ min-length ]
```

```
show running-config password-attributes character-restriction [ lower | numeric | special-char | upper ]
```

Parameters

admin-lockout

Displays lockout for admin role accounts.

max-retry

Displays the number of failed password logins permitted before a user is locked out. Values range from 0 through 16 attempted logins. The default value is 0.

min-length

Displays the minimum length of the password. Valid values range from 8 through 32 characters. The default is 8 characters.

max-lockout-duration

Displays the maximum number of minutes after which the user account is unlocked. Range is from 0 through 99999. The default is 0, representing an infinite duration.

character-restriction

Displays the restriction on various types of characters.

lower

Displays the minimum number of lowercase alphabetic characters that must occur in the password. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default value is 0.

numeric

Displays the minimum number of numeric characters that must occur in the password. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default is 0.

special-char

Displays the number of punctuation characters that must occur in the password. All printable, nonalphanumeric punctuation characters, except colon (:) are allowed. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default value is 0.

upper

Displays the minimum number of uppercase alphabetic characters that must occur in the password. Values range from 0 through 32 characters. The default value is 0.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The attributes are not displayed when they hold default values.

Examples

The following example displays all global password attributes.

```
device# show running-config password-attributes

password-attributes max-retry 4
password-attributes character-restriction upper 1
password-attributes character-restriction lower 2
password-attributes character-restriction numeric 1
password-attributes character-restriction special-char 1
password-attributes max-lockout-duration 5000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config radius-server

Displays Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config radius-server [ host { ip-address | hostname } ]
```

Parameters

host

Causes the display of running configuration information for a specific RADIUS server.

hostname

Specifies a specific RADIUS server in host name format.

ip-address

Specifies a specific RADIUS server in IP address format. Both IPv4 and IPv6 address formats are supported.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When the **host** option is omitted, the **show running-config radius-server** command displays information about all RADIUS servers that are configured on the device.

Command Output

The **show running-config radius-server** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
radius-server host	RADIUS server identifier.
auth-port	The user datagram protocol (UDP) port for RADIUS server authentication.
encryption-level	The encryption level for communication with the RADIUS server.
key	The text string used as a shared secret between the device and the RADIUS server.
protocol	The authentication protocol used for communication with the RADIUS server.
retries	The number of retries allowed to establish a connection with the RADIUS server.
timeout	The wait time allowed for the RADIUS server response.

```
show running-config radius-server
```

Examples

```
device# show running-config radius-server

radius-server host 10.20.51.95 use-vrf mgmt-vrf
  auth-port 1813
  protocol pap
  key sharedsecret
  encryption-level 0
  retries 6
  timeout 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config rmon

Displays Remote Monitor configuration information.

Syntax

```
show running-config rmon [ alarm | event ]
```

Parameters

alarm

Displays the Remote Monitor alarm configuration.

event

Displays the Remote Monitor event configuration

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config role

Displays name and description of the configured roles.

Syntax

```
show running-config role [ name role_name [ desc ] ]
```

Parameters

name *role_name*

Displays roles defined for users.

desc

Displays role descriptions.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays all roles configured on the device.

```
device# show running-config role  
  
role name VLANAdmin desc "Manages security CLIs"  
role name NetworkAdmin desc "Manages Network CLIs"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config rule

Displays configured access rules.

Syntax

```
show running-config rule [ index ]
```

```
show running-config rule index { action | command command_name | operation | role }
```

```
show running-config rule { action { reject | accept } | command command_name | operation { read-only | read-write } | role role-name }
```

Parameters

index

Displays the rule with the specified index number. Values range from 1 through 512.

action reject | accept

Following the *index* parameter, indicates whether **reject** or **accept** is specified for that rule. If the *index* parameter is not specified, displays all rules with the specified action.

command *command_name*

Displays rule configuration for the specified command. To display a list of supported commands, type a question mark (?). This list varies according to whether or not you specify a rule index.

operation read-only | read-write

Following the *index* parameter, indicates whether **read-only** or **read-write** is specified for that rule. If the *index* parameter is not specified, displays all rules with the specified operation.

role *role-name*

Displays rule configuration for the specified role.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the configured roles and their rules.

```
device# show running-config rule

rule 30 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 30 command role
!
rule 31 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 31 command rule
!
rule 32 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 32 command username
!
rule 33 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 33 command aaa
!
rule 34 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 34 command radius-server
!
rule 35 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 35 command configure
```

The following example displays a single rule.

```
device# show running-config rule 30

rule 30
  action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin command role
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config snmp-server

Shows the user-configured running configuration of the SNMP server on the switch.

Syntax

```
show running-config snmp-server
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following command shows the running configuration of the SNMP server on the switch.

```
device# show running-config snmp-server
snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade BR-SLX9240 Router"
snmp-server enable trap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ssh

Displays the Secure Shell (SSH) status in the running-config.

Syntax

`show running-config ssh`

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# show running-config ssh
ssh server key rsa 2048
ssh server key ecdsa 256
ssh server key dsa
ssh server use-vrf default-vrf
ssh server use-vrf mgmt-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ssh server

Displays the SSH server status in the running-config.

Syntax

```
show running-config ssh server
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

SSH server configuration is placed at the beginning of the running-config and is part of the global configuration of the device. SSH is enabled by default and no entry is shown in the running-config when set to default.

Examples

When SSH service is shut down:

```
device# show running-config ssh server
ssh server shutdown
device# show running-config ssh server
ssh server shutdown
ssh server key-exchange dh-group-14
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config ssh server key-exchange

Displays the SSH server key-exchange status in the running-config.

Syntax

show running-config ssh server key-exchange

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
device# show running-config ssh server key-exchange
ssh server key-exchange dh-group-14
```

When SSH Server Key-exchange is configured to DH Group 14:

```
device# show running-config ssh server key-exchange
ssh server key-exchange dh-group-14
```

When SSH Server Key-exchange method has the default value:

```
device# show running-config ssh server key-exchange
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running- configuration telemetry collector

Displays the current configuration of Telemetry collectors.

Syntax

```
show running- configuration telemetry collector
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# show running-configuration telemetry collector
telemetry collector <collector-profile-1>
  ip <ipv4address1> port <portNum>
  profile system-utilization default_system_utilization_statistics
  profile interface default_interface_statistics
!
telemetry collector <collector-profile-2>
  ip <ipv4address2> port <portNum>
  profile system-utilization default_system_utilization_statistics
  activate
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-configuration telemetry profile

Displays the current configuration settings of Telemetry profiles.

Syntax

```
show running-configuration telemetry profile
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Command Output

The **show running-configuration telemetry profile** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
profile-type	Each profile is identified by a unique profile type.
interval	Interval at which the profile information is streamed to interested clients or collectors.
add field-id	Indicates field identifier available for streaming.
interface intf-range	When applicable to a profile-type, will have additional required parameters.

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# show running-configuration telemetry profile
telemetry profile system-utilization default_system_utilization_statistics
  interval 60
  add total-system-memory
  add total-used-memory
  ...
  add uptime
telemetry profile interface default_interface_statistics
  interval 30
  interface 0/1-20
  add out-pkts
  add in-pkts
  ...
  add out-discards
  add in-discards
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-configuration telemetry server

Displays the current configuration of the Telemetry server.

Syntax

```
show running-configuration telemetry server
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# show running-configuration telemetry server

telemetry server
  transport ssl
  port <port_number>
  activate
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show running-config username

Displays the user accounts on the device.

Syntax

```
show running-config username [ username ] [ access-time ] [ desc ] [ enable ] [ encryption-level ] [ expire ] [ password ] [ role ]
```

Parameters

username

Displays the configuration of a specified username. The maximum number of characters is 40.

access-time

Displays access-time configuration.

desc

Displays the description of the user configuration.

enable

Displays the account enablement status.

encryption-level

Password encryption level. Values are 0 through 7. The default is 0.

expire

Date until the password remains valid in YYYY-MM-DD format. Valid year values range from 1902 through 2037. By default, passwords do not expire.

password

Account password.

role

The role associated with the account.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To display details for one user only, specify *username* . Otherwise, this command displays all user accounts on the device.

Use the various parameters to query the specified account details.

This command does not display the root account.

Defaults are not displayed.

Examples

The following example displays the user accounts on the device.

```
device# show running-config username
username admin password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role admin desc Administrator
username user password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role user desc User
```

The following example displays a specific user account.

```
device# show running-config username admin
username admin password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role admin desc Administrator
```

The following example displays the enabled status for a specific user account.

```
device# show running-config username admin enable
username admin enable true
```

The following example displays user access on the device.

```
device# show running-config username access-time
username admin access-time ""
username brocadel access-time 0000
username user access-time ""
username user1 access-time 1700
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show sflow

Displays sFlow configuration information and statistics.

Syntax

```
show sflow {interface ethernet slot / port | all }
```

Command Default

sFlow is disabled on all interfaces.

Parameters

- all**
Displays all sFlow information and statistics.
- interface**
Filters by interface.
- ethernet**
Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.
 - slot*
Specifies a valid slot number.
 - port*
Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays all sFlow statistics.

```
device# show sflow all

sFlow services are:                                     enabled
Global default sampling rate:                          2048 pkts
Global default counter polling interval:               20 secs
Collector server address                               Vrf-Name      Sflow datagrams sent
-----
10.10.10.100:6343                                     default-vrf   0
20.20.20.100:6343                                     mgmt-vrf     0
```

The following example displays sFlow statistics for a specific interface.

```
device# show sflow interface ethernet 0/1

Port based sflow services are:      enabled
Flow based sflow services are:     disabled
Configured sampling rate:          2048 pkts
Actual sampling rate:              2048 pkts
Counter polling interval:          20 secs
Port backoffThreshold :            800
Sflow samples collected:           0
Counter samples collected :        0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show span path

Displays the SPAN path information.

Syntax

`show span path session session_number`

Parameters

session *session_number*

The path for the SPAN session to display.

Modes

Privileged EXEC

Examples

The following example displays the SPAN path information.

```
device# show span path session 1
```

```
Session                :1  
Path                   :Eth 0/10 -> Eth 0/1 (ISL-exit port) -> Eth 0/16
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show spanning-tree

Displays Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information.

Syntax

```
show spanning-tree [ brief | interface { ethernet slot/port | port-channel port_channel_number } | pvst | mst [ brief | detail |
instance instance_id | interface ] mst-config | vlan vlan_id ]
```

Parameters

brief

Display brief spanning tree information.

interface

Display information about the spanning tree configuration on an interface.

ethernet *slot/port*

Display spanning tree information about a specific Ethernet interface.

port-channel *port_channel_number*

Display spanning tree information about a port channel interface.

pvst

Display PVST+ information.

mst

Display MSTP information.

detail

Display detailed MSTP tree information.

instance *instance_id*

Display MSTP information about a specific instance.

mst-config

Display MSTP region configuration information.

vlan *vlan_id*

Display spanning tree information about a specific VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

Brocade supports the PVST+ and R-PVST+ protocols. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Examples

To display spanning tree information:

```
device# show spanning-tree brief
```

```
Spanning-tree Mode: Spanning Tree Protocol
```

```
Root ID      Priority 4096
             Address 768e.f805.5800
             Hello Time 8, Max Age 25, Forward Delay 20
```

```
Bridge ID    Priority 4096
             Address 768e.f805.5800
             Hello Time 8, Max Age 25, Forward Delay 20
```

Interface	Role	Sts	Cost	Prio	Link-type	Edge
Eth 0/24	DES	FWD	2000	128	P2P	No
Eth 0/32	DES	FWD	2000	128	P2P	No
Po 7	DES	FWD	2000	128	P2P	No
Po 8	DES	FWD	2000	128	P2P	No
Po 21	DES	LIS	500	128	P2P	No
Po 141	BKUP	BLK	1000	128	P2P	No
Po 151	DES	FWD	10000	128	P2P	No
Po 154	DES	FWD	285	128	P2P	No
Po 172	BKUP	BLK	1000	128	P2P	No
Po 173	BKUP	BLK	500	128	P2P	No

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ssh client status

Displays the current Secure Shell (SSH) client key-exchange status.

Syntax

show ssh client status

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

When SSH server is enabled:

```
device# show ssh client status
SSH client status: Enabled
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show ssh server status

Displays the current Secure Shell (SSH) server key-exchange status.

Syntax

show ssh server status

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

When SSH server is enabled:

```
device# show ssh server status
SSH server status: Enabled
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show startup-config

Displays the contents of the startup configuration.

Syntax

```
show startup-config
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local device.

Examples

The following example displays the contents of the startup configuration file.

```
device# show startup-config
root enable
clock timezone Etc/GMT
hardware
  profile tcam default
  profile route-table default maximum_paths 8
  system-mode default
!
http server use-vrf default-vrf
http server use-vrf mgmt-vrf
logging raslog console INFO
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
logging syslog-client localip CHASSIS_IP
switch-attributes chassis-name SLX9240
switch-attributes host-name cedar-spine-2
no support autoupload enable
support ffdc
resource-monitor cpu enable threshold 90 action raslog
resource-monitor memory enable threshold 100 action raslog
resource-monitor process memory enable alarm 1000 critical 1200
snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade BR-SLX9240 Router"
snmp-server enable trap
system-monitor fan threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor fan alert state removed action raslog
system-monitor power threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor power alert state removed action raslog
system-monitor temp threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor cid-card threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor cid-card alert state none action none
system-monitor compact-flash threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
system-monitor MM threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
system-monitor LineCard threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor LineCard alert state none action none
system-monitor SFM threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
<output truncated>
```

show startup-config

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show startup-database

Displays the startup database information.

Syntax

```
show startup-database
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **show startup-database ?** to display the list of available database entries.

Examples

To display the logging configuration in the startup database:

```
device# show startup-db logging
logging raslog console INFO
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
logging syslog-client localip CHASSIS_IP
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show statistics access-list

For a given network protocol and inbound/outbound direction, displays ACL statistical information. You can show statistics for a specified ACL or only for that ACL on a specified interface. You can also display statistical information for all ACLs bound to a specified device interface, VLAN or VE. You can also display statistical information for IPv4 or IPv6 receive-path ACLs.

Syntax

```
show statistics access-list interface { ethernet slot / port | port-channel index | ve vlan_id | vlan vlan_id } { in | out }
show statistics access-list { ip | ipv6 } name interface [ ethernet slot / port | port-channel index | ve vlan_id ] { in | out }
show statistics access-list mac name interface [ ethernet slot / port | port-channel index | vlan vlan_id ] { in | out }
show statistics access-list receive { ip | ipv6 }
```

Parameters

interface

Filter by interface.

ethernet

Specifies a physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *index*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

in | out

Specifies the ACL binding direction (incoming or outgoing).

ip | ipv6 | mac

Specifies the network protocol.

name

Specifies the ACL name.

receive

Specifies IPv4 or IPv6 receive-path traffic.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Statistics are displayed only for rules that contain the **count** keyword.

Command Output

The **show statistics access-list** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Uncount	The counter resource is not allocated. This is typically seen if counting is not supported or if the hardware resources limit is reached.
Unwritten	The rule is inactive and is not programmed in the hardware. This is typically seen when the hardware resources limit is reached.

Examples

The following example displays inbound ACL statistics for a named IPv4 ACL.

```
device# show statistics access-list ip l3ext in
ip access-list l3ext Ethernet 0/8 in
seq 76 deny ip 10.10.75.10 0.0.0.0 any count log (795239 frames)
seq 77 hard-drop ip 10.10.75.10 0.0.0.0 10.10.11.0 0.0.0.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 78 hard-drop ip any 10.10.11.0 0.0.0.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 79 hard-drop ip any 10.10.0.0 0.0.255.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 80 hard-drop ip 10.10.75.10 0.0.0.0 any count log (0 frames)
seq 81 hard-drop ip 10.10.75.0 0.0.0.0 10.10.0.0 0.0.255.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 91 hard-drop ip any any count (0 frames)
seq 100 deny udp 10.10.75.0 0.0.0.255 10.10.76.0 0.0.0.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 1000 permit ip any any count log (0 frames)
```

The following example displays inbound ACL statistics for a specified interface. The ACL named `ipv6-std-acl` is applied on interface `O/1` to filter incoming routed traffic only.

```
device# show statistics access-list interface ethernet 0/1 in
ipv6 routed access-list ipv6-std-acl on Ethernet 0/1 at Ingress (From User)
  seq 10 permit host 0:1::1
  seq 20 deny 0:2::/64
  seq 30 deny any count (100 frames)
```

The following example displays inbound statistics for all ACLs bound to a specified VE interface.

```
device# show statistics access-list interface ve 3010 in
ipv6 access-list ip_acl_3 on Ve 3010 at Ingress (From User)
  seq 10 deny ipv6 2001:3010:131:35::/64 2001:1001:1234:1::/64 count (0 frames)
  seq 20 permit ipv6 2001:3010:131:35::/64 2001:3001:1234:1::/64
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show statistics bridge-domain

Displays statistics for the bridge domains.

Syntax

```
show statistics bridge-domain [ bd-id ]
```

Parameters

bd-id

Specifies the bridge domain ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

```
show statistics bridge-domain bd- id
```

Command Output

The **show statistics bridge-domain** command displays the following information:

Field	Description
BD Index	The bridge domain whose counter statistics are displayed.
RxPkts	The number of packets received on the bridge domain.
RxBytes	The number of bytes received on the bridge domain.
TxPkts	The number of packets transmitted on the bridge domain.
TxBytes	The number of bytes transmitted on the bridge domain.

Examples

The following example displays statistics for all bridge domains.

```
device# show statistics bridge-domain
Bridge-Domain Statistics
BD Index      Rx Pkts      Rx Bytes      Tx Pkts      Tx Bytes
50            0             0             0            0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17r.1.00	This command was introduced.

show statistics vlan

Displays the statistics for all ports and port channels on configured VLANs.

Syntax

```
show statistics vlan vlan id
```

Parameters

vlan ID

The specific VLAN ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

```
show statistics vlan vlan- id
```

Command Output

The **show statistics vlan** command displays the following information:

Field	Description
Interface	The interface whose counter statistics are displayed.
RxPkts	The number of packets received at the specified port.
RxBytes	The number of bytes received at the specified port.
TxPkts	The number of packets transmitted from the specified port.
TxBytes	The number of bytes transmitted from the specified port.

Examples

The following example displays statistics for all ports and port channels on configured VLANs.

```
device# show statistics vlan
Vlan Statistics
Vlan Index   Rx Pkts      Rx Bytes      Tx Pkts      Tx Bytes
1            183243862    2580676119971 364658174    211609669029
5             8942910      5527117892    8942910      5527117892
6             8942910      5526859043    8942910      5526859043
7             8942910      5526518757    8942910      5526518757
8             8942910      5527588431    8942910      5527588431
9             8942910      5526423699    8942910      5526423699
```

show statistics vlan

The following example displays statistics for all ports and port channels in the VLAN 10.

```
device# show statistics vlan 10
```

```
Vlan 10 Statistics
Interface      RxPkts      RxBytes      TxPkts      TxBytes
eth 0/1        821729      821729      95940360   95940360
eth 0/2        884484      885855      95969584   95484555
po 1           8884        8855        9684        9955
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show storm-control

Displays all BUM (broadcast, unknown unicast and multicast)-related configurations in the system.

Syntax

```
show storm-control [ broadcast | multicast | unknown-unicast ] [ interface { ethernet } O/port ]
```

Parameters

storm-control

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system.

broadcast

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the broadcast traffic type.

multicast

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the multicast traffic type.

unknown-unicast

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the unknown-unicast traffic type.

interface ethernet *O/port*

Displays the information for the specified interface. Specifies a valid slot and port number. The slot number must be 0, because the switch does not contain slots.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display BUM storm-control-related configuration for the entire system, for specified traffic types, for specified interfaces, or for specified traffic types on specified interface.

Examples

To display storm control information for broadcast traffic on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# show storm-control broadcast interface ethernet 0/3

Interface    Type           rate (Mbps)  conformed    violated     total
Eth 0/3     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

To display storm control information for all traffic on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# show storm-control interface ethernet 0/3

Interface    Type           rate (Mbps)  conformed    violated     total
Eth 0/3     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/3     unknown-unicast 100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/3     multicast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

To display storm control information for all traffic in the system:

```
device# show storm-control

Interface    Type           rate (Mbps)  conformed    violated     total
Eth 0/3     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/3     unknown-unicast 100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/3     multicast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/7     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/5     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/9     unknown-unicast 100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

To display storm control information for all broadcast traffic the system:

```
device# show storm-control broadcast

Interface    Type           rate (Mbps)  conformed    violated     total
Eth 0/1     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/2     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Eth 0/3     broadcast      100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show support

Displays a list of core files on the switch.

Syntax

`show support`

Command Default

Displays information for the local switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Pagination is not supported with this command. Use the **More** option to display the output one page at a time.

Examples

To display the core files:

```
device# show support
No core or FFDC data files found!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show system

Displays hardware and software system information.

Syntax

show system

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the system information:

```
device# show system
Stack MAC                : 60:9c:9f:b1:0b:00

  -- UNIT 0 --
Unit Name                 : F115
Ethernet Port(s)         : 54
Up Time                   : up 2 days 23:55
Current Time              : 19:03:43 GMT
SLX-OS Version            : 17s.1.00_bfd_fix
Jumbo Capable             : yes
Burned In MAC            : 60:9C:9F:B1:0B:AA
Management IP             : 10.20.234.115
Management Port Status   : UP

  -- Power Supplies --
PS1 is OK
PS2 is faulty

  -- Fan Status --
Fan 1 is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
Fan 2 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 3 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 4 is Ok, speed is 5677 RPM
Fan 5 is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
Fan 6 is Ok, speed is 5857 RPM
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show system internal dcm

Displays distributed configuration management (DCM) information in the system.

Syntax

```
show system internal dcm { clients | last-config-time xpaths | memstat [ detail ] | message-stat all | object-stat all }
show system internal dcm message details config service service-number { off | on }
show system internal dcm service [ details ] service-number
show system internal dcm vlan { port-vlans | provisioned-vlans | vlans-with-ivid }
```

Parameters

clients

Displays connected clients.

last-config-time xpaths

Displays last configuration-time xpaths.

memstat

Displays DCM memory statistics.

detail

Displays detailed DCM memory statistics.

message-stat all

ATTENTION

Running this command can use significant system resources.

Displays a summary of all DCM messages.

object-stat all

Displays a summary of DCM object statuses.

message details config service *service-number*

Turns on and off a DCM message-history dump for a specified service number. The default is **off**.

off

Turns off the specified message-history dump.

on

Turns on the specified message-history dump.

service

Displays detailed or summary information for a DCM service.

details

Displays detailed information. If this option is not specified, displays summary information.

service-number

Specifies a service number.

show system internal dcm

vlan

Displays VLAN-related details.

port-vlans

Displays port-VLAN associations.

provisioned-vlans

Displays provisioned VLANs.

vlans-with-ivid

Displays VLANs associated with IVID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following command displays DCM connected clients.

```
device# show system internal dcm clients
Client Name
-----
DPoD_License0
IGMP0
InterDcmCcmClient_ccm
LldpDCMClient0
SMD
Sflow0
UdldDCMClient0
WaveClient010.20.234.1159810
arp0
bfd0
bfd0
bgp0
ctpd0
dauthd0
eld0
fibagt_p00
iphelPd0
l2agt_p00
l2sys0
lacp0
mc_agt.0.0
mc_hms0
mcast_ss0
mct0
mstp0
nsm0
ospf0
ospf60
pcap0
pem0
pim0
ptp0
qos0
radv0
rmon0
rps0
rtm0
snmp0
srm0
ssm0
tnl0
tnlagt_p00
vrrp0
```

The following command displays a summary of DCM object statuses.

```
device# show system internal dcm object-stat all
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'SMANLocalObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'ZTP Local Manager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service :
'sysdiagOperationalDataObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'SysmgrLocalObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service :
'SysmgrOperationalDataObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service :
'OverlayPolicyGlobalObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service :
'OverlayPolicyLocalObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'TelemetryLocalObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'Confd Gateway Interface'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'ConfdMaapiObjectManager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'Confd Async Object Manager'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO : Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'Cluster interface'
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : NO Object Leaks Found.
SUCCESS: Tue Mar 7 19:25:50 2017 : SUCCEEDED to dump object leaks
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show system internal nsm

Displays network service module (NSM) information in the system.

Syntax

```
show system internal nsm { gvlan [ vlan-id ] | ivid [ vlan-id ] | vrbid }
```

Parameters

gvlan

Displays global-VLAN (GVLAN) information.

vlan-id

Displays GVLAN information for a specified VLAN.

ivid

Displays information for VLANs associated with IVIDs.

vlan-id

Displays GVLAN information for a specified VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

D diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example displays information for IVIDs provisioned to VLAN 1.

```
device# show system internal nsm ivid 1

VID-IVID Mapping      : Uniform

Total # of IVIDs provisioned to Vlans:   513
Total # of free IVIDs :   7543

GVLAN      IVID      # of Ifs
1           1         7
```

show system internal nsm

The following example is sample output for the **show system internal nsm gvlan** option.

```
device# show system internal nsm gvlan

Vfab enable state : disabled
Vfab en read status, rc : 0 0
Vfab en stage 0, status 0, dis stage 0, status 0

Total # of Vlans configured: 513

Total # of Vlans provisioned: 513

GVLAN      IVID      # of Ifs
1           1         7
101        101        1
102        102        1
103        103        1
104        104        1
105        105        1
106        106        1
107        107        1
108        108        1
109        109        1
110        110        1
111        111        1
112        112        1
113        113        1
114        114        1
115        115        1
116        116        1
117        117        1
118        118        1
119        119        1
120        120        1
121        121        1
122        122        1
<output truncated>
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show system internal nsx

Displays state information related to the NSX controller.

Syntax

```
show system internal nsx export-vlan-cache
```

```
show system internal nsx { locator-cache | lswitch-cache } [ count ]
```

Parameters

export-vlan-cache

Displays the export-VLAN cache.

locator-cache

Displays the physical-locator cache.

count

Displays only the number of cache entries.

lswitch-cache

Displays the logical-switch cache.

count

Display only the number of cache entries.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal nsx export-vlan-cache** option.

```
device# show system internal nsx export-vlan-cache
41-42,1011-3010
(2002 vlans)
```

show system internal nsx

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal nsx lswitch-cache** option.

```
device# show system internal nsx lswitch-cache
Logical_Switch UUID          VNI      GVLAN      ObjectId
=====
38a71eb3-8524-3982-af91-29d66ff7f13b  -1       0          262795638:2203318222851
39dbad3a-0765-3c22-a2c7-257ce8e8c71b  555555   41         262795638:2203318222849
c94fbfd9-6515-3faf-b8ac-3608bcabeb75  6000     42         262795638:2203318222850
(3 entries)
```

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal nsx locator-cache** option.

```
device# show system internal nsx locator-cache
Physical_Locator UUID      Tun ID      ObjectId
=====
62323fc8-8e7f-367e-9592-99d73f065357  61441     7525106:2203318222849
e08bad93-30f1-35e9-b2c3-808f75e056ce  61442     7525106:2203318222850
(2 entries)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show system internal ovsdb

Displays system information from the ovsdb tables.

Syntax

```
show system internal ovsdb { monitors | schema }
```

```
show system internal ovsdb table name [ count | where column function value ]
```

Parameters

monitors

Specifies registered monitors.

schema

Specifies all ovsdb schemas and tables.

table *name*

Specifies an ovsdb table.

count

Specifies the number of rows.

where

Specifies a condition.

column

Specifies a table column.

function

Specifies a function, for example, =.

value

Specifies the column value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal ovssdb schema** option.

```
device# show system internal ovssdb schema
Schema: hardware_vtep
Tables:
  Arp_Sources_Local
  Arp_Sources_Remote
  Global
  Logical_Binding_Stats
  Logical_Router
  Logical_Switch
  Manager
  Mcast_Macs_Local
  Mcast_Macs_Remote
  Physical_Locator
  Physical_Locator_Set
  Physical_Port
  Physical_Switch
  Tunnel
  Ucast_Macs_Local
  Ucast_Macs_Remote
```

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal ovssdb table name where** option.

```
device # show system internal ovssdb table Logical_Switch where tunnel_key=444444
===== Row 1 of 1 =====
description      : LS-5000
name             : 6eaf567f-6129-4125-8fa1-d3e5b8cf946c
tunnel_key       : 444444
_uuid            : 39dbad3a-0765-3c22-a2c7-257ce8e8c71c
_version         : 52e15220-eca6-3b7e-bab9-324d2ea7cef5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show system monitor

Displays the overall switch status and the status of the contributors defined as part of the policy.

Syntax

```
show system monitor
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the status of the local switch.

```
device# show system monitor
** System Monitor Switch Health Report **
      Switch status           : HEALTHY
      Time of Report          : 2017-03-07 19:05:02
      Power supplies monitor  : HEALTHY
      Temperatures monitor    : HEALTHY
      Fans monitor            : HEALTHY
      Flash monitor           : HEALTHY
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show telemetry client-cert

Displays the SSL public certificate which will be used for secure transport.

Syntax

```
show telemetry client-cert
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# show telemetry client-cert

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIC2jCCAcICAQEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQAwMzELMAkGA1UEBhMCQ0ExEDAOBgNV
BAoMB0Jyb2NhZGUxZjAQBgNVBAMMCWxvY2FsaG9zdDAeFw0xNzAzMjExNzQ1NDNa
Fw0xODAzMjExNzQ1NDNaMDMxZjAQBgNVBAYTAkNBMRAdDgYDVQQKDAcCm9jYWRL
MRlWEAYDVQQDDAlsb2NhbGhvc3QwggEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEK
AoIBAQC+YG/CkiNm/BO+ulmYlKP8cpz/009CE+fus00spXxjKfjPAvK7kiogxABm
bg9MQeWl4SbFa5x3q5uyZJxApJ+tAnnWZa+cbj5pmNsQffIbFOWSAmFyhh/NIp7Y
/wApskKjnVsMFkarqX8W2xKxZreapZFMa9DGpOeh8Jo2yvcTAimFfSJ4nyKlCr1C
DuaaTSvAttC8Z9mEqD9TOaSYwQI0pnfVO+ySgY8ndqDXydRv1+bV1taghlKOGxMY
J781yZxYf6CIn22BAaz/f9a5ffs13Hh5Cmurj2dUmmqDE49p2KEVtXQ3D6nuopli
V49ok+z93/40Uq4OVJZJk5Kx8ZuxAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADggEBAlld
1VkmH9i3SorPIHpbVqbeDe7LPdaFmrT0COr3AFUECw3gBj1Zy82Kp8XkIJJdVCu8
MNm3wTARqenBY2c3luw6QeA6l4qRIVM4FqNj6rvtqtNZQ9EEKRRwAm0GSVp+uSvu
E88XSXO+r6N+SXQemRIyhNQ7LJq+cDEaP5WfNtKg+zj085Xd0qiB94BKft5Q+xAa
B71wuUvT7Yt92aUVXIaZ6aY5oMv4t7+1PBBKjg8cNeywDa9h3yVZYIzSggghu0qu
GZO57qUh5agxqKiEVf9Ya325u5gj73UJsKOSsyVA1HB8RsPEEdz8j8FBAqMNSTQj
8UDtUGpYiYlzyiBUELc=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show telemetry collector

Displays the status of telemetry collectors.

Syntax

```
show telemetry collector { summary | collector_name }
```

Parameters

summary

Displays a summary of the Telemetry collectors.

collector_name

Displays the information for the designated collector.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Command Output

The **show telemetry collector** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Name	The name of the unique collector profile.
IP Address:Port	The IP address and port for the collector profile.
Streaming/Connection Status	The current status of the collector profile.
Profiles Streamed	The telemetry profiles the collector is utilizing.
Interval	The interval setting for the collector profile.
Uptime	The uptime for the collector profile.
Last Streamed	The date and time the collector profile was last streamed.

Examples

Typical summary output.

```
device# show telemetry collector summary
```

```
Activated Collectors:
```

```
-----
Name                               IP Address:Port          Streaming/Connection Status
-----
Collector_3333                     10.70.12.112:33333      starting_profiles
Collector_4444                     10.70.12.112:44444      streaming
Collector_2345                     10.70.12.112:33333      streaming_errored
```

show telemetry collector

Typical output for a specific collector.

```
device# show telemetry collector Collector_3333
```

```
Telemetry data is streamed to Collector_3333 on IP 10.70.12.112 and port 33333.
```

```
Profiles Streamed          Interval  Uptime    Last Streamed
-----
default_interface_statistics 120 sec  02/15:32  2017-01-18::22:55:12
default_system_utilization_statistics 300 sec  04/05:44  2017-02-03::05:36:15
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show telemetry server status

Displays the current status of telemetry server.

Syntax

```
show telemetry server status
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Command Output

The **show telemetry server status** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Client	The name of the unique client profile.
IP Address:Port	The IP address and port for the client profile.
Streaming/Connection Status	The current status of the client profile.
Profiles Streamed	The telemetry profiles the client is utilizing.
Interval	The interval setting for the client profile.
Uptime	The uptime for the client profile.
Last Streamed	The date and time the client profile was last streamed.

Examples

Typical command output.

```
device# show telemetry server status
```

```
Telemetry Server running on IP 10.70.12.112 and port 33333, with transport as tcp.
```

```
Active Sessions:
```

```
-----
Client          Profiles Streamed          Interval  Uptime      Last Streamed
-----
ClientIP1/Host1 default_interface_statistics 120 sec   02/15:32   2017-01-18::22:55:12
                  default_system_utilization_statistics 300 sec   04/05:44   2017-02-03::05:36:15

ClientIP2/Host2 default_system_utilization_statistics 300 sec   05/08:36   2017-02-05::09:56:35
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show telnet server status

Displays the current Telnet server status.

Syntax

show telnet server status

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display Telnet server status:

```
device# show telnet server status
VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf      Status: Enabled
VRF-Name: default-vrf  Status: Enabled
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show threshold monitor

Displays the current status of environmental thresholds and alerts for interfaces, security, and SFPs.

Syntax

```
show threshold monitor [ interface all area | security area [ login-violation | telnet-violation ] | sfp all area [ current | rxp |  
temperature | txp | voltage ]
```

Parameters

interface all area

Displays status of interface thresholds and alerts.

security area

Displays status of security thresholds and alerts.

login-violation

Displays status of login violations.

telnet-violation

Displays status of Telnet violations.

sfp all area

Displays status of SFP thresholds and alerts.

current

Amount of current supplied to the SFP transceiver.

rxp

Amount of incoming laser power, in microWatts (μ W).

temperature

Temperature of the SFP, in degrees Celsius.

txp

Amount of outgoing laser power, in microWatts (μ W).

voltage

Amount of voltage supplied to the SFP.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show threshold monitor

Examples

```
device# show threshold monitor sfp all area temperature
Interface                               Type      Area      Value      Status
Monitoring Status
-----
Eth 0/3                                 10GSR    Temperature  26 Centigrade  In Range
Monitoring
Eth 0/4                                 10GSR    Temperature  24 Centigrade  In Range
Monitoring
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show version

Displays the current firmware version.

Syntax

```
show version [ all-partitions ] [ brief ]
```

Parameters

all-partitions

Displays firmware information for both the active and the standby partitions. For each module, both partitions are displayed.

brief

Displays a brief version of the firmware information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display firmware version information and build dates. The default command output includes the following information:

- Network Operating System Version—The firmware version number
- Firmware name—The label of the firmware image
- Build Time—The build date and time of the firmware
- Install time—The date and time of the firmware installation
- Host Version—The Linux host version.
- Host Kernel—The Linux kernel version
- Control Processor—The control processor model and memory

Examples

To display the firmware version information for all partitions:

```
device# show version all-partitions

SLX-OS Operating System Software
SLX-OS Operating System Version: 17s.1.00
Copyright (c) 1995-2017 Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.
Firmware name:      17s.1.00_bfd_fix
Build Time:         23:24:03 Mar  3, 2017
Install Time:       18:54:34 Mar  4, 2017
BIOS Version:       5.11 built on 07/12/2016
ONIE Version:       2016.05.09-dirty (17s.1.00nhess_dv_drop11_merge_161013_1611)
Diag Version:       1.2.2.42 (17s.1.00nhess_dv_drop11_merge_161013_1611)
Kernel:             2.6.34.6
Host Version:       Ubuntu 14.04 LTS
Host Kernel:        Linux 3.14.17
```

```
Control Processor:  QEMU Virtual CPU version 2.0.0
```

```
System Uptime:     3days 1hrs 29mins 0secs
```

Slot	Name	Primary/Secondary Versions	Status
SW/0	SLX-OS	17s.1.00_bfd_fix 17s.1.00_bfd_fix	ACTIVE*

To display the firmware for all partitions in the brief view:

```
device# show version all-partitions brief
```

Slot	Name	Primary/Secondary Versions	Status
SW/0	SLX-OS	17s.1.00_bfd_fix 17s.1.00_bfd_fix	ACTIVE*

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vlan

Displays information about one or more VLAN interfaces.

Syntax

```
show vlan [ vlan_id | brief [ provisioned | unprovisioned ] | classifier ]
```

Parameters

vlan_id

Specifies the VLAN interface to display.

brief

Displays VLAN information for all interfaces including static and dynamic.

classifier

Displays all VLAN classification information.

provisioned

Displays provisioned VLANs.

unprovisioned

Displays unprovisioned VLANs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about an 802.1Q VLAN:

```
device# show vlan 1

VLAN      Name                State    Ports
=====  =====
1         default             ACTIVE   Eth 0/0 (t)
                                     Eth 0/8 (t)
                                     Po 1 (t)
```

The following example shows all VLANs that are configured, provisioned (active) and unprovisioned (inactive):

```
device# show vlan brief

Total Number of VLANs configured:    6
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 0
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:   6
VLAN      Name      State  Ports      Classification

(T)-Transparent      (t)-Tagged
(R)-RSPAN            (c)-Converged
=====
300        vlan300    INACTIVE Eth 0/1(t)
5000(T)    vlan5000  ACTIVE   Eth 0/2(t)  ctag 50, 60, 100-200
              Eth 0/3(t)  ctag 50, 60, 100-200
5500(T)    vlan5500  ACTIVE   Eth 0/4(t)  ctag 1, 1002, 4093, 4095
5800      vlan5800  ACTIVE   Eth 0/5(t)  ctag 800
6000(T)    vlan6000  ACTIVE   Eth 0/1(t)
```

The following example shows only provisioned VLANs:

```
device# show vlan brief provisioned

Total Number of VLANs configured:    8
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 3
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:   5
VLAN      Name      State  Ports      Classification

(R)-RSPAN            (t)-Tagged
                    (c)-Converged
=====
1         default   ACTIVE Eth 0/1(c)
5000     VLAN5000 ACTIVE Eth 0/1(t)  ctag 100
              Eth 0/2(u)  ctag 200
              Eth 0/3(u)
              Eth 0/4(u)  mac 0004.0004.0004
6000     VLAN6000 ACTIVE Eth 0/1(t)  ctag 300
              Eth 0/2(u)  mac 0002.0002.0002
              Eth 0/3(u)  mac-group 1
              Po 10(t)   ctag 300
7000     VLAN7000 ACTIVE Eth 0/1(t)  ctag 400
              Eth 0/2(u)  mac 0006.0006.0006
              Eth 0/3(u)  mac-group 2
1002(F)  VLAN1002 ACTIVE Eth 0/5(t)
              Eth 0/6(t)
```

The following example shows only unprovisioned VLANs:

```
device# show vlan brief unprovisioned

Total Number of VLANs configured:    8
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 3
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:   5
VLAN      Name      State  Ports

(R)-RSPAN            (c)-Converged
=====
2000     VLAN2000 INACTIVE (unprovisioned)
4000     VLAN4000 INACTIVE (unprovisioned)
8000     VLAN8000 INACTIVE (unprovisioned)
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vlan brief

Displays basic information about switch VLAN interfaces. You can filter to display only provisioned or unprovisioned VLANs.

Syntax

```
show vlan brief [ provisioned | unprovisioned ]
```

Parameters

provisioned

Displays provisioned VLANs.

unprovisioned

Displays unprovisioned VLANs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show vlan brief** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
VLAN	Displays the <i>vlan_ID</i> .
Name	Displays one of the following strings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "default" A name assigned to the VLAN using the name command A default name automatically assigned to the VLAN, composed of "VLAN" and the <i>vlan_ID</i>. For example, if the <i>vlan_ID</i> is 1000, the default name is VLAN1000.
State	Displays "ACTIVE" for provisioned VLANs or "INACTIVE" for unprovisioned VLANs.
Ports	Displays the ports on which the VLAN is applied.
Classification	(Available only for provisioned.)

Examples

The following example shows all VLANs that are configured, provisioned (active) and unprovisioned (inactive). VLAN 5800 was assigned the name "marketing."

```
device# show vlan brief
```

```
Total Number of VLANs configured: 6
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 0
Total Number of VLANs provisioned: 6
VLAN      Name          State  Ports          Classification
(T)-Transparent      (t)-Tagged
(R)-RSPAN            (c)-Converged
=====
300        vlan300       INACTIVE Eth 0/1(t)
5000(T)    vlan5000     ACTIVE   Eth 0/2(t)    ctag 50, 60, 100-200
           Eth 0/3(t)    ctag 50, 60, 100-200
5500(T)    vlan5500     ACTIVE   Eth 0/4(t)    ctag 1, 1002, 4093, 4095
5800      marketing    ACTIVE   Eth 0/5(t)    ctag 800
6000(T)    vlan6000     ACTIVE   Eth 0/1(t))
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vlan classifier

Displays information about a specific VLAN classifier group.

Syntax

```
show vlan classifier [ group number | interface group-number | interface port-channel number | rule number | interface ethernet slot/port ]
```

Parameters

group number

Specifies the VLAN classifier group number. Valid values range from 1 through 16.

interface group number

Specifies the VLAN classifier interface group number. Valid values range from 1 through 16.

interface port-channel number

Specifies the VLAN classifier port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 63.

rule number

Specifies the VLAN classifier rule number. Valid values range from 1 through 256.

interface ethernet

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. Must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about all configured VLAN classifier groups or a specific VLAN interface group.

If a group ID is not specified, all configured VLAN classifier groups are shown. If a group ID is specified, a specific configured VLAN classifier group is shown.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vlan private-vlan

Displays information about private VLANs.

Syntax

show vlan private-vlan

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output display:

```
device# show vlan private-vlan

Primary   Secondary Type      Ports          Classification
=====   =====
6000      primary  Eth 0/1 (t)   ctag 10
           Eth 0/2 (t)   ctag 10
6000      6001    isolated  Eth 0/3 (t)   ctag 11
           Eth 0/4 (t)   ctag 11
6000      6002    community Eth 0/5 (t)   ctag 12
           Eth 0/6 (t)   ctag 12
6000      6003    community Eth 0/7 (t)   ctag 13
           Eth 0/8 (t)   ctag 13
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vlan rspan-vlan

Displays information about remote SPAN VLANs.

Syntax

```
show vlan rspan-vlan
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# show vlan rspan-vlan
Total Number of VLANs configured   : 3
Total Number of VLANs provisioned  : 2
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned : 1
VLAN      Name           State                Ports           Classification
=====  =====  =====
6000 (R)  VLAN6000  INACTIVE (member port down) Eth 0/2 (t)     ctag 121
6001 (R)  VLAN6001  INACTIVE (member port down) Eth 0/3 (t)     ctag 555
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show users

Displays the users logged in to the system and locked user accounts.

Syntax

show users

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays active user sessions and locked user accounts.

```
device# show users
**USER SESSIONS**
Username   Role   Host IP      Device   Time Logged In
jsmith     user   192.0.2.0    Cli      2016-04-30 01:59:35
jdoe       admin  192.0.2.1    Cli      2016-05-30 01:57:41

**LOCKED USERS**
testUser
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vrf

Displays Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) configuration information.

Syntax

```
show vrf [ vrf-name | detail | interface interface ] ]
```

Parameters

vrf-name

Specifies a named VRF. For the default VRF, enter **default-vrf**.

detail

Displays detailed information for all VRFs configured.

interface *interface*

Displays VRF information for an interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays basic information for the default VRF.

```
device# show vrf default-vrf
VRF-Name: default-vrf, VRF-Id: 1
IP Router-Id: 50.50.50.1
Interfaces:
    Ve 40, Ve 84, Ve 85, Ve 150, Ve 211,
    Ve 501, Ve 503, Ve 504, Ve 505, Ve 1025,
    Ve 1059, Ve 2000, Lo 50
Address-family IPv4 unicast
    Max routes: -    Route count:134
    No import route-maps
    No export route-maps
Address-family IPv6 unicast
    Max routes: -    Route count:51
    No import route-maps
    No Export route-maps
```

The following example displays basic information for all VRFs.

```
device# show vrf
Total number of VRFs configured: 4
VrfName      VrfId  V4-Ucast  V6-Ucast
blue         3      Enabled   -
default-vrf  1      Enabled   Enabled
mgmt-vrf     0      Enabled   Enabled
red          2      -         Enabled
```

The following example displays detailed information for all VRFs.

```

device# show vrf detail
Total number of VRFs configured: 4

VRF-Name: blue, VRF-Id: 3
IP Router-Id: 10.1.1.10
Interfaces:
  Ve 200
Address-family IPv4 unicast
  Max routes:-   Route count:134
  No import route-maps
  No export route-maps

VRF-Name: default-vrf, VRF-Id: 1
IP Router-Id: 30.1.1.1
Interfaces:
  Ve 300
Address-family IPv4 unicast
  Max routes:-   Route count:51
  No import route-maps
  No export route-maps

Address-family IPv6 unicast
  Max routes:-   Route count:2
  No import route-maps
  No Export route-maps

VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf, VRF-Id: 0
IP Router-Id: 0.0.0.0
Interfaces:
  mgmt 1, Null0
Address-family IPv4 unicast
  Max routes:-   Route count:3
  No import route-maps
  No export route-maps

Address-family IPv6 unicast
  Max routes:-   Route count:2
  No import route-maps
  No Export route-maps

VRF-Name: red, VRF-Id: 2
IP Router-Id: 0.0.0.0
Interfaces:
  Ve 100
Address-family IPv6 unicast
  Max routes:-   Route count:2
  No import route-maps
  No Export route-maps

```

The following example indicates which VRFs are available on which interfaces.

```

device# show vrf interface
VrfName          Interfaces
blue             Ve 200
default-vrf      Ve 300
mgmt-vrf         mgmt 1, Null0
red              Ve 100

```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

show vrrp

Displays information about IPv4 VRRP and VRRP-E sessions.

Syntax

show vrrp

show vrrp *VRID* [**detail** | **summary**]

show vrrp detail

show vrrp interface { **ethernet** *slot/port* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**detail** | **summary**]

show vrrp summary [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Parameters

VRID

The virtual group ID about which to display information. The range is from 1 through 16.

detail

Displays all session information in detail, including session statistics.

summary

Displays session-information summaries.

interface

Displays information for an interface that you specify.

ethernet *slot port*

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet interface with a slot and port number. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VE VLAN number.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance. For the default vrf, enter **default-vrf**.

all

Specifies all VRFs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about VRRP and VRRP-E sessions, either in summary or full-detail format. You can also specify a particular virtual group ID or interface for which to display output.

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. VRRP-E supports only the VE interface type.

To display information for VRRP sessions using the default VRF, you can use the **show vrrp summary** command syntax (with no additional parameters).

For the default or a named VRF, you can use the **show vrrp summary vrf** command syntax with the *vrf-name* option.

To display information for all VRFs, use the **show vrrp summary vrf all** command.

Examples

The following example shows all VRRP session information in detail, including session statistics.

```
device# show vrrp detail

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 2

VRID 14
  Interface: Ve 2018;  Ifindex: 1207961570
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv4
  Version: 2
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): 10.18.1.100
  Virtual MAC Address: 0000.5e00.0112
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
    =====                =====  =====

Global Statistics:
=====
  Checksum Error : 0
  Version Error  : 0
  VRID Invalid   : 0

Session Statistics:
=====
  Advertisements           : Rx: 0, Tx: 49
  Gratuitous ARP           : Tx: 1
  Session becoming master  : 1
  Advts with wrong interval : 0
  Prio Zero pkts           : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
  Invalid Pkts Rvcd        : 0
  Bad Virtual-IP Pkts      : 0
  Invalid Authenticon type : 0
  Invalid TTL Value        : 0
  Invalid Packet Length    : 0

VRID 15
  Interface: Ve 2019;  Ifindex: 1207961571
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv4
  Version: 2
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): 10.19.1.100
  Virtual MAC Address: 0000.5e00.0113
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
    =====                =====  =====

Global Statistics:
=====
```

show vrrp

```
Checksum Error : 0
Version Error  : 0
VRID Invalid   : 0
```

Session Statistics:

```
=====
Advertisements      : Rx: 0, Tx: 81
Gratuitous ARP      : Tx: 1
Session becoming master : 1
Advts with wrong interval : 0
Prio Zero pkts      : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
Invalid Pkts Rvcd   : 0
Bad Virtual-IP Pkts : 0
Invalid Authentication type : 0
Invalid TTL Value   : 0
Invalid Packet Length : 0
```

The following example displays summary information for VRRP statistics on the VRF named Marketing.

```
device# show vrrp summary vrf Marketing
```

```
Total number of VRRP session(s) : 1
Master session count : 1
Backup session count : 0
Init session count : 0
```

VRID	Session	Interface	Admin State	Current Priority	State	Short-path Forwarding	Revert Priority	SPF Reverted
14	VRRP	Ve 2018	Enabled	100	Master			

The following example displays summary information for VRRP statistics on all VRFs.

```
device# show vrrp summary vrf all
```

```
Total number of VRRP session(s) : 2
Master session count : 2
Backup session count : 0
Init session count : 0
```

VRID	Session	Interface	Admin State	Current Priority	State	Short-path Forwarding	Revert Priority	SPF Reverted
14	VRRP	Ve 2018	Enabled	100	Master			
15	VRRP	Ve 2019	Enabled	100	Master			

The following example displays summary information for VRRP statistics on the default VRF. (This command is equivalent to **show vrrp summary**.)

```
device# show vrrp summary vrf default-vrf
```

```
Total number of VRRP session(s) : 1
Master session count : 1
Backup session count : 0
Init session count : 0
```

VRID	Session	Interface	Admin State	Current Priority	State	Short-path Forwarding	Revert Priority	SPF Reverted
15	VRRP	Ve 2019	Enabled	100	Master			

The following example displays information for VRRP-E tracked networks.

```

device# show vrrp detail

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1

VRID 3
Interface: Ve 100;  Ifindex: 1207959652
Mode: VRRPE
Admin Status: Enabled
Description :
Address family: IPv4
Version: 2
Authentication type: No Authentication
State: Master
Session Master IP Address: Local
Virtual IP(s): 10.1.1.100
Virtual MAC Address: 02e0.523d.750a
Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
Advertisement interval: 1 sec (default: 1 sec)
Preempt mode: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
Advertise-backup: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec (default: 60 sec)
Short-path-forwarding: Disabled
Revert-Priority: unset; SPF Reverted: No
Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
Master Down interval: 4 sec
Trackport:
  Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
  =====                =====  =====

Tracknetwork:
  Network(s)              Priority  Status
  =====                =====  =====
  10.20.1.0/24            50      Up

Global Statistics:
=====
Checksum Error : 0
Version Error  : 0
VRID Invalid   : 0

Session Statistics:
=====
Advertisements           : Rx: 0, Tx: 35
Neighbor Advertisements  :           : Tx: 19
Session becoming master  : 1
Advts with wrong interval : 0
Prio Zero pkts           : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
Invalid Pkts Rvcd        : 0
Bad Virtual-IP Pkts      : 0
Invalid Authentication type : 0
Invalid TTL Value        : 0
Invalid Packet Length     : 0
VRRPE backup advt sent   : 0
VRRPE backup advt recvd  : 0

```

The following example displays information about the configured values for the Owner Priority and Owner Track-Priority. In this example, owner preemption is enabled because the value of owner priority is set to 250 (owner priority is 255 by default), and interfaces are to be tracked on the owner device with a configured priority of 50 if the interface goes down.

```
device# show vrrp

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1

VRID 1
  Interface: Ve 100;  Ifindex: 1207959652
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv4
  Version: 2
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Initialize
  Session Master IP Address:
  Virtual IP(s): 10.1.1.100
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: unset
  Configured Owner Priority: 250; Owner Track-Priority: 50
  Advertisement interval: 2 sec (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
  Advertise-backup: DISABLE (default: DISABLED)
  Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec (default: 60 sec)
  Short-path-forwarding: Disabled
  Revert Priority: unset; SPF reverted: No
  Hold time: 0 sec (default: 0 sec)
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                Priority  Port Status
    =====                =====  =====
  Statistics:
    Advertisements: Rx: 0, Tx: 0
    Gratuitous ARP: Tx: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

Commands Shu - Z

shutdown

Disables the selected interface.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Command Default

The interface is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no shutdown** to enable the interface.

If you use in-band management only, you may choose to shut down the management interface (which is considered out of band). When the management interface is shut down, all services (such as ping, scp, telnet, ssh, snmp, firmwaredownload, and supportsave) through the management interface IP. Management interface shutdown is a persistent configuration, meaning that the interface remains down after a system reboot or failover.

Examples

To disable a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-eth-0/1)# shutdown
```

To enable a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/2
switch(conf-if-eth-0/2)# no shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

shutdown (STP)

Disables Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), Per-VLAN Spanning Tree+ (PVST+), or Rapid PVST+ (R-PVST+) globally.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Command Default

STP is not enabled as it is not required in a loop-free topology.

Modes

Any of the supported spanning tree configuration modes (STP, RSTP, MSTP, PVST+, R-PVST+)

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no shutdown** to re-enable any of the supported versions of STP.

Examples

To disable RSTP globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
device(conf-rstp)# shutdown
```

To enable MSTP globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# no shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server community

Sets the community string and associates it with the user-defined group name to restrict the access of MIB for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c requests.

Syntax

```
snmp-server community string [ groupname name ]
no snmp-server community string [ groupname name ]
```

Parameters

string

Specifies the community name string. Enter an alphanumeric string with 2 to 16 characters.

groupname *name*

Specifies the group name associated with the community name.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the community string or the group from the community.

The maximum number of SNMP communities supported is 256.

Examples

The following example adds the community string named public and associates the group name named user with it.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server community public groupname user
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server contact

Sets the SNMP server contact string.

Syntax

```
snmp-server contact string [ location string ] [ sys-descr string ]  
no snmp-server contact string [ location string ] [ sys-descr string ]
```

Command Default

The default contact string is Field Support.

The default location string is End User Premise.

The default system description string is Brocade BR-SLX9240 Router.

Parameters

string

Specifies the server contact. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

location *string*

Specifies the SNMP server location string. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

sys-descr *string*

Specifies the Management Information Base (MIB-2) object identifier (OID) system description. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the SNMP server contact string to "Operator 12345".

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# snmp-server contact "Operator 12345"
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server context

Maps the context name in an SNMPv3 packet protocol data unit (PDU) to the name of a Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
snmp-server context context_name [ vrf-name vrf_name ]
no snmp-server context context_name [ vrf-name vrf_name ]
```

Parameters

context_name

Specifies the context name that is passed in the SNMP PDU.

vrf-name *vrf_name*

Specifies the VRF instance that can be retrieved when an SNMP request is sent with the context name.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to delete the SNMP server context.

For SNMPv1 and SNMPv2, you must also map the context with the community string. The SNMP agent supports 256 contexts to support context-to-VRF mapping.

For SNMPv3, you only need to map the context with the VRF. The SNMPv3 request PDU itself provisions for the context. Only one context is allowed for each VRF instance.

ATTENTION

SNMP SET requests work only on the default VRF.

Examples

The following example configures an SNMP server context to a VRF for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server community public groupname admin
device(config)# snmp-server context mycontext vrf myvrf
device(config)# snmp-server mib community-map public context mycontext
```

The following example configures an SNMP server context to a VRF for SNMPv3.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server context mycontext1 vrf myvrf1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server enable trap

Enables the SNMP traps.

Syntax

`snmp-server enable trap`

`no snmp-server enable trap`

Command Default

The SNMP server traps are enabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the SNMP traps.

Examples

The following example disables the SNMP traps.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server enable trap
```

The following example enables the SNMP traps.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server enable trap
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server engineid local

Configures an SNMP engine ID for the SNMP agent.

Syntax

```
snmp-server engineid local engine_id
no snmp-server engineid local
```

Command Default

A default engine ID is generated during system start up.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A reboot is necessary for the configured engine ID to become active.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the configured engine ID from database.

Examples

The following example configures an engine ID for the SNMP agent.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server engineid local 10:00:00:05:33:51:A8:65:05:33:51:A8
```

The following example removes the configured engine ID from the database.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server engineid local
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server group

Creates user-defined groups for SNMPv1/v2/v3 and configures read, write, and notify permissions to access the MIB view.

Syntax

```
snmp-server group groupname { v1 | v2c | v3 } [ read viewname ] [ write viewname ] [ notify viewname ]
no snmp-server group groupname { v1 | v2c | v3 } [ read viewname ] [ write viewname ] [ notify viewname ]
```

Parameters

groupname

Specifies the name of the SNMP group to be created.

v1 | v2c | v3

Specifies the version of SNMP.

read *viewname*

Specifies the name of the view that enables you to provide read access.

write *viewname*

Specifies the name of the view that enables you to provide both read and write access.

notify *viewname*

Specifies the name of the view that enables you to provide access to the MIB for trap or inform.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Maximum number of SNMP groups supported is 10.

Examples

The following example creates SNMP server group entries for SNMPv3 user group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server group group1 v3 read myview write myview notify myview
device(config)# snmp-server group group2 v3 read all write all notify all
device(config)# snmp-server group group3 v3
```

The following example removes the configured SNMP server groups.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server group test1 v3
device(config)# no snmp-server group TEST1 v3 read myview write myview
device(config)# no snmp-server group TEST2 v3 read all write all notify all
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server host

Configures the SNMP trap server host attributes.

Syntax

```
snmp-server host { ipv4_host | ipv6_host | dns_host } community_string [ version { 1 | 2c } ] [ udp-port port ] [ severity-level |
  { none | debug | info | warning | error | critical } ] [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

```
no snmp-server host { ipv4_host | ipv6_host | dns_host } community_string [ version { 1 | 2c } ] [ udp-port port ] [ severity-
  level | { none | debug | info | warning | error | critical } ] [ use-vrf vrf-name]
```

Parameters

{ ipv4_host | ipv6_host | dns_host }

Specifies the IP address of the host. IPv4, IPv6, and DNS hosts are supported.

community_string

Specifies the community string associated with the host entry. The number of characters available for the string ranges from 1 through 64.

version { 1 | 2c }

Selects version 1 or 2c traps to be sent to the specified trap host.

udp-port port

Specifies the UDP port where SNMP traps will be received. Valid port IDs range from 0 through 65535. The default port is 162.

severity-level { none | debug | info | warning | error | critical }

Provides the ability to filter traps based on severity level for both v1/v2 host and the SNMPv3 host. Only RASLog (swEvent) traps can be filtered based on severity level. The configured severity level marks the reporting threshold. All messages with the configured severity or higher are displayed. If the severity level of **none** is specified, all traps are filtered and no RASLog traps are received.

use-vrf vrf-name

Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the SNMP host. By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the trap destination IP addresses and SNMP version, associates a community string with a trap host (for v1 and v2c) and specifies the UDP destination port where SNMP traps will be received.

To configure SNMP trap hosts associated with community strings, you must create the community string using the **snmp-server community** command before configuring the host.

The host supports six communities and their associated trap recipients and trap recipient severity levels. The default value for the trap recipient of each community is 0.0.0.0. The length of the community string should be between 2 and 64 characters.

The `no snmp-server host host community-string string version 2c` command brings version 2c down to version 1.

The `no snmp-server host host community-string string` command removes the SNMP server host from the device configuration altogether.

Examples

The following example creates an entry for trap host 1050:0:0:0:5:600:300c:326b associated with community "public." The trap host receives traps from the configured device.

```
device(config)# snmp-server host 1050:0:0:0:5:600:300c:326b public severity-level Info
```

The following example creates an entry for trap host brcd.brocade.com associated with community "public." The trap host receives traps from the configured device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server host brcd.brocade.com public severity-level info
```

The following example associates "commaccess" as a read-only community and set 10.32.147.6 as a trap recipient with SNMP version 2c on target port 162.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server host 10.32.147.6 commaccess version 2c udp-port 162
```

The following example creates a trap host (10.23.23.45) associated with the community "public", which will receive all traps with the severity level of Info.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server host 10.23.23.45 public severity-level info
```

The following example resets the severity level to None.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server host 10.23.23.45 public severity-level none
```

The following example specifies a VRF to communicate with the host.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server host 10.24.61.10 public use-vrf myvrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server location

Sets the SNMP server location string.

Syntax

```
snmp-server location string [ contact string ] [ sys-descr string ]
no snmp-server location string [ contact string ] [ sys-descr string ]
```

Command Default

The default location string is End User Premise.

The default contact string is Field Support.

The default system description string is Brocade BR-SLX9240 Router.

Parameters

contact *string*

Specifies the server contact. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

sys-descr *string*

Specifies the Management Information Base (MIB-2) object identifier (OID) system description. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the SNMP server location string to "Building 3 Room 214".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server location "Building 3 Room 214"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server mib community-map

Maps an SNMP community string to an SNMP context.

Syntax

```
snmp-server mib community-map community-name context context-name
```

```
no snmp-server mib community-map community-name context context-name
```

Parameters

community-name

Specifies an SNMP community name.

context *context-name*

Specifies an SNMP context.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a community string and its associated context name.

Any incoming SNMPv1/v2c requests with the specified community name uses the context name specified by this command. The context name can be used in SNMP requests for "inetCidrRouteTable". One community can be mapped to only one context. However, a single context can be mapped to multiple communities.

Before mapping the community to context, a valid context should be configured by using the **snmp-server context** command and a valid community string should be configured by using the **snmp-server community** command.

Examples

The following example maps an SNMP community string to a context name.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server mib community-map public context mycontext
```

The following example removes an SNMP community string and its associated context name.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server mib community-map public context mycontext
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server sys-descr

Sets the Management Information Base (MIB-2) object identifier (OID) system description.

Syntax

snmp-server sys-descr *string* [**contact** *string*] [**location** *string*]

no snmp-server sys-descr *string* [**contact** *string*] [**location** *string*]

Command Default

The default system description string is BrocadeSupport.

The default contact string is Field Support.

The default location string is Brocade BR-SLX9240 Router.

Parameters

string

Specifies the system description. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

contact *string*

Specifies the server contact. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

location *string*

Specifies the SNMP server location string. Enter an alphanumeric string from 4 to 255 characters. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the system description OID to "Brocade Cluster device".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade Cluster device"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server user

Creates or changes the attributes of SNMPv3 users, and allows the SNMPv3 user to be associated with the user-defined group name.

Syntax

```
snmp-server user username [ groupname group-name ] [ auth { md5 | sha | noauth } ] [ auth-password string [ encrypted ] ]
  [ priv { DES | AES128 | nopriv } ] [ priv-password string [ encrypted ] ]
```

```
no snmp-server user username [ groupname group-name ] [ auth { md5 | sha | noauth } ] [ auth-password string
  [ encrypted ] ] [ priv { DES | AES128 | nopriv } ] [ priv-password string [ encrypted ] ]
```

Parameters

username

The name of the user that connects to the agent. The name must be between 1 and 16 characters long.

groupname *group-name*

The name of the group to which the user is associated. The configured user is allowed to be associated with the user-defined groups created using the **snmp-server group** command.

auth

Initiates an authentication level setting session. The default level is **noauth**.

noauth

Specifies "No Authentication Protocol".

md5

The HMAC-MD5-96 authentication level.

sha

The HMAC-SHA-96 authentication level.

auth-password *string*

A string that enables the agent to receive packets from the host. Passwords are plain text and must be added each time for each configuration replay. The password must be between 1 and 32 characters long.

priv

Initiates a privacy authentication level setting session. The default level is **nopriv**.

DES

Specifies the DES privacy protocol.

AES128

Specifies the AES128 privacy protocol.

nopriv

Specifies "No Privacy Protocol".

priv-password *string*

Specifies a string (not to exceed 32 characters) that enables the host to encrypt the contents of the message that it sends to the agent. Passwords are plain text and must be added each time for each configuration replay. The privacy password alone cannot be configured. You configure the privacy password with the authentication password.

encrypted

Encrypts the input for auth/priv passwords. The encrypted key should be used only while entering the encrypted auth/priv passwords.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures SNMPv3 users that can also be associated with a trap and inform response functionality. This command also allows configured user to be associated with user-defined SNMP groups created using the **snmp-server group** command. The maximum number of SNMP users that can be configured is 10. Optional encryption for **auth-password** and **priv-password** is also provided.

When creating a new SNMPv3 user without group name, by default there is no group name mapped with the SNMPv3 user. You must map the configured SNMPv3 user with any non-existing or existing group name available in the group CLI configuration to contact the device through SNMPv3.

This command may not be successful where encrypted passwords are generated by third-party or open-source tools.

Use the **no** form of this command to do one of more of the following:

- Remove the specified user and all entities associated with it
- Remove the groupname from the user

Examples

The following example configures a basic authentication policy.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server user brocade groupname snmpadmin auth md5 auth-password user123 priv AES128
priv-password user456
```

The following example configures plain-text passwords.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server user snmpadmin1 auth md5 auth-password private123 priv DES priv-password
public123
```

The following example configures configure encrypted passwords.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server user snmpadmin2 groupname snmpadmin auth md5 auth-password "MVb
+360X3kcfBzug5Vo6dQ==\n" priv DES priv-password "ckJFoHbzVvhR0xFRPjsMTA==\n" encrypted
```

The following example creates the SNMP users "user1" and "user2" associated with user-defined group "group1" under global configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server user user1 groupname group1
device(config)# snmp-server user user2 groupname group1 auth md5 auth-password password priv DES priv-
password password
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server v3host

Specifies the host recipient for SNMPv3 trap notification.

Syntax

```
snmp-server v3host { ipv4_host | ipv6_host | dns_host } user_name [ notifytype { traps | informs } ] [ engineid engine-id ]
  [ udp-port port_number ] [ severity-level | { none | debug | info | warning | error | critical } ] [ use-vrf { vrf-name } ]
no snmp-server v3host { ipv4_host | ipv6_host | dns_host } user_name [ notifytype {traps | informs}] [ engineid engine-id ]
  [ udp-port port_number ] [ severity-level | {none | debug | info | warning | error | critical } ] [ use-vrf { vrf-name } ]
```

Parameters

ipv4_host | ipv6_host | dns_host

Specifies the IP address of the host. IPv4, IPv6, and DNS hosts are supported.

user_name

Specifies the SNMPv3 user name to be associated with the SNMPv3 host entry.

notifytype traps | informs

Specifies the type of notification traps that are sent for the host. Traps and informs are supported. The default notify type is traps.

engineID engine-id

Configures the remote engine ID to receive informs on a remote host.

udp-port port_number

Specifies the UDP port of the host. The default UDP port number is 162.

severity-level { none | debug | info | warning | error | critical }

Provides the ability to filter traps based on severity level on both the host and the SNMPv3 host. Only RASLog (swEvent) traps can be filtered based on severity level. The configured severity level marks the reporting threshold. All messages with the configured severity or higher are displayed. If the severity level of None is specified, all traps are filtered and no RASLog traps are received. The default severity level is none.

use-vrf vrf-name

Configures SNMP to use the specified VRF to communicate with the host. The default is mgmt-vrf.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can associate a global SNMPv3 host only with global SNMPv3 users and the local SNMPv3 host only with local SNMPv3 users. You cannot create a SNMPv3 host by associating with the local SNMPv3 users and vice versa.

Examples

The following example creates an entry for SNMPv3 trap IPv4 host 10.23.23.45 associated with SNMP user "snmpadmin1."

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server v3host 10.23.23.45 snmpadmin1 severity-level info
```

The following example creates an entry for SNMPv3 trap IPv6 host 1050:0:0:0:5:600:300c:326b associated with SNMP user "snmpadmin2." The trap host receives SNMPv3 traps from the configured device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server v3host 1050::5:600:300c:326b snmpadmin2 severity-level Info
```

The following example associates the default-vrf VRF for a trap host recipient.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server v3host 10.24.61.10 public use-vrf default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

snmp-server view

Creates a view entry with MIB object IDs to be included or excluded for user access.

Syntax

```
snmp-server view view-name mib_tree { included | excluded }
no snmp-server view view-name mib_tree { included | excluded }
```

Parameters

view-name

Specifies the alphanumeric name to identify the view. The name should not contain spaces.

mib_tree

Specifies the MIB object ID called Object Identifiers (OIDs) that represent the position of the object or sub-tree in the MIB hierarchy.

included | excluded

Specifies whether the specified MIB object ID must be included in the view or excluded from the view.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The maximum number of views supported with MIB tree entries is 10. Either a single view name associated with 10 different MIB object IDs or 10 different view names associated with each one of the MIB object IDs is allowed.

Examples

The following example creates an SNMP view entry "view1" with excluded permission for the MIB object ID "1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3.":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server view view1 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3 excluded
```

The following example creates an SNMP view entry "view2" with included permission for the MIB object ID "1.3.6.1.":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server view view2 1.3.6.1 included
```

The following example removes the SNMP view entry "view1" from the configuration list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no snmp-server view view1 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3 excluded
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

source

Configures the monitoring session.

Syntax

source [**ethernet** *slot/port* | **destination** | **direction** [**rx** | **tx** | **both**]

no source [**ethernet** *slot/port* | **destination** | **direction** [**rx** | **tx** | **both**]

Parameters

ethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet interface.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number. The only valid value is 0.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

destination

Use this parameter to specify the interface.

direction rx

Specifies to monitor the receiving traffic.

direction tx

Specifies to monitor the transmitting traffic

direction both

Specifies to monitor transmitting and receiving traffic.

Modes

Monitor session configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no source** followed by the identifying parameters to delete the port mirroring connection for the specified interface.

Examples

To enable session 22 for monitoring traffic:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# monitor session 22
device(config-session-22)# source ethernet 0/1 destination ethernet 0/15 direction both
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

source-ip

Configures the source IPv4 address of Precision Time Protocol (PTP) packets.

Syntax

source-ip *IP-address*

no source-ip

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

ip-address

Source IPv4 address of PTP packets. The default is 0.0.0.0.

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the source IPv4 address for all PTP packets, and is switch specific. The IPv4 address is required to support unicast communication between master and slave clocks.

Only IPv4 addresses, without masks, are allowed.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default source IPv4 address.

Examples

To configure a nondefault source IPv4 address:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# source-ip 10.1.1.1
```

To revert to the default source IPv4 address (0.0.0.0):

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol ptp
device(config-ptp)# no source-ip
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree autoedge

Enables automatic edge detection.

Syntax

`spanning-tree autoedge`

`no spanning-tree autoedge`

Command Default

Auto detection is not enabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The port can become an edge port if no Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) is received.

Examples

To enable automatic edge detection:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree autoedge
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree bpdu-mac

Sets the MAC address of the Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU).

Syntax

```
spanning-tree bpdu-mac [ 0100.0ccc.cccd | 0304.0800.0700 ]
no spanning-tree bpdu-mac [ 0100.0ccc.cccd | 0304.0800.0700 ]
```

Parameters

```
0100.0ccc.cccd
    Cisco Control Mac
0304.0800.0700
    Brocade Control Mac
```

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command will only take effect when the protocol is PVST+ or R-PVST+.

Brocade devices support PVST+ and R-PVST+ only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Enter **no spanning-tree bpdu-mac 0100.0ccc.cccd** to remove the address.

Examples

To set the MAC address of the BPDU:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree bpdu-mac 0100.0ccc.cccd
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree cost

Changes an interface's spanning-tree port path cost.

Syntax

spanning-tree cost *cost*

no spanning-tree cost *cost*

Command Default

The default path cost is 200000000.

Parameters

cost

Specifies the path cost for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) calculations. Valid values range from 1 through 200000000.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Lower path cost indicates a greater chance of becoming root.

Examples

To set the port cost to 128:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree cost 128
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree edgeport

Enables the edge port on an interface to allow the interface to quickly transition to the forwarding state.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree edgeport [ bpdu-guard ]
```

```
no spanning-tree edgeport [ bpdu-guard ]
```

Command Default

Edge port is disabled.

Parameters

bpdu-guard

Guards the port against the reception of BPDUs.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only for RSTP and MSTP. Use the **spanning-tree portfast** command for STP.

Note the following details about edge ports and their behavior:

- A port can become an edge port if no BPDU is received.
- A port must become an edge port before it receives a BPDU.
- When an edge port receives a BPDU, it becomes a normal spanning-tree port and is no longer an edge port.
- Because ports directly connected to end stations cannot create bridging loops in the network, edge ports directly transition to the forwarding state, and skip the listening and learning states.

Examples

To enable a port to quickly transition to the forwarding state:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree edgeport
```

To guard the port against reception of BPDUs:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree edgeport
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree guard root

Enables the guard root to restrict which interface is allowed to be the spanning tree root port or the device's path-to-the-root.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree guard root [ vlan vlan_id ]
no spanning-tree guard root
```

Command Default

Guard root is disabled.

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Guard root protects the root bridge from malicious attacks and unintentional misconfigurations where a bridge device that is not intended to be the root bridge becomes the root bridge. This causes severe bottlenecks in the data path. Guard root ensures that the port on which it is enabled is a designated port. If the guard root enabled port receives a superior Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU), it goes to a discarding state.

If the VLAN parameter is not provided, the guard root functionality is applied globally for all per-VLAN instances. But for the VLANs which have been configured explicitly, the per-VLAN configuration takes precedence over the global configuration.

The root port provides the best path from the switch to the root switch.

Examples

To enable guard root:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree guard root
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree link-type

Enables and disables the rapid transition for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Syntax

```
spanning-tree link-type [ point-to-point | shared ]
```

Command Default

Rapid transition is enabled for STP.

Parameters

point-to-point

Enables rapid transition.

shared

Disables rapid transition.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command overrides the default setting of the link type.

Examples

To specify the link type as shared:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree link-type shared
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree portfast

Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface to allow the interface to quickly transition to forwarding state.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree portfast [ bpdu-guard ]
no spanning-tree portfast [ bpdu-guard ]
```

Command Default

Port Fast is disabled.

Parameters

bpdu-guard
Guards the port against the reception of BPDUs.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is applicable the only for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). Port Fast immediately puts the interface into the forwarding state without having to wait for the standard forward time. Use the **spanning-tree edgeport** command for MSTP and RSTP.

BPDU guard disables all portfast-enabled ports should they ever receive BPDU frames. It does not prevent transmitting of BPDU frames.

If you enable **spanning-tree portfast bpdu-guard** on an interface and the interface receives a BPDU, the software disables the interface and puts the interface in the ERR_DISABLE state.

Enable Port Fast on ports connected to host. Enabling Port Fast on interfaces connected to switches, bridges, hubs, and so on can cause temporary bridging loops, in both trunking and nontrunking mode.

Examples

To enable a port to quickly transition to the forwarding state:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree portfast
```

To guard the port against reception of BPDUs:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree portfast
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree portfast bpdu-guard
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree priority

Changes an interface's spanning-tree port priority.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree priority priority
no spanning-tree priority
```

Command Default

The default value is 128.

Parameters

priority

Specifies the interface priority for the spanning tree. The range of valid values is from 0 through 240. Port priority is in increments of 16.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no spanning-tree priority** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To configure the port priority to 16:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree priority 16
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree restricted-role

Restricts the role of the port from becoming a root port.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree restricted-role  
no spanning-tree restricted-role
```

Command Default

The restricted role is disabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no spanning-tree restricted-role** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To configure the port from becoming a root port:

```
device# configure terminal  
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5  
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree restricted-role
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree restricted-tcn

Restricts the Topology Change Notification (TCN) Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) sent on the port.

Syntax

`spanning-tree restricted-tcn`

`no spanning-tree restricted-tcn`

Command Default

The restricted TCN is disabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter `no spanning-tree restricted-tcn` to disable this parameter.

Examples

To restrict the TCN on a specific interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree shutdown

Enables or disables spanning tree on the interface or VLAN.

Syntax

spanning-tree shutdown

no spanning-tree shutdown

Command Default

Spanning tree is disabled by default.

Modes

Interface (Ethernet or VLAN) configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no spanning-tree shutdown** to enable spanning tree on the interface or VLAN.

Once all of the interfaces have been configured for a VLAN, you can enable Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) for all members of the VLAN with a single command. Whichever protocol is currently selected is used by the VLAN. Only one type of STP can be active at a time.

A physical interface (port) can be a member of multiple VLANs. For example, a physical port can be a member of VLAN 1002 and VLAN 55 simultaneously. In addition, VLAN 1002 can have STP enabled and VLAN 55 can have STP disabled simultaneously.

Vlan 1002 can not be enabled with the **spanning-tree shutdown** command.

Examples

To disable spanning tree on a specific interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# spanning-tree shutdown
```

To disable spanning tree on a specific interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/5
device(conf-if-eth-0/5)# spanning-tree shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

speed (Ethernet)

Sets the speed negotiation value on an Ethernet interface.

Syntax

SLX 9140 (ports 1-48): **speed** { 1000 | 10000 | 25000 | auto }

SLX 9140 (ports 49-54): **speed** { 40000 | 100000 | auto }

SLX 9240 (ports 1-32): **speed** { 40000 | 100000 | auto }

Command Default

The default speed of the port.

SLX 9140: 10Gbps is the default speed of the first 48 ports. For the last 6 ports, the default speed is 100Gbps.

SLX 9240: 100 Gbps is the default speed.

Parameters

1000

Forces the speed to 1 Gbps.

10000

Forces the speed to 10 Gbps.

25000

Forces the speed to 25 Gbps.

40000

Forces the speed to 40Gbps.

100000

Forces the speed to 100 Gbps.

auto

Allows the interface to configured the speed based on the detected optic type.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Brocade SLX 9140 port management includes the following:

- Supports 54 ports in total. The first 48 ports support 10G and 25G speed (default is 10G). Breakout is not supported.
- The last 6 ports support 40G and 100G (default 100G) and breakout is supported.
- Forward Error Correction (FEC) is supported for 25G and 100G speed.

Brocade SLX 9240 port management includes the following:

- Supports 32 ports in total. All ports support 40G and 100G (default 100G) and breakout is supported.
- FEC is supported for 100G speed.

Examples

The following example changes the speed to 100G.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/10
device(conf-if-eth-0/10)# speed 100000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

speed (LAG)

Sets the allowed speed of member links that can be added in the LAG. Member links with speed other than the configured value will be administratively shut down.

Syntax

```
speed { 1000 | 10000 | 25000 | 40000 | 100000 }
```

Command Default

Speed is 100000

Parameters

1000	Forces the speed to 1 Gbps.
10000	Forces the speed to 10 Gbps.
25000	Forces the speed to 25 Gbps.
40000	Forces the speed to 40 Gbps.
100000	Forces the speed to 100 Gbps.

Modes

Port-channel interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Configuring member ports with different speed under a LAG is allowed. However, the interfaces that come up with non-matching port speed are brought down with speed mismatch exception.

Examples

The following example sets the speed on the LAG interface as 10 Gbps.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 30
device(conf-Port-channel-30)# speed 10000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh

Connects to a remote server by means of the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol.

Syntax

```
ssh {IP_address | hostname} [ -c | -l | -m | interface {ethernet slot/port | management | ve vlan-id} | vrf vrf-name ]
```

Command Default

SSH connects to port 22.

Parameters

IP_address

Specifies the server IP address in IPv4 or IPv6 format.

hostname

Specifies the host name, a string from 1 through 253 characters.

-c

Specifies the encryption algorithm for the SSH session. This parameter is optional; if no encryption algorithm is specified, the default (**3des**) is used. Supported algorithms include the following:

3des

Triple Data Encryption Standard (DES). This is the default setting.

aes128-cbc

AES 128-bits

aes192-cbc

AES 192-bits

aes256-cbc

AES 256-bits

-l username

Login name for the remote server. This parameter is optional. If you specify a user name, you will be prompted for a password. If you do not specify a user name, the command assumes you are logging in as root and will prompt for the root password.

-m

Specifies the HMAC (Hash-based Message Authentication Code) message encryption algorithm. This parameter is optional; if no encryption algorithm is specified, the default (**hmac-md5**) is used. Supported algorithms include the following:

hmac-md5

MD5 128-bits. This is the default setting.

hmac-md5-96

MD5 96-bits

hmac-sha1

SHA1 160-bits

hmac-sha1-96

SHA1 96-bits

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet slot/port

Specifies an Ethernet interface slot and port number. The v valid value is 0.

management

Specifies a management interface.

ve vlan-id

Range is from 1 through 4096.

vrf vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to establish an encrypted SSH connection from a switch to a remote networking device. This implementation is based on SSH v2.

To use the **ssh** command on the management VRF, use the **vrf** keyword and enter **mgmt-vrf** manually.

The following features are not supported:

- Displaying SSH sessions
- Deleting stale SSH keys

Examples

To connect to a remote device using an SSH connection with default settings:

```
device# ssh 10.70.212.152
```

```
The authenticity of host '10.70.212.152 (10.70.212.152)' can't be established.
RSA key fingerprint is f0:2a:7e:48:60:cd:06:3d:f4:44:30:2a:ce:68:fe:1d.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.70.212.152' (RSA) to the list of known hosts.
Password:
```

To connect to a remote device using an SSH connection with the management VRF:

```
device# ssh 10.70.212.152 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

To connect to a remote device using an SSH connection with a login name:

```
device# ssh -l admin 127.2.1.8
```

```
admin@127.2.1.8's password
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh client cipher

Sets the SSH client's cipher list for the SSH client.

Syntax

ssh client cipher *string*

no ssh client cipher

Parameters

string

The string name of the cipher, in a non-cbc or comma separated list of supported cipher algorithms such as 3des-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr, and so on.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh client cipher** command remove the cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH client's cipher list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh client cipher aes128-cbc
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh client cipher non-cbc

Sets the SSH client's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers for the SSH client.

Syntax

`ssh client cipher non-cbc`

`no ssh client cipher non-cbc`

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the `no ssh client cipher non-cbc` command to remove the non-cbc cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH client's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh client cipher non-cbc
device(config)# do show running-config ssh
ssh server non-cbc
ssh client non-cbc
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh client key-exchange

Specifies the method used for generating the one-time session keys for encryption and authentication with the Secure Shell (SSH) server and Diffie-Hellman group 14.

Syntax

```
ssh client key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
```

```
no ssh client key-exchange
```

Command Default

This command is not configured by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the SSH client key-exchange method to DH Group 14. When the ssh client key-exchange method is configured to DH Group 14, the SSH connection from a remote SSH client is allowed only if the key-exchange method at the client end is also configured to DH Group 14. Enter **no ssh client key-exchange** to restore ssh client key-exchange to the default value.

For information on DH Group 14, refer to RFC 3526.

For backward compatibility, the string "dh-group-14" is also acceptable in place of "diffie-hellman-group14-sha1"

Examples

To set ssh client key-exchange to DH Group 14:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh client key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
```

To restore the ssh client key-exchange to default value:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ssh client key-exchange
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh client mac

Supports MAC configurations for the SSH client.

Syntax

ssh client mac *string*

no ssh client mac

Command Default

SSH server is enabled by default.

Parameters

string

The string name of the default MAC required. Your choices are hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512. The default MACs supported in FIPS mode are hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The MAC hmac-md5 is not supported in FIPS mode.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh client mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
device(config)# do show running-config ssh client
ssh client mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
!
device(config)# do show ssh client status
SSH Client Mac: hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server cipher

Sets the SSH server's cipher list for the SSH server.

Syntax

ssh server cipher *string*

no ssh server cipher

Parameters

string

The string name of the cipher, in a non-cbc or comma separated list of supported cipher algorithms such as 3des-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr, and so on.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh server cipher** command remove the cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH server's cipher list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server cipher aes256-ctr
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server cipher non-cbc

Sets the SSH server's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers for the SSH server.

Syntax

```
ssh server cipher non-cbc
```

```
no ssh server cipher non-cbc
```

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh server cipher non-cbc** command remove the non-cbc cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH server's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server cipher non-cbc
device(config)# do show running-config ssh
ssh server non-cbc
ssh client non-cbc
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server key

Generates or zeroizes SSH crypto keys on the device. All three keys can be active simultaneously.

Syntax

```
ssh server key { dsa | rsa [1024 | 2048 ] | ecdsa 256 }
```

```
no ssh server key { dsa | rsa | ecdsa }
```

Command Default

The default values of SSH keys are:

- DSA is active
- ECDSA value is 256
- RSA value is 2048

Parameters

dsa

Generates the DSA key.

rsa [1024 | 2048]

Generates the RSA key, in either the 1024 or 2048 bit size.

ecdsa 256

Generates the ECDSA key at 256 bits.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no ssh server key** command zeroizes the SSH keys on the device.

If you generate and delete SSH crypto keys, you must restart the SSH server using the **no ssh server shutdown** command to enable the configuration.

Examples

This example generates a DSA key:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server key dsa
```

This example generates an RSA 1024 bit key:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server key rsa 1024
```

This example generates an ECDSA 256 bit key:

```
device(config)# ssh server key ecdsa 256
```

This example removes the DSA key:

```
device(config)# no ssh server key dsa
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server key-exchange

Specifies the method used for generating the one-time session keys for encryption and authentication with the Secure Shell (SSH) server and Diffie-Hellman group 14.

Syntax

```
ssh server key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
```

```
no ssh server key-exchange
```

Command Default

This command is not configured by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the SSH server key-exchange method to DH Group 14. When the SSH server key-exchange method is configured to DH Group 14, the SSH connection from a remote SSH client is allowed only if the key-exchange method at the client end is also configured to DH Group 14. Enter **no ssh server key-exchange** to restore SSH server key-exchange to the default value.

For information on DH Group 14, refer to RFC 3526.

For backward compatibility, the string "dh-group-14" is also acceptable in place of "diffie-hellman-group14-sha1"

Examples

To set SSH server key-exchange to DH Group 14:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
```

To restore the SSH server key-exchange to default value:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ssh server key-exchange
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server mac

Supports MAC configurations for the SSH server.

Syntax

`ssh server mac string`

`no ssh server mac`

Parameters

string

The string name of the default MAC required. Your choices are hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512. The default MACs supported in FIPS mode are hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The MAC hmac-md5 is not supported in FIPS mode.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
device(config)# do show running-config ssh server
ssh server mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
ssh server key rsa 2048
ssh server key ecdsa 256
ssh server key dsa
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server rekey-interval

Configures the Secure Shell (SSH) server rekey-interval.

Syntax

ssh server rekey-interval *interval*

no ssh server rekey-interval

Parameters

interval

The value for the rekey interval. Range is from 900 to 3600 seconds.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh server rekey-interval** command to reset the rekey-interval to the default value.

Examples

To set the SSH server rekey interval to 1200 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server rekey-interval 1200
```

To restore the SSH server rekey interval to the default value:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ssh server rekey-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

ssh server shutdown

Disables SSH service.

Syntax

```
ssh server [ use-vrf vrf-name ] shutdown
```

```
no ssh server [ use-vrf vrf-name ] shutdown
```

Parameters

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a user-defined VRF, or built-in VRFs such as mgmt-vrf or default-vrf.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ssh server shutdown** to enable SSH service.

The use of the **use-vrf** keyword brings down the server only for the specified VRF. The user can shut down any server in any VRF, including the management and default VRF.

When this command is executed and a VRF is not specified by means of the **use-vrf** keyword, the server is brought down only in the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") (the default VRF for this command).

Examples

To shut down SSH service on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server shutdown
```

To shut down SSH service for a user-defined VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ssh server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

To enable SSH service on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ssh server shutdown
```

To enable SSH service:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no ssh server shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

start-shell

Accesses the SLXVM Linux shell from the SLX-OS CLI.

Syntax

start-shell

Modes

Privileged EXEC

Usage Guidelines

This command is only visible in the CLI when you are configured as a user with the admin role.

Inside the SLXVM Linux shell, you will have root level privilege and can run all supported Linux commands.

Examples

The following example accessed the SLXVM Linux shell from the SLX-OS CLI.

```
device# start-shell
Entering Linux shell for the user: admUser

We trust you have received the usual lecture from the local System
Administrator. It usually boils down to these three things:

    #1) Respect the privacy of others.
    #2) Think before you type.
    #3) With great power comes great responsibility.

[admUser@SLX]#
```

The following example exits the shell and returns to the CLI.

```
[admUser@SLX]# exit
exit
Exited from Linux shell
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

static-network

Configures a static BGP4 network, creating a stable network in the core.

Syntax

static-network *network/mask* [**distance** *num*]

no static-network *network/mask* [**distance** *num*]

Parameters

network/mask

Network and mask in CIDR notation.

distance *num*

Specifies an administrative distance value for this network. Valid values range from 1 through 255. The default is 200.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

While a route configured with this command will never flap unless it is deleted manually, a static BGP4 network will not interrupt the normal BGP4 decision process on other learned routes that are installed in the Routing Table Manager (RTM). Consequently, when there is a route that can be resolved, it will be installed into the RTM.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example configures a static network and sets an administrative distance of 300.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# static-network 10.11.12.0/32 distance 300
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

statistics (bridge domain)

Enables ingress and egress statistics on a bridge domain.

Syntax

statistics

no statistics

Parameters

None

Command Default

Statistics are disabled.

Modes

Bridge-domain configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables statistics on the bridge domain.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable ingress and egress statistics on bridge domain 2.

```
device# config terminal
device(config)# bridge-domain 2
device(config-bridge-domain-2)# statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

statistics (VLAN)

Enables statistics on a VLAN.

Syntax

statistics

no statistics

Command Default

Statistics are disabled.

Parameters

None

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables statistics on a VLAN.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable statistics on VLAN 10.

```
device# config terminal
device(config)# vlan 10
device(config-Vlan-10)# statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.01	This command was introduced.

storm-control ingress

Limits ingress traffic on a specified interface.

Syntax

```
storm-control ingress { broadcast | unknown-unicast | multicast } { limit-bps | limit-percent } rate [ { monitor | shutdown } ]
no storm-control ingress { broadcast | unknown-unicast | multicast } { limit-bps | limit-percent } rate [ { monitor | shutdown } ]
```

Parameters

broadcast

Specifies that the command will operate on broadcast traffic only.

unknown-unicast

Specifies that the command will operate on unknown-unicast traffic only.

multicast

Specifies that the command will operate on multicast traffic only.

limit-bps

Specifies that the value given to the *rate* parameter is in bits per second. If the traffic on the interface reaches this rate, no more traffic (for the traffic type specified) is allowed on the interface.

limit-percent

Specifies that the value given to the *rate* parameter is in percentage of capacity of the interface. If the traffic on the interface reaches this percentage of capacity, no more traffic (for the traffic type specified) is allowed on the interface.

rate

Specifies the amount of traffic allowed, either in bits per second or a percentage of the capacity of the interface, depending on which parameter was chosen with the rate.

- Range if you are specifying rate in bps: 0 to 10000000000. Because each application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) may support different bit granularity, bit rates are rounded up to the next achievable rate.
- Range if you are specifying rate in percent of interface capacity: 0 to 100.

monitor

Specifies that, if a rate limit is reached within a five-second sampling period, a log message gets sent. A log message is generated upon the first occurrence of such an event. Subsequent log messages are generated only at the end of one complete sample interval in which no rate limits are reached.

shutdown

Specifies that, if a rate limit is exceeded within a five-second sampling period, the interface will be shut down. You must manually re-enable the interface after a shutdown.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command limits the amount of broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) ingress traffic on a specified interface. The *shutdown* parameter monitors the status of the configured rate limit every five seconds, and if the maximum defined rate is exceeded the corresponding interface is shut down until you re-enable it using the **no shut** command.

If you want to modify an active BUM storm control configuration, you must first disable it, then issue the **storm-control ingress** command again with the new parameters.

Enter **no storm-control ingress** to disable BUM storm control for a particular traffic type on an interface.

Examples

To configure storm control on an Ethernet interface, with a rate limited to 1000000 bps:

```
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/3
device(conf-if-eth-0/3)# storm-control ingress broadcast 1000000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

summary-address (OSPFv2)

Configures route summarization for redistributed routes for an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).

Syntax

```
summary-address A.B.C.D E.F.G.H  
no summary-address
```

Command Default

Summary addresses are not configured.

Parameters

A.B.C.D E.F.G.H
IP address and mask for the summary route representing all the redistributed routes in dotted decimal format.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode
OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an ASBR to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by a specified address range. When you configure an address range, the range takes effect immediately. All the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address range. Imported routes that have already been advertised and that fall within the range are flushed out of the AS and a single route corresponding to the range is advertised.

If a route that falls within a configured address range is imported by the device, no action is taken if the device has already advertised the aggregate route; otherwise the device advertises the aggregate route. If an imported route that falls within a configured address range is removed by the device, no action is taken if there are other imported routes that fall within the same address range; otherwise the aggregate route is flushed.

The device sets the forwarding address of the aggregate route to 0 and sets the tag to 0. If you delete an address range, the advertised aggregate route is flushed and all imported routes that fall within the range are advertised individually. If an external link-state-database-overflow condition occurs, all aggregate routes and other external routes are flushed out of the AS. When the device exits the external LSDB overflow condition, all the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address ranges. This parameter affects only imported, type 5 external routes.

The **no** form of the command disables route summarization.

Examples

The following example configures a summary address of 10.1.0.0 with a mask of 10.255.0.0. Summary address 10.1.0.0, includes addresses 10.1.1.0, 10.1.2.0, 10.1.3.0, and so on. For all of these networks, only the address 10.1.0.0 is advertised in external LSAs:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# summary-address 10.1.0.0 10.255.0.0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

summary-address (OSPFv3)

Configures route summarization for redistributed routes for an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).

Syntax

```
summary-address IPv6-addr/mask  
no summary-address
```

Command Default

Summary addresses are not configured.

Parameters

A:B:C:D/LEN

IPv6 address and mask for the summary route representing all the redistributed routes in dotted decimal format.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode
OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an ASBR to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by a specified IPv6 address range. When you configure an address range, the range takes effect immediately. All the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address range. Imported routes that have already been advertised and that fall within the range are flushed out of the AS and a single route corresponding to the range is advertised.

If a route that falls within a configured address range is imported by the device, no action is taken if the device has already advertised the aggregate route; otherwise the device advertises the aggregate route. If an imported route that falls within a configured address range is removed by the device, no action is taken if there are other imported routes that fall within the same address range; otherwise the aggregate route is flushed.

You can configure up to 4 address ranges.

The device sets the forwarding address of the aggregate route to 0 and sets the tag to 0. If you delete an address range, the advertised aggregate route is flushed and all imported routes that fall within the range are advertised individually. If an external link-state-database-overflow condition occurs, all aggregate routes and other external routes are flushed out of the AS. When the device exits the external LSDB overflow condition, all the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address ranges.

The **no** form of the command disables route summarization.

Examples

The following example configures a summary address of 2001:db8::/24 for routes redistributed into OSPFv3. The summary prefix 2001:db8::/24 includes addresses 2001:db8::/1 through 2001:db8::/24. Only the address 2001:db8::/24 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# summary-address 2001:db8::/24
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switch-attributes

Configures the chassis or host name for the device.

Syntax

```
switch-attributes { chassis-name chassis-name } | { host-name host-name }
no switch-attributes { chassis-name | host-name }
```

Command Default

The default chassis name is SLX9140-# where # is the number of slots in the chassis.

The default host name is SLX.

Parameters

chassis-name *chassis-name*

Specifies the chassis name. A chassis name can be from 1 through 30 characters long, must begin with a letter, and can contain letters, numbers, and underscore characters.

host-name *host-name*

Specifies the host name and changes the CLI prompt. A host name can be from 1 through 30 characters long. It must begin with a letter, and can contain letters, numbers, and underscore characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default settings.

Brocade recommends that you customize the chassis name for each device. Some system logs identify the device by its chassis name; if you assign a meaningful chassis name, logs are more useful.

Examples

The following example configures the chassis and host names.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# switch-attributes chassis-name SLX-market1
device(config)# switch-attributes host-name SLX-mrkt
SLX-mrkt(config)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport

Puts the interface in Layer 2 mode and sets the switching characteristics of the Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

```
switchport
no switchport
```

Command Default

All Layer 2 interfaces are mapped to default VLAN 1 and the interface is set to access mode.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For changing the interface configuration mode to trunk or changing the default VLAN mapping, use additional **switchport** commands.

To redefine the switch from Layer 2 mode into Layer 3 mode, enter **no switchport**.

Examples

To put a specific Ethernet interface in Layer 2 mode:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
switch(conf-if-eth-0/9)# switchport
```

To remove a specific port-channel interface from Layer 2 mode:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-Port-channel-44)# no switchport
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport access

Sets the Layer 2 interface as access.

Syntax

```
switchport access { vlan vlan_id }
no switchport access { vlan }
```

Command Default

All Layer 2 interfaces are in access mode and belong to the VLAN ID 1.

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*
Sets the port VLAN (PVID) to the specified *vlan_id*. Range is 1 through 4090.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on edge ports

Usage Guidelines

In access mode, the interface only allows untagged and priority tagged packets.

Enter **no switchport access vlan** to set the PVID to the default VLAN 1.

Examples

To set the Layer 2 interface PVID to 100 on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
switch(config-if-eth-0/9)# switchport access vlan 100
```

To set the PVID to the default VLAN 1 on a specific port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-Port-channel-44)# no switchport access vlan
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport mode

Sets the mode of the Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

```
switchport mode { access | trunk }
```

Parameters

access

Sets the Layer 2 interface as access. Access mode assigns the port to a VLAN

trunk

Sets the Layer 2 interface as trunk. Trunk mode makes the port linkable to other switches and routers

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must configure the same native VLAN on both ends of an 802.1 or classified VLAN trunk link. Failure to do so can cause bridging loops and VLAN leaks.

Examples

To set the mode of a specific Ethernet interface to *access* :

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
switch(config-if-eth-0/9)# switchport mode access
```

To set the mode of a specific port-channel interface to *trunk*:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-Port-channel-44)# switchport mode trunk
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport mode trunk-no-default-native

Configures a port to trunk mode without the native vlan.

Syntax

```
switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
```

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By assigning this mode, the user can configure an untagged logical interface on the specified port. Any ingress tagged or untagged packet is discarded until a switchport classification or native VLAN classification is configured. To disable this functionality, simply issue the **no switchport** command, or enter a different switchport mode by using the **switchport mode access** command or the **switchport mode trunk** command.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

This is the fundamental difference between this command and the **switch mode trunk** command, which implicitly creates VLAN 1 on the port.

The global command **dot1q tag native-vlan** does not affect the ingress or egress tagging behavior of the native VLAN configured in this mode.

The following native VLAN commands that are supported in regular trunk mode are NOT supported in this mode:

- **switchport trunk tag native-vlan**
- **switchport trunk native-vlan**

Examples

Configure a trunk port without a default native VLAN, then explicitly configure the native VLAN.

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk tagged
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport port-security

Enables port security on an interface port.

Syntax

switchport port-security

no switchport port-security

Command Default

Port security is not enabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

The **no switchport port-security** command disables port security on the interface.

Examples

The following example enables port MAC security on an interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/2
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# switchport
device(conf-if-eth-0/2)# switchport port-security
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport port-security mac-address

Configures the MAC address option for port security on an interface port.

Syntax

```
switchport port-security mac-address address vlan vlan_id
```

Command Default

MAC address is not configured for port security.

Parameters

mac-address *address*

Specifies the MAC address.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Static MAC addresses cannot be configured on a secure port. They must be configured as secure MAC addresses on the secure port.

When static MAC address is configured on an access secure port or trunk port, VLAN must be specified.

The **no switchport port-security mac-address** command removes the specified MAC address.

Examples

The following example configures static MAC address for port security on an interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport port-security mac-address 0000.00eb.2d14 vlan 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport port-security max

Configures the maximum number of MAC addresses used for port MAC security on an interface port.

Syntax

switchport port-security max *value*

Parameters

value

The maximum number of secure MAC addresses. Range is from 1 through 8192.

Command Default

The default value is 8192 MAC addresses.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The maximum MAC address limit for sticky MAC address and static MAC address depends on the device limit. For dynamically learned MAC addresses, the maximum limit is 8192 per port.

Examples

The following example configures the maximum number of MAC addresses used for port MAC security on an interface port as 10:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport port-security max 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport port-security shutdown-time

Configures the auto recovery time for ports that shuts down following a port security violation on an interface.

Syntax

```
switchport port-security shutdown-time time
```

Command Default

Auto recovery of ports is not enabled.

Parameters

time

The amount of time in minutes, the port waits before it recovers from forced port shutdown. Range is from 1 through 15.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The shutdown and no-shutdown processes initiated as part of the port violation action is independent of the shutdown process explicitly initiated by an administrator on the same port on which port MAC security is enabled.

If a port security-based change occurs when a port is shut down, the shutdown timer is not triggered. Consequently, the user must restore the full functionality of the port.

When port security violation causes a port to be shut down and the user manually changes the shutdown time, the shutdown timer is reset and the timer starts with the new shutdown time.

Examples

The following example configures the auto recovery time as 4 minutes for ports that shuts down following a port security violation on an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport port-security shutdown-time 4
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport port-security sticky

Enables sticky MAC learning on the port to convert the dynamically learned MAC addresses to sticky secure MAC addresses.

Syntax

```
switchport port-security sticky [ mac-address address vlan vlan_id ]
```

Command Default

Sticky MAC learning on the port is not enabled.

Parameters

mac-address *address*

Specifies the MAC address.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When sticky MAC learning is enabled on a secured port, the interface converts all the dynamic secure MAC addresses, including those that were dynamically learned before sticky learning was enabled, to sticky secure MAC addresses. All the subsequent sets of dynamically learned MAC addresses will also be converted to sticky secure MAC addresses.

Sticky MAC addresses persist even if the port goes down; or if the device reboots, provided the config is saved.

Examples

The following example enables sticky MAC learning on the port and configures port security with sticky MAC address:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport port-security sticky
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport port-security sticky mac-address 0000.0018.747C vlan 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport port-security violation

Configures the violation response action for port security on an interface.

Syntax

```
switchport port-security violation { restrict | shutdown }
```

Command Default

The port shuts down if port security violation occurs.

Parameters

restrict

Drops the packets that have unknown source addresses until you remove a sufficient number of secure MAC addresses to keep the count within the maximum MAC limit allowed on the interface.

shutdown

Puts the interface into the error-disabled state.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a MAC address already learned on a secured port ingresses on a non-secured port or through another secured port, it is not considered security violation. In this scenario, MAC movement happens if it is a dynamically learned MAC address. If it is a static MAC address or sticky MAC address, MAC movement does not happen, but the traffic is switched (flooded or forwarded) based on the destination MAC address.

If the port shuts down after security violation, an administrator can explicitly bring up the interface or a shutdown timer can be configured using the **switchport port-security shutdown-time** command. After the configured shutdown time, the interface automatically comes up and the port security configuration remains configured on the port.

When the device reboots after port shutdown due to security violation, the ports come up in the shutdown state.

Examples

The following example configures the violation response action as shutdown for port security on an interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# switchport port-security violation shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport trunk allowed

Adds or removes VLANs on a Layer 2 interface in trunk mode.

Syntax

```
switchport trunk allowed { vlan | rspan-vlan } { add vlan_id { ctag { id | ctag - range } | all | except vlan_id | none | remove vlan_id }
```

Parameters

add *vlan_id*

Adds a VLAN to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface. The VLAN can be an 802.1Q VLAN, an RSPAN VLAN, or a transport VLAN.

all

Allows only 802.1Q VLANs to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface. This keyword does not apply to classified or transport VLANs.

ctag

Specifies an incoming C-TAG or range of C-TAGs for classified or transport VLANs.

id

C-TAG ID.

range

Range of C-TAG IDs, for example, 100-200, or 10,20,100-200, applicable only if the VLAN is a transport VLAN.

except *vlan_id*

Allows only 802.1Q VLANs except the specified VLAN ID to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

none

Allows only 802.1Q VLANs to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface. This keyword does not apply to service or transport VFs.

rspan-vlan *vlan_id*

Selects a VLAN for Remote Switched Port Analyzer (RSPAN) traffic monitoring.

remove *vlan_id*

Removes a VLAN that transmits and receives through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A transport VF C-TAG can be any VLAN ID that is not used in other classifications or as a 802.1Q VLAN.

Examples

To add the tagged VLAN 100 to a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
switch(config-if-eth-0/9)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100
```

To remove the tagged VLAN 100 from the interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
switch(config-if-eth-0/9)# switchport trunk allowed vlan remove 100
```

Configure a classified VLAN with a C-TAG:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 5000 ctag 100
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 6000 ctag 200
```

An 802.1Q vlan specified as a user VLAN cannot be used as a C-TAG in a classified VLAN. The following show conflicts.

- Edge C-TAG 100 is already assigned to VLAN 5000 at the same port:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 8000 ctag 100
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# %Error: C-tag is already used.
```

- Edge VLAN 888 was already used in 802.1Q configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 8000 ctag 888
switch(config-if-eth-0/1)# %Error: Ctag is configured in the allowed range on this port.
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport trunk default-vlan

Configures tagged or untagged data traffic that does not match any classification rule on a trunk port, supporting service or transport VFs.

Syntax

```
switchport trunk default-vlan vlan_id
no switchport trunk default-vlan vlan_id
```

Parameters

vlan_id

Adds a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on a trunk port

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no switchport trunk default-vlan *vlan_id*** to remove the default VLAN configuration.

Examples

Classify all nonmatching traffic except native VLAN traffic to the transparent default VLAN:

```
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk default-vlan 6000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged

Configures a port to accept only untagged packets, and specifies that those packets be egress untagged. The untagged packets may be classified to an 802.1Q VLAN, a service VF, or a transport VF.

Syntax

```
switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged vlan_id
```

```
no switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged
```

Parameters

vlan_id

Adds a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on a trunk port

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported when the port is in no-default-vlan trunk mode, as enabled by means of the **switchport mode trunk-no-default-native** command.

Use the **no switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged** command to remove the configuration.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

Examples

Configure untagged native VLAN 5000, allow VLAN 6000, and make VLAN 7000 the default VLAN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan untagged 5000
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk add vlan 6000 ctag 100-200
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk default-vlan 7000
```

Remove the native VLAN 5000.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# no switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged

Configures a port to accept both tagged and untagged packets, and specifies the egress tagging behavior.

Syntax

```
switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged vlan_id [ ctag cvid ] egress { tagged | untagged | any }
no switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged
```

Parameters

vlan_id

Adds a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

ctag *cvid*

Sets an optional C-TAG (802.1Q VLAN ID) for a service or transport VF (VLAN ID > 4095).

egress

Enables the selection of required tagging options.

tagged

Specifies packets as tagged.

untagged

Specifies packets as untagged.

any

Specifies that packets preserve their ingress encapsulation.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on a trunk port

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported when the port is in no-default-vlan trunk mode, as enabled by means of the **switchport mode trunk-no-default-native** command.

Note the following:

- Ingress packets may be classified to an 802.1Q VLAN, a service VF, or a transport VF.
- The native VLAN must accept tagged frames for the **ctag** keyword to apply.
- If the specified VLAN is an 802.1Q VLAN, the **ctag** option is not required.
- If the specified VLAN is an 802.1Q VLAN or a service VF, the **egress** tagging options are **tagged** or **untagged**.
- If the specified VLAN is a transport VF, then the **egress** tagging option must be **any** to preserve the encapsulation of ingress frames.

Use the **no switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged** command to remove the configuration.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

Examples

Configure transport VF 6000 that accepts C-TAG range 100 through 200 and a native VLAN that can be either tagged or untagged.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged 6000 ctag 10 egress any
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan 6000 ctag 100-200
```

Remove the native VLAN from the transport VF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(config-if-eth-0/1)# no switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

switchport trunk tag native-vlan

Enables tagging on native VLAN traffic.

Syntax

switchport trunk tag native-vlan

no switchport trunk tag native

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no switchport trunk tag native** to untag native traffic for a specific interface.

Examples

To enable tagging for native traffic on a specific Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 0/9
switch(config-if-eth-0/9)# switchport trunk tag native-vlan
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sync-interval

Configures the interval between Precision Time Protocol (PTP) synchronization (Sync) messages on an interface.

Syntax

sync-interval *seconds*

no sync-interval

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

seconds

Interval between PTP Synch messages, in log seconds. Range is -4 through 2. The default is -1 (2 packets/second).

See the Usage Guidelines. Range is -4 through 2. The default is -1 (2 packets/second).

Modes

PTP configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The inputs for **interval** represent base 2 exponents, where the packet rate is $1/(2^{\log \text{seconds}})$.

Configuring this interval on an edge port overrides the switch (global) default.

ATTENTION

Do not configure a rate slower than the default on links between Brocade SLX devices.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default.

Examples

To configure a PTP Sync interval of 2 on an Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# sync-interval 2
```

To revert to the default PTP Sync interval of -1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# protocol ptp
device(conf-if-eth-0/1-ptp)# no sync-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

sysmon sfm-walk

Enables SFM walk.

Syntax

```
sysmon sfm-walk [ start | stop ]
```

Parameters

start

Enable SFM walk.

stop

Disables SFM walk.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, SFM walk is disabled.

Examples

```
device# sysmon sfm-walk start
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system packet-timestamp egress

Configures how a timestamp is processed when the packet is forwarded on the egress interface.

Syntax

```
system packet-timestamp egress { add | remove | replace }
```

```
no system packet-timestamp egress
```

Command Default

No processing is applied on the egress interface.

Parameters

add

Specifies that the time the packet ingresses the switch is appended to the end of the payload on the egress interface. The timestamp is used to recalculate the frame check sequence (FCS) and is in 8-byte nanosecond format. See the Usage Guidelines.

remove

Specifies that the timestamp in the ingress payload is removed on the egress interface.

replace

Specifies that the timestamp in the ingress payload is replaced by the timestamp on the egress interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ATTENTION

The presence of the timestamp in the ingress payload is effectively indicated by the **system packet-timestamp ingress valid** command. Hardware does not verify whether or not the timestamp is actually in the payload. If the use of the above command specifies that the timestamp be present but the timestamp does not actually exist, hardware overwrites or removes the last eight bytes of payload data.

This command is not allowed on interfaces that are part of a port-channel.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the processing of packets on the egress interface.

Examples

To specify that the timestamp indicating when the packet ingresses the switch is appended to the end of the payload on an egress port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-Port-channel-1)# system packet-timestamp egress add
```

To specify that the timestamp indicating when the packet ingresses the switch is removed from the end of the payload on an egress port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-Port-channel-1)# system packet-timestamp egress remove
```

To specify that the timestamp indicating when the packet ingresses the switch is replaced by the timestamp on an egress port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-Port-channel-1)# system packet-timestamp egress replace
```

To disable the processing of packets on an egress port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-Port-channel-1)# no system packet-timestamp egress
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system packet-timestamp ingress valid

Inform the SLX device whether or not an ingress packet has a timestamp appended to the payload.

Syntax

system packet-timestamp ingress valid

no system packet-timestamp ingress

Command Default

By default, a timestamp is not appended.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is supported only on Layer 2 interfaces (nonswitch, switchport, port-channel).

ATTENTION

The presence of the timestamp in the ingress payload is effectively indicated by this command. Hardware does not verify whether or not the timestamp is actually in the payload. If the use of this command specifies that the timestamp is appended but the timestamp does not actually exist, then the hardware overwrites or removes the last eight bytes of payload data.

Use the **no** form of this command to inform the SLX device that ingressing frames do not have appended timestamps.

Use the **system packet-timestamp egress** command to configure how the timestamp is processed at the egress interface.

Examples

To specify that a timestamp exists in all payloads that ingress a port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-Port-channel-1)# system packet-timestamp ingress valid
```

To specify that a timestamp does not exist in any payload that ingresses the interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-Port-channel-1)# no system packet-timestamp ingress
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system-description

Sets the global system description specific to LLDP.

Syntax

`system-description` *line*
`no system-description`

Parameters

line

Specifies a description for the LLDP system. The string must be between 1 and 50 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter `no system-description` to clear the global LLDP system description.

Examples

To set the global system description specific to LLDP:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# system-description Brocade
```

To set the global system description specific to LLDP on the SLX-OS platform, enter the following:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# system-description SLXS
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system-mode

Sets the system mode.

Syntax

```
system-mode npb { default | npb }
```

Parameters

default

Specifies the default system mode.

npb

Specifies the Network Packet Broker (NPB) system mode.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In NPB Mode, Layer 2 and Layer 3 forwarding, protocols, and services, such as SPAN, SFLOW, etc. are not supported. Its recommended not to use any of these configuration in NPB Mode. If these features are required, default mode must be used.

Examples

The following example sets the NPB system mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# system-mode npb
```

The following example resets the default system mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# system-mode default
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system-monitor

Manages the monitoring of FRUs and sets a variety of alerts when thresholds are exceeded.

Syntax

```
system-monitor { LineCard [ alert [ action [ all | email | none | raslog ] ] | state [ all | faulty | inserted | none | on | removed ] ] |
  threshold [ down-threshold | marginal-threshold ] ] | cid-card [ alert [ action | state [ all | faulty | inserted | none | on |
  removed ] ] | threshold [ down-threshold | marginal-threshold ] ] | compact-flash [ threshold [ down-threshold |
  marginal-threshold ] ] | fan [ alert [ action | state [ all | faulty | inserted | none | on | removed ] ] | threshold [ down-
  threshold | marginal-threshold ] ] | power [ alert [ action | state [ all | faulty | inserted | none | on | removed ] ] | threshold
  [ down-threshold | marginal-threshold ] ] | sfp [ alert [ action state ] ] | temp [ threshold [ down-threshold | marginal-
  threshold ] ] }
```

```
no system-monitor
```

Command Default

For system monitoring defaults, see the "System Monitor" chapter in the *Brocade SLX-OS Monitoring Configuration Guide*.

Parameters

LineCard

Specifies alerts and thresholds for line cards.

cid-card

Specifies alerts and thresholds for the chassis ID card.

compact-flash

Specifies thresholds for the compact flash device.

fan

Specifies alerts and thresholds for the fans.

power

Specifies alerts and thresholds for the power supplies.

sfp

Specifies alerts for the small form-factor pluggable devices.

temp

Specifies thresholds for the temperature sensors.

alert

Specifies whether an alert is sent when a threshold value is either above or below a threshold trigger.

action

Specifies the response type.

all

Specifies that e-mail and RASLog messaging are used.

email

Specifies that an e-mail message is sent.

none
Specifies that no message is sent.

raslog
Specifies RASLog messaging.

state
Specifies the hardware state to be monitored.

all
Specifies that all hardware states are monitored.

faulty
Specifies that hardware is monitored for faults.

inserted
Specifies that the insertion state of hardware is monitored.

none
Specifies that no hardware states are monitored.

on
Specifies that the hardware on/off state is monitored.

removed
Specifies that the removal of hardware is monitored.

threshold
Specifies the monitoring of thresholds

down-threshold
Specifies an integer value that, when exceeded, indicates when hardware is down.

marginal-threshold
Specifies an integer value that, when exceeded, indicates when hardware is operating marginally.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure field-replaceable unit (FRU) monitoring and actions. Depending on these configuration settings, a variety of actions are generated when there is a change in FRU state.

Examples

Typical command example that sets the

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# system-monitor sfm threshold down-threshold 3 marginal-threshold 2
device(config)# system-monitor cid-card alert state faultyinserted action email
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system-monitor-mail

Configures Fabric Watch e-mail alerts on the device.

Syntax

```
system-monitor-mail { fru | interface | relay { host_ip | domain_name } | security | sfp } enable | email-id ]  
no system-monitor-mail
```

Command Default

The default source is disabled.

Parameters

fru

Configures e-mail alerts for FRUs.

interface

Configures e-mail alerts for interfaces.

relay

Configures the relay host for e-mail to work in a non-DNS environment.

host_ip

Specifies the IPv4 address of the mail server.

domain_name

Specifies the domain that corresponds to the e-mail ID.

security

Configures e-mail alerts for security.

sfp

Configures e-mail alerts for SFPs.

enable

Enables or disables e-mail alerts for the above options.

email-id

Specifies the e-mail address to where the alert will be sent.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For an e-mail alert to function correctly, add the IP addresses and host names to DNS in addition to configuring the domain name and name servers. Both relay parameters (the host IP address and the domain name) must be configured in a non-DNS environment. In a DNS environment, only the host IP address is required).

Examples

To create a mapping:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# system-monitor-mail relay host-ip 1.2.3.4 domain-name abc.brocade.com
```

To delete the mapping:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no system-monitor-mail relay host-ip 1.2.3.4
```

To change the domain name:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# system-monitor-mail relay host-ip 1.2.3.4 domain-name mail.brocade.com
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

system-name

Sets the global system name specific to LLDP.

Syntax

system-name *name*

no system-name

Command Default

The host name from the device is used.

Parameters

name

Specifies a system name for the LLDP. The string must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no system-name** to delete the name.

Examples

To specify a system name for the LLDP:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# system-name Brocade
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

table-map

Maps external entry attributes into the BGP routing table, ensuring that those attributes are preserved after being redistributed into OSPF.

Syntax

table-map *string*

no table-map *string*

Parameters

string

Specifies a route map to be whose attributes are to be preserved. Valid values range from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command only to set the tag values. Normally, a route map is applied on routes (and therefore the routes are updated) before it is stored in the BGP routing table. Use the **table-map** command to begin the update before the routes are stored in the IP routing table.

Configurations made by this command apply to all peers.

Route maps that contain **set** statements change values in routes when the routes are accepted by the route map. For inbound route maps (route maps that filter routes received from neighbors), the routes are changed before they enter the BGP routing table. For tag values, if you do not want the value to change until a route enters the IP routing table, you can use a table map to change the value. A table map is a route map that you have associated with the IP routing table. The device applies the **set** statements for tag values in the table map to routes before adding them to the routing table. To configure a table map, you first configure the route map, then identify it as a table map. The table map does not require separate configuration. You can have only one table map.

NOTE

Use table maps only for setting the tag value. Do not use table maps to set other attributes. To set other route attributes, use route maps or filters. To create a route map and identify it as a table map, enter commands such those shown in the first example below. These commands create a route map that uses an address filter. For routes that match the IP prefix list filter, the route map changes the tag value to 100 and is then considered as a table map. This route map is applied only to routes that the device places in the IP routing table. The route map is not applied to all routes. The first example below assumes that IP prefix list p11 has already been configured.

The **no** form of the command removes the table map.

Examples

The following example illustrates the execution of the **table-map** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# route-map tag_ip permit 1
device(config-route-map/tag_ip/permit/1)# match ip address prefix-list p11
device(config-route-map/tag_ip/permit/1)# set tag 100
device(config-route-map/tag_ip/permit/1)# exit
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# table-map tag_ip
```

The following example removes the table map for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# no table-map tag_ip
```

The following example removes the table map for VRF "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# no table-map tag_ip
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

tacacs-server

Configures a Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System plus (TACACS+) server.

Syntax

```
tacacs-server { host hostname [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
tacacs-server { source-ip [ chassis-ip ] }
[ port portnum ]
[ protocol { chap | pap } ]
[ key shared_secret ]
[ encryption-level value_level ]
[ timeout secs ]
[ retries num ]
no tacacs-server { host hostname | source-ip [ chassis-ip ] } [ use-vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

host *hostname*

Specifies the IP address or domain name of the TACACS+ server. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the TACACS+ server. See the Usage Guidelines.

tacacs-server source-ip [*chassis-ip*]

Specifies the chassis IP address as the source IP address for TACACS+ authentication and accounting.

port *portnum*

Specifies the authentication port. Valid values range from 0 through 65535. The default is 49.

protocol { *chap* | *pap* }

Specifies the authentication protocol. Options include CHAP and PAP. The default is CHAP.

key *shared_secret*

Specifies the text string that is used as the shared secret between the device and the TACACS+ server to make the message exchange secure. The key must be between 8 and 40 characters in length. The default key is **sharedsecret**. The exclamation mark (!) is supported both in RADIUS and TACACS+ servers, and you can specify the password in either double quotes or the escape character (\), for example **"secret!key"** or **secret\!key**.

encryption-level *value_level*

Designates the encryption level for the shared secret key operation. This operand supports JITC certification and compliance. The valid values are 0 and 7, with 0 being clear text and 7 being the most heavily encrypted. The default value is 7.

timeout *secs*

Specifies the time to wait for the TACACS+ server to respond. The default is 5 seconds.

retries *num*

Specifies the number of attempts allowed to connect to a TACACS+ server. The default is 5 attempts.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a TACACS+ server with the specified IP address or host name does not exist, it is added to the server list. If the TACACS+ server already exists, this command modifies the configuration. The **key** parameter does not support an empty string.

Executing the **no** form of the **tacacs-server** command attributes resets the specified attributes to their default values.

NOTE

Before downgrading to a software version that does not support the **encryption-level** keyword, set the value of this keyword to **0**. Otherwise, the firmware download will throw an error that requests this value be set to **0**.

Before downgrading to a version that doesn't support **tacacs-server source-ip**, you must remove the source-ip configuration using **no tacacs-server source-ip**. Otherwise, the firmware download process throws an error requesting to reset the cipher.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To configure an IPv4 TACACS+ server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# tacacs-server source-ip chassis-ip
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# protocol chap retries 100
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)#
```

To modify an existing TACACS+ server configuration:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-tacacs-server-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# key "changedsec"
```

To delete a TACACS+ server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
```

To configure an IPv6 TACACS+ server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# tacacs-server host fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010
device(config-tacacs-server-fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010/mgmt-vrf)# protocol chap key "mysecret"
device(config-tacacs-server-fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010/mgmt-vrf)# tacacs-server source-ip
chassis-ip
device(config-tacacs-server-fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010/mgmt-vrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

telemetry client-cert

Generates the SSL certificate used by Telemetry server and client for a secure connection.

Syntax

```
telemetry client-cert { generate | delete }
```

Command Default

There is no SSL certificate.

Parameters

generate

Generates the certificate

delete

Deletes the certificate.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **telemetry client-cert delete** to delete the SSL certificate for Telemetry server and clients.

Examples

Typical command execution example.

```
device# telemetry client-cert generate
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

telemetry collector

Activates Telemetry collector configuration mode.

Syntax

```
telemetry collector { telemetry-collector-name }
```

Command Default

Telemetry collector configuration mode is deactivated.

Parameters

telemetry-collector-name

A unique name for a Telemetry collector. The name can be a string of up to 32 characters, consisting of letters, digits, and the underscore.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Update operations are allowed only when telemetry collector is in deactivated ("no activate") state.

Examples

Typical command example for activating Telemetry collector configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry collector collector_1
device(config-telemetry-collector_collector_1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

telemetry profile

Enters Telemetry profile configuration mode.

Syntax

```
telemetry profile [profile-type] { default_interface_statistics | default_system_utilization_statistics }
```

```
no telemetry profile [profile-type] { default_interface_statistics | default_system_utilization_statistics }
```

Command Default

The Telemetry profile configuration mode is deactivated.

Parameters

profile-type

The type of profile for the telemetry configuration. The available profile types are **system-utilization** and **interface**.

default_interface_statistics

Profile for tracking interface statistics.

default_system_utilization_statistics

Profile for tracking system utilization statistics.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The "no" command is not supported for default telemetry profiles. Only the default telemetry profiles are supported. If a telemetry profile has no attributes, no information is streamed to the collector.

The interface statistics gathered by the default_interface_statistics profile are:

- In/Out packets
- In/Out unicast packets
- In/Out broadcast packets
- In/Out multicast packets
- In/Out packets per second
- In/Out octets
- In/Out errors
- In/Out CRC errors
- In/Out discards

The system utilization statistics gathered by the default_system_utilization_statistics profile are:

- Total system memory

- Total used memory
- Total free memory
- Cached memory
- Buffers
- User free memory
- Kernel free memory
- Total swap memory
- Total free swap memory
- Total used swap memory
- User process
- System process
- Niced process
- lo wait
- Hw interrupt
- Sw interrupt
- Idle state
- Steal time
- Uptime

Examples

Example of entering telemetry profile configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry profile interface default_interface_statistics
device(config-interface-default_interface_statistics)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

telemetry server

Activates Telemetry server configuration mode.

Syntax

```
telemetry server
```

Command Default

Telemetry server configuration mode is deactivated.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Update and No operations are allowed only when telemetry server is in deactivated ("no activate") state.

Examples

Typical command example for activating Telemetry server configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry server
device(config-server-mgmt-vrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

telnet

Establishes a Telnet session to a remote networking device.

Syntax

```
telnet IP_address [ port-number port_number ] [ vrf name ]
```

```
telnet hostname } [ port-number port_number ] [ interface { ethernet slot/port } | management | { ve number } ] [ vrf name ]
```

Command Default

The default port is 23.

Parameters

IP_address

The server IP address in either IPv4 or IPv6 format.

port-number *port*

Specifies the port number in the remote device to connect to. Range is from 0 through 65535. For the connection to succeed, a TCP server must be listening for client connections at the specified port.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance. See the Usage Guidelines.

hostname

Specifies the host name which is a string between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

port-number *port*

Specifies the port number in the remote device to connect to. Range is from 0 through 65535. For the connection to succeed, a TCP server must be listening for client connections at the specified port.

interface

Specifies an interface.

ethernet *slot/port*

Specified the Ethernet interface slot and port number.

management

Specifies a management interface.

ve *VE-id*

Specifies the VE interface number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You can override the default port. However, the device must be listening on this port for the connection to succeed.

The following features are not supported:

- Display Telnet sessions
- Ability to terminate hung Telnet sessions

Examples

The following example establishes a Telnet connection to a remote device.

```
device# telnet 10.20.51.68 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

telnet server

Configures the Telnet server on the device.

Syntax

telnet server standby enable

telnet server [use-vrf *name*] shutdown

no telnet server {standby | [use-vrf *name*] shutdown}

Command Default

The Telnet service is enabled by default.

Telnet service on the standby switch is disabled.

Parameters

standby enable

Enables the Telnet server on the standby switch.

use-vrf *name*

Specifies a user-defined VRF.

shutdown

Disables the Telnet server.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to disable Telnet service on the standby switch, or re-enable the Telnet service on the device. If you include the VRF name, the Telnet server for the VRF is re-enabled.

Shutting down the Telnet service forcibly disconnects all Telnet sessions running on a device.

When you use the **telnet server shutdown** command without a user-defined VRF, the service is shut down on mgmt-vrf only.

Telnet services are associated and started on mgmt-vrf and default-vrf.

Telnet server can be enabled on a maximum number of six VRFs.

Examples

The following example shuts down the Telnet server on the device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telnet server shutdown
```


History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

terminal

Sets terminal parameters for the current session.

Syntax

terminal length *lines*

terminal monitor

terminal no length

terminal timeout *seconds*

no terminal { **monitor** | **timeout** }

Command Default

The terminal length is 24 lines.

The terminal timeout is 600 seconds (10 minutes).

Parameters

length *number_of_lines*

Specifies the number of lines to be displayed. Valid values range from 1 through 512. Specify 0 for infinite length.

monitor

Enables terminal monitoring.

timeout *seconds*

Specifies the timeout value in minutes. Enter an integer from 1 to 8192. Specify 0 to disable the timeout.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to reset the default timeout or disable monitoring.

Use the **terminal no length** command to reset the default number of displayed lines.

The **timeout** overrides the timeout configuration set by the **line vty exec-timeout** command, but only for the duration of the current session. When the current session ends, the configured values apply for any subsequent sessions.

Examples

The following example sets the display length to 30 lines.

```
device# terminal length 30
```

The following example sets timeout length to 3600 seconds (60 minutes).

```
device# terminal timeout 3600
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

threshold-monitor cpu

Configures monitoring of CPU usage of the system and alerts the user when configured thresholds are exceeded.

Syntax

```
threshold-monitor cpu { [ actions [ loginfo none || raslog [ limit limit_when_reached | poll polling_interval | retry
    number_of_retries ] ] }
```

```
no threshold-monitor cpu
```

Parameters

actions

Specifies the action to be taken when a threshold is exceeded.

loginfo

Collects diagnostic data along with RASLOG.

none

No action is taken.

raslog

Specifies RASLog messaging.

limit

Specifies the baseline CPU usage limit as a percentage of available resources.

limit_when_reached

When the limit set by this parameter is exceeded, a RASLog WARNING message is sent. When the usage returns below the limit, a RASLog INFO message is sent. Valid values range from 0 through 80 percent. The default is 70 percent.

poll

Specifies the polling interval in seconds.

polling_interval

The range is from 0 through 3600. The default is 120

retry

Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken.

number_of_retries

Range is from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sends a RASLog WARNING message when configured thresholds are exceeded.

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# threshold-monitor cpu actions rasloglimit 50 poll10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

threshold-monitor memory

Configures monitoring of the memory usage of the system and alerts the user when configured thresholds are exceeded.

Syntax

```
threshold-monitor memory { actions [ none|loginfo|raslog] | high-limit percent | limit percent | low-limit percent | poll
  polling_interval | retry number_of_retries }
```

```
no threshold-monitor memory
```

Parameters

actions

Specifies the action to be taken when a threshold is exceeded.

none

No action is taken. This is the default.

loginfo

Collects diagnostic data along with RASLog.

raslog

Specifies RASLog messaging.

high-limit

Specifies an upper limit for memory usage as a percentage of available memory.

percent

This value must be greater than the value set by **limit**. When memory usage exceeds this limit, a RASLog CRITICAL message is sent. Values range from 0 through 80 percent. The default is 70 percent.

limit

Specifies the baseline memory usage limit as a percentage of available resources.

percent

When this value is exceeded, a RASLog WARNING message is sent. When the usage returns below the value set by **limit**, a RASLog INFO message is sent. Values range from 0 through 80 percent. The default is 60 percent.

low-limit

Specifies a lower limit for memory usage as percentage of available memory.

percent

This value must be smaller than the value set by **limit**. When memory usage exceeds or falls below this limit, a RASLog INFO message is sent. The default is 40 percent.

poll

Specifies the polling interval in seconds.

polling_interval

The range is from 0 through 3600. The default is 120

retry

Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken.

number_of_retries

Range is from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# threshold-monitor memory actions none high-limit 80 low-limit 50 limit 70 retry 2 poll
30
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

threshold-monitor sfp

Configures monitoring of SFP parameters.

Syntax

```
threshold-monitor sfp { [ apply policy_name | pause | policy policy_name ] type SFP_type area parameters alert [ above
  [ highthresh-action [ [ all | lowthresh-action ] | email | none | raslog ] | lowthresh-action [ all | email none | raslog ] | below
  [ highthresh-action [ all | email | none raslog ] | lowthresh-action [ all | email | none | raslog ] ] | threshold [ buffer | high-
  threshold | low-threshold | timebase [ day | hour | minute | none ] ] ] }
```

```
no threshold-monitor sfp
```

Command Default

By default, SFP is not monitored.

Parameters

apply *policy_name*

Applies a custom policy that has been created by the **policy** operand.

pause

Pause monitoring.

policy

Specifies a policy name for monitoring by means of custom settings, rather than default settings. A policy name is required before additional configurations can be made. This operation is not supported from a secondary node.

policy_name

Name of a custom policy configuration that can be saved and applied by means of the **apply** operand.

type

Specifies the SFP type. Possible completions are as follows:

1GLR

– SFP Type 1GLR

1GSR

– SFP Type 1GSR

10GLR

– SFP Type 10GLR

10GSR

– SFP Type 10GSR

10GUSR

– SFP Type 10GUSR

100GSR

– SFP Type 100GSR

QSFP

– SFP type QSFP

area

Specifies one of the following SFP parameters to be monitored. See Defaults, below.

Current

Measures the current supplied to the SFP transceiver.

RXP

Measures the incoming laser power, in microWatts (μ W).

TXP

Measures the outgoing laser power, in μ W).

Temperature

Measures the temperature of the SFP, in degrees Celsius.

Voltage

Measures the voltage supplied to the SFP.

alert

Specifies whether an alert is sent when a threshold value is either above or below a threshold trigger.

above

Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a high threshold is exceeded.

below

Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action** and **lowthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a low threshold is exceeded.

all

Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used, and that Port Fencing is applied in the case of **highthresh-action** only.

all

Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used.

email

Specifies that an email message is sent.

none

Specifies that no alert is sent.

raslog

Specifies RASLog messaging.

limit

Specifies the percent of threshold usage, from 0 through 80. The default is 75.

poll

Specifies the polling interval in seconds, from 0 through 3600. The default is 120.

retry

Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken, from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

threshold

Specifies the values for high, low, buffer, and timebase thresholds. These values are used to trigger different alerts and Port Fencing.

buffer

An integer value.

high-threshold

An integer value.

low-threshold

An integer value.

timebase

Calculates differences between current and previous data taken over a variety of intervals, for comparison against the preset threshold boundary.

day

Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a day ago.

hour

Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value an hour ago.

minute

Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a minute ago.

none

Compares a data value to a threshold boundary level.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

A typical command might look like this:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# threshold-monitor sfp custom type QSFP area rxp threshold high-threshold 2000 low-
threshold 1000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

timeout

Specifies the wait time allowed for a Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server response.

Syntax

timeout *sec*

no timeout

Command Default

The default wait time is 5 seconds.

Parameters

sec

Specifies the wait time (in seconds) allowed for a RADIUS server response. The range is from 1 through 60. The default value is 5.

Modes

RADIUS server host VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a wait time (timeout value) of 10 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.37.73.180 use-vrf green-vrf
device(config-host-10.37.73.180/green-vrf)# timeout 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

timeout (Telemetry)

Defines the timeout value of the LDAP host.

Syntax

```
timeout { secs }
no timeout
```

Command Default

The timeout is 5 seconds.

Parameters

timeout

Specifies the wait time for a server to respond. The range is 1 through 60 seconds.

Modes

LDAP host configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form of this command to remove the timeout value.

Examples

To add an LDAP server with the timeout set to 8 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# timeout 8
```

Executing **no** on an attribute sets it with its default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
device(config-host-10.24.65.6/mgmt-vrf)# no timeout
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

timers (BGP)

Adjusts the interval at which BGP KEEPALIVE and HOLDTIME messages are sent.

Syntax

```
timers { keep-alive keepalive_interval hold-time holdtime_interval }
```

```
no timers
```

Parameters

keep-alive *keepalive_interval*

Frequency in seconds with which a device sends keepalive messages to a peer. Valid values range from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.

hold-time *holdtime_interval*

Interval in seconds that a device waits to receive a keepalive message from a peer before declaring that peer dead. Valid values range from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 180 seconds.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The KEEPALIVE and HOLDTIME message interval is overwritten when the **fast-external-failover** command takes effect on a down link to a peer.

You must enter a value for **keep-alive** before you can enter a value for **hold-time**. Both values must be entered. If you only want to adjust the value of one parameter, enter the default value of the parameter that you do not want to adjust.

The **no** form of the command clears the configured timers and restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the keepalive timer for a device to 120 seconds and the hold-timer to 360 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# timers keep-alive 120 hold-time 360
```

The following example sets the keepalive timer for a device to 0 seconds and the hold-timer to 0 seconds so that the device waits indefinitely for messages from a neighbor without tearing down the session.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# timers keep-alive 0 hold-time 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

timers (OSPFv2)

Configures Link State Advertisement (LSA) pacing and Shortest Path First (SPF) throttle timers.

Syntax

```
timers { lsa-group-pacing interval | throttle spf start hold max }
```

Parameters

lsa-group-pacing *interval*

Specifies the interval at which OSPF LSAs are collected into a group and refreshed, check-summed, or aged by the OSPF process. Valid values range from 10 through 1800 seconds. The default is 240 seconds.

throttle spf

Specifies start, hold and maximum wait intervals for throttling SPF calculations for performance. The values you enter are in milliseconds.

start

Initial SPF calculation delay. Valid values range from 0 through 60000 milliseconds. The default is 0.

hold

Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations. Valid values range from 0 through 60000 milliseconds. The default is 0.

max

Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF calculations. Valid values range from 0 through 60000 milliseconds. The default is 0.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The device paces LSA refreshes by delaying the refreshes for a specified time interval instead of performing a refresh each time an individual LSA refresh timer expires. The accumulated LSAs constitute a group, which the device refreshes and sends out together in one or more packets.

The LSA pacing interval is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the device is refreshing and aging. For example, if you have a large database of 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval enhances performance. If you have a small database of about 100 LSAs, increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes may enhance performance.

The **no timers lsa-group-pacing** command restores the pacing interval to its default value.

The **no timers throttle spf** command sets the SPF timers back to their defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the LSA group pacing interval to 30 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers lsa-group-pacing 30
```

The following example sets the SPF delay to 10000 milliseconds, the hold time to 15000 milliseconds, and the maximum wait time to 30000 milliseconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers throttle spf 10000 15000 30000
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

timers (OSPFv3)

Configures Link State Advertisement (LSA) pacing and Shortest Path First (SPF) timers.

Syntax

```
timers [lsa-group-pacing interval | spf start hold ]
```

Parameters

lsa-group-pacing *interval*

Specifies the interval at which OSPFv3 LSAs are collected into a group and refreshed, check-summed, or aged by the OSPFv3 process. Valid values range from 10 through 1800 seconds. The default is 240 seconds.

spf

Specifies start and hold intervals for SPF calculations for performance. The values you enter are in milliseconds.

start

Initial SPF calculation delay. Valid values range from 0 through 65535 seconds.

hold

Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations. Valid values range from 0 through 65535 seconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The device paces LSA refreshes by delaying the refreshes for a specified time interval instead of performing a refresh each time an individual LSA refresh timer expires. The accumulated LSAs constitute a group, which the device refreshes and sends out together in one or more packets.

The LSA pacing interval is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the device is refreshing and aging. For example, if you have a large database of 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval enhances performance. If you have a small database of about 100 LSAs, increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes may enhance performance.

The **no timers lsa-group-pacing** command restores the pacing interval to its default value.

The **no timers spf** command sets the SPF timers back to their defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the LSA group pacing interval to 30 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers lsa-group-pacing 30
```

The following example sets the SPF delay time to 10 and the hold time to 20.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers spf 10 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

topology-group

Configures the topology group.

Syntax

topology-group *group-id*

no topology-group *group-id*

Command Default

A topology group is not configured.

Parameters

group-id

Specifies the topology group ID. The ID ranges from 1 through 256.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Each topology group contains a master VLAN and can contain one or more member VLANs and VLAN groups. You must configure the master VLAN and member VLANs or member VLAN groups before you configure the topology group.

You can configure up to 30 topology groups. Each group can control up to 4096 VLANs. A VLAN cannot be controlled by more than one topology group. The topology group must contain a master VLAN and can also contain individual member VLANs, VLAN groups, or a combination of individual member VLANs and VLAN groups.

The **no** form of the command removes the topology group.

Examples

The following example configures the topology group with ID 2 and adds master VLAN and member VLANs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# topology-group 2
device(config-topo-group-2)# master-vlan 2
device(config-topo-group-2)# member-vlan 3
device(config-topo-group-2)# member-vlan 4
device(config-topo-group-2)# member-vlan 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

tpvm

Provides administrative support for Third-Party Virtual Machine (TPVM) applications.

Syntax

```
tpvm install
tpvm launch-on-boot { disable | enable }
tpvm start
tpvm status
tpvm stop
tpvm uninstall
```

Command Default

This feature is not enabled.

Parameters

install
Installs TPVM.

launch-on-boot
Enables or disables the launching of TPVM at the next boot of SLX-OS.

disable
Prevents TPVM from starting at the next boot of SLX-OS.

enable
Starts TVPM at the next boot of SLX-OS (without the need for the **start** keyword).

start
Starts TPVM.

status
Displays TPVM information.

stop
Stops TPVM.

uninstall
Uninstalls TPVM.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To install TPVM if it is not already installed:

```
SLX# tpvm install
```

To uninstall TPVM if it is installed:

```
SLX# tpvm uninstall
```

To start TPVM if it is not running:

```
SLX# tpvm start
```

To stop TPVM if it is running:

```
SLX# tpvm stop
```

To start TPVM at the next reboot of SLX-OS (without the need for the **start** keyword):

```
SLX# tpvm launch-on-boot enable
```

To prevent TPVM from starting at the next reboot of SLX-OS:

```
SLX# no tpvm launch-on-boot disable
```

NOTE

In this case, the **tpvm start** command is required to enable TPVM.

To display the current status of TPVM or any errors:

```
SLX# tpvm status
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

tpvmadm

Provides administrative support, for users with root privileges only, for Third-Party Virtual Machine (TPVM) applications.

Syntax

```
tpvmadm install | uninstall [ -f ]
tpvmadm start | stop
tpvmadm disable_on_boot | enable_on_boot
tpvmadm add_disk { disk_name | auto disk_size } | remove_disk { disk_name | auto }
tpvmadm show_disk [ { disk_name | all } ]
tpvmadm show_ipaddr
tpvmadm update_password
tpvmadm show
tpvmadm help
```

Command Default

This feature is not enabled.

Parameters

install
Installs TPVM.

uninstall
Uninstalls TPVM if it is already installed.

-f
Clears installation or uninstallation errors, then tries to force an uninstallation.

start
Starts TPVM.

stop
Stops TPVM.

disable_on_boot
Prevents TPVM from starting at the next reboot of SLX-OS.

enable_on_boot
Starts TPVM at the next reboot of SLX-OS (without the need for the **start** keyword).

add_disk
Adds a new disk to TPVM.

disk_name
Name of the disk to be added if the **auto** keyword is not specified.

auto

Assigns a disk name automatically. See the Usage Guidelines.

disk_size

Size of the disk (any positive integer). See the Usage Guidelines.

remove_disk

Removes an additional disk from TPVM.

disk_name

Name of the additional disk to be removed. See the Usage Guidelines.

show_disk

Displays disk information.

disk_name

Specifies a disk.

all

Specifies all disks.

show_ipaddress

Displays IPv4 and IPv6 addresses that are configured on TPVM. See the Usage Guidelines.

update_password

Changes the root password on TPVM.

show

Displays TPVM information.

help

Displays TPVM help options.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This administrative command is available at the SLX-OS shell and is invoked by means of the **oscmd** command or the **start-shell** command. This command requires root privileges.

If the **auto** keyword is not used with the **add_disk** command, the name of the disk must be that of the next disk. For example, if the last disk added to the system is *vdb*, the name of the next disk must be *vdc*.

You can add one of the following suffixes to specify disk size:

- b or B (bytes)
- k or K (kilobytes)
- m or M (megabytes)
- g or G (gigabytes)

If no suffix is used, the default is gigabytes.

The maximum number of disks supported is currently 2. If the number of allocated disks exceeds this number, the **add_disk** keyword fails. The total capacity for each disk is limited to 64 Gbytes.

If the **auto** keyword is not used with the **remove_disk** command, the name of the disk must be that of the last disk added to the system..

ATTENTION

If the disk is mounted, it must be unmounted before it is removed from the system. Otherwise, the next added disk will be labeled incorrectly. If this happens, TPVM must be rebooted to recover.

Examples

To install TPVM if it is not already installed:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm install
```

To uninstall TPVM if it is installed:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm uninstall
```

To force the clearing of installation or uninstallation errors by means of the **-f** keyword:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm uninstall -f
```

To start TPVM if it is not running:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm start
```

To stop TPVM if it is running:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm stop
```

To start TPVM at the next reboot of SLX-OS (without the need for the **start** keyword):

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm enable_on_boot
```

To prevent TPVM from starting at the next reboot of SLX-OS:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm disable_on_boot
```

NOTE

In this case, the **tpvmadm start** command is required to enable TPVM.

To display the current status of TPVM or any errors:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm show
```

To add a new disk to TPVM, by either using the **auto** keyword or specifying a disk name:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm add_disk auto 10g
add_disk succeeds
```

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm add_disk vdd 512m
add_disk succeeds
```

NOTE

The maximum number of disks supported is currently 3. If the number of allocated disks exceeds this number, the **add_disk** keyword fails. Also, the total disk capacity is limited to 100 Gbytes on the Brocade SLX 9850 and 50 Gbytes on the Brocade SLX 9540. If you exceed this limit when you create a disk, the **add_disk** keyword fails.

To remove an additional disk from TPVM:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm remove_disk auto
'umount' is needed before this disk is removed. Continue? [y/n]: y
remove_disk succeeds
```

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm remove_disk vdc
'umount' is needed before this disk is removed. Continue? [y/n]: y
remove_disk succeeds
```

ATTENTION

If the disk is mounted, it must be unmounted before it is removed from the system. Otherwise, the next added disk will be labeled incorrectly. If this happens, TPVM must be rebooted to recover.

To clear errors by means of the `-c <error>` keywords, where the error in this example is `add_disk`:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm add_disk auto 10g
add_disk failed
```

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm show
TPVM had runtime error(s) -- these error(s) seem not fatal, and the operation(s) could be retryable
add_disk: virsh vol-create-as failed. error detail: error: Failed to create vol vde error: operation
failed: the number of volumes goes beyond the maximum
```

TPVM is running, and AutoStart is disabled on this host.

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm show -c add_disk
TPVM is running, and AutoStart is disabled on this host.
```

NOTE

The runtime error can be also removed automatically when the same subcommand succeeds.

To display disk information, by using either the `all` keyword or specifying a disk name:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm show_disk all
disk: vdb
Capacity: 70.00 GiB
Allocation: 196.00 KiB
```

```
disk: vdc
Capacity: 30.00 GiB
Allocation: 196.00 KiB
```

```
total:
Capacity: 100.00 GiB
Allocation: 100.00 GiB
Available: 0.00 B
```

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm show_disk vdb
disk: vdb
Capacity: 70.00 GiB
Allocation: 196.00 KiB
```

```
total:
Capacity: 100.00 GiB
Allocation: 100.00 GiB
Available: 0.00 B
```

To display IPv4 and IPv6 addresses that are configured on TPVM, in this example on MM1:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm show_ipaddr mm1
[ TPVM running on MM1 ]
IPv4:
eth0 10.24.7.80
IPv6:
eth0 fe80::5054:ff:fe9c:446d
eth1 fe80::7:d0ff:fe02:100
```

NOTE

The **show_ip_addr** keyword requires the *qemu-guest-agent* package on TPVM. If this package is removed, the keyword fails.

To change the root password on TPVM, in this example on MM2:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm update_passwd mm2
root password: <enter a new root password here..>
re-enter root password: <enter the root password again..>
update_passwd succeeds
```

To view all options by using the **help** keyword:

```
[root@SLX]# tpvmadm help
Usage: tpvmadm sub-command [ options ] [ mm1 | mm2 ]
sub-command:
  install      install TPVM
  uninstall    uninstall TPVM

  start        start TPVM
  stop         stop TPVM

  add_disk     add a new disk to TPVM
  remove_disk  remove the disk from TPVM
  show_disk    show the disk information on TPVM

  enable_on_boot  enable to start TPVM at boot
  disable_on_boot disable to start TPVM at boot

  show_ipaddr  show TPVM IP address(es)
  update_passwd update the TPVM root password

  show         show status or errors of TPVM
  help        show sub-command usage

run 'tpvmadm help <sub-command>' for detail
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

traceroute

Traces the network path of packets as they are forwarded to a destination address.

Syntax

```
traceroute { IPv4_address | host-name | ipv6 [ dest-ipv6-address | host-name ] } [ interface ] [ maxttl value ] [ minttl value ]
[ src-addr src-addr ] [ timeout seconds ] [ vrf vrf-name ]
```

Parameters

IPv4_address

Specifies the IPv4 address of the destination device.

host-name

Specifies the hostname of the destination device.

ipv6 *dest-ipv6-address*

Specifies the IPv6 address of the destination device.

interface

Selects the output interface.

maxttl *value*

Maximum Time To Live value in a number of hops.

minttl *value*

Minimum Time To Live value in a number of hops.

src-addr *address*

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the source device.

timeout *seconds*

The traceroute timeout value.

vrf *vrf-name*

Name of the VRF. If no VRF is specified, the default-vrf is used.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To use the **traceroute** command on the management VRF, enter **mgmt-vrf**. You must enter the name of the management VRF manually.

Examples

The following example executes an IPv6 traceroute, with minimum and maximum TTL values.

```
device# traceroute ipv6 fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 maxttl 128 minttl 30 src-addr fec0:60:69bc:
92:205:33ff:fe9e:3f20 timeout 3

traceroute to fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 (fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470), 128 hops max, 80
byte packets
30 fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 (fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470) 2.145 ms 2.118 ms 2.085
ms
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

track (VRRP)

Enables VRRP tracking for a specified interface. VRRP Extended (VRRP-E) sessions can track a specified interface or a network.

Syntax

```
track { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number } [ priority value ]
track network { ip-address mask | ipv6-address/mask } [ priority value ]
no track { ethernet slot/port | port-channel number } [ priority value ]
no track network { ip-address/mask | ipv6-address/mask } [ priority value ]
```

Command Default

The default priority value is 2.

Parameters

ethernet slot port

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet subtype with appropriate slot and port number. The slot number must be 0 if the switch does not contain slots.

port-channel number

Specifies the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

priority value

The track priority is a number from 1 through 254, and is used when a tracked interface or network up or down event is detected. For VRRP, if the tracked interface goes offline, the specified priority value is subtracted from the priority of the current device. For VRRP-E, if the tracked interface or network goes offline, the current device priority is reduced by the configured priority value. If the tracked interface or network comes online, the specified priority value is added to the priority of the current device.

network

Enables tracking of a specified network. Network tracking is supported only on VRRP-E sessions.

ip-address

Specifies an IPv4 network address.

ipv6-address

Specifies an IPv6 network address.

mask

Specifies a mask for the associated IP or IPv6 subnet.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used to track interfaces for VRRP or VRRP-E. Only VRRP-E sessions support network tracking.

For VRRP, the tracked interface can be any Ethernet or port-channel interface other than the one on which this command is issued.

The networks to be tracked can be either present or absent from the Routing Information Base (RIB).

The maximum number of interfaces or networks you can track per virtual router is 16.

Enter **no track** with the specified interface or network to remove the tracked port or tracked network configuration.

Examples

To set the track port to 0/4 and the track priority to 60:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# track ethernet 0/4 priority 60
```

The following example shows how to configure network 10.1.1.0/24 to be tracked, and if the network goes down, the VRRP-E device priority is lowered by a value of 20. The lower priority may trigger a switchover and a backup device with a higher priority becomes the new master for VRRP-E group 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 100
device(conf-if-Ve-100)# vrrp-extended-group 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# track network 10.1.1.0/24 priority 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

transport

Configures the transport protocol to be used for the Telemetry streaming connection.

Syntax

```
transport { tcp | ssl }
no transport { tcp | ssl }
```

Command Default

The transport protocol is set to TCP.

Parameters

tcp
Designates TCP for the transport protocol.

ssl
Designates SSL for the transport protocol. SSL provides encryption through TLS.

Modes

Telemetry server configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no transport** command resets the transport to TCP.

Examples

Typical command execution example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# telemetry server
device(config-telemetry-server)# transport ssl
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

trigger

Defines event-handler triggers. When the trigger-condition occurs, a Python script is run.

Syntax

```
trigger trigger-id raslog raslog-id [ pattern posix-ext-regex ]
no trigger [ trigger-id ]
```

Command Default

No trigger is defined.

Parameters

trigger-id

Specifies an ID number for the trigger. Valid values are 1 through 100, and must be unique per event-handler profile.

raslog *raslog-id*

Specifies a RASlog message ID as the trigger.

pattern *posix-ext-regex*

Specifies a POSIX extended regular expression to search within the specified RASlog message ID.

Modes

Event-handler configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can create from 1 through 100 triggers per profile.

You can also define one trigger as part of the **event-handler** command.

To delete one or all triggers, use the **no** form of this command, as follows:

- To delete all triggers, enter **no trigger**.
- To delete a specific trigger, enter **no trigger *trigger-id***

NOTE

You cannot delete the last remaining trigger from an activated event-handler profile.

You can modify an existing trigger without deleting it and then re-creating it.

If the event-handler for which you are modifying triggers is active on the device, the changes take effect with no need to de-activate and re-activate the event-handler.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the `flash://` location on the device.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.

- In configuration mode for that profile:
 - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
 - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

Examples

The following example defines triggers in two event handlers.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler2
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# trigger 1 raslog NSM-1001
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# trigger 2 raslog NSM-1003
```

The following example defines a trigger that uses POSIX extended REGEX to search for a match within a specified RASlog message ID.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# event-handler eventHandler2
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# trigger 1 raslog NSM-1003 pattern Interface Ethernet 0/[1-9] is link down
```

RASlog message NSM-1003 includes "**interface** *interface-name* is link down", indicating that an interface is offline because the link is down. The REGEX searches within such a message for an interface from 0/1 through 0/9.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

trigger-function

For an implementation of an event-handler profile, if multiple triggers are defined for an event-handler action, specifies if the action runs only if all of the triggers occur; or if one is sufficient.

Syntax

```
trigger-function { OR | AND { time-window seconds } }
```

```
no trigger-function
```

Command Default

The event-handler action runs if any of the triggers occur.

Parameters

OR

The event-handler action runs if any of the triggers occur.

AND

The event-handler action runs only if all of the triggers occur.

time-window seconds

In seconds, specify the time window within which all of the triggers must occur in order that the event-handler action runs.

Following an initial triggering of an event-handler action, any subsequent trigger launches the action an additional time if the following conditions are true:

- The **trigger-mode** parameter is set to the default **each-instance**.
- The subsequent trigger occurs within the specified **time-window**.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command sets the **trigger-function** setting to the default **OR** option.

Examples

The following example determines that the event-handler action runs only if all of the triggers occur within 120 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# trigger-function AND time-window 120
```

The following example resets **trigger-function** to the default **OR** option.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no trigger-function
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

trigger-mode

For an implementation of an event-handler profile, specifies if recurring trigger conditions can launch an event-handler action more than once.

Syntax

trigger-mode *mode*

no trigger-mode

Command Default

Each time the trigger condition occurs, the event-handler action is launched.

Parameters

mode

Specifies if an event-handler action can be triggered only once or more than once.

each-instance

The event-handler action is launched on each trigger instance received.

on-first-instance

As long as the device is running, the event-handler action is launched only once. Following a device restart, the event-handler action can be triggered again.

only-once

For the duration of a device configuration, the event-handler action is launched only once.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **trigger-mode** setting to the default **each-instance** option.

Examples

The following example sets the trigger mode to **on-first-instance**.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# trigger-mode on-first-instance
```

The following example resets **trigger-mode** to the default value of **each-instance**.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no trigger-mode
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

unlock username

Unlocks a locked user account.

Syntax

```
unlock username name
```

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the user account.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to unlock a user who has been locked out because of unsuccessful login attempts. A user account is locked by the system when the configured threshold for login retries has been reached.

Examples

The following example unlocks a user account.

```
device# unlock username testUser  
Result: Unlocking the user account is successful
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

update-time

Configures the interval at which BGP next-hop tables are modified. BGP next-hop tables should always have IGP (non-BGP) routes.

Syntax

`update-time sec`

`no update-time sec`

Parameters

`sec`

Update time in seconds. Range is from 0 through 30. Default is 5 seconds.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The update time determines how often the device computes the routes (next-hops). Lowering the value set by the **update-time** command increases the convergence rate.

By default, the device updates the BGP4 next-hop tables and affected BGP4 routes five seconds following IGP route changes. Setting the update time value to 0 permits fast BGP4 convergence for situations such as a link failure or IGP route changes, starting the BGP4 route calculation in subsecond time.

NOTE

Use the **advertisement-interval** command to determine how often to advertise IGP routes to the BGP neighbor.

The **no** form of the command restores the default of 5 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the BGP4+ update-time interval to 30.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# update-time 30
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

usb

Enables or disables an attached USB device. The device is inaccessible until it is enabled.

Syntax

```
usb { on | off }
```

Parameters

on

Turns the USB device on.

off

Turns the USB device off.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local device. A device reload will automatically turn the USB device off.

This command is supported only on the local device.

Examples

To enable a USB device attached to the local device:

```
device# usb on
USB storage enabled
```

To disable a USB device attached to the local device:

```
device# usb off
USB storage disabled
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

usb dir

Lists the contents of an attached USB device.

Syntax

usb dir

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local device. The USB device must be enabled before this function is available.

This command is supported only on the local device.

Examples

To list the contents of the USB device attached to the local device:

```
device# usb dir
firmwarekey\ 0B 2016 Aug 15 15:13
support\ 106MB 2016 Aug 24 05:36
support1034\ 105MB 2016 Aug 23 06:11
config\ 0B 2016 Aug 15 15:13
firmware\ 380MB 2016 Aug 15 15:13
Available space on usbstorage 74%
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

usb remove

Removes a file from an attached USB device.

Syntax

```
usb remove directory directory file file
```

Parameters

directory *directory*

Specifies one the name of the directory where the file you want to remove is located. Valid USBstorage directories are /firmware, /firmwarekey, /support, and /config.

file *file*

Specifies the name of the file to be removed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local device. The USB device must be enabled before this function is available.

This command is supported only on the local device.

Examples

To remove a configuration file from a USB device attached to the local device:

```
device# usb remove directory config file startup-config.backup
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

use-v2-checksum

Enables the v2 checksum computation method for a VRRPv3 IPv4 session.

Syntax

use-v2-checksum
no use-v2-checksum

Command Default

VRRPv3 uses the v3 checksum computation method.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Some non-Brocade devices only use the v2 checksum computation method in VRRPv3. This command enables v2 checksum computation method in VRRPv3 and provides interoperability with these non-Brocade devices.

The **no** form of this command enables the default v3 checksum computation method in VRRPv3 sessions.

Examples

The following example shows the v2 checksum computation method enabled for an VRRPv3 IPv4 session on a Brocade device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ve 100
device(config-Ve-100)# vrrp-group 10 version 3
device(config-vrrp-group-10)# use-v2-checksum
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

user (alias configuration)

Launches the user-level alias configuration mode, in which you can manage user aliases.

Syntax

user *username*

no user *username*

Parameters

username

Specifies the account login name.

Modes

Alias configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To delete all aliases defined for a specified user, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example accesses user-alias configuration mode for the user `jdoe`, and defines a user-level alias named "sv" for the **show version** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# alias-config
device(config-alias-config)# user jdoe
device(config-user-jdoe)# alias sv "show version"
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

username

Creates and configures a user account.

Syntax

```
username username password password role role_name [ access-time HHMM to HHMM ] [ desc description ] [ enable { true | false } ] [ encryption-level { 0 | 7 } ] [ expire { never | YYYY-MM-DD } ]
```

```
no username name
```

Parameters

username

Specifies the account login name.

access-time *HHMM to HHMM*

Restricts the hours during the day that the user may be logged in. Valid values range from 0000 through 2400. By default, users are granted 24 hour access. Use 24-hour format. For example, to restrict access to the daily work schedule, use **access-time 0800 to 1800**. By default, there is no access-time limitation. To change access time, include both the new "from" time and "to" time. To restore default access time, specify **access-time 0000 to 2400**.

desc *description*

Specifies a description of the account (optional). The description can be up to 64 characters long, and can include any printable ASCII character, except for the following characters: single quotation marks ('), double quotation marks ("), exclamation point (!), colon (:), and semi-colon (;). If the description contains spaces, enclose the text in double quotation marks.

enable

Enables or disables the account.

true

(Default) Enables the account.

false

Disables the account. A user whose account is disabled cannot log in.

expire

Specifies the password expiration setting.

never

(Default) Does not specify a password expiration date.

YYYY-MM-DD

Specifies a password expiration date.

password *password*

Specifies the account password. To use the exclamation mark (!) character, either precede it with the escape character (\)—**secret!\password**—or enclose the password within double quotes—**"secret!password"**.

role *role_name*

Specifies the role assigned to the username account.

encryption-level { 0 | 7 }

Specifies the password encryption level. The values are 0 (clear text) and 7 (encrypted). Clear text (0) is the default. If service password-encryption is enabled, it overrides a user-level setting.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The *username* must be from 1 through 40 characters. It must begin with a letter or underscore and be comprised of only letters, numbers, underscore and period. A username is case sensitive. It cannot be the same as that of an existing role.

When creating a username, you must specify a password and a role. When modifying a username, it is sufficient to enter **username** *username*, followed by the new values.

The maximum number of user accounts on a device is 64.

If a user's password, access time, or role is changed, any login sessions for that user are terminated.

To specify **access-time**, use the system time defined for the Brocade operating system. For the current system time, enter **show clock**.

To delete a user, enter the **no username** *username* command.

Examples

The following example configures a user account.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# username testUser password ***** role user desc
```

The following example modifies an existing user account.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# username testUser desc "add op test user"
```

The following example modifies an existing user account, restricting the hours that an existing user may be logged in from 08:00 AM through 18:00 PM.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# username testUser access-time 0800 to 1800
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

virtual-ip

Configures a virtual IPv4 address or IPv6 address for the virtual router.

Syntax

```
virtual-ip { ipv4-address | ipv6-address }
```

```
no virtual-ip { ipv4-address | ipv6-address }
```

Parameters

ipv4-address

Virtual IPv4 address of the virtual router.

ipv6-address

Virtual IPv6 address of the virtual router.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The virtual IPv4 address or IPv6 address is the IP address that an end-host sets as its default gateway. The virtual IP address must belong to the same subnet as the underlying interface. A maximum of 16 virtual IP addresses can be configured for VRRP; only one virtual IP address can be configured for VRRP-E. The session is enabled as soon as the first virtual IP address is configured.

You can perform this command for VRRP or VRRP-E. VRRPv3 introduced the ability to use an IPv6 address when an IPv6 VRRPv3 group is configured.

This command accepts both fe80/10 link local addresses or fe80/64 addresses as virtual-IP.

Enter the **no virtual-ip** command with a specified virtual IP address to delete the specified virtual IP address

Examples

To assign a virtual IP address of 192.53.5.1 to the VRRP virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(config-if-eth-0/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# virtual-ip 192.53.5.1
```

To assign a virtual IP address of 192.53.5.1 to the VRRP-E virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ve 20
device(config-ve-20)# vrrp-group-extended 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# virtual-ip 192.53.5.1
```


To assign a virtual IPv6 address of 2001:2019:8192::1 to the VRRP-Ev3 virtual group 19:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 2019
device(config-ve-2019)# ipv6 address 2001:2019:8192::122/64
device(config-ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-19)# virtual-ip 2001:2019:8192::1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

virtual-mac

Enables generation of a virtual MAC with 0 IP hash.

Syntax

virtual-mac *virtual_mac_address*

Parameters

virtual_mac_address

Specifies a virtual MAC address.

Modes

VRRP-Extended group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The distributed gateway functionality depends on VRRP-E for multi-homing. By default, the VRRP-E virtual MAC is derived as 02:e0:52:<2-byte-ip-hash>:<1-byte-vid>. The gateway requires that the virtual MAC be a function of only VRID. The two-byte hash of the virtual IP should be set to zeros, for example, 02e0.5200.00xx:100.

Examples

To enable the generation of a virtual MAC:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 10
device(config-Ve-10)# vrrp-extended-group 100
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-100)# virtual-mac 02e0.5200.00xx:100
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

vlan dot1q tag native

Enables 802.1Q tagging on the native VLAN on all trunked ports on the switch.

Syntax

vlan dot1q tag native

no vlan dot1q tag native

Command Default

The native VLAN is enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Usually, you configure 802.1Q trunks with a native VLAN ID, which strips tagging from all packets on that VLAN.

To maintain the tagging on the native VLAN and drop untagged traffic, use the **vlan dot1q tag native** command. The switch will tag the traffic received on the native VLAN and admit only 802.1Q-tagged frames.

Control traffic continues to be accepted as untagged on the native VLAN on a trunked port, even when the **vlan dot1q tag native** command is enabled.

Enter **no vlan dot1q tag native** to disable dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch.

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

vrf

Creates a Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance and enters VRF configuration mode.

Syntax

vrf *name*

Parameters

name

Character string for the name of the VRF. The string can be up to 24 characters long, but should not contain punctuation or special characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To create the VRF instance "myvrf" and enter VRF configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf myvrf
device(config-vrf-myvrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

vrf forwarding

Configures any port as a VRF port.

Syntax

```
vrf forwarding vrf_name
```

```
no vrf forwarding vrf_name
```

Parameters

vrf_name

The name of the VRF option for the port.

Command Default

By default, the out-of-band (OOB) management port (the eth0 interface) is part of the pre-defined VRF named mgmt-vrf.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables this VRF.

Examples

To enable the management VRF on an Ethernet interface and assign the interface to a subnet:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
device(conf-if-eth-0/1)# ip addr 10.1.1.1/24
```

To disable a management VRF previously configured on a VE interface:

```
device(config)# interface ve 100
device(conf-Ve-100)# no vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

vrf mgmt-vrf

Configures routes on a management VRF port.

Syntax

vrf mgmt-vrf

no vrf mgmt-vrf

Command Default

None

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables the management VRF.

The management VRF is a dedicated, secure VRF instance that allows users to manage the router inband on switched virtual interfaces (SVIs) and physical interfaces. The name of this VRF instance is "mgmt-vrf;" this instance cannot be deleted.

A management port is any port that is part of the management VRF. The OOB port cannot be removed from the management VRF. In addition, Layer 3 virtual and physical ports (also known as front-end or inband ports) can be part of the management VRF. Inband ports can be moved, by means of the CLI, into and out of the management VRF.

Examples

The following configures an IPv4 route subnet for the management VRF, enters address family IPv4 configuration mode, and assigns the management VRF to an Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vrf mgmt-vrf
device(config-vrf-mgmt-vrf)# ip route 10.1.1.0/32 ethernet 0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

vrrp-extended-group

Configures a virtual-router-extended group and enters into the virtual router configuration mode..

Syntax

```
vrrp-extended-group group-ID
```

```
no vrrp-extended-group group-ID
```

Parameters

group-ID

A user-assigned number from 1 through 255 that you assign to the virtual router group.

Modes

Virtual Ethernet (ve) interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is for virtual Ethernet (ve) interfaces only.

Enter **no vrrp-extended-group** *group-ID* to remove the specific VRRP Extended group.

If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the ve interface with a vlan number of 20 to the virtual router extended group with the ID of 1. (First you must enable VRRP-E on the switch.)

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp-extended
device(config)# interface ve 20
device(config-ve-20)# vrrp-extended-group 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

vrrp-group

Configures a virtual router group (VRRP) and enters into the virtual router configuration mode.

Syntax

```
vrrp-group group-ID [ version { 2 | 3 } ]
```

```
no vrrp-group group-ID [ version { 2 | 3 } ]
```

Command Default

VRRP version 2 is the default.

Parameters

group-ID

A value from 1 through 255 that you assign to the virtual router group.

version

Specifies in which version of VRRP the IPv4 VRRP group is to be configured.

2 | 3

Version 2 or version 3 of VRRP.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no vrrp-group** *group-ID* to remove a specific VRRP group. If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

You can specify in which version of VRRP the VRRP group is configured using the **version** keyword and either 2 or 3 as the version number. VRRPv3 supports both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign an Ethernet interface to the virtual router group with the ID of 1. (First you must enable VRRP on the switch.)

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# vrrp-group 1
```


The following example shows how to assign an Ethernet interface to the virtual router group with the ID of 1 for VRRPv3. (First you must enable VRRP on the switch.)

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol vrrp
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/6
device(conf-if-eth-0/6)# vrrp-group 1 version 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.

write erase

Returns the switch to factory default state.

Syntax

write erase

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used for device recovery or device configuration reset to the factory default state. Due to its disruptive nature, this command prompts the user about the consequence of losing all current user configuration and resetting the switch to the factory default state. It waits for the user's confirmation before proceeding.

Examples

The following command shows executing the **write erase** command.

```
device# write erase
This command will erase all the configuration on the Compact Flash.
!
System will go through disruptive reboots during the process.
Please upload all configurations if they need to be saved before
continuing with this command.

Do you want to continue? [y/n]:
```

History

Release version	Command history
17s.1.00	This command was introduced.